CONCISE

PĀLI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A.P. BUDDHADATTĀ MAHĀṬHERA
CONCISE

PĀLI-ENGLISH

DICTIONARY

BY

AGGAMAHĀPAṆḌITA

A. P. BUDDHADATTA MAHĀTHERA

The author of
“The New Pāli Course”, "English-Pāli Dictionary”, etc.
and the editor of “The Buddhadatta’s Manuals”,
“Sammohavinodanī”, etc.

AGGĀRĀMA, AMBALANGODA
FOREWORD

A concise Pali-English Dictionary for use by students in schools and colleges has been a long-felt need. The only available Pali-English lexicon—the work of Childers being long out of print—is the famous publication of the Pali Text Society, but this too is fast becoming rare and difficult to procure. In any case the cost is too heavy for the average student. Hence it is gratifying to note that at long last a reputed scholar has come forward to satisfy this need and after several years of hard work has compiled what may prove to be the standard practical dictionary of the Pali language.

The author is not only an eminent Elder of the Buddhist Order but one of the leading Pali scholars recognized both in the East and in the West as an authority on the subject. His experiences as a teacher at Ananda College, Colombo, and the considerable experience he has gained as a writer of text-books for school use, such as the now famous New Pali Course, make him admirably suited for the undertaking. There are but a few Buddhist Elders in direct contact with western scholarship through the English medium and the Rev. Buddhadatta is the most senior among that class of monks.

It is to be observed that the author has kept more or less to the traditional sense of words while not altogether ignoring the meanings given by western scholars in their translations and lexicons. Many errors in the latter sources have also been rectified. But the basic sense adopted is in nearly every instance the traditionally accepted meaning in accord with the commentaries and the glossaries. This, perhaps, is of special value to beginners as thereby they get introduced to the indigenous tradition, thus providing a useful basis on which to build up a more scientific knowledge as the study advances.

I am certain that this dictionary will be found indispensable by all students of the Pali language in acquiring a practical and working knowledge of the subject even at the University level, and also serve as a reliable guide to the more abstruse language of the Tipitaka.

O. H. de A. WIJESEKARA,
Professor of Sanskrit.

University of Ceylon.
PREFACE

Some twenty-five years ago when the teaching of Pali was commenced at Ananda College, the text-books used by Buddhist monks, which were centuries old, were found unsuitable for use by its pupils. Mr. P. de S. Kularatna, then Principal of Ananda, College, who appointed me as tutor in Pali, urged me to produce some suitable text-books, and I wrote in three parts the Pālibhāshāvataraṇa in Sinhalese and compiled a Pali Reader named Pālipāṭhāvalī.

Later I wrote the New Pali Course in two parts for the benefit of those who wished to learn Pali through the medium of English. This book is used even in some foreign countries, and is now in its third edition. A Higher Pali Course too is now ready for the press.

There yet lacked for the study of Pali a concise Pali-English Dictionary and an English-Pali Dictionary. The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society is too large and too expensive for those studying in schools and colleges. Therefore I prepared two such works during the war, but owing to paper control, which was lifted only recently, the Pali-English Dictionary alone is now appearing in print. The English-Pali Dictionary will be printed as early as possible.

In compiling this work I have constantly referred to the Pali-English Dictionary, published by the Pali Text Society (of England) but I have not followed its method. In some places I have not accepted the meanings and constructions it has given; for instance, the construction of anabhāva is given by me as anuabhāva, in agreement with the commentaries, while the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it as ana + abhāva. There is no prefix ana in Pali, and na before a vowel its changed to an and not to ana. Moreover na + abhāva would mean “non-cessation”, and not “utter cessation” as the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it. Similar is the construction given there for anugghāteti as an + uggghāteti. The meaning given there for terovassika is “lasting over or beyond a year (or season)”; here te stands, according to the commentary, for three, and ro represents “four”; then terovassika means: “three or four years old”.

I have included some important words missing in that dictionary although my work is of smaller compass. In giving the roots of verbs I have preserved their traditional Pali forms as far as possible though the P. T. S. Dictionary has always followed the Sanskrit Dictionaries.

My thanks are due to Prof. O. H. de A. Wijesekara, M.A., Ph.D., and Dr. G. C. Mandis, B.A., Ph.D., both of the University of Ceylon, who encouraged me to begin this work. Prof. Wijesekara has always readily helped me whenever I met with any difficulty. He has now kindly consented to revise my English-Pali Dictionary.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA,
Aggārāma,
Ambalangoda.

10-6-1949.

THE SECOND EDITION

In this second edition the whole book is revised and some hundreds of words have been added. This edition is larger than the first by 13 pages.


This is the 50th year of my literary activities.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA,
Aggārāma,
Ambalangoda.

30-3-1958
INTRODUCTION

Pali verbs are given here in the third person singular of the Present Tense. As there are different ways of forming the Aorist and Past (Passive) Participle I have given both these forms too under each verb. The P.P. is sometimes separately given when it has some meaning not expressed by the verb, or when it is difficult to understand from which verb it is derived. Ordinary Absolutes ending in \textit{tvā} and \textit{tvāna} are not generally given after the verbs, but the peculiar forms, such as \textit{nikkhamma}, \textit{pahāya}, \textit{ucchijja} are given. It is not to be understood, however, that these stems to not have their general forms ending in \textit{tvā} or \textit{tvāna}.

The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society has given stems of some Pali nouns with consonantal endings, \textit{viz: satthar, pitar, brahman}; but I have not followed this method as none of the Pali Grammarians have adopted it. They have always given these stems with vowel endings.

The Secondary Derivatives ending in \textit{ta} are included in the feminine; they have their neuter forms ending in \textit{tta} and \textit{ttana}; but for the sake of brevity only one form, either ending in \textit{ta} or \textit{tta} is given in one place.

The masculine nouns ending in \textit{i} have their feminine stems ending in \textit{ini}, e.g. \textit{hatti-hatthini}. Many nouns ending in \textit{a}, such as \textit{kāka, mīga, nāga}, have their feminine stems ending in \textit{i}, and seldom in \textit{ini}.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Masculine</th>
<th>Feminine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kāka</td>
<td>kāki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mīga</td>
<td>mīgi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāga</td>
<td>nāgi; nāgini</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some others of the same ending have their feminine forms ending in \textit{a} or \textit{ani}.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Khatṭiya</th>
<th>khattiya; khattiyāni</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mātula</td>
<td>mātulāni</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The adjectives ending in *vantu* and *mantu* form their feminine stems by substituting an *i*, in place of *a*, and sometimes dropping the *n* of the suffix:

- **Gunavantu** ➔ gunavanti, gunavati.
- **Satimantu** ➔ satimanti; satimati.

There are two forms of the Present Participle: one ending in *nta* and the other in *mana*. Those ending in *nta* form their feminine stems by substituting an *i*, in place of *a*, and those ending in *mana* by substituting an *a*:

- **Gacchanta** ➔ gacchantī
- **Pacamāna** ➔ pacamānā.

The neuter stems of these are similar to those of the masculine.

Some Primary Derivatives such as *dayaka* form their feminine stems by substituting *ika*, for *aka*:

- **Dāyaka** ➔ dāyikā
- **Ārocaka** ➔ ārocikā
- **Pācaka** ➔ pācikā.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA
ABBREVIATIONS

abs. ··· Absolute
a. or adj. ··· Adjective
ad. ··· Adverb
aor. ··· Aorist
cpds. ··· Compounds
conj. ··· Conjunction
caus. ··· Causative
Deno. ··· Denominative verb
Des. ··· Desiderative verb
f. ··· Feminine
ger. ··· Gerund
intj. ··· Interjection
in. ··· Indeclinable
inf. ··· Infinitive
m. ··· Masculine
nt. ··· Neuter
Onom. ··· Onomatopoetic verb
pass. ··· Passive
pp. ··· Past Participle
pr. p. ··· Present Participle
prep. ··· Preposition
pret. ··· Preterit verb
pt. p. ··· Potential Participle
3. ··· Of the three genders.
Akkhaka

CONCISE
PARI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

A

A-, prefix ā shortened before a double consonant, e.g. ā +
kosati = akkosati; a negative prefixed to nouns, adjectives, and participles; e.g. na + kusala = akusala;
the augment prefixed to some roots in the Past and
Conditional Tenses; e.g. akāsi.

Akaṭa, akata, a. 1. not done; not made; 2. not artificial.

Akataññū, a. ungrateful.

Akampiya, a. immovable; stable, firm.

Akaraṇa, nt. non-action.

Akaraṇīya, pt. p. 1. that should not be done; not befitting; 2.
nt. improper action.

Akaronta, pr. p. not doing or performing.

Akāca, a. flawless.

Akamaka, a. unwilling.

Akāḷa, m. inappropriate time. a. out of season.

Akāsi (aor. of karoti), (he) did, made, or performed.

Akiriṇya, nt. non-action.

~vāda, m. the theory that there is no after-effect of action.

Akiṅcana, a. having nothing.

Akilāsu, a. untiring; active.

Akuṭila, a straight, honest; not crooked.


Akutobhaya, a. safe from every quarter.

Akuppa, a. steadfast; unshakable.

Akusala, nt. 1. demerit; sin. 2. bad action; a. unskilful.

Akovida, a. not clever.

Akka, m. 1. the sun; 2. swallow-wort plant.

Akkanta, pp. of akkamati. 1. stepped upon; trodden; 2.
subdued.

Akkandati (ā + kand + a), to wail, to cry.

akkandi, aor.

akkandana, nt. wailing.

Akkamati (ā + kam + a), 1. to step or tread upon. 2. to
subjugate.

akkami, aor.

akkamana, nt. 1. stepping or treading upon; 2.
subjugation.

Akkuttṭha, pp. of akkosati.

Akkocchi, aor. of akkosati.

Akkosa, m. insult; abuse; reproach.

~ka, m. one who insults.

Akkosati (ā + kus + a), to abuse; to revile; to scold.

akkosi, aor.

akkosītvā, abs.

Akkha, nt. sense organ. m. 1. axle; 2. dice; 3. beleric
myrobalan; 4 a measurement equal to 20 grains. (~akkha
in the cpds. such as visālakkha, sahassakkha is from the
stem akkhi = eye).

Akkhaka, nt. collar-bone.
Akkhāṇa, m. inappropriate time;
akkhānā, f. a lightning.

~vedhī, m. an archer who shoots as quickly as lightning or shoots only to graze the object.
Akkhata, a. unhurt; not wounded; faultless.
Akkhadassa, m. a. judge; an umpire.
Akkhadhutta, a. addicted to gambling. m. gambler.
Akkhaya, a. changeless; eternal; decayless. nt. the eternal peace.
Akkhāta, a. of akkhāti.
Akkhāti (ā + khā + a), to announce; to tell; to declare.
akkhāsī, aor.
Akkhātu, akkhāyī, m. one who relates or preaches.

Akkhāra, nt. a letter; a syllable;

~phalaka, m. a board or slate to write on.
~samaya, m. the science of writing and reading.

Akkhātta, pp. of akkhāti.
Akkhāti (ā + khā + a), to announce; to tell; to declare.
akkhāsī, aor.

Akkhātu, akkhāyī, m. one who relates or preaches.

Akkhāta, a. not despised or thrown away.
Akkhobha, a. imperturbable.
Akkhobhini, akkhohini, f. 1. a number consisting of 42 ciphers; 2. an army of 109,350 soldiers, 65,610 horses, 21,870 elephants and 21,870 war chariots.
Akhhetta, nt. unsuitable place.
Aga, m. mountain; tree.

Agati, f. 1. wrong course; 2. prejudice.
Agada, nt. medicine. drug.
Agaru, a. 1. not heavy; 2. not troublesome. m. aloe wood.
Agalu, m. aloe wood.
Agāḍha, a. 1. very deep; 2. supportless.
Agāra, nt. house; a dwelling place.
Agārika, agāriya, a. & n. layman; householder. m.

Agga, a. the highest; the topmost; m. the end; the top.

~tā, f. ~tta, nt. pre-eminence.
~phala, nt. 1. the first harvest of a cultivation; 2. supreme fruit of Arahantship.
~magga, m. the highest path of salvation.
~mahesī, f. the queen-consort.

Aggaṇña, a. known as the highest or foremost.
Aggala, nt. bolt; latch.
Aggi, m. fire.

~kkhandha, m. a great mass of fire.
~paricarana, nt. fire-worship.
~sāla, f. a heated room.
~sikhā, f. flame.
~hutta, nt. fire-sacrifice.

Aggha, m. price: value. nt. obligation made to a guest.

~kāraka, m. valuator; appraiser.
Agghaka, agghanaka, a. (in cpds:) having the value of.
Agghati (aggh + a), to be worth; to deserve.
agghi, aor.
Agghāpana, nt. setting a price; valuation.
agghāpanaka, m. valuator.
agghāpaniya, nt. that which is to be valued.
Agghika, agghiya, nt. a post decorated with festoons.
Agghiya, nt. an obligation made to a guest.
Agha, nt. 1. the sky; 2. grief; pain; 3. sin; misfortune.
Aṅka, m. 1. the lap; 2. a mark; sign; 3. a numerical figure.
Aṅkita, pp. of aṅketi.
Aṅkura, m. a shoot; sprout bud.
Aṅkusa, m. a pole with a hook used for plucking fruits or to guide an elephant.
Aṅketi (aṅ + e), to mark out; to brand; to put a number on.
aṅkesi. aor. aṅketvā. abs.
Aṅga, nt. 1. a constituent part; 2. a limb; 3. quality.
~paccaṅga, nt. major and minor limbs.
~rāga, m. a cosmetic to anoint the body with.
~vijjā, f. palmistry and other prognostications from the marks on the body.
Aṅgajāta, nt. the male or female organ.
Aṅgana, nt. 1. an open space; a court yard; 2. impurity of mind.
Aṅgada, nt. a. bracelet for arm.
Aṅganā, f. woman.
Aṅgāra, m. nt. charcoal; embers.
~kaṭātha, ~kapalla, m. pan for holding cinders.
~kāsu, f. a pit full of cinders.
~maṇsa, nt. meat roasted on cinders.
ō~aṅgika, a. (in cpds:) consisting of so many parts; e.g. duvaṅgika = consisting of two parts.
Aṅgirasa, m. the resplendent one; the Buddha.
Aṅguṭṭha, m. thumb; the great toe.
Aṅgula, nt. an inch; a fingerbreadth; a. (in cpds:) measuring so many inches.
Aṅguli, f. finger; toe.
~pabba, nt. finger-joint.
~muddā, f. signet ring; finger-ring.
Aṅguliyyaka, aṅguleyyaka, nt. finger-ring.
Acala, a. not moving; unshakable.
Acira, a. recent; new.
aciran, ad. recently; not long ago; before long.
~ppabha, f. lightning.
Acetana, a. senseless; inorganic.
Acela, a. void of cloth; naked.
~ka, m. naked ascetic.
Accagā (pret. of ati + gam), he surpassed, overcame.
Accana, f. 1. oblation; 2. respect; honour.
Accanta, a. perpetual; absolute.
accantaṅ, ad. perpetually; extremely; exceedingly.
Accaya, m. 1. fault; 2. lapse; 3. passing away. (accayena = after the lapse of).
Accādhāya, abs. having placed one (leg) upon the other in a slightly changed position.
Accāyika, a. urgent.
Accāsanna, a. very near.
Acci, f. flame.
Accita, (pp. of Acceti). honoured, esteemed.

Accuṇha, a. very hot. m. great heat.

Accuta, a. everlasting; not passing away; nt. eternal peace.

Accussanna, a. much abundant.

Acceti, 1. (ati + i + a), to pass time; to get over. 2. (acc+e), to honour; to respect.

Acchinda. aor.

Acchejja, a. unbreakable; indestructible.

Acchera, ref. acchariya.

Ajā, m. goat.

~pāla, m. goatherd.
~laṇḍikā, f. goats’ dung.

Ajagara, m. boa constrictor.

Ajānña, a. impure; unclean.

Ajā, ajī, f. she-goat.

Ajānana, nt. ignorance.

Ajānanta, ajānamāna, pr. p. not knowing; ignorant of.

Ajānīvā, ajāniya, abs. not knowing; being unaware of.

Ajina, m. a cheetah, i.e. a long limbed beast of cat family with tawny fur and black spots, nt. its hide.

~kkhipa, m. a cloak made of cheetah’s hide.
~ppaveṇi, f. a bed-sheet made of cheetah’s hide.
~yoni, a kind of antelope.

~sāṭi, a garment made of skin.

Ajinapattā, f. a bat.

1 P.T.S.D. gives the meaning ‘black antelope;’ but the Singhalese term ‘andun diviyā’ shows that it is a kind of leopard.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ajini</th>
<th>Ajhupekkhati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ajini, <em>aor.</em> of <em>jīnāti</em>, to conquer.</td>
<td>Ajjhācīṇṇa, (pp. of <em>ajjhācaratī</em>) 1. much practised; 2. habitually done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajimha, <em>a.</em> straight; not crooked.</td>
<td>Ajjhāpana, <em>nt.</em> teaching; instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajira, <em>nt.</em> court-yard.</td>
<td>Ajjhāpannya, (pp. of <em>ajjhāpajjati</em>), become guilty of an offence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajja, <em>in.</em> today.</td>
<td>Ajjhāruhati, (adhi + ā + ruh + a), to rise up; to climb over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tagge, <em>ad.</em> henceforth.</td>
<td>ajjhāruhi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tana, <em>a.</em> modern; referring to today.</td>
<td>ajjhārūḷha, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjita, <em>a.</em> earned; hoarded; collected.</td>
<td>Ajjhāvasati (adhi + ā + vas + a), to inhabit; to settle down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjuna, <em>m.</em> 1. the tree <em>Pentapatera Arjuna</em>; 2., name of a prince.</td>
<td>ajjhāvasi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhagā, (pret. of <em>adhigacchati</em>) (he) came to; obtained; experienced.</td>
<td>ajjhāvasitvā, <em>abs.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhatta, <em>a.</em> personal; connected with the self.</td>
<td>Ajjhāvuttha, (pp. of the above). inhabited; occupied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajjhattika, <em>a.</em> personal; inward.</td>
<td>~tā, <em>f.</em> (in cpds:) the fact of having the intention of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhappatta, <em>a.</em> having fallen upon or approached unexpectedly.</td>
<td>Ajjhīṭṭha, <em>pp.</em> of <em>ajjhesati</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhabhāsati, (adhi + a + bhās + a), to address; to speak.</td>
<td>Ajjhupagacchati (adhi + upa, + gam + a), 1 to arrive; to reach; 2. to consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhayana, <em>nt.</em> study; learning.</td>
<td>Ajjhupagamana, <em>nt.</em> 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjhācarati, (adhi + a + car + a), to transgress; to conduct against the rules.</td>
<td>Ajjhupakkhati (adhi + upa + ikkh + a), to be indifferent; to neglect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ajjhācarī, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>ajjhupakkhi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajjācāra, <em>m.</em> 1. transgression; wrong behaviour; 2. sexual intercourse.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ajjhupekkhana, *nt.* ~nā, *f.* indifference; negligence.

Ajjhupeti (adhi + upa + i + a), to come near; to approach.
- *ajjhupesi.* aor.

Ajjhesati (adhi + isu + a), to request; to invite.
- *ajjhhesayi.* aor.

Ajjhesanā, *f.* request; invitation.

Ajjhesita, *pp.* of *ajjhhesati.*

Ajjhokāsa, *m.* the open air.

Ajjhokirati (adhi + ava + kir + a), to scatter over.

Ajjhogāhati (adhi + ava + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter; to immerse.
- *ajjhogāhi.* aor.

Ajjhogālha, *pp.* of the above.

Ajjhottharati (adhi + ava + thar + a), to submerge; to overpower.
- *ajjhhotthari.* aor.

Ajjhotthaṭa, *pp.* of the above. spread over; submerged with.

Ajjhosāna, *nt.* attachment.

Ajjhohata, *pp.* of *ajjhoharati.*

Ajjhoharaṇa, *nt.* swallowing; eating.
- *ajjhoharaṇiya.* a. fit to be swallowed or eaten.

Ajjhoharati (adhi + ava + har + a), to swallow.
- *ajjhohari.* aor.

Ajjhohara, *m.* swallowing.

Ajjhohita, *pp.* crammed in (the mouth).

Aññavihita, *a.* being occupied with something else; distracted.

Añjati (añju + a), to anoint; to apply collyrium.
- *añji.* aor.

Añjana, *nt.* collyrium (for the eyes).
- ~nāḷi.* f.; a tube for collyrium; toilet box.
- ~vaṇṇa.* a. of the colour of collyrium, i.e. black.

Añjali, *f.* lifting of the folded hands as a token of reverence.
- ~kamma, *nt.* the act of salutation.
- ~karaṇiya, a. worthy of being honoured.
- ~puṭa, m. folded fingers in order to retain something in.

Añjasa, *nt.* path; road.

Añjita, *pp.* of *añjati* or *añjeti.*

Añjeti (añju + e), to anoint with; to apply collyrium.
- *añjesi.* aor.

Añña, a. other; another; else.

Aññatama, a. one out of many; unknown.

Aññatara, a. certain; not well-known.

Aññattha, aññatra, *ad.* elsewhere; somewhere else.

Aññathattiy, *nt.* alteration; change of mind.

Aññathā, *ad.* otherwise; in a different way.

Aññad, *ad.* on another day; at another time.

Aññamañña, aññoñña, *a.* mutual.
- aññamaññaṇ, *ad.* one another; each other; mutually.
Añña, f. perfect knowledge; arahantship.
Aññāna, nt. ignorance.
Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ūāta:), known; understood; 2. (na + ūāta:) unknown; not recognised.
Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3. not recognisable.
  ~vesa, m. disguise.
Aññātāvi, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight.
  aññātukāma, a. desirous to know.
Aññāya, abs. having understood.
Aṭṭa, m. 1. name of a minor hell; 2. a high numeral.
Aṭana, nt. roaming about.
Aṭani, f. frame of a bed.
Aṭavi, f. forest.
  ~mukha, nt. outskirts of a forest.
  ~saṅkhobha, m. an agitation among wild tribes.
Aṭṭa, nt. 1. lawsuit; 2. watch tower; 3. a scaffold for workers.
  adj. (from aṭṭita:) grieved; afflicted.
  ~kāra, m. a litigant.
  ~ssara, m. cry of distress.
Aṭṭaka, m. a high platform or scaffold for watchers or workers.
Aṭṭana, nt. a post incised with squares; and used as a rubber by bathing people.
Aṭṭita, pp. distressed; grieved; afflicted with.
Aṭṭiyati (aṭṭ + 1 + ya), to be in trouble; to be worried.
  aṭṭiyi. aor.
Aṭṭiyana, nt. ~nā, f. dislike, disgust; loathing.
Aṭṭha, a. eight.
  ~ma, ~maka, a. the eighth.
  ~mi, f. the eighth day of the lunar month.
Aṭṭhaka, nt. a group of eight.
Aṭṭhakathā, f. explanation; exposition; a commentary.
Aṭṭhaṅgika, a. having eight constituents.
Aṭṭhapada, nt. a chessboard.
Aṭṭhaṃsa, a. octagonal.
Aṭṭhāna, nt. 1. a wrong place or position; 2. an impossibility.
Aṭṭhārasa, a. eighteen.
Aṭṭhi, nt. 1. bone; 2. a hard seed.
  ~kaṅkala, m. the skeleton.
  ~kalyāna, nt. beauty of teeth.
  ~maya, a. made of bone.
  ~miṅjā, f. marrow of the bone.
  ~saṅkhalikā, f. the skeleton.
Aṭṭhīta, a. not steadfast.
Aṭṭhikatvā, abs. having much attention; being interested.
Aḍḍha, a. opulent; wealthy; m. a half.
  ~tā, f. opulence.
Aḍḍhatiya, aḍḍhateyya, a. consisting of two and a half.
Aḍḍhadandaṅka, one half of a stick which is split into two; a short stick.
Aḍḍhamāsa, m. a fortnight.
Aḍḍhayoga, m. a kind of house which has a roof in the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addharatta</th>
<th>Atidhamati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>shape of an eagle’s wing.</td>
<td>Atikhiṇa, a. blunt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addharatta</strong>, <em>nt.</em> midnight.</td>
<td>Atikhiṇa, <em>a.</em> 1. much exhausted; much wasted; 2. shot from (a bow).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anu</strong>, <em>m.</em> a very small particle; an atom. <em>a.</em> minute; subtle; atomic.</td>
<td>Atigacchati, (ati + gam + a), to overcome; to surpass; to surmount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~matta, <em>a.</em> of very small size; tiny.</td>
<td><strong>Atigacchi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anda, Andaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> 1. an egg; 2. the testicles.</td>
<td>Atigālha, <em>a.</em> intensive; very tight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andaja</strong>, <em>a.</em> oviparous; born of an egg. <em>m.</em> 1. a bird; 2. a serpent.</td>
<td>Atighora, <em>a.</em> terrible; very fierce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Andupaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> 1. a. coil; 2. a pad for keeping something on.</td>
<td>Aticarati (ati + car + a), to transgress; to commit adultery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ana</strong>, <em>m.</em> water.</td>
<td><strong>Aticari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anava</strong>, <em>m.</em> ocean.</td>
<td><strong>Aticariyā</strong>, <em>f.</em> 1. transgression; 2. adultery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anha</strong>, <em>m.</em> day; only in <em>cpds.</em> such as pubbañha.</td>
<td>Aticārī, <em>m.</em> 1. transgresser, 2. adulterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atandita, Atandī</strong>, <em>a.</em> not lazy; active.</td>
<td><strong>Aticca</strong>, <em>abs.</em> having passed beyond, having overcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atappiya</strong>, <em>a.</em> not satiable.</td>
<td><strong>Atichatta</strong>, <em>nt.</em> an extraordinary sunshade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ati</strong>, <em>a.</em> prefix giving the meanings: up to, over, gone beyond, excess, etc.</td>
<td><strong>Atitta</strong>, <em>a.</em> unsatisfied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atikaḍḍhati</strong> (ati + kaḍḍh + a), to pull too hard; to trouble.</td>
<td><strong>Atittha</strong>, <em>nt.</em> an unsuitable place, way or manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atikara</strong>, <em>a.</em> over-acting.</td>
<td><strong>Atithi</strong>, <em>m.</em> a guest; stranger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atikkanta</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of atikkamati.</td>
<td><strong>Atidaruṇa</strong>, <em>a.</em> horrible; very cruel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atikkama</strong>, <em>m.</em> going over; passing beyond; transgression.</td>
<td><strong>Atidivā in.</strong> late in the day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atikkamati</strong> (ati + kam + a), to go beyond; to pass over; to overcome; to surpass.</td>
<td><strong>Atidisati</strong> (ati + dis + a), to point out; to explain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atikkami</strong>. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Atidisi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atikhippaŋ</strong>, <em>ad.</em> too soon.</td>
<td><strong>Atidūra</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a great distance; <em>a.</em> too far; very distant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atidhamati</strong> (ati + dham + a), to beat a drum too often or</td>
<td><strong>Atideva</strong>, <em>m.</em> a super god.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atidhāvati</td>
<td>Ativattati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>too loud.</td>
<td>Atimaññati (ati + man + ya), to despise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atidhami. aor.</td>
<td>atimaññi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atidhāvati (ati + dhāv + a), to run fast; to pass over the limits.</td>
<td>Atimaññanā. f. arrogance; contempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atidhāvi. aor.</td>
<td>Atimanāpa, a. very lovely; much beloved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atidhonacāri, a. one who indulges too much in food, clothes, etc.</td>
<td>Atimatta, a. too much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atināmeti (ati + nam + e), to pass time.</td>
<td>Atimahanta, a. immense; enormous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atināmesi. aor.</td>
<td>Atimāna, m. pride; arrogance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atipanaḍita, a. too clever.</td>
<td>atimānī, m. one who is proud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atipapañca, m. much delay.</td>
<td>Atimukhara, a. very talkative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atipassati (ati + dis + a), to see clearly.</td>
<td>Atimuttaka, m. name of a monk; the plant <em>Guertnera Racemosa</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atipassi. aor.</td>
<td>Atiyācanā. f. begging too much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atipāta, m. slaying; killing.</td>
<td>Atiyāti (ati + yā + a), to overcome; to excel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atipāti, m. slayer; destroyer.</td>
<td>atiyāyi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atipāteti, (ati + pat + e), to destroy; to kill.</td>
<td>Atiriccati (ati + ric + ya), to be left over; to remain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atipātesi. aor.</td>
<td>atiricci. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atippago, in. too early.</td>
<td>Atiritta, (pp. of the above). left over; remaining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atibahala, a. very thick.</td>
<td>Atiriva, in. excessively; very much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atibālhaṇ, ad. too much.</td>
<td>Atireka, a. surplus; extra; exceeding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atibāheti (ati + vah + e), to drive away; to pull out.</td>
<td>atirekaṇ, ~taraṇ, ad. excessively; very much.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atibāhesi. aor.</td>
<td>~tā, f. excessiveness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atibhaginī, f. much beloved sister.</td>
<td>Atirocati (ati + ruc + a), to outshine; to surpass in splendour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atibhāra, m. too heavy a load.</td>
<td>atiroci. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atibhāriya, a. too heavy; very serious.</td>
<td>Atiluddha, a. very miserly; stringent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atibhoti (ati + bhū + a), to excel; to overcome.</td>
<td>Ativatta, a. surpassed; overcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atibhavi. aor.</td>
<td>Ativattati, (ati + vat + a), to pass over; to go beyond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ativattana</td>
<td>Attha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativattana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> over-coming.</td>
<td>~<strong>kalamatha</strong>, <em>m.</em> self-mortification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ativattesi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~<strong>gutta</strong>, <em>f.</em> self care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativassati</strong> <em>(ati + vass + a)</em>, to rain down on or into.</td>
<td>~<strong>ghañña</strong>, <em>nt.</em> self-destruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ativassi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~<strong>dattha</strong>, <em>m.</em> one’s own welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativākya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> abuse; reproach.</td>
<td>~<strong>diṭṭhi</strong>, <em>f.</em> speculation about the soul.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativāhaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who carries a burden; a guide.</td>
<td>~<strong>bhāva</strong>, <em>m.</em> personality; individuality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativijjhati</strong> <em>(ati + vidh + ya)</em>, to see through.</td>
<td>~<strong>vāda</strong>, <em>m.</em> the theory of soul.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ativijjhī</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>~<strong>vadha</strong>, <em>m.</em> self-destruction; suicide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativiya</strong>, <em>in.</em> very much.</td>
<td>~<strong>hita</strong>, <em>nt.</em> personal welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ativelaṅ</strong>, <em>ad.</em> a protracted time.</td>
<td><strong>Attaja</strong>, <em>a.</em> proceeding from oneself, <em>m.</em> a son.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> abundance.</td>
<td><strong>Attadīpa</strong>, <em>a.</em> relying on oneself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>atisayena</strong>, <em>ad.</em> exceedingly.</td>
<td><strong>Attaniya</strong>, <em>a.</em> belonging to the self.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisarati</strong> <em>(ati + sar + a)</em>, to go beyond the limits; to transgress.</td>
<td><strong>Attantapa</strong>, <em>a.</em> self-mortifying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>atisari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Attapaccakkha</strong>, <em>a.</em> self-witnessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisāyaṅ</strong>, <em>ad.</em> late in the evening.</td>
<td><strong>Attapaṭilābha</strong>, <em>m.</em> acquisition of a personality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> 1. overstepping; 2. dysentery.</td>
<td><strong>Attamanā</strong>, <em>a.</em> delighted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atisūṇa</strong>, <em>m.</em> rabid dog.</td>
<td>~<strong>tā</strong>, <em>f.</em> joy; pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atiharati</strong> <em>(ati + har + a)</em>, 1. to carry over; 2. to bring.</td>
<td><strong>Attasambhava</strong>, <em>a.</em> originating from one’s self.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>atihari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Attahetu</strong>, <em>in.</em> for one’s own sake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atīta</strong>, <em>a.</em> past; gone by; <em>m.</em> the past.</td>
<td><strong>Attāṇa</strong>, <em>a.</em> without protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atīva</strong>, <em>in.</em> very much.</td>
<td><strong>Attha</strong>, <em>m.</em> welfare; gain; wealth; need; want; use; meaning;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ato</strong>, <em>in.</em> hence; therefore.</td>
<td>destruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Atta</strong>, <em>m.</em> soul; oneself.</td>
<td>~<strong>kkhāyi</strong>, <em>a.</em> showing what is profitable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>~kāma</strong>, <em>in.</em> love of self.</td>
<td>~<strong>kara</strong>, <em>a.</em> beneficial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>~<strong>kāma</strong>, <em>a.</em> well-wishing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
~kusala, a. clever in finding what is beneficial; clever in exposition.
~cara, a. doing good; busy in the interest of others.
~cariyā, f. doing good.
~dassī, a. intent upon the good.
~bhañjaka, a. destroying the welfare.
~vādī, m. one who speaks good.

Attha, pres. 2nd pl. of atthī.
Atthakathā, f. a commentary; explanation of meaning.
Atthagama, m. setting down; extinction.
Atthaṇṇū, a. one who knows the meaning or what is good.
Atthāta (pp. of attharati), spread over with.
Atthara, m. a rug; a carpet.
Attharana, nt. a covering; a bed-sheet.
Attharakā, m. one who spreads over.
Attharati (ā + thar + a), to spread; to lay out.
  atthari. aor.
  attharāpeti. caus.
Atthavasa, m. reason; use.
Atthāyā (dat. of ātha), for the sake of.
Kimmatthāya = what for?
Atthāra, m. spreading out.
  ~ka, m. one who spreads out.
Atthī, (as + a + tī), to be; to exist.
Atthika, atthiya, atthī, a. desirous of; seeking for.
Atthitā, f. atthibhāva, m. existence; the fact of being present.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addhagata</th>
<th>Adhipāteti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addhagata, <em>a.</em> one who has traversed the span of life.</td>
<td><strong>Adhigaṇḍāti</strong> <em>(adhi + gah + ṇhā)</em>, to surpass; to possess; to overpower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addhagū, <em>m.</em> traveller.</td>
<td><strong>adhigaṇḍhi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addhaniya, <em>a.</em> fit for travelling; lasting a long period.</td>
<td><strong>Adhigata,</strong> <em>pp.</em> of <strong>adhigacchati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addhā, <em>in.</em> indeed; certainly.</td>
<td><strong>Adhigama,</strong> <em>m.</em> attainment; knowledge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addhā, <em>m.</em> 1. path; 2. time.</td>
<td><strong>Adhigameti</strong> <em>(adhi + gam + e)</em>, ref. <strong>adhigacchati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addhāna, <em>nt.</em> a long path, time, or journey.</td>
<td><strong>Adhiggahita,</strong> <em>pp.</em> of <strong>adhigaṇḍāti.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addhika, <em>m.</em> traveller; wayfarer.</td>
<td><strong>Adhicitta,</strong> <em>nt.</em> 1. higher thought; 2. concentration of mind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addhuva, <em>a.</em> unstable; impermanent.</td>
<td><strong>Adhicca</strong> <em>(abs.</em> of <strong>adhiyati.</strong>), having learnt or recited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advejjha, <em>a.</em> doubtless; uncontradictory.</td>
<td>~<strong>samuppanna.</strong> <em>a.</em> arisen without a cause; spontaneous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhamā, <em>a.</em> mean; low; ignoble.</td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāti.</strong> <strong>adhiṭṭhahati,</strong> <em>(adhi + ṭhā + a)</em>, to stand firmly; to determine; to fix one’s attention on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhamma, <em>m.</em> 1. misconduct; 2 false doctrine.</td>
<td><strong>adhiṭṭhāsi.</strong> <strong>adhiṭṭhahi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhara, <em>m.</em> the lip; <em>a.</em> lower.</td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhātabba,</strong> <em>pt.</em> p. fit to be determined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhi, <em>prep.</em> up to; over; on; above.</td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāna,</strong> <em>nt.</em> decision; resolution; determination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhika, <em>a.</em> exceeding; superior.</td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāya,</strong> <em>abs.</em> of <strong>adhiṭṭhāti.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>tara,</strong> <em>a.</em> much exceeding.</td>
<td><strong>Adhiṭṭhāyaka,</strong> <em>a.</em> superintending; looking after. <em>m.</em> a superintendent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhikata, <em>a.</em> commissioned with; caused by.</td>
<td><strong>Abhiṭṭhita,</strong> <em>(pp.</em> of <strong>adhiṭṭhāti.</strong>), determined; undertaken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhikaraṇa, <em>nt.</em> law-suit.</td>
<td><strong>Abhipa.</strong> <strong>adhipati,</strong> <em>m.</em> lord; master; ruler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhikaraṇaṇa,</strong> <em>ad.</em> in consequence of; because of; for the sake of.</td>
<td><strong>Adhipaṇṇā,</strong> <em>f.</em> higher wisdom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>samatha,</strong> <em>m.</em> settling of a dispute or a law-suit.</td>
<td><strong>Adhipatana,</strong> <em>nt.</em> 1. attack, 2. falling upon; 3. hopping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhikaraṇika,</strong> <em>m.</em> a judge.</td>
<td><strong>Adhipanna,</strong> <em>a.</em> afflicted with; gone into.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhikaraṇi, <em>f.</em> a smith’s anvil.</td>
<td><strong>Adhipāta,</strong> <em>m.</em> destruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhikāra, <em>m.</em> 1. management; 2. office; 3. aspiration.</td>
<td><strong>Adhipātaka,</strong> <em>m.</em> a moth; grasshopper. <strong>adhipāṭikā,</strong> <em>f.</em> a flea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhikoṭṭana, <em>nt.</em> executioner’s or butcher’s block.</td>
<td><strong>Adhipāteti,</strong> <em>(adhi + pat + e)</em>, to destroy; to demolish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adhigacchati</strong> <em>(adhi + gam + a)</em>, 1. to attain; to obtain; 2. to understand.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhappāya</td>
<td>Anattha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhibhavati (<em>adhi + bhū + a</em>), to overpower.</td>
<td>Adhivāseti (<em>adhi + vas + e</em>), 1. to endure; 2. to wait for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhibhavi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>adhivāesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhibhūta. pp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>adhivuttha, pp. of adhivasati.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhimattā, <em>f.</em> excess; superabundance.</strong></td>
<td>Adhiseti (<em>adhi + si + e</em>), to lie on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimānika, <em>a.</em> one who thinks that he has attained some supernatural knowledge not actually being so.</td>
<td><strong>adhisesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuccati (<em>adhi + muc + ya</em>), 1. to attach or incline towards; 2. to possess by a spirit.</td>
<td><strong>adhisayita. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhimucci. aor.</strong></td>
<td>Adhiṇa, <em>a.</em> dependent; belonging to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimuccana, <em>nt.</em> 1. making up one’s mind; 2. possession by a spirit.</td>
<td>Adhiyati (<em>adhi + ī + ya</em>), to study; to team by heart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhimuccana. 1. making up one’s mind; 2. possession by a spirit.</strong></td>
<td><strong>adhīyi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhimuccita, <em>pp.</em> of adhimagghati,</strong> infatuated.</td>
<td><strong>adhīta. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimutta (<em>pp.</em> of adhimagghati), intent upon; inclined to.</td>
<td>Adhunā, <em>ad.</em> now; recently; newly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhimuttā, <em>f.</em> resolve; disposition.</strong></td>
<td>Adho, <em>in.</em> under; below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimutti, <em>f.</em> resolve; disposition.</td>
<td>~kata, <em>a.</em> lowered; turned down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ka, <em>a.</em> bent on; attached to.</td>
<td>~gama, <em>a.</em> going downward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhimokkha, <em>m.</em> firm resolve; determination.</td>
<td>~bhāga, <em>m.</em> the lower part.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhirohanī, <em>f.</em> a ladder.</td>
<td>~mukha, <em>a.</em> bent over; with face cast down; turned upside down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivattati (<em>adhi + vat + a</em>), to overpower.</td>
<td>Anajjhīṭṭha, <em>a.</em> unasked for; being not invited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhivatti. aor.</strong></td>
<td>Anāṇa, <em>a.</em> free of debt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhivasati (<em>adhi + vas + a</em>), to inhabit; to live in.</td>
<td>Anatta, <em>a.</em> soul-less. <em>m.</em> non-ego.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhivasati. aor.</strong></td>
<td>Anattamana, <em>a.</em> displeased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adhivasi. aor.</strong></td>
<td>Anattha, <em>m.</em> 1. harm; 2. misfortune.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anadhivara, m. the Blessed One.
Ananucchavika, a. improper; not befitting.
Ananta, a. endless; limitless; infinite.
Anantara, a. next; adjoining; immediately following.
   anantarana, ad. after that.
Anapekkha, a. without expectance.
Anappaka, a. much; many; not trifling.
Anabhāva (anu + abhāva), m. utter cessation.\footnote{An + bhāva (given in P. T. S. D.) is not correct.}
Anabhārata, a. not taking delight in.
Anabhārati, f. discontent; dissatisfaction; melancholy.
Anamatagga, a. one whose beginning is unknown.
Anaya, m. misfortune.
Anariya, a. ignoble; vulgar.
Anala, m. fire.
Analañka, a. 1. dissatisfied; 2. not decorated.
Anavaṭṭita, a. unsettled; unsteady.
Anavaya, a. not lacking; complete.
Anavarata, a. constant.
   anavaratan, ad. constantly, continually.
Anavasesa, a. without any remainder; complete.
   anavasesan, ad. fully; completely.
Anasana, nt. fasting.
Anassāsika, a. having no consolation.
ānākula, a. not confused or entangled.
Anāgata, a. not come yet. m. the future.

Anāgamana, nt. not coming.
Anāgāmī, m. one who does not return, i.e. the person who has attained the 3rd Path.
Anācāra, m. misconduct; immorality.
Anātha, a. miserable; helpless.
Anādara, m. disrespect; a. disrespectful.
   anādariya, nt. disregard.
Anādā. Anādāya, abs. (of na + ādāti), without taking.
Anādiyitvā, abs. not heeding; not taking up.
Anāpucchā, abs. without asking or permission.
Anāmaya, a. free from illness.
Anāmasita, anāmattha, a. not touched.
Anāyatana, nt. improper place.
Anāyāsa, a. free from trouble.
   anāyāsena, ad. easily.
Anāyūhana, nt. non-exertion.
Anāyūhanta, pt. p. not exerting.
Anārambha, a. free from turmoil.
Anālaya, a. free from attachment; m. aversion.
Anāvāta, a. open; not shut.
Anāvatti, m. one who does not return.
Anāvaraṇa, a. open; without any obstacle.
Anāvila, a. undisturbed; clean.
Anāvutthā, a. not dwelt in.
Anāsakatta, nt. fasting.
Anāsavā. a. free from intoxicants; passionless.
Anālīhika, a. poor; one who does not possess even a measure
Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind.
Anigha, a. free from trouble.
Anicca, a. not stable; impermanent.
Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling.
Anicchā, f. dispassion; dispassion.
Aniñjana, nt. immobility.
Aniñjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed.
Aniñtha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable.
Aniñthita, a. unfinished; not completed.
Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled.
Anindiya, a. deserving no contempt.
Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out.
Animisa, a. not winking.
Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled.
Anila, m. wind.
   ~patha, m. the sky.
   ~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind.
Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage.
Anisammakāri, a. not acting considerately; hasty.
Anissara, a. having no power to influence.
Anika, nt. an army.
   ~gga, nt. array of an army.
   ~ţtha, m. a royal body-guard.
Anigha, ref. Anigha.
Anitika, a. free from injury or harm.

Aniṭṭha, a. not based on hearsay; known by oneself.
Anukaṅkhi, a. longing for.
Anukantati (anu + kant + a), to out into; to shear.
   anukanti. aor.
Anukampaka, anukampī, a. compassionate; one who has pity.
Anukampati (anu + kamp + a), to have pity on.
   anukampī. aor.
Anukampana, nt. Anukampā, f. compassion; pity.
Anukampita, (pp. of anukampati), pitied by.
Anukaroti (anu + kar + o), to imitate; to repeat some action. anukari. aor.
Anukāra, m. imitation.
Anukārī, 3. imitator.
Anukīnṇa, (pp. of anukirati), strewn with.
Anukubbati, same as anukaroti.
   anukubbanta, pr. p. imitating.
Anukūla, a. favourable; agreeable.
   ~bhāva, m. complaisance.
   ~vāta, m. favourable wind.
Anukkama, m. order; succession.
   anukkamena, ad. gradually; in due course.
Anukhuddaka, a. minor; less important.
Anuga, a. following; followed by.
Anugacchati (anu + gam + a), to follow; to go after.
Anugata

16

Anugacchi. aor.
Anugata, (pp. of the above), accompanied by; gone into.
Anugati, f. following after; adherence to.
Anugama, m. anugamana, nt. following after.
Anugāmika, anugāmi, a. going along with; a follower.
Anugāhati (anu + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter.
Anugāhi. aor.
Anugijjhāhi (anu + gidh + a), to covet.
Anugijjhēti. aor.
Anugiddha, (pp. of the above), covetous; greedy.
Anuggaṇha, m. a follower; attendant.
Anuggaṇhāti (anu + gah + ṇhā), to help; to have pity on.
Anuggaṇhi. aor.
Anuggahana, nt. Anuggaha, m. favour; help; assistance.
Anuggahīta, (pp. of anuggaṇhāti), commiserated; helped.
Anuggāhaka, 3. helper; a patron.
Anuggiranta, pr. p. not uttering; not speaking.
Anughāṭeti (anu + u + ghaṭ + e), to open; to unfasten. anughāṭēti.¹ aor.
Anucaṅkamati (anu + kam + a), to follow one who is walking up and down.
Anucaṅkami. aor.

1 P. T. S. D. gives an opposite meaning after showing its construction as: “an + ugghāṭetī.”
Anuññāta, (pp. of anujānāti). allowed; permitted; sanctioned.

Anuṭṭhahanta, anuṭṭhahāna, anuṭṭhātu, a. one who does not rouse himself; inactive (person).

Anuṭṭhāna, nt. inactivity. a. not getting up.

Anuṭṭhita, a. 1. not risen up. 2. done.

Anuḍahati (anu + dah + a), to burn over; to consume.

anuḍahatī, aor.

Anuḍahana, nt. burning.

Anutappati (anu + tap + ya), to repent; to regret.

anutappī, aor.

Anutāpa, m. remorse; anguish.

Anutīṭthhati (anu + ṭhā + a), 1. to stand near by; 2. to agree.

Anutīra, nt. neighbourhood of a bank or shore.

anutīraṇ, ad. along the bank or shore.

Anuttara, a. 1. incomparable; unsurpassed.

anuttariya, nt. superiority; excellency.

Anuttāna, a. not shallow; deep; 2. obscure.

Anuttāna, nt. murmur; wailing; lamentation.

Anuttānānta, pr. p. of anuttānāti.

Anuttānāti (anu + thu + nā), to moan; to lament; to bewail.

Anustrāsi, 3. one who does not fear.

Anudadāti (anu + dā + a), to grant; to concede.

Anudahati, ref. Anuḍahati.

Anudisā, f. an intermediate direction.

Anuddayā, f. ref. Anukampā.

Anudditītha, a. not pointed out; not uttered.

Anuddhāta, a. not pulled out; not destroyed.

Anuddhāta, a. not proud; not puffed up.

Anudhamma, m. conformity with the Law.

Anudhāvati (anu + dhāv + a), to run after.

anudhāvī, aor.

Anunaya, m. friendliness.

Anunāsika, a. nasal.

Anuneti (anu + nī + e), to conciliate; to appease.

anunesi, aor.

Anunetu, m. one who reconciles.

Anupa, m. watery land.

Anupakkutthha, a. blameless; irreproachable.

Anupakkajja, abs. having encroached or intruded.

Anupaghāta, m. non-injury; humanity; non-violence.

Anupacita, a. not accumulated.

Anupacchinna, a. continued; proceeding without cessation.

Anupaññatti, f. a supplementary regulation.

Anupaṭipāti, f. succession.

anupaṭipāṭiyā, ad. successively; in order.

Anupaṭṭhita, a. not present; not arrived.

Anupaṭati (anu + pat + a), to fall upon; to befall.

anupati, aor.

Anupaṭīta, (pp. of the above), affected with; oppressed by.

Anupatti, f. attainment.

Anupatti
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anupadān</th>
<th>Anupāleśi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anupadān, <em>ad.</em> 1. word-by-word; 2. close behind.</td>
<td>Anupasampanna, <em>a.</em> one who has not yet received the full ordination or upasampadā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupaddava, <em>a.</em> free from danger.</td>
<td>Anupassaka, <em>a.</em> observer; one who contemplates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupadhāretvā, <em>abs.</em> having disregarded; without consideration.</td>
<td>Anupassati (anu + dīs + a), to observe; to contemplate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupabbajati (anu + pa + vaj + a), to give up worldly life in imitation of another.</td>
<td>anupassi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuparigacchati (anu + pari + gam + a), to go round about.</td>
<td>Anupassī, <em>ref.</em> Anupassaka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anuparigacchi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Anupahhacca, (na + upa + han + ya), without wounding or troubling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuparidhāvatī, (anu + pari + dhāv + a), to run up and down or around.</td>
<td>Anupahata, <em>a.</em> not spoilt; not destroyed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anuparidhāvi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Anupāta, <em>m.</em> attack in speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupariyātī (amu + pari + yā + a), to go round about.</td>
<td>Anupātī, <em>3.</em> one who attacks or follows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuparivattati (anu + pari + vat + a), to move round and round; to keep on rolling.</td>
<td>Anupādāna, <em>a.</em> 1. unattached; 2. fuel less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anuparivattana, <em>nt.</em> rolling after; evolving.</td>
<td>Anupāpuṇṭāti, (anu + pa + ap + unā), to reach; to attain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupalitā, <em>a.</em> free from taint; not smeared with.</td>
<td>anupāpuṇṭi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupavajja, <em>a.</em> blameless.</td>
<td>Anupāpeti, <em>caus.</em> (anu + pa + ap + e), to conduct or lead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupavatteti (anu + pa + vat + e), to continue rolling; to wield power in succession.</td>
<td>anupāpesi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupavīṭṭha, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td>Anupāyāsa, <em>a.</em> sorrow less; serene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupavisi (anu + pa + via + a), to go into; to enter.</td>
<td>Anupālaka, <em>a.</em> guarding; protecting. <em>m.</em> a protector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anupāleti (anu + pāl + e), to maintain; to safeguard.</td>
<td>Anupālesi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anupucchati (anu + pucch + a), to inquire after.
   anupucchi. aor.
Anupuṭṭha, (pp. of the above), being asked or questioned.
Anupubba, a. successive, gradual.
   anupubban, anupubbena, ad. gradually; by and by.
   anupubbata, f. graduation, succession.
Anupekkhati (anu + upa + ikkh + a), to consider carefully.
   anupekkhi. aor.
Anupekkhanā, f. consideration.
Anupeseti (anu + pes + e), to send forth after.
   anupesi. aor.
Anuposiya, a. to be nourished or fostered.
Anuppatta, pp. of anupāpuṇāti.
Anuppatti, f. arrival; attainment. (na + uppatti :) cessation of rebirth.
Anuppadātu, m. a giver; one who bestows.
Anuppadāna, nt. giving; handing over.
Anuppadinna, pp. of the following.
Anuppadāti (anu + pa + dā + a). anuppadeti (anu + pa + dā + e), to give out; to hand over.
Anuppanna, a. not, born; not arisen.
Anuppabandha, m. anuppabandhanā, f. continuance.
Anuppharana, nt. pervasion; flashing through.
Anubaddha, (pp. of the following), connected with; followed by.
   Anubandhati (anu + badh + ṃa), to pursue; to follow; to connect.
   anubandhi. aor.
Anubandhana, nt. 1. connection; 2. chasing; 3. following.
Anubala, nt. 1. help; stimulation; 2. a rear-guard.
Anubujjhati (anu + budh + ya), to conceive; to understand.
   anubujjhī. aor.
Anubujjhana, nt. understanding; awakening.
Anubuddha, (pp. of anubujjhāti), conceived; known; understood.
Anubodha, m. knowledge; understanding.
Anubyañjana, nt. a secondary attribute.
Anubrūhita, (pp. of the following) improved; strengthened with.
Anubrūheti (anu + brūh + e), to improve; to practise.
   anubrūhesi. aor.
Anubhavati (anu + bhū + a), 1. to undergo; 2. to partake in; 3. to eat; 4. to experience.
   anubhavi. aor.
Anubhavana, nt. experiencing of; undergoing; eating.
Anubhavanta, pr. p. of anubhavati.
Anubhutta, anubhūta, pp. of anubhavati, enjoyed; undergone.
Anubhūyamāna, pr. p. being experienced.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anulimpati</th>
<th>Anulimpati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumajjati</strong> (anu + majj + a), to stroke.</td>
<td><strong>Anuyutta</strong> (pp. of the above), 1. engaged in; 2. an attendant; 3. a vassal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anumajji</em> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anuyoga</strong>. <em>m.</em> practice of; devotion to; as inquiry or inquest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumajjana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> stroking.</td>
<td><strong>Anuyogī</strong>. 3. one who is practising or engaged on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumaññati</strong> (anu + man + ya) to assent; to approve.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkha</strong>a. <em>a.</em> protecting; protector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anumaññi</em> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> preservation; protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumata</strong> (pp. of the above), approved of; given leave.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkhati</strong> (anu + rakkh + a), to guard; to protect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumati</strong>, <em>f.</em> consent; permission.</td>
<td><em>anurakkhi</em> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumāna</strong>, <em>m.</em> inference.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkha</strong>ā, <em>f.</em> guarding; protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumiyati</strong> (anu + mā + ī + ya), to infer; to conclude.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkhiya</strong>. <em>m.</em> practice of; devotion to; as inquiry or inquest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anumiyi</em> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkhiya</strong>a. <em>a.</em> protecting; protector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumodaka</strong>, 3. one who appreciates; thanks-giver.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkhandam</strong>, <em>nt.</em> preservation; protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumodati</strong> (anu + mud + a), to rejoice in; to appreciate.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkhita</strong> (anu + rakkh + a), to guard; to protect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anumodi</em> aor.</td>
<td><em>anurakkhi</em> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumodanā</strong>, <em>f.</em> 1. thanksgiving; appreciation; 2. transference of merit.</td>
<td><strong>Anurakkhiya</strong>a. <em>a.</em> to be guarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumodita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>Anumodati</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Anurañjati</strong> (anu + rañj + a), to attach to; to rejoice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anumodetī</strong>, <em>caus.</em> of <strong>Anumodati</strong>, to make rejoice or appreciate.</td>
<td><em>anurañjī</em> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuyanta</strong>, <em>pr.</em> following; dependent on.</td>
<td><strong>Anurañjita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuyāta</strong>, <em>(pp. of anuyāṭī)</em>, followed by.</td>
<td><strong>Anurañjītī</strong> (anu + rañj + e), to brighten; to beautify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuyāṭī</strong> (anu + yā + a), to follow.</td>
<td><strong>anurañjīsī</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anuyāyī</em> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anuratta</strong> <em>(pp. of anurañjātī)</em>, attached to; fond of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuyāyī</strong>, 3. a follower.</td>
<td><strong>Anurava</strong>, <em>m.</em> resounding; echo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anuyuñjati</strong> (anu + yuj + ȁ-a), to engage in; to question; to give oneself up.</td>
<td><strong>Anurūpā</strong>, <em>a.</em> suitable; conform with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>anuyuñjī</em> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Anurodatī</strong> (anu + rud + a), to cry for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Anurodha</strong>, <em>m.</em> compliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Anulitta</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Anulimpati</strong> (anu + li + ȃ-a); <strong>anulimpeti</strong> (anu + lip + ȃ-e), to anoint; to besmear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>anulimpi, anulimpesi</em> aor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anulimpana, m. anointing; besmearing.
Anuloma, a. regular; not antagonistic; m. conformity.
   anulomika, a. suitable; in proper order.
Anulometi (Dent. from anuloma), to be in accordance with.
   anulomesi, aor.
Anuvattaka, anuvatti, 3. siding in with; one who follows or acts according to.
Anuvattati (anu + vat + a), to agree; to follow one’s example.
Anuvattana, nt. compliance; obedience,
Anuvatteti (anu + vat + e), to continue rolling; to wield power in succession.
   anuvattesi, aor.
Anuvadati (anu + vad + a), to blame.
   anuvadi, aor.
Anuvassaŋ, ad. annually; in every rainy season.
   anuvassika, a. annual.
Anuvāta, m. a forward or favourable wind.
   anuvātaŋ, ad. in the direction of the wind.
Anuvāda, m. 1. blaming; censure; 2. a translation.
Anuvāsana, nt. perfuming.
Anuvāsita (pp. of the following), perfumed.
Anuvāseti (anu + vas + e), to scent; to impregnate with a good smell.
   anuvāsesi, aor.

Anuvicarati (anu + vi + car + a), to wander about; to roam.
   anuvicari, aor.
Anuvicarita (pp. of the above), pondered over; reflected.
Anuvicarana, nt. roaming about; strolling.
Anuvicināti (anu + vi + ci + nā), to ponder over; to examine.
   anuvicini, aor.
Anuvicca (abs. of the above), having known or found out.
   ~kāra, m. investigation; considerate action.
Anuvījaka, m. examiner; investigator.
Anuvījjati (anu + vid + ya), to investigate; to know thoroughly.
   anuvījji, aor.
Anuvījjhati (anu + vidh + ya), to pierce; to understand thoroughly.
Anuvījjhati (anu + vidh + ya), to pierce; to understand thoroughly.
Apacaya, m. falling off; diminution; unmaking.
   ~gāmi, making for the undoing of rebirth.
Apacāyati (apa + cāy + e), to honour; to respect.
   ~cāyi, aor.
Apacāyana, nt. ~nā, f. worship; reverence.
Apacāyaka, apacāyi, a. paying homage.
Apacāyita, pp. of apaciyati.
Apacināti (apa + ci + nā), to do away with; to diminish.
   ~cini, aor.
Apaciti, f. respect; expiation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Apacinana</strong></th>
<th><strong>Apanāmeti</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apaccakkha, <em>a.</em> unseen; not realised; not tested.</td>
<td>Apacināti (apa + ci + nā), to do away with; to diminish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apaṇṇaka, <em>a.</em> true; faultless.</td>
<td>Apaciti, <em>f.</em> respect; expiation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apatthiya, <em>a.</em> what ought not to be wished.</td>
<td>Apaccakkha, <em>a.</em> unseen; not realised; not tested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apadisa, <em>m.</em> witness; testimony.</td>
<td>Apatthiya, <em>a.</em> what ought not to be wished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote.</td>
<td>Apatha, <em>m.</em> what ought not to be wished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~disi, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Apada, <em>a.</em> a wrong path or way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apagata (pp. of the above), removed; departed; gone away.</td>
<td>Apadāna, <em>nt.</em> life history; legend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apagabbha, <em>a.</em> (apa + gabbha:) not destined to another</td>
<td>Apadisa, <em>m.</em> witness; testimony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rebirth; (a + pagabbha:) not haughty.</td>
<td>Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apagama, <em>m.</em> moving aside; disappearance.</td>
<td>apadisi, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apacaya, <em>m.</em> falling off; diminution; unmaking.</td>
<td>Apadesa, <em>m.</em> reason, statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apacāyati (apa + cāy + e), to honour; to respect.</td>
<td>Apanāmana, <em>nt.</em> removal; driving away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apacāyi, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Apanāmeti (apa + nam + e), to banish; to remove.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanidahati</td>
<td>Apasakkana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanidahati (apa + ni + dah + a), to hide; to conceal.</td>
<td>Apārāpariya, a. ever-following; successive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apanidahi. aor.</td>
<td>Aparigghahita, a. unoccupied; not possessed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanihita, pp. of the above.</td>
<td>Aparicchinna, a. unlimited; not separated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanīta, pp. of apaneti.</td>
<td>Aparimāna, a. limitless; immeasurable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanudati (apa + nud + a), to drive away; to dispel.</td>
<td>Aparimita, a. unlimited; measureless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apanudi. aor.</td>
<td>Apalāyi, a. not running away; fearless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanudana, nt. removal; dispelling.</td>
<td>Apalāleti (apa + lāl + e), to caress; to fondle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanuditu, m. dispeller of.</td>
<td>apalālesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apanetī (apa + ni + a), to take away; to remove.</td>
<td>Apalibuddha, a. unhindered; free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apanesi. aor.</td>
<td>Apalikhati (apa + likh + a), to scrape; to lick off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apamāra, m. epilepsy.</td>
<td>apalikhi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apara, a. 1. another; other; 2. western.</td>
<td>Apalikhana, nt. licking off; scraping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāge (loc.), afterwards.</td>
<td>Apalokana, nt. leave; consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aparajju, ad. on the following day.</td>
<td>Apalokita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aparajjhāti (apa + radh + ya), to offend against; to do some crime.</td>
<td>Apaloketi (apa + lok + e), to look up to; to obtain permission from; to give notice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aparajjhī. aor.</td>
<td>apalokesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aparaddha, (pp. of the above), 1. guilty; 2. failed.</td>
<td>Apavagga, m. final delivery; the end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aparanta, 1. the last end; 2. the future; 3. name of a country in Western India.</td>
<td>Apavadati (apa + vad + a), to reproach; to blame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aparaddhi. a. unconquered.</td>
<td>apavadi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aparādha, m. offence; guilt.</td>
<td>Apavāda, m. reproach; blaming; finding fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aparādhika, aparādhī, a. guilty; criminal.</td>
<td>Apaviddha (pp. of apavijjhati), thrown away; rejected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apasakkatī (apa + sakk + a), to go aside; to move.</td>
<td>Apasakkati (apa + sakk + a), to go aside; to move.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apasakki. aor.</td>
<td>apasakkhi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apasakkītā, pp.</td>
<td>Apasakkana, nt. moving aside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasavya</strong></td>
<td><strong>Apekkhati</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasavya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> right side.</td>
<td><strong>Apāda</strong>, <strong>apādaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> footless; creeping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasādana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> disparagement.</td>
<td><strong>Apāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> breathing out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasādita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Apādāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> separation; the ablative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasādeti</strong> (<em>apa + sad + e</em>), to deprecate; to decline; to disparage.</td>
<td><strong>Apāpurāṇa</strong>, <strong>avāpurāṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apasādesi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Apāpurati</strong>, <strong>avāpurati</strong> (<em>apa + ā + pur + a</em>), to open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasmāra</strong>, <em>ref.</em> <strong>apamāra</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Apāya</strong>, <em>m.</em> the hell; state of loss and woe; lapse; loss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apassaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> 1. support; 2. a bolster; 3. a head-rest.</td>
<td>~<strong>gāmi</strong>, <em>a.</em> going or conveying to the state of misery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apassayika</strong>, <em>a.</em> reclining on.</td>
<td>~<strong>mukha</strong>, <em>nt.</em> cause of ruin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apasseti</strong>, <strong>apassayati</strong> (<em>apa + si + e</em> or <em>aya</em>), to lean against: to depend on.</td>
<td>~<strong>sahāya</strong>, <em>m.</em> a spendthrift companion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apassayi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Apāra</strong>, <em>a.</em> limitless; without a further shore. <em>nt.</em> the near bank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apassena-phalaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a bolster slab.</td>
<td>~<strong>neyya</strong>, not leading to the other shore; unattainable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apahattu</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who removes.</td>
<td><strong>Apāruta</strong>, <em>a.</em> open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apaharati</strong> (<em>apa + har + a</em>), to remove; to take away; to rob.</td>
<td><strong>Apālamba</strong>, <em>m.</em> leaning board (of a carriage).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apahari</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Api</strong>, <em>in.</em> and; even; and then.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apahaṭa</strong>, <em>pp.</em></td>
<td>~<strong>ca</strong>, but; further.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apaharaṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> removal; stealing.</td>
<td>~<strong>ca kho</strong>, and yet; still.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apahāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> taking away; robbing.</td>
<td>~<strong>nu</strong>, used in an interrogative sense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apāṅga</strong>, <em>m.</em> corner of the eye.</td>
<td>~<strong>nāma</strong>, if (we) may.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apākaṭa</strong>, <em>a.</em> unknown.</td>
<td>~<strong>ssu</strong>, so much so.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apāci</strong>, <em>f.</em> southern direction.</td>
<td><strong>Apidhāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a cover; lid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apācina</strong>, <em>a.</em> westerly.</td>
<td><strong>Apilāpana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> non-floating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apekkha</strong>, <strong>apekkhaka</strong>, <strong>apekκhi</strong>, <em>a.</em> waiting for; looking for; a candidate; expectant.</td>
<td><strong>Apekkhάti</strong> (<em>apa + ikkh + a</em>), to long for; to expect.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Apekkhana
apekkhi. aor.
Apekkhana, nt. Apekkhā, f. hope; desire; expectance.
Apekkhita, pp. of apekkhati.
Apeta (pp. of apeti), gone away; rid of; without.
apetatta, nt. absence.
Apeti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear.
apesi. aor.
Apetteyyata, f. irreverence against father.
Apeyya, a. not drinkable; that should not be drunk.
Appa, appaka, a. small; little; insignificant; nt. a little.
~kasirena, ad. with little difficulty.
~kicca, a. having few duties.
Appakinn, a. not crowded; quiet.
Appagabbha, a. not proud or impudent.
Appaggha, a. of a little value.
Appacayya, m. sulkiness. a. without a cause.
Appatikha, a. unobstructive; without anger.
Appatinissagga, m. not giving up.
Appatipuggala, m. matchless person.
Appatibaddha, a. not connected with.
Appatibhāna, a. bewildered.
Appatima, a. incomparable.
Appativattiya, a. not to be rolled back.
Appativāna, a. not shrinking back.
apativalī, m. a zealous person.
Appatividha, a. not attained or understood.

Appaṭisandhika, a. 1. incapable of rebirth; 2. un mendable.
Appana, f. fixing of thought on an object attainment of a trance.
Appanihita, a. free from desire.
Appatikīṭha, a. not despised.
Appatiṭha, a. without a footing or help.
Appatissa, appptissava, a. not docile; rebellious.
Appatihata, appatihata, a. not smitten; unobstructed.
Appatīta, a. displeased.
Appadutta, a. not angry; not corrupt.
Appadhaṁsiya, a. not to be violated.
Appamaṇṇā, f. infinitude; a technical term including four qualities of mind, viz. love, pity, sympathy, and disinterestedness.
Appamatta, a. (apa + pamatta:) vigilant; careful; alert.
(appa + matta:) slight; insignificant.
~ka, nt. a. trifle.
Appamāṇa, a. boundless; unlimited.
Appamāda, m. vigilance; earnestness.
Appameyya, a. immeasurable.
Appavatti, f. non-continuance; non-existence.
Appasāda, m. displeasure; dislike.
Appasattha, a. (appa + sattha = caravan:) having few companions. (a + pasattha:), not being praised.
Appasanna, a. 1. displeased; 2. not believing.
Appasamārāmbha, a. of little trouble.
Appassakka, a. possessing little; poor.
Appassāda, a. having little enjoyment.
Appahīna, a. not removed or destroyed.
Appāṇaka, a. 1. breathless; 2. not containing insects.
Appātaṅka, a. free from illness.
Appiccha, a. easily satisfied; desiring little.

~tā, f. contentment.
Appīta, (pp. of appeti), applied.
Appiya, a. unpleasant; disagreeable.
Appacakā, ad. (api + ekadā), sometimes.
Appeti (ap + e), to apply; to fix on.
appesi. aor.
Appeva, appeva nāma, in. it is well, if.
Appesakkha, a. of little influence.
Appossukka, a. inactive.
Apphuṭa, a. unpervaded.
Apphoṭita, (pp. of the following), clapped. nt. clapping of hands.
Apphoṭeti (ā + phuṭ + e), to snap the fingers; to clap the hands.
Aphala, a. fruitless; vain; useless.
Aphassita, a. not touched.
Aphāsu, a. uneasy; difficult; troublesome.

~ka, ni. illness.
Abaddha, abandhana, a. unfettered; free; not bound.
Ababa, nt. name of a purgatory; a numeral with 76 ciphers:
Abala, a. weak; feeble.
abalā, f. a woman.
Abāḍha, a. without any hindrance.
Abbaṇa, a. woundless.
Abbata, a. without moral obligations.
Abbuda, nt. 1. a tumour; 2. the foetus in the 2nd week after conception; 3. cause of disunion; 4. name of a purgatory.
Abbūhati (ā + vi + ūh + a), to draw off; to pull out.
abbūhi. aor.
Abbūliha, pp. of the above.
Abbokinṇa, a. uninterrupted; constant; not crowded.
Abbocchinna, a. uninterrupted.
Abbohārika, a. negligible.
Abbha, nt. sky; cloud.

~kūṭa, nt. the summit of a storm-cloud.
~paṭala, nt. a mass of clouds.
Abbhaka, nt. graphite; plumbago.
Abbhakkhati (abhi + Ƕ + khā + a), to slander; to speak against.
abbhakkhāsi. aor.
Abbhakkhāna, nt. false accusation; slander.
Abbhāṅjati (abhi + aṅj + a), to anoint; to lubricate.
abbhaṅji. aor.
Abbhāṅjana, nt. 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent.
Abbhāṭṭa, a. gone by; past.
Abbhanumodanā, f. great appreciation; rejoicing after merit.
Abbhartara, nt. the inside; interior. a. inner; internal.
   abbhartarika, a. intimate; confident.
Abbhāgata, 3. a guest; a stranger. pp. arrived.
Abbhāgamana, nt. arrival; coming forward.
Abbācikkhati (abhi + ā + cikkh + a), to accuse; to culminate.
   abbācikkhi. aor.
Abbācikkhana, nt. accusation; slander.
Abbāhata (pp. of abbāhanati), attacked; afflicted.
Abbhuṭṭhāna, nt. drawing out; sprinkling.
Abbhuṭṭhātirati (abhi + u + kir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abbhuṭṭhitiri. aor.
Abbhuṭṭhuggacchati (abhi + u + gam + a), to rise up; to be diffused.
   abbhuṭṭhuggacchi. aor.
Abbhuṭṭhuggata, pp. of the above.
Abbhuṭṭhuggamana, nt. rising over.
Abbhuṭṭhuggirati (abhi + u + gir + a), to raise up or brandish something in a threatening manner.
   abbhuṭṭhuggiri. aor.
Abbhuṭṭhuggiraṇa, nt. brandishing.
Abbhuṭṭhāna, nt. rising; getting up; progress.
Abbhuṭṭhāta, a. wonderful; marvelous. nt. a wonder; a marvel; a bet.
Abbhuṭṭhata (pp. of abbhuṭṭhanā), attacked; afflicted.
Abbhuṭṭhuggacchati (abhi + u + gam + a), to rise up; to be diffused.
   abbhuṭṭhuggacchi. aor.
Abbhuṭṭhuggata, pp. of the above.
Abbhuṭṭhuggamana, nt. rising over.
Abbhuṭṭhuggirati (abhi + u + gir + a), to raise up or brandish something in a threatening manner.
   abbhuṭṭhuggiri. aor.
Abbhuṭṭhuggiraṇa, nt. brandishing.
Abbhuṭṭhāna, nt. rising; getting up; progress.
Abbhuṭṭhāta, a. wonderful; marvelous. nt. a wonder; a marvel; a bet.
Abbhañjana, nt. 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent.
Abbhatīta, a. gone by; past.
Abbhanumodanā, f. great appreciation; rejoicing after merit.
Abbhanuranga, nt. the inside; interior. a. inner; internal.
   abbhantarika, a. intimate; confident.
Abbhāgata, 3. a guest; a stranger. pp. arrived.
Abbāgamaṇa, nt. arrival; coming forward.
Abbācikkhati (abhi + ā + cikkh + a), to accuse; to culminate.
   abbhācikkhi. aor.
Abbācikkhana, nt. accusation; slander.
Abbācuviyakki, m. one who lives in the open air.
Abbācakka (abhi + u + cakk + a), to sprinkle over.
   abideka. aor.
Abbācakka (abhi + u + cakk + a), to sprinkle over.
   abideka. aor.
Abbācakka, nt. a wonder; a marvel; a bet.
Abbhu, m. disappearance; absence; non-becoming.
Abbhu, nt. 1. sprinkling; 2. movements of a dancer.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abbhu (abhi + u + gir + a), to sprinkle over.
   abhubhi. aor.
Abhikinna, (pp. of the following) strewn over with.
Abhikirana, nt. scattering over.
Abhikirati (abhi + kir + a), to scatter over; to sprinkle.
Abhikujata (abhi + kuj + a), to warble; to sing (of birds).
abhikujā. aor.
Abhikujana, nt. singing of birds.
Abhikujita, pp. resounding with (the song of birds).
Abhikkanta (pp. of abhikkamati), 1. gone forward; past; 2. most pleasant. nt. going forward.
Abhikkama, m. going forward.
Abhikkamati (abhi + kam + a), to proceed.
abhikkami. aor.
Abhikkhana, a. constant.
abhikkhaṇaṁ, ad. constantly; often.
Abhikkhaṇatī (abhi + kha + a), to dig up.
abhikkhaṇ. aor.
Abhikkhaṇana, nt. digging.
Abhigajjati (abhi + gad + ya), to roar; to thunder.
abhigajjī. aor.
Abhigajjana, nt. roaring, thundering.
Abhigijjhati (abhi + gidh + ya), to crave for.
abhijjhi. aor.
Abhigijjhana, nt. craving; greed.
Abhigīta, (pp. of abhigāyati), sung for.
Abhigātā, m. 1. impacti contact; 2. killing.
Abhigātanana, nt. slaying; destroying.

Abhīnāna, a. well-born; of noble birth.
Abhīnāti, a. enemy; destroyer.
Abhījappati (abhi + jap + a), to pray for; to mumble.
abhījappi. aor.
Abhījappana, abhījappi, nt. 1. mumbling; 2. wish; 3. talk.
Abhījāta, a. well-born; of noble birth.
Abhījāti, f. 1. rebirth; descent; 2. species.
Abhījānana, nt. recognition; recollection.
Abhījānāti (abhi + nā + nā), to know fully or by experience; to be aware.
abhījān. aor.
Abhījāyati (abhi + jan + ya), to be born or arise well.
Abhījīgisati (abhi + har + sa)¹, to wish to overcome.
abhījīgiṣi. aor.
Abhījjanaka, abhījjanāna, a. not breaking or separating.
Abhījjhā, f. covetousness.
~lu, a. covetous.
Abhījjhāyati (abhi + jhe + a), to wish for; to covet.
abhījjhāyi. aor.
Abhīnā, a. knowing; possessed of knowledge.
Abhīnā, f. special knowledge; supernormal power.
Abhīnā, abhīnāya, abs. Having understood well.
Abhīnāna, nt. a special mark.

¹ Har is changed to gin; gi is doubled and the former gi is changed to ji.
Abhiññāta, (pp. of abhijānāti), well-known; recognised.
Abhiññeeya, a. that which should be well understood.
Abhnīha, a. continuous; habitual.
  abhīnhaṅ, ad. often; repeatedly.
Abhīnhaso, ad. always; repeatedly.
Abhitatta (pp. of abhitapati), scorched by heat; heated.
Abhitapati (abhi + tap + a), to shine.
  abhitapi. aor.
Abhitāpa, m. extreme heat.
Abhitālīta, pp. of the following.
Abhitāleti (abhi + tāl + e), to beat; to hammer; to hit a drum, etc.
  abhitālesi. aor.
Abhitunna, (pp. of the following), overwhelmed.
Abhitudati (abhi + tud + a), to pierce; to prick; to incite.
  abhitudi. aor.
Abhito, in. round about.
Abhitoseti (abhi + tus + e), to please thoroughly.
  abhitosesi. aor.
Abhitthanati (abhi + than + a), to thunder.
  abhīthathi. aor.
Abhīthanita, pp.
Abhittharati (abhi + thar + a), to make haste.
  abhitthari. aor.
Abhitthavati (abhi + thu + a), to praise.
  abhitthavi. aor.
Abhitthavana, nt. praise.
Abhīthuta, pp. of abhīthavati.
Abhīttunāti (abhi + thu + nā), to praise.
  abhīthuni. aor.
Abhidosa, m. last evening.
  abhīdosi, a. belonging to the last evening. (also ref. Ābhidosasa)
Abhidhamati (abhi + dham + a), to blow on.
  abhīdhama. aor.
Abhidhamma, m. the analytic doctrine of the Buddhist Canon.
  abhīdhammika, a. one who teaches Abhidhamma.
Abhidhā, f. Abhidhāna, nt. name; appellation.
Abhidhāvati (abhi + dhāv + a), to run towards; to hasten.
  abhīdhāvi. aor.
Abhidheyya, a. having the name of; nt. meaning.
Abhinata (pp. of abhinamati), bent; bowed down to.
Abhinadati (abhi + nad + a), to resound.
  abhinadi. aor.
Abhinadita, pp. of the above. nt. the noise.
Abhinandati (abhi + nand + a) to rejoice at.
  abhinandi. aor.
Abhinandana, nt. rejoicing; delight.
Abhinandita (pp. of abhinandati), nt. an object of pleasure.
Abhinandī, a. one who rejoices; enjoying.
Abhinamati (abhi + nam + a), to bend; to bow down.
   abhinami. aor.
Abhinayana, nt. 1. bringing to; 2. inquiry.
Abhinava, a. new; fresh.
Abhinādita, pp. resounded with.
Abhinikūjita, a. resounded with (the song of birds).
Abhinikkhamati (abhi + ni + kham + a), to go forth from; to retire from the world.
   abhinikkhami. aor.
   abhinikkhanta. pp.
   abhinikkhamma. abs.
Abhinikkhamana, nt. renunciation; retirement from the household life.
Abhinikkhipati (abhi + ni + khip + a), to lay down.
   abhinikkhipi. aor.
Abhinikkhipana, nt. putting down.
Abhinipajjati (abhi + ni + pad + ya), to lie down on.
   abhinipajji. aor.
   abhinipanna. pp.
Abhinipatati (abhi + ni + pat + a), to fall down; to rush on.
   abhinipati. aor.
Abhinipāta, m. abhinipātana. nt. falling against; rushing on; attacking.
   abhinipātī, a. falling on.
Abhinippīleti (abhi + ni + pīl + e), to oppress or crush thoroughly.
Abhinippahjati (abhi + ni + pad + ya), to become accomplished.
   abhinippahjji. aor.
Abhinippatti, n. production; accomplishment.
Abhinippādita, (pp. of the following), produced; accomplished.
Abhinippādeti (abhi + ni + pad + e), to produce; to bring into existence.
   abhinippādesi. aor.
Abhinibbatta (pp. of abhinibbattati), reproduced; reborn.
Abhinibbatti, f. abhinibbattana, nt. birth; becoming.
Abhinibbatteti (abhi + ni + vat + e), to reproduce; to bring into existence.
   abhinibbattesī. aor.
Abhinibbidā, f. disgust with the world.
Abhinibbuta, a. perfectly calm-ed.
Abhinimmita, pp. of abhinimmiti, reproduced; reborn.
Abhinimbinti, abhinimbintana, nt. creation; making.
Abhinimmināti (abhi + ni + mā + nā), to create; to produce; to make.
   abhinimmini. aor.
Abhiniropana, n. fixing upon; application.
Abhiniropeti (abhi + ni + rup + e), to implant.
Abhinivītthā

- abhiniropesi. aor.

Abhinivīṭṭha (pp. of the following), attached to; clinging on.

Abhinivisati (abhi + ni + vis + a), to cling to; to adhere.
- abhinivisi. aor.
- abhinisidita. aor.

Abhinissaṭṭa (pp. of abhinissarati), escaped or removed from.

Abhinita (pp. of abhineti), brought to.

Abhinihāta, (pp. of the following), taken out.

Abhiniharati (abhi + ni + har + a), to take out; to direct to; to aspire.
- abhiniharitī. aor.

Abhinissaṭṭa (pp. of abhinissarati), escaped or removed from.

Abhisammodaṭṭha (pp. of abhissammodati), to rejoice; to satisfy.

Abhisammodati (abhi + pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to satisfy.
- abhisammodi. aor.

Abhisammodaṭṭha (pp. of abhissammodati), to rejoice; to satisfy.

Abhisammodati (abhi + pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to satisfy.
- abhisammodi. aor.

Abhisammodaṭṭha (pp. of abhissammodati), to rejoice; to satisfy.

Abhisamaṇṭa, a. luck; auspicious.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abhimata</th>
<th>Abhirūla</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abhimata <em>(pp. of abhimaññati)</em>, intended; wished for.</td>
<td>Abhiyogī, <em>m.</em> one who observes or practises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhimaddati <em>(abhi + madd + a)</em>, to crush; to subdue.</td>
<td>Abhirakkhati <em>(abhi + rakkh + a)</em>, to protect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimaddi. aor.</em></td>
<td><em>abhirakkhi. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimaddita. pp.</em></td>
<td><em>Abhirakkhana, nt. abhirakkhā, f.</em> protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhimaddana, nt. crushing; subjugation.</td>
<td><em>Abhirata (pp. of abhiramati)</em>, fond of; indulging in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhimanthati <em>(abhi + manth + a)</em>, abhimantheti <em>(abhi + manth + e)</em>, to crush; to churn; to agitate.</td>
<td><em>Abhirati. f.</em> delight; contentment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimanti. abhimanthesi. aor.</em></td>
<td><em>Abhiraddha, pp.</em> satisfied; propitiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimanthita, abhimathita. pp.</em></td>
<td><em>Abhiraddhi, f.</em> satisfaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhimāna, <em>m.</em> self-respect.</td>
<td><em>Abhiramati (abhi + ram + a)</em>, to enjoy; to find pleasure in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhimukha, <em>a.</em> facing; present; face to face with. <em>m.</em> the front.</td>
<td><em>abhirami. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhimukhan, ad.</em> towards.</td>
<td><em>Abhiramana, nt.</em> enjoyment; sport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiyācati <em>(abhi + yāc + a)</em>, to beg; to entreat.</td>
<td><em>Abhiramāpeti (abhi + ram + āpe)</em>, to cause one to take pleasure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyāci. aor.</em></td>
<td><em>abhiramāpesi. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiyācanā, <em>nt. abhiyācanā,</em> <em>f.</em> request; entreaty.</td>
<td><em>Abhirāma, a.</em> pleasant; agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiyācita <em>(pp. of abhiyācati)</em>, being requested.</td>
<td><em>Abhiruci, f.</em> wish; longing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiyāti <em>(abhi + yā + a)</em>, to go against.</td>
<td><em>Abhirucita, pp.</em> wished for; liked; agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyāyi. aor.</em></td>
<td><em>Abhirucira, a.</em> much pleasing; very beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyāta. pp.</em></td>
<td><em>Abhiruyha, abs. (of abhiruhati)</em>, having ascended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiyuñhati <em>(abhi + yuj + ŋ-a)</em>, to practise; to charge (in a law-suit); to question.</td>
<td><em>Abhirūpa, a.</em> lovely; handsome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyuñji. aor.</em></td>
<td><em>Abhiruhati, abhirūhati (abhi + ruh + a)</em>, to ascend; to go up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>abhiyutta. pp.</em></td>
<td><em>abhiruhi. aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiyuñjana, nt. trial; practice; observance.</td>
<td><em>Abhirūhana, nt.</em> ascension; climbing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abhiyoga, <em>m.</em> observance.</td>
<td><em>Abhirūla (pp. of abhiruhati)</em>, ascended; risen up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abhivādeti (abhi + vad + e), to bow down; to salute.
  abhivādesi. aor.
  abhivādita. pp.
Abhivādetabbā. pt. p. fit to be worshipped or honoured.
Abhivāyati (abhi + vā + a), to blow through.
  abhivāyi. aor.
Abhivijināti (abhi + vi + ji + nā), to conquer.
  abhivijini. aor.
  abhivijīya. abs.
Abhivitaranā, nt. donation.
Abhivisīṭṭha, a. most excellent.
Abhivutṭṭha, ref. abhivatṭṭha.
Abhivuddhi, ref. abhivaddhi.
Abhisaṅkhata (pp. of abhisaṅkharoti), prepared; arranged; restored.
Abhisaṅkharana, nt. restoration; arrangement.
Abhisaṅkharoti (abhi + saṅ + kar + o), to restore; to arrange; to prepare.
  abhisaṅkhari. aor.
Abhisaṅkhāra, m. accumulation; preparation.
Abhisaṅga, m. sticking; cleaving.
Abhisajjati (abhi + sad + ya), to be angry; to be attached.
  abhisajji. aor.
Abhisajjana, nt. cleaving; anger.
Abhisañcetayita, nt. thought out; intended.
Abhisañceteti (abhi + sañ + cit + e), to think out.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisaṭa (pp. of abhisarati), visited; approached by.
Abhisaṭta (pp. of abhisapati), accursed.
Abhisaddahati (abhi + sañ + dah + a), to believe in.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisanda, m. outflow; result.
Abhisandana, nt. flowing; outcome; result.
Abhisandati (abhi + sand + a), to flow out; to ooze.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisandahati (abhi + sañ + dah + a), to joint; to put together.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisapati (abhi + sap + a), to curse; to accurse; to take an oath.
Abhisapana, nt. an oath; cursing.
Abhisamaya, m. realization; penetration.
Abhisamācārika, a. belonging to the good conduct.
Abhisamecca, abs. (of abhisameti), having understood thoroughly.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisameta, abhisamita (pp. of abhisameti), completely realized.
Abhisametāvi, a. one who possesses complete insight.
Abhisameti (abhi + sañ + i + a), to attain; to realize.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisamparāya, m. future rebirth; next world.
Abhisambujjhati (abhi + sañ + budh + ya), to gain the highest wisdom.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisambuddha, pp. of the above.
Abhisambodhi, f. the highest enlightenment.
Abhisambhunāti (abhi + sambh + uñā), to be able; to attain.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisammati (abhi + sam + ya), to cease; to pacify.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisāpa, m. a curse.
Abhisārikā, f. a courtesan.
Abhisiñcati (abhi + sic + ñ-a), to sprinkle over; to consecrate.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhisutta, pp. of the above.
Abhiseka, m. abhisiñcana, abhiseca-na, nt. consecration; ablution; sprinkling.
Abhiseceti, caus. of abhisiñcati.
Abhihaṭṭhuñ (abhihantig) inf. to bring near.
Abhihaṭṭha, pp. of abhiharati.
Abhihanati (abhi + han + a), to strike; to hit.

abhisañcetesi. aor.
Abhiharati (abhi + har + a), to bring to; to offer.
abhihari. aor.

~vikkhepa, m. struggle of an eel.
Amala, a. pure; stainless; faultless.
Amātāpitika, a. parentless; an orphan.
Amānusa, amānusika, a. nonhuman.
Amāmaka, ref. Amama.
Amāvasi, f. new-moon day.
Amita, a. boundless; immeasurable.

amitābha, a. of boundless lustre.
Amittā, m. enemy.
Amilāta, a. not withered.
Amilātā, f. a medicinal plant, aloe vulgaris.
Amīssa, a. unmixed.
Amu, pron. such and such.
Amucchita, a. not infatuated; not greedy.
Amutta, a. not released or free from.
Amutra, ad. in such and such a place.
Amogha, a. not empty; not futile.
Amoха, m. wisdom.
Amba, m. mango tree. nt. mango fruit.

~aṅkura, m. sprout of a mango.
~pakka, nt. ripe mango.
~pāna, a syrup made from mangoes.
~piṇḍi, f. a bunch of mangoes.
~vana, nt. ~sandha, m. a mango grove.
~laṭṭhikā, f. a mango plant.
Ambara, nt. 1. a cloth; 2. the sky.

Ambā, f. mother.
Ambila, a. sour. m. sour taste; acid.
Ambu, nt. water.

~cāri, m. a fish.
~ja, a. aquatic; nt. a lotus. m. a fish.
~da, ~dhara, m. a cloud.
Ambujinī, f. lotus pond.
Ambho, in. hello! hey! (a particle employed to draw attention).
Ammanā, nt. a standard measure of grain, which is about five bushels.
Ammā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address a girl or a daughter).
Amha, (personal pron). I, we.
Amhi (1st sg. of as. to be) I am.
Amha, amhā, (pl. of the above), we are.
Aya, m. income; m. nt. iron.

~kapāla, m. a lid or pan made of iron.
Ayan, (Nom. sg. of ima) m. f. this person.
Ayathā, in. false. (Found in cpds. such as ayathābhāva = unreality).
Ayana, nt. path.
Ayasa, m. nt. ill repute; disgrace.
Ayira, ayiraka, ref. ayya, ayyaka.
Ayutta, a. inappropriate. nt. injustice.
Ayo (aya becomes ayo in cpds:) ~kūṭa, m. iron hammer.

~khila, nt. iron stake.
Ayogga

~guḷa, m. iron ball.
~ghana, nt. iron club.
~maya, a. made of iron.
~saṅku, m. iron spike.
Ayogga, a. unfit; not suitable.
Ayojjha, a. unconquerable.
Ayoniso, ad. improperly; injudiciously.
Ayya, m. gentleman; lord; master. a. noble.
  ~putta, m. master's son.
Ayyaka, m. grandfather.
Ayyakā, ayyikā, f. grandmother.
Ayyā, f. mistress; lady.
Ara, nt. spoke of a wheel.
Aarakhiya, a. not to be guarded.
Araja, a. free from dust or impurity.
Arañjara, m. a big jar; gallipot.
Arañña, nt. forest.
  ~ka, a. belonging to or living in a forest.
  ~gata, a. gone to a forest.
  ~vasa, m. dwelling in a forest.
  ~vihara, m. forest hermitage.
  ~āyatana, nt. forest haunt.
Araññani, f. a big forest.
Araṇa, a. peaceful; passionless.
Araṇi, f. a piece of wood for kindling fire by friction.
  ~mathana, nt. rubbing of two sticks in order to kindle fire.
~sahita, nt. the upper stick for friction.
Arati, f. nonattachment; aversion.
Aravinda, nt. a lotus.
Araha, a. worthy of; deserving.
  ~ddhaja, m. monks’ yellow robe.
Arahati (arah + a), to be worthy of; to deserve.
Arahatta, nt. state of an arahant; final emancipation.
  ~phala, nt. final emancipation.
  ~magga, m. the path to emancipation.
Arahanta, m. one who has attained the Summum Bonum.
Ari, m. enemy.
  ~ndama, 3. tamer of enemies; a conqueror.
Ariṅcamāna, a. not giving up; pursuing earnestly.
Ariṭṭha, a. cruel; unlucky. m. 1. a crow; 2. nimb tree: 3. soap-berry tree. nt. medicinal spirit.
Aritta, nt. a rudder. adj. not empty or futile.
Ariya, a. noble; distinguished. m. a noble man; one who has attained higher knowledge.
  ~kanta, a. agreeable to the Ariyas.
  ~dhana, nt. sublime treasure of the Ariyas.
  ~dhamma, m. noble practice.
  ~puggala, m. one who has attained higher wisdom.
  ~magga, m. the path to attain higher wisdom.
  ~sacca, nt. an established fact; noble truth.
  ~sāvaka, m. disciple of the noble ones.
  ~yūpavāda, m. insulting a saint.
Arisa, nt. hemorrhoids; piles.
Aru, nt. Arukā, f. an old wound; a sore.
  ~kāya, m. heap of sores.
  ~pakka, a. decaying with sores.
Arūna, m. 1. the dawn; 2. ruddy colour; a. reddish.
  ~vaṇṇa, a. of the reddish colour.
  ~ṇuggamana, nt. appearance of the reddish colour before sunrise.
Arūpa, a. formless; incorporeal; no substantial.
  ~kāyika, a. belonging to the formless beings.
  ~bhava, m. formless existence.
  ~loka, m. the world of the formless.
  ~pāvacara, a. belonging to the realm of arūpins.
Arūpī, m. the formless being.
Are, in. he! hello! I say!
Aroga, a. healthy; void of sickness. ~bhāva, m. health; sicknessless.
Ala, m. nt. claw of a crab, etc.
Alakka, m. a rabid dog.
Alakkhika, a. unlucky; unfortunate.
Alakkhī, f. misfortune; bad luck.
Alagadda, m. snake.
Alagga, a. not stuck or attached.
Alaggana, nt. non-attachment.
Alaṅkata (pp. of alaṅkaroti), decorated. adj. done up.
Alaṅkarana, nt. 1. decoration; 2. doing up.
Alaṅkaroti (alaṇ + kar + o), to adorn; to decorate.
Alaṅkāra, m. 1. decoration; 2. an ornament.
Alajjī, a. shameless; not afraid of sin.
Alattaka, nt. lac.
  ~kata a. lacquered; varnished with lac.
Alasa, a. idle; lazy.
  ~tā, f. sloth; laziness.
Alasaka, nt. indigestion.
Alaṇ, in. enough! have done with! stop! adj. able; suitable.
  ~kammaniya, a. fit for the purpose.
  ~pateyyā, f. a woman of marriageable age.
  ~vacaniyā, f. 1. a woman who is able to understand what others say; 2. inexhortable.
Alāta, nt. firebrand.
Alāpu, alābu, nt. long white gourd.
Alābha, m. loss; missing of gain.
Ali, m. 1. a bee; 2. a scorpion.
Alīka, nt. lie; falsehood.
Alīna, a. not sluggish; active.
Allobha, m. disinterestedness.
Alola, alolupa, a. not covetous or distracted by desires.
Alla, a. moist; wet; green; fresh.
  ~dāru, nt. green wood.
Allāpa, m. conversation.
Allīna (pp. of the following), stuck; clung.
Alliyati (a + lī + ya), to cling to; to stick to.
Alliyana, nt. sticking; clinging.
Avakaḍḍhati (ava + kaḍḍh + ā), to draw back.
  ~kaḍḍhi. aor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Avakaddhana</strong></th>
<th><strong>Avaddhi</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avakaḍḍhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> drawing away or back.</td>
<td><strong>Avagacchi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avakaḍḍhita</strong>, <em>pp.</em> pulled down; dragged a way.</td>
<td><strong>Avagaṇḍakāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> stuffing of the cheeks with food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avakassati</strong> (<em>ava + kas + a</em>), <em>ref.</em> <strong>Avakaḍḍhati.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Avagata, pp. of avagacchi.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Avakārakaṇ, ad.</em> scattering about.</td>
<td><strong>Avagāhātī (ava + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<em>Avakāśa, m.</em> chance; room; opportunity.</td>
<td><strong>avagāhī. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avakirati</strong> (<em>ava + kir + a</em>), to pour down; to throw out; to scatter.</td>
<td><strong>avagāḥi. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avagāha, m.</em> avagāhana, <em>nt.</em> plunging into; entering.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avaca, a.</em> low. (Only in the combination uccāvaca).</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avaca, avoca (1st sg. aor. of vaca), he said.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avacaniva, a.</em> not to be admonished.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avacara, a.</em> moving in; frequenting.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avacaran, a.</em> not to be killed or punished.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avacaraṇa, nt.</em> behaviour; occupation; dealing.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajita, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjana, nt.</em> contempt; despising.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjāni. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjāna, nt.</em> contempt; despising.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjāti (ava + ūṇa + ūna), to despise.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjāṇi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjīta, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjītī (ava + ji + ūna), to defeat; to reconquer.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjīna. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjīya (ava + ji + ya), to be diminished or undone.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avajjīyati (ava + ji + ya), to be diminished or undone.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjā, a.</em> unblamable; faultless.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjha, a.</em> not to be killed or punished.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjāṇa, f.</em> contempt; disrespect.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjāṇa, nt.</em> contempt; despising.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjāṇa, nt.</em> contempt; despising.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em><em>Avajjāṇa, nt.</em> contempt; despising.</em>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avaṇṇa</strong></td>
<td><strong>Avalimpati</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avaṇṇa</strong>, <em>m.</em> blame; disrepute.</td>
<td><strong>avabhāsi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avatarana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> <strong>avatāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> descending; entering; plunging into.</td>
<td><strong>avabhāsita,</strong> <em>pp.</em> resplendent; lit with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avatarati</strong> (<em>ava + tar + a</em>), to descend; to enter; to plunge into.</td>
<td><strong>Avamaṅgala,</strong> <em>nt.</em> bad luck; ill omen. <em>adj.</em> Unlucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avatarina</strong>, <em>nt.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avamaṅṇati</strong> (<em>ava + man + ya</em>), to slight; to despise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avattharaṇa,</strong> <em>nt.</em> 1. an array; 2. covering over; 3. overpowering.</td>
<td><strong>avamaṅṇī.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avattharati</strong> (<em>ava + thar + a</em>), to cover over; to overpower.</td>
<td><strong>Avamaṅṇanā,</strong> <em>f.</em> <strong>avamāna,</strong> <em>m.</em> avamānana, <em>nt.</em> contempt; disregard; disrespect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avadāta,</strong> <em>a.</em> white; clean.</td>
<td><strong>Avamāṇetī</strong> (<em>ava + man + e</em>), to despise; to disrespect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avadhārana,</strong> <em>nt.</em> emphasis; selection.</td>
<td><strong>avamānesi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avadhārita,</strong> <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>avamāta; avamānita,</strong> <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avadhāreti</strong> (<em>ava + dhar + e</em>), to select; to affirm.</td>
<td><strong>Avamata</strong>; <strong>avamānita,</strong> <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avadhāresi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avamayava,</strong> <em>m.</em> limb; a part; a constituent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avadhi</strong>, <em>m.</em> boundary; limit.</td>
<td><strong>Avaruddha,</strong> <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avanati,</strong> <em>f.</em> stooping; bending.</td>
<td><strong>Avarundhi</strong> (<em>ava + rudh + ṇ-a</em>), to put under restraint; to besiege; to imprison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avani,</strong> <em>f.</em> the earth.</td>
<td><strong>avarundhi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avabujjhati</strong> (<em>ava + budh + ya</em>), to understand.</td>
<td><strong>Avarodhaka,</strong> <em>m.</em> obstructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avabujjhi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avarodhana,</strong> <em>nt.</em> obstruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avabodha,</strong> <em>m.</em> <strong>avabujjhana,</strong> <em>nt.</em> knowledge; understanding.</td>
<td><strong>Avalakkhana,</strong> <em>a.</em> ugly; having unlucky signs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avabodhīti</strong> (<em>ava + budh + e</em>), to make perceive.</td>
<td><strong>Avalambati</strong> (<em>ava + lab + ṇ-a</em>), to hang down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avabhāsa.</strong> <em>m.</em> light; appearance.</td>
<td><strong>avalambi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avabhāsa</strong> (<em>ava + bhās + a</em>), to shine.</td>
<td><strong>avalambita,</strong> <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>avabhāsati.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
<td><strong>Avalambana,</strong> <em>nt.</em> 1. hanging down; 2. help.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avalikhāti</strong> (<em>ava + likh + a</em>), to scrape off; to cut into slices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>avalikhi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avalitta,</strong> <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Avalimpati</strong> (<em>ava + lip + ṇ-a</em>), to smear with; to plaster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>avalimpi.</strong> <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Avalekhana, nt. scraping off.

~kaṭṭha, nt. bamboo stripes used for scraping.

Avalepana, nt. smearing; plastering.

Avalehana, nt. licking.

Avasara, m. chance.

Avasarati (ava + sar + a), to go down; to arrive.

Avasari. aor.

Avasaṭṭha, pp.

Avasāna, nt. the end; conclusion; cessation.

Avasiṃcati (ava + sic + ṭ-ā), to pour over; to sprinkle.

Avasiṃci. aor.

Avasiṭṭha (pp. of avasiṃcati), remaining; left over.

Avasitta, pp. of avasiṃcati.

Avasiṃcati (ava + sic + ya), to be left over; to remain over.

Avasiṣsi. aor.

Avasussati (ava + sus + ya), to dry up; to wither.

Avasussi. aor.

Avasussana, nt. drying up; withering.

Avasesa, nt. remainder; adj. remaining.

Avasesaka, nt. what is left over.

Avassan, ad. inevitably.

Avassaya, m. support; help.

Avassayati, ref. avasseti.

Avassika, a. newly ordained; having no years to count after one’s ordination.

Avassita, pp. of avasseti.

Avassuta, a. filled with desire; lustful.

Avasseti (ava + si + e), to lean against; to depend on.

Avassayi. aor.

Avahaṭa, pp. of avaharati.

Avaharaṇa, nt. avahāra, m. theft; removal.

Avaharati (ava + har + a), to steal; to take away.

Avahari. aor.

Avahasati (ava + has + a), to deride; to laugh at.

Avahasi. aor.

Avahīyati, ref. ohīyati.

Avāpurāṇa, nt. a key.

Avāpurati (ava + ā + pur + a), to open.

Avāpuri. aor.

Avikampī, m. one who is calm or unmoved.

Avikkhepa, m. calmness; balance of the mind.

Aviggaha, m. the body-less, i.e. the god of love.

Avijjamāna, a. not existing.

Avijjā, f. ignorance.

~jogha, m. the stream of ignorance.

Aviśnāṇka, a. senseless.

Aviśnāta, a. not known.

Avidita, a. unknown.

Avidūra, a. near; not far. nt. neighbourhood.

Aviddasu, m. a fool.

Avinibbhoga, a. indistinct; that cannot be separated.

Avinīta, a. untrained; uneducated.

Avippavāsa, m. presence; attention; non-separation.

Avibhūta, a. not clear or distinct.
Aviruddha, a. not contrary; friendly.
Avirūḷha, a. not grown or spread.
    avirūḷhi.f. 1. non-growth; 2. cessation of rebirth.
Avirodha, m. absence of opposition.
Avilambitaṇ, ad. quickly; without delay.
Avivayha, a. 1. difficult to bear; 2. unfit to be married.
Avīci, a. waveless. f. one of the great hells.
Avīta, a. not free from.
Avitikkama, m. non-transgression.
Avuṭṭhika, a. rainless.
Avekkhāti (ava + ikkh + a), to look at; to consider.
    avekkhi. aor.
Avekkhana, nt. looking at; consideration.
Aveccha, abs. having known.
    ~pasāda, m. perfect faith.
Avebhaṅgiya, a. not to be distributed.
Avera, a. friendly. nt. kindness.
Averī, a. free from enmity.
Avelā, f. improper time.
Avyatta, a. 1. not manifest; 2. not learned.

Avyaya, nt. indeclinable particle; absence of loss.
    avyayena, ad. without any expenditure.
    avyayībhāva, m. the compound which has an indeclinable as its member.
Avyākata, a. not designated.
Avyāpajja, a. free from oppression or suffering.
Avyāpāda, m. freedom from malice.
Avyāvaṭa, a. not occupied; not worrying.
Avhaya, m. name; calling. adj. (in cpds.) having the name of.
    avhayi. aor.
    Avhāta (pp. of avhāti), called; named.
Avhāna, nt. name; calling.
Avheti, ref. avhāti.
Asakī, ad. more than once.
Asakka, asakkuṇeyya, asakkonta, a. unable; impossible.
Asaṅkīṇṇa, a. unmixed; not crowded.
Asaṅkiliṭṭha, a. not stained.
Asaṅkhata, a. unconditioned; unprepared.
    ~dhātu, f. the unconditioned state.
Asaṅkheyya, a. incalculable, nt. the highest numerical written with 141 ciphers.
Asaṅga, non-attachment.
Asacca, nt. falsehood. adj. false; not true.
Asajjamāna, pr. p. not touching with; not clinging.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit Word</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asañña</td>
<td>a. unconscious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhava</td>
<td>m. unconscious sphere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaññata (= na + sañyata)</td>
<td>unrestrained; intemperate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaṭṭha</td>
<td>a. honest; not fraudulent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaṇṭhita</td>
<td>a. not firm; not well established; unsettled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asati (ās + a)</td>
<td>(a or a), to eat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asesi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asita</td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asati (loc. of asanta)</td>
<td>in the absence of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asatiyā</td>
<td>ad. unintentionally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asatta</td>
<td>a. non-attached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asadisa</td>
<td>a. incomparable; matchless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaddhamma</td>
<td>m. 1. misconduct; sin; 2. sexual intercourse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asana</td>
<td>nt. 1. eating; 2. food; 3. an arrow. m. the tree Pentaptera Tomentosa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asani</td>
<td>f. thunderbolt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pāta</td>
<td>m. falling of a thunderbolt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asanta</td>
<td>a. non-existing; the wicked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asantasanta, asantāsi</td>
<td>a. not trembling; fearless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asantuṭṭha</td>
<td>a. unhappy; not pleased with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asantuṭṭhi</td>
<td>f. displeasure; dissatisfaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asapatta</td>
<td>without enmity; peaceful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asappāya</td>
<td>a. not beneficial or agreeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asappurisa</td>
<td>m. a wicked person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asabala</td>
<td>a. spotless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asabbha</td>
<td>a. impolite; vile. nt. vulgar language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asabbhī</td>
<td>m. the wicked; the vulgar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asama</td>
<td>a. unequal; matchless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sama</td>
<td>a. equal to the matchless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asamāna</td>
<td>a. unequal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asamāhita</td>
<td>a. not composed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asamekkhakārī</td>
<td>m. a hasty person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asampakampiya</td>
<td>a. not to be shaken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asampatta</td>
<td>a. not arrived or approached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asammūlha</td>
<td>a. not confused (in mind).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asammosa, asammohā</td>
<td>m. absence of confusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asayaṇyasī</td>
<td>a. not under one’s own control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asayha</td>
<td>a. unbearable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaraṇa</td>
<td>a. helpless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asahana</td>
<td>nt. non-endurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asahamāna</td>
<td>pr. p. not enduring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asahāya</td>
<td>a. lonely; friendless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaṅvāsa</td>
<td>a. unfit to associate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaṅvuta</td>
<td>v. not closed; unrestricted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaṅṣatṭha</td>
<td>a. unmixed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaṅjhārima</td>
<td>a. immovable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asaṅjhīra</td>
<td>a. unshakable; unconquerable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asāta</td>
<td>a. disagreeable. nt. pain; suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asādisa</td>
<td>ref. asadisa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asādu</td>
<td>a. of bad taste; disagreeable. nt. wrong action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asādhāraṇa</td>
<td>a. uncommon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asāra</td>
<td>a. worthless; sapless; vain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asāraddha</td>
<td>a. not excited; cool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asāhasa</td>
<td>a. not violent; meek.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asi, *m.* sword.
   ~ggāhaka, *m.* sword-bearer (of a king).
   ~camma, *nt.* sword and shield.
   ~dhārā, *f.* the edge of a sword.
   ~patta, *nt.* blade of a sword.
Asita, *nt.* 1. food; 2. a sickle. (pp. of asati or asnāti:)
   eaten.
Asita (na + sita), *a.* black.
Asithila, *a.* stiff; not loose.
Asīti, *f.* eighty.
   ~ma, *a.* eightieth.
Asu, *asuka,* *a.* such and such.
Asucī, *m.* dirt; excrement; dung; semen. adj. impure; unclean.
Asuddha, *a.* unclean.
Asubha, *a.* unpleasant; ugly. *nt.* a corpse.
Asura, *m.* a Titan; an Assyrian.
   ~kāya, *m.* the nation or an assembly of Asuras.
   asurīnda, *m.* the king of Asuras.
Asūra, *a.* cowardly or sluggish (person).
Asekha, *asekkha,* *a.* one who does not require any further training. *m.* an Arahant.
Asecanaka, *a.* full and delicious in itself.
Asevanā, *f.* non-association.
Asesa, *a.* entire; all.
   asesañ, *ad.* fully; entirely.
Asoka, *a.* free from sorrow. *m.* the tree *Jonesia Asoka.*
Asobhana, *a.* ugly; improper.

Asnāti (as + nā), to eat.
Asmā, *m.* a stone.
Asmi (1st sg. of as), *I am.*
   asmānā, *m.* the pride of self; egotism.
Assa, *m.* 1. a horse; 2. a corner. khaluṇka, *m.* an inferior horse.
   ~gopaka, *m.* a groom.
   ~tara, *m.* a mule.
   ~tthara, *m.* covering for a horse.
   ~damma, *m.* a horse to be trained.
   ~damaka, *m.* horse-trainer.
   ~potaka, *m.* a colt or foal.
   ~bandha, *m.* a groom.
   ~bhaṇḍaka, *nt.* horse-trappings.
   ~manḍala, *nt.* racing ground for horses.
   ~medha, *m.* horse-sacrifice.
   ~ratha, *m.* horse-carriage.
   ~vāṇija, *m.* horse-dealer.
   ~senā, *f.* cavalry.
   ~ājāniya, *m.* a horse of good breed.
Assa (3rd sg. Potential), may be. (Dat. and Gen. sg. of ima:)
   to this; of this.
Assaka, *a.* penniless.
Assakanna, *m.* 1. *Sal tree; 2. name of a mountain.*
Assatthā, *m.* the holy fig tree. *Ficus Religiosa.*
Assattha (pp. of assādeti), comforted; consoled.
Assama, *m.* hermitage.
Assamāṇa, *m.* a bogus monk; one who has fallen from the monkshood.
Assayuja, *m.* name of a month, October-November.
Assava, *a.* loyal; attentive. *m.* flow; pus.
Assavanāṭā, *f.* inattention.
Assayaṇa, *m.* name of a month, October-November.
Assavaṇaṭa, *f.* inattention.
Assādeti (ā + sad + e), to taste; to enjoy.
Assāśi, *m.* 1. inhalation; 2. comfort; consolation.
Assāseti (ā + sas + e), to console; to comfort.
Assu, *nt.* tears.
~dhrā, *f.* shower of tears.
~mukha, *a.* with a tearful face.
~mocana, *nt.* shedding of tears.
Assu, *in.* a particle used in emphatic sense. (3rd pl. Potential:) may be.
Assuta, *a.* unheard.
~vantu, *a.* ignorant; one who has no learning.
Aha, *nt.* day. Followed by another word in cpds. it takes the form aho, as in ahoratta.
Ahata, *a.* new; not spoiled.

Ahaha, *intj.* exclamation of woe. *nt.* an immense number; *m.* name of a purgatory.
Ahaṅ, (Nom. sg. of amha), I.
~kāra, *m.* egotism; arrogance.
Ahāriya, *a.* immovable.
Ahi, *m.* snake; serpent.
~gunthika, *m.* snake-catcher.
~cchattika, *m.* a mushroom.
~tundtka, *m.* snake-catcher.
~pheṇa, *nt.* opium.
Ahivātakaroga, *m.* buboenie plague.
Ahiṅsā, *f.* non-hurting.
Ahinindriya, *a.* not defective of any sense-organ.
Ahugāliya, *nt.* loud laughter.
Ahetuka, *a.* groundless; causeless.
Aho, *in.* exclamation of surprise or consternation.
Ahoratta, *nt.* day and night.
Ahoṣi (aor. of hoṭi), he was. ~kamma, *nt.* an act of thought which has no longer any potential force.
Aṃsa, *m.* 1. a part; a side; 2. shoulder.
~kūṭa, *nt.* shoulder.
~bandhana, *nt.* shoulder strap.
Aṃsu, *m.* ray of light; a fibre.
~ka, *nt.* cloth.
~mālī, *m.* the sun.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ā</th>
<th>Āgilāyati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ā, <em>in.</em> up to. <em>prep.</em> from; towards.</td>
<td>Ākiri. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākaṅkhati (ā + kakh + ąż -a), to wish for; to desire.</td>
<td>Ākula, ākulībhūta, <em>a.</em> entangled; confused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ākaṅkhi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Ākoṭana, <em>nt.</em> knocking; urging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākaṅkhana, <em>nt.</em> ākaṅkha, <em>f.</em> longing; wish; desire.</td>
<td>Ākoṭita (<em>pp.</em> of the following), compressed; screened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākaṅkhamāna, <em>pr. p.</em> wishing; desiring.</td>
<td>Ākoṭeti (ā + kuṭ + e), to knock; to beat down; to compress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākaṇḍhati (ā + kaṇḍh + ąż -a), to pull; to drag.</td>
<td>ākoṭesi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ākaṇḍhī. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Ākhu, <em>m.</em> a rat; mouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākaṇḍhana, <em>nt.</em> pulling out; dragging.</td>
<td>Ākhyā, <em>f.</em> name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<em>sampanna</em>, <em>a.</em> of good conduct.</td>
<td>Ākhyāta, <em>nt.</em> predicate; a verb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākampita, <em>pp.</em> shaken; trembling.</td>
<td>Āgacchati (ā + gam + ąż -a), to come to; to approach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākara, <em>m.</em> a mine; place of production.</td>
<td>āgacchi, āgami. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākassati (ā + kass + ąż -a), to drag; to pull.</td>
<td>Āgacchanta, <em>pr. p.</em> of the above. coming; approaching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākāra, <em>m.</em> manner; condition; state; appearance.</td>
<td>Āgantu, <em>m.</em> one who is coming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākāsa, <em>m.</em> the sky; space.</td>
<td>Āgantuka, 3.* guest; new-comer; stranger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gaṅgā, <em>f.</em> the celestial river.</td>
<td>Āgama, <em>m.</em> 1. coming; approach; 2. religion; scripture; 3. an inserted consonant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~cārī, <em>a.</em> going through the air.</td>
<td>Āgamana, <em>nt.</em> oncoming; arrival.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, <em>a.</em> situated or living in the sky.</td>
<td>Āgamayamāna, <em>a.</em> waiting for; expecting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tala, <em>nt.</em> flat roof of a building.</td>
<td>Āgameti (ā + gam + e), to wait for; to expect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhātu, <em>f.</em> the element of space. i.e. ether.</td>
<td>āgamesi. <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākiṁcaṁña, <em>nt.</em> nothingness; absence of any possession.</td>
<td>Āgamma, <em>abs.</em> (of āgacchati), having come; owing to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākīṁna, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td>Āgāmi, <em>a.</em> coming; one who comes. ~kāla, <em>m.</em> the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ākirati (ā + kir + ąż -a), to strew over; to scatter.</td>
<td>Āgālha, <em>a.</em> strong; rough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āgārika, <em>a.</em> belonging to a house.</td>
<td>Āgālīka, <em>a.</em> to be wearied; to ache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āgu</td>
<td>Ātaṅka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āgilāyi. aor.</td>
<td>practice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āgu, nt. guilt; offence.</td>
<td>Ācita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~cāri, m. a criminal; a villain.</td>
<td>Ācināti (ā + ci + na), to accumulate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āghāta, m. 1. anger; hatred; 2. collision.</td>
<td>ācini. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āghātana, nt. slaughter house; place of execution.</td>
<td>Āciyati (pass. of the above), to be heaped up or accumulated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācamana, nt. rinsing.</td>
<td>āciyī. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kumbhī, f. water-pitcher used for rinsing.</td>
<td>Ācera, m. teacher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācameti (ā + cam + e), to rinse; to wash.</td>
<td>Ājañña, a. of good breed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ācamesi. aor.</td>
<td>Ājānana, nt. knowledge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācaya, m. accumulation.</td>
<td>Ājānāti (ā + ŋā + nā); to know; to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācarati (ā + car + a), to act; to practise or perform.</td>
<td>ājāni. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācariya, m. teacher.</td>
<td>Ājāniya, ref. ājañña.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kula, nt. the family or the abode of a teacher.</td>
<td>Ājīva, m. livelihood; living; subsistence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dhana, nt. teacher’s fee.</td>
<td>Ājīvaka, ājivika, m. a kind of non-Buddhist ascetics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~muṭṭhi, f. special knowledge of a teacher.</td>
<td>Āṇattā, (pp. of āṇāpeti), being ordered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vāda, m. traditional teaching.</td>
<td>Āṇatti, f. command; order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācariyānī, f. a female teacher; wife of a teacher.</td>
<td>~ka, a. connected with a command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācāma, m. the scum of boiling rice.</td>
<td>Āṇā. f. command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācāra, m. conduct; behaviour; practice.</td>
<td>~sampanna, a. authoritative; influential.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kusala, a. versed in good manners.</td>
<td>Āṇāpaka, m. one who commands or issues orders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācikkhaka, ācikkhita, m. one who tells or informs.</td>
<td>Āṇāpana, nt. the act of commanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācikkhati (ā + cikkh + a), to tell; to relate; to inform.</td>
<td>Āṇāpeti (a + ŋā + ape), to command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ācikkhī. aor.</td>
<td>ānāpesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ācinanta, pr. p. accumulating.</td>
<td>ānāpiya. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āciṇṇa (pp. of ācināti), practised. ~kappa, m. customary</td>
<td>Āṇi, f. a nail; linchpin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ātaṅka, m. illness; disease.</td>
<td>Ātaṅka, m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ātata, nt. a drum with one face.

~vitata, nt. a drum covered with leather on all sides.

Ātatta (pp. of ātapati), heated; scorched.

Ātapa, m. sunshine.

Ātapatra (ā + tap + a) to shine.

ētapī. aor.

Ātapattra, nt. sunshade; umbrella.

Ātappa, m. ardour; exertion.

Ātāpa, m. glow; heat; ardour.

Ātāpana, nt. mortification; torture.

Ātāpi, a. ardent; strenuous.

Ātāpeti (ā + tap + e), to scorch; to torment.

ētāpesi. aor.

Ātuma, m. ref. atta.

Ātura, a. affected with; sick; diseased.

Ādara, m. esteem; regard; affection.

Ādā, ādāya, abs. (of ādāti), having taken.

Ādātabba, pt. p. fit to be taken.

Ādāti (ā + dā + a), to take; to grasp.

ādiyi. aor.

Ādāna, nt. taking up; grasping.

Ādāyi, m. one who takes.

Ādāsa, m. mirror.

~tala, nt. surface of a mirror.

Ādi, m. starting point; beginning. adj. & adv. first; beginning with. i. e. and so on; so forth.

~kammika, m. beginner.

~kalyāṇa, a. beautiful in the beginning.

~ma, a. foremost.

Ādika, a. and so on.

Ādicca, m. the sun.

~patha, m. the sky.

~bandhu. m. kinsman of the sun; of the Solar race.

Ādito, ad. at first; from the beginning.

Āditta (pp. of ādippati), blazing; burning.

Ādinna (pp. of ādāti); taken; grasped.

Ādiya, ādiyitvā, abs. (of the following) having taken.

Ādiyati (ā + dā + i + ya), to take up; to grasp. (This is a passive base, but has active meaning).

ādiyi. aor.

Ādisati (ā + dis + a), to point out; to tell; to announce.

ādisi. aor.

Ādisa, abs. (of the above), having pointed out. adj. blameable; fit to be pointed out.

Ādinava, m. disadvantage.

Ādipita (pp. of ādipeti), in flames; ablaze.

Ādu, in. or; but.

Ādeyya, a. to be taken up; acceptable.

Ādeva, m. ādevanā, f. lamenting; crying; deploring.

Ādesa, m. 1. pointing out; 2. substitution in grammar.

Ādesanā, ādisanā, f. prophesy; guessing; pointing out.

Ādhāna, nt. 1. laying; 2. receptacle; 3. a hedge.

~gāhī, m. obstinate person.

Ādhāra, m. a container; receptacle; holder; basis; support; stand.
ādhāvati

~ka, nt. a stool; a stand.
ādhāvati (ā + dhāv + a) to run towards.
ādhāvana, nī. onrush.
ādhīpacca, ādhīpateyya, nt. lordship; power.
ādhunāti (ā + dhu + nā), to shake off; to remove.
   ādhuni. aor.
ādheyya, a. belonging to; fit to be borne.
āna, āna, nt. breathing; inhalation.
ānaka, m. a kettledrum.
ānānyā, nt. freedom from debt.
ānana, face; mouth.
ānantarika, a. immediately following.
ānanda, m. joy; pleasure.
ānandi, a. joyful.
ānayati, ref. āneti.
ānāpāna or ānāpāṇa, nt. inhaled and exhaled breath.
ānisāṣa, m. profit; merit; good result.
ānisada, nt. the buttocks.
ānita (pp. of āneti), brought.
āniyamāna, pr. pass. p. being fetched or brought.
ānupubbi, f. order; succession.
   ~kathā, f. graduated sermon.
ānubhāva, m. power; splendour; majesty.
āneñja, a. static; imperturbable.
āneti (ā + ni + a) to bring; to fetch.

āpāyika

āpa, m. nt. water; liquid. (In some cpds. it becomes āpo).
āpagā, f. river.
āpajjati (ā + pad + ya), to get into; to undergo; to meet with.
āpāṇa, m. bazaar; market.
āpāṇika, m. tradesman; shopkeeper.
āpatati (ā + pat + a), to fall or rush on to.
   āpati. aor.
āpatana, nī. falling down.
āpatti, f. getting into; an ecclesiastical offence.
āpadā, f. misfortune; distress.
āpanna (pp. of āpajjati), entered upon; fallen into.
   ~sattā, f. a pregnant woman.
āpāna, nt. breathing; exhalation.
   ~koṭika, a. limited with the end of life.
āpādaka, m. one who takes care of a child; a guardian.
āpādi, f. a nurse; a foster-mother.
āpādi, aor. of āpajjati.
āpādeti (a + pad + e), to nurse; to produce.
   āpādesi. aor.
āpādetu, m. one who brings up la child).
āpāṭha, m. sphere or range (of a sense organ).
   ~gata, a. come into the sphere.
āpāṇa, nt. drinking hall.
   ~bhūmi. f. ~maṇḍala, nt. banqueting hall.
āpāṇiyakaṇṣa, m. goblet; drinking bowl.
āpāyika, a. born in or belonging to a state of misery.
Āpucchati (ā + pucch + a), to enquire after; to ask permission.
   āpuchi, aor.
   āpucchita, pp.
Āpucchā, āpuchchiya, abs. (of the above), having asked permission or leave.
Āpucchitabba, pt. p. to be asked or enquired after.
Āpurati (ā + pūr + a) to become full; to increase.
   āpūrī, aor.
Āpurana, nt. filling; to become full.
Āpodhātu, f. the element of cohesion.
Āphusati (ā + phus + a) to feel; to attain to.
Ābandha, pp. of ābandhati.
Ābandhaka, a. tying; connecting; fixing.
Ābandhati (ā + bandh + a), to bind to; to fasten on to.
   ābandhi, aor.
Ābadha, m. disease; affliction.
Ābadhika, a. sick; affected with illness.
Ābadhita (pp. of ābādheti), afflicted; oppressed.
Ābādheti (ā + badh + e), to oppress; to harass.
   ābādhesi, aor.
Ābhata, pp. brought; conveyed.
Ābharrṇa, nt. ornament; decoration.
Ābhassara, a. radiant.
Ābhā, f. ābhāsa, m. light; lustre; radiance.
Ābhāti (ā + bhā + a), to shine; to radiate.
   ābhāsi, aor.
Ābhidosika, a. belonging to the last evening.
Ābhidhammika, a. versed in or studying Abhidhamma.
Ābhisekika, a. belonging to the consecration.
Ābujati (ā + bhuj + a), to bend; to coil; to contract.
   ābhujī, aor.
Ābhujana, nt. crouching; bending; soiling.
Ābhoga, m. ideation; thought.
Āma, in. yes.
Āma, āmaka, a. raw; fresh; uncooked; not ripe.
   ~gandha, m. ‘smell of a raw flesh’, verminous odour; flesh.
   ~kasusāna, nt. charnel grove, where corpses are thrown to be eaten by wild animals.
Āmatṭha (pp. of āmasati), touched; handled.
Āmattika, nt. earthenware: crockery.
Āmaddana, nt. crushing.
Āmantana, nt. calling; invitation; addressing.
Āmantita, pp. of the following.
Āmanteti (ā + mant + e), to call; to address; to invite.
   āmantesi, aor.
Āmaya, m. illness.
Āmalaka, nt. āmalaki, f. emblic myrobalan.
Āmasati (ā + mas + a), to touch; to pat; to rub.
   āmasi, aor.
   āmasita and āmatṭha, pp.
Āmasana, nt. touching; pp.
Āmā, f. a slave woman.
Āmāsaya, m. stomach.
Āmisa, nt. food; flesh; bait; gain; adj. material.
Āmuñcati

~dāna, nt. donation of requisites (i.e. food, lodging, etc).

Āmuñcāti (ā + muc + ū-a), to put on (some attire); to wear.

āmuñcī. aor.

Āmutta (pp. of the above), dressed or adorned with.

Āmeṇḍīta, nt. exclamation.

Āmo ref. Āma.

Āmoda, m. 1. pleasure; 2. strong fragrance.

Āmodati (ā + mud + a) to rejoice.

āmodi. aor.


Āmodanā, f. rejoicing.

Āmodamāṇa, pr. p. glad; joyful.

Āmodeti (caus. ā + mud + e), to gladden.

āmodesi. aor.

Āyā, m. income; profit.

~kammika, m. collector of income.

~kosalla, nt. cleverness to increase one’s income.

~mukha, nt. inflow; that which brings income.

Āyata, a. long; extended.

Āyatana, nt. sphere; region; sense-organ; position.

āyatanika, a. belonging to a region.

Āyati, f. the future.

~ka, a. belonging to the future.

Āyatikā, f. a tube; water-pipe.

Āyatta, a. possessed; dependent on; nt. possession.

Āyasā, a. made of iron.

Āyasamantu, a. venerable.

Āyācaka, a. petitioner; applicant.

Āyācati (ā + yāc + a) to request; to implore.

āyāci. aor.


Āyācana, f. āyācana, nt. request; application.

Āyācamāṇa, a. imploring.

Āyācikā, f. a woman who requests.

Āyāta, pp. of the following.

Āyāti (ā + yā + a), to come; to approach.

Āyāma, m. length. adj. (in cpds.) having the length of.

Āyāsa, m. trouble; sorrow.

Āyu, nt. age.

~ka, a. having the age of.

~kappa, m. duration of life.

~kkhaya, m. consummation of life.

~saṅkhaya, m. exhaustion of life.

~saṅkhāra, m. vital principle; length of life.

Āyutta (pp. of āyuñjati), yoked connected with; devoted to.

Āyuttaka, m. an agent; trustee.

Āyudha, nt. weapon.

Āyūhaka, a. active; one who strives or collects.

Āyūhana, nt. 1. striving 2. accumulation.

Āyūhati (ā + yūh + a), 1. to strive; 2. to accumulate; 3. to swim.

āyūbi. aor.

āyūbita. pp.

Āyoga, m. 1. devotion to; 2. exertion; 3. bandage.

Āra, m. a needle.
Arakatta, nt. the point of a needle or an awl.
~gga, nt. the point of a needle.
~patha, m. path of a needle.
Arakatta, nt. the state of being far from.
Ārakā, in. away from; far off.
Ārakūta, m. brass.
Ārakkhaka, m. a guard; protector; watchman.
Ārakkhā, f. 1. protection; 2. care; watch.
Āraṇjjita, pp. furrowed; slashed; scratched. nt. a scar.
Āraṇñaka, araṇñika, a. belonging to or living in a forest.
Āraṇñakatta, nt. state of living in a forest.
Ārata, pp. (of āramati), keeping away from; abstaining.
Ārati, f. abstinence; leaving off.
Āraddha (pp. of ārabhati), begun; started; firm.
~citta, a. having won the favour.
~viriya, a. strenuous.
Āraddhā, ab. (of ārabhati), having begun or started.
Ārabhā, in. beginning with; referring to; about.
Ārabhati (a + rabh + a), 1. to begin; to start; 2. to kill; to torture.
~ārabhi, aor.
Ārabhāna, nt. starting of; beginning.
Ārambha, m. 1. the beginning; 2. attempt.
Ārammaṇa, nt. a sense-object.
Ārā, in. away or far from; remote.
~cāri, 3. living far from.
Ārā, f. an awl.
Ārādhaka, m. one who invites or propitiates.

Ārādhana, f. invitation; accomplishment; winning to favour.
Ārādheti (ā + rādh + e), to invite; to please; to win favour; to attain.
~ārādhesi, aor.
~ārādhitā, pp.
Ārāma, m. 1. pleasure; delight; 2. a park; 3. a monastery.
~pāla, m. keeper of a park.
~ropī, m. a planter.
~vatthu, nt. site for a garden.
~mīka, m. an attendant in a monastery. adj. belonging to a monastery.
Ārāmatā, f. attachment.
Ārāva, m. cry; noise.
Āruppa, nt. m. an incorporeal being; formless state.
Ārūyha, abs. of the following.
Āruhati (ā + ruh + a) to ascend; to mount; to climb.
~āruhi, aor.
Āruhana, nt. ascending or climbing up.
Āruhantā (pr. p. of the above) ascending; climbing.
Ārūlha, (pp. of āruhati), mounted; embarked.
Ārogya, nt. health.
~māda, m. pride of health.
~sālā, f. hospital; sanatorium.
Ārocanā, f. announcement.
Ārocāpanā, nt. announcement or information through an agent.
Ārocāpeti, caus. of āroceti.
Ārocita (pp. of the following), told; informed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Āroceti</strong></th>
<th><strong>Ālokana</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Āroceti (ā + ruc + e), to tell; to inform; to announce.</td>
<td>Ārocesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ārodanā, f. cry; lamentation.</td>
<td>Ārodesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āropeta (ā + rup + e), to put on; to impeach; to get ready.</td>
<td>Āropeti. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āroha, m. climbing up; growth; height; a rider.</td>
<td>Āropana, nt. putting on; raising up to; committing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ārohaka, m. a rider.</td>
<td>Āropita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ārohachi, ref. āruhachi.</td>
<td>Āropiti (ā + rup + e), to put on; to impeach; to get ready.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āropana, nt. climbing; ascending.</td>
<td>Āropetabba. pt. p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālaggita, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Ālaggeti (ā + lag + e), to hang on; to fasten to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālaggi, abs. having embraced.</td>
<td>Ālaggesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālaggeti (ā + lag + e), to hang on; to fasten to.</td>
<td>Ālaggesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālaggeti (ā + lag + e), to hang on; to fasten to.</td>
<td>Ālaggesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālapati (ā + lap + a), to converse; to address.</td>
<td>Ālapeci. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālapana, nt. addressing; conversation; the Vocative.</td>
<td>Ālapana, nt. addressing; conversation; the Vocative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālapana, nt. addressing; conversation; the Vocative.</td>
<td>Ālapanā. f. entremet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālamba, m. 1. support; 2. help; 3. anything to hang on.</td>
<td>Ālamba, m. 1. support; 2. help; 3. anything to hang on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālambiti (ā + lab + ṇ-a), to hang on to; to take hold of.</td>
<td>Ālambiti (ā + lab + ṇ-a), to hang on to; to take hold of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālambiti. aor.</td>
<td>Ālambiti. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālambana, nt. 1. a sense-object; 2. hanging down from; 3. support.</td>
<td>Ālambana, nt. 1. a sense-object; 2. hanging down from; 3. support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālambbara, m. a kind of drum.</td>
<td>Ālambara, m. a kind of drum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālaya, m. 1. abode; roosting place; 2. desire; attachment; 3. pretence.</td>
<td>Ālaya, m. 1. abode; roosting place; 2. desire; attachment; 3. pretence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālasiya, ālasya, nt. sloth; laziness.</td>
<td>Ālasiya, ālasya, nt. sloth; laziness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālāna, ālāna, nt. stake: a post (to which an elephant is tied).</td>
<td>Ālāna, ālāna, nt. stake: a post (to which an elephant is tied).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālāpa, m. 1. talk; conversation; 2. a word.</td>
<td>Ālāpa, m. 1. talk; conversation; 2. a word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āli, f. a dike; embankment.</td>
<td>Āli, f. a dike; embankment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālikhatai (ā + likh + a) to delineate; to draw some figure.</td>
<td>Ālikhatai (ā + likh + a) to delineate; to draw some figure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālikhatai. aor.</td>
<td>Ālikhatai. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āliṅgatai (ā + liṅ + a), to embrace.</td>
<td>Āliṅgatai (ā + liṅ + a), to embrace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āliṅgi. aor.</td>
<td>Āliṅgi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āliṅgana, nt. embracing.</td>
<td>Āliṅgana, nt. embracing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āliṅgiya, abs. having embraced.</td>
<td>Āliṅgiya, abs. having embraced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āliṅtta, (pp. of ālimpati or ālimpeti), besmeared or stained with; set with fire.</td>
<td>Āliṅtta, (pp. of ālimpati or ālimpeti), besmeared or stained with; set with fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āliṅtta, (pp. of ālimpati or ālimpeti), besmeared or stained with; set with fire.</td>
<td>Āliṅtta, (pp. of ālimpati or ālimpeti), besmeared or stained with; set with fire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālinḍa, m. a verandah before the house door.</td>
<td>Ālinḍa, m. a verandah before the house door.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālimpana, nt. 1. besmearing; 2. burning.</td>
<td>Ālimpana, nt. 1. besmearing; 2. burning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālimpata, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Ālimpata, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālimpeti (ā + lip + e), 1. to smear; to anoint; 2. to set fire to.</td>
<td>Ālimpeti (ā + lip + e), 1. to smear; to anoint; 2. to set fire to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālimpesi. aor.</td>
<td>Ālimpesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālu, nt. edible root or bulb; yam.</td>
<td>Ālu, nt. edible root or bulb; yam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālulita, pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Ālulita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālujęti (ā + lul + e), to agitate; to confound.</td>
<td>Ālujęti (ā + lul + e), to agitate; to confound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālujęesi. aor.</td>
<td>Ālujęesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālepa, m. ointment; plaster.</td>
<td>Ālepa, m. ointment; plaster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālepana, nt. anointing; plastering.</td>
<td>Ālepana, nt. anointing; plastering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āloka, m. light.</td>
<td>Āloka, m. light.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālokana, nt. 1. a window; 2. looking at.</td>
<td>Ālokana, nt. 1. a window; 2. looking at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit Word</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Álokasandhi, <em>m.</em></td>
<td>a window; an opening to let the light in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Álokita (<em>pp.</em> of the following), <em>nt.</em></td>
<td>looking at or forward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Áloketi (<em>a + lok + e</em>),</td>
<td>to look at or before.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ālokesi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Álopa, <em>m.</em></td>
<td>a morsel; a bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ālopika (<em>in cpds</em>). <em>a.</em></td>
<td>consisting of morsels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Álola, <em>m.</em></td>
<td>agitation; confusion; uproar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āloka (<em>a + lok + e</em>), to look at or before.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āloke (in <em>cpds</em>). <em>a.</em></td>
<td>consisting of morsels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Álopa (<em>a + lu + e</em>),</td>
<td>to confuse; to jumble; to mix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ālopika (<em>pp.</em> of the following),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ālopesi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávajjati (<em>a + vajj + a</em>), 1. to reflect upon; 2. to upset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvajji. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávajjita (<em>pp.</em> of the following), 1. considered; 2. turned over.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvajjesi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávaṭa (<em>pp.</em> of Ávarati), covered; veiled; prohibited.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávaṭṭa, <em>m.</em> 1. circumference; 2. a whirlpool; 3. twisting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávaṭṭati (<em>a + vaṭṭ + a</em>), to turn forward and backward; to rotate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávaṭṭi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávaṭṭana, <em>nt.</em> 1. revolving; 2. temptation; 3. possession by some spirit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvaṭṭani. <em>a.</em></td>
<td>enticing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávaṭṭeti (<em>a + vaṭṭ + e</em>), 1. to turn round; 2. entice; to convert.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávattha, āvahanaka, <em>a.</em> (<em>in cpds</em>). bringing; bearing; conducive.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávaha, <em>nt.</em> taking in marriage; wedding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvati. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvatīyiya. <em>a.</em></td>
<td>turnable; returnable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvateti, <em>ref.</em> āvaṭṭeti.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvatthika, <em>a.</em> befitting; original.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávarana, <em>nt.</em> shutting off; hindrance; a bar; a screen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvaranīya, <em>adj.</em> to be obstructed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvarati (<em>a + var + a</em>), to shut out from; to obstruct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvari. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvarita, <em>pp.</em> of the above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvariya, <em>abs.</em> having obstructed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvali, <em>f.</em> a row; a string.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvasati (<em>a + vas + a</em>), to live; to reside; to inhabit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvasi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvasatha, <em>m.</em> abode; dwelling; rest-house.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvaha, āvahanaka, <em>a.</em> (<em>in cpds</em>). bringing; bearing; conducive.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvahi. <em>aor.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvahati (<em>a + vah + a</em>), to bring; to cause; to conduce.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvahiya. <em>adj.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvahana, <em>nt.</em> bringing; conveyance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvāta, <em>m.</em> a pit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvāpa, <em>m.</em> potters’ furnace; an oven.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvāsa, <em>m.</em> home; dwelling place.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>āvāsika, <em>a.</em> resident.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvāha, <em>m.</em> Āvāhana, <em>nt.</em> taking in marriage; wedding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āvi, <em>in.</em> openly; before one’s eyes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávijjhathi</td>
<td>Ásandhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávijjhavi (ā + vidh + ya), 1. to encircle; to go round; to whirl round; 2. to pierce through.</td>
<td>Ávethana, nt. winding; round; ravelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávijjhanvi, nt. going or whirling round.</td>
<td>Ávetethevi (ā + veth + e), to twist or wrap over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Áviñjavi (ā + vij + ṇ-a), 1. to pull as in milking; 2. to churn; to agitate.</td>
<td>Áveṭhesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Áviñjhanaka, a. 1. swinging round; 2. hanging loose; 3. Used for pulling.</td>
<td>Ávenika, a. special; exceptional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rajju, f. 1. the rope to raise a latch; 2. whirling rope used in churning milk.</td>
<td>Ávelā. f. a garland for the head.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~naṭṭhāna, nt. place outside the door where the rope is hanging with which the latch inside is to be raised.</td>
<td>Ávellita, pp. curved; crooked; curled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Áviṭṭhava, pp. of Ávisatavi.</td>
<td>Ávesana, nt. 1. entrance; 2. workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Áвидdha, pp. of Ávijjhavi.</td>
<td>Ásaṅkavi (ā + sak + ṇ-a), to suspect; to distrust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávila, a. 1. stirred up; agitated; 2. dirty.</td>
<td>Ásaṅkavi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávilutta, nt. state of being agitated or dirty.</td>
<td>Ásaṅkav. f. doubt; suspicion; fear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávisatavi (ā + vis + a), 1. to enter; to approach; 2. to be possessed by a spirit.</td>
<td>Ásaṅkita (pp. of Ásaṅkavi), apprehensive; doubtful; suspicious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávisi. aor.</td>
<td>Ásaṅkicē, a. ref. Ásaṅkivi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávuṇāti (ā + vu + nā), 1. to string upon; 2. to fix on to.</td>
<td>Ásajja, abs. (of Ásādeti), having approached, insulted or knocked against.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávunī. aor.</td>
<td>Ásaṃjati (ā + sad + ya), to knock against; to become angry; to be attached to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávuta (pp. of Ávarati), 1. strung upon; 2. covered; 3. hindered.</td>
<td>Ásaṃjivi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávutthava (pp. of Ávasati), inhabited.</td>
<td>Ásaṃjjani, nt. 1. knocking against; 2. insult; 3. attachment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávudhava, nt. weapon.</td>
<td>Ásati (ās + a), to sit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ávūso, in. (Vocative), friend; brother. (A form of polite ad-</td>
<td>Ás. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dress among monks ).</td>
<td>Ásatta (Pp. of Ásaṃjati), 1. attached to; clinging; 2. accursed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ásaṇdha, nt. weapon.</td>
<td>Ásaṇa, nt. a seat; sitting down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ásana, nt. a seat; sitting down.</td>
<td>~sālā, f. a hall with sitting accommodation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ásandhi, f. a long chair; deckchair.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Āsanna, a. near. nt. neighbourhood.
Āsappati (ā + sap + ā) to struggle about.
   āsappi. aor.
Āsabha, a. bull-like, i.e. of strong and eminent qualities.
   迺ṭṭhāna, nt. a distinguished position.
   bhi, f. (of usabha), imposing; bold.
Āsaya, m. 1. abode; haunt; 2. deposit; 3. inclination.
Āsava, m. 1. that which flows; 2. spirit; 3. discharge from a sore; 4. ideas which intoxicate the mind.
   kkhaya, m. destruction of intoxicants of the mind.
Āsavati (ā + su + a) to flow.
   āsavī. aor.
Āsavana, nt. flowing down.
Āsasāna, a. wishing; desiring.
Āsā, f. wish; desire; hope; longing.
   bhaṅga, m. disappointment.
Āsāṭikā, f. fly’s egg.
Āsādeti (ā + sad + e), to offend; to assail; to insult.
   āsādesi. aor.
Āsāliha, m. name of a month.
   āsālhi, a. connected with the āsāliha constellation.
Āsāsamāna, pr. p. lingering; remaining long.
Āsi (3rd sg. aor. of as), he was.
Āsiṇcati (ā + sic + ṭ-a), to sprinkle; to pour over.
   āsiṇci. aor.
Āsiṭṭha (pp. of āsiṇsatī), 1. wished or longed for; 2. blessed.
Āsitta, pp. of āsiṇcati.

Āhanana, nt. knocking against.

Āhanna, a. near. nt. neighbourhood.
Āhanana (ā + han + a), to beat; to strike; to touch.
   āhani. aor.
Āhanana, nt. knocking against.
Ināyika

Āharana, nt. bringing.
Āharati (ā + bar + a), to bring; to fetch; to produce.
āhari. aor.
āharamāna. pr. p.
āharitvā. abs.
Āhāra, m. food; nutriment.
~ṭṭhitika, a. subsisting on food.
Āhāreti (ā + har + e), to eat; to take food.
āhāresi. aor.
āhari.
aor.
āharamāna.
pr. p.
āharitvā. abs.
Āharati (ā + bar + a), to bring; to fetch; to produce.
āhari. aor.
āharamāna. pr. p.
āharitvā. abs.
Āhāra, nt. bringing.
Āharati (ā + bar + a), to bring; to fetch; to produce.
āhari. aor.
āharamāna. pr. p.
āharitvā. abs.
Āhāra, m. food; nutriment.
~ṭṭhitika, a. subsisting on food.
Āhāreti (ā + har + e), to eat; to take food.
āhāresi. aor.
āhari.
aor.
āharamāna.
pr. p.
āharitvā. abs.
Āharati (ā + bar + a), to bring; to fetch; to produce.
āhari. aor.
āharamāna. pr. p.
āharitvā. abs.
Āhāra, m. food; nutriment.
~ṭṭhitika, a. subsisting on food.
Āhāreti (ā + har + e), to eat; to take food.
āhāresi. aor.
āhari.
aor.
āharamāna.
pr. p.
āharitvā. abs.

I

Ikkhana, nt. seeing; looking at.
Ikkhanika, m. fortune-teller.
ikkhanikā, f. female fortune-teller.
Ikkhati, (ikkh + a), to look at.
Ināyika

~sāmika, m. creditor.

~sodhana, nt. discharge of debt.

Ināyika, m. debtor.

Itara, a. the other.

Itarītara, a. whatsoever; any.

Iti, in. thus. (Used to point out something just mentioned or about to be mentioned, and to show that a sentence is finished). Very often its former i is ellided and ti only is remaining.

~kira, in. thus I have heard.

Itivuttaka, nt. a treatise of Suttas beginning with the phrase ‘thus it is said’.

Itihāsa, m. history; tradition.

Ito, in. from here; from now; hence.

~paṭṭhāya, in. henceforth.

Ittara, a. short-lived; brief; very small or few.

~kāla, m. a short period.

Itthatta, nt. 1. (itthān-tta:) the present state; this life. 2. (itthi + tta:) womanhood; femininity.

Itthān, ad. thus; in this way.

~nāma, a. called thus; so-called. ~bhūta, a. being thus; of this kind.

Itthāgāra, m. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. harem-ladies.

Itthi, itthi, itthikā, f. woman; female.

~dhutta, m. one who indulges in women.

~liṅga, nt. female organ; feminine quality or gender.

~nimitta, nt. female organ.

Indriya

Idanā (nt. Nom. and Acc. sg. of ima), this thing.

Idappaccayatā, f. having its foundation on this, i.e. causally connected.

Idāni, ad. now.

Iddha (pp. of ijjhati), prosperous: opulent; successful.

Iddhi, f. prosperity; potency; psychic power.

~pāda, m. basis of psychic power.

~bala, nt. supernatural power.

~mantu, a. possessing psychic powers.

~visaya, m. extent of psychic power.

Idha, ad. here; in this world or existence.

Idhuma, nt. firewood.

Inda, m. lord; king; the Vedic god Indra; the king of devas.--

~gajjita, nt. the thunder.

~gopaka, m. a kind of red insects which come out from the ground after a rain fall.

~ggī, m. lightning.

~jāla, nt. magic.

~jālika, m. magician; juggler.

~dhanu, nt. rainbow.

Indakhīla, m. a door-step; threshold; a strong post before a city gate.

Indani, m. sapphire.

Indavāruēi, f. cucumber.

Indasāla, m. the tree Vetaria Acuminata.

Indivara, nt. blue water-lily.

Indriya, nt. controlling principal; faculty; senses. ~guttī,
**Indhana**

*f.* keeping watch over the senses. ~*damana*, nt.

~*sanvara*, m. subjugation of senses.

**Indhana**, nt. fuel; firewood.

**Ibha**, *m.* elephant. ~*pipphali*, *f.* a big kind of long papper.

**Irina**, nt. great forest; desert; barren soil.

**Iriyati** (*iriy + a*), to move; to stir; to behave. *aor.* *iriyi*.

**Iriyā**, *iriyanā*, *f.* movement of the body; posture. ~*patha*, *m.* deportment; four postures. *viz*: walking; standing; sitting; and lying down.

**Illī**, *f.* a short sword.

**Iva**, *in.* like; as.

**Isi**, *m.* a sage; seer. ~*pabbajjā*, *f.* leaving the house to become an anchoret. ~*patana*, nt. name of a place; present Sārnath near Benares.

**Issa**, *m.* a bear.

**Issati** (*iss + a*), to envy.

**Issattha**, nt. archery. *m.* an archer.

**Issara**, *m.* 1. lord; master; 2. the Creator. ~*jana*, *m.* rich or influential people. ~*nimmāṇa*, nt. the creation.

~*nimmāṇavādi*, 3. one who believes in a Creator.

**Issariya**, nt. supremacy; domination; wealth. ~*mada*, *m.* pride of supremacy.

**Issariyatā**, *f.* lordship.

**Issā**, *f.* jealousy; ill-will; envy. ~*manaka*, *a.* jealous.

**Issāsa**, *m.* a bow; an archer.

**Issuki**, *a.* envious; jealous.

**Iha**, *in.* here. ~*loka*, *n.* this world; present existence.
Ukkaṭṭha

ukkaṭṭha, a. 1. high; prominent; 2. excellent; 3. specialized.

~tā, f. eminence; superiority.

Ukkaṭṭha, pp. boiled up; seething.

Ukkaṭṭhati (u + kath + ū-a), to be dissatisfied.

ukkaṭṭhi, aor.

Ukkaṭṭhanā, f. dissatisfaction; commotion.

Ukkaṭṭhati (pp. of ukkaṭṭhati), dissatisfied; fretting.

Ukkāna, a. having the ears erect.

Ukkantati (u + kat + ū-a), to cut or tear out.

ukkanti, aor.

ukkantita, pp.

Ukkā, f. 1. a torch; 2. a meteor; 3. forge of a smith.

Ukkāra, m. dung; excrement.

~bhūmi, f. dung-hill; unclean place.

Ukkasati (u + kas + a), to cough, to clear one's throat.

ukkāsi, aor.

Ukkasita (pp. of the above), coughed out; nt. coughing; clearing of one's throat.

Ukkujja, a. set up; upturned.

Ukkujjiti (u + kujj + ē), to turn up; to bend up.

ukkujji, aor.

ukkujjita, pp.

Ukkujjana, nt. turning up.

Ukkūṭika, a. squatting.

ukkūṭikan, ad. in the posture of squatting.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ugganhāpeti</th>
<th>Uccināṭī</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>uggahita. pp.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ugghāṭita, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugganhāpeti</strong> (<em>caus. of the above</em>), to teach; to instruct.</td>
<td><strong>Ugghāṭeti (u + ghaṭ + e), to open; to unfasten; to remove; to abolish.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ugganāhāpesi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ugghāṭesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugganhiya, ugganhitvā, abs. having learnt or taken up.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ugghāṭa, m. a jolt or jerk.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uggata (pp. of uggacchati), risen; high; lofty.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ugghāṭita, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uggama, m. uggamana, nt. 1. rise; going up; 2. increase.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ugghāṭeti (u + ghaṭ + e), to make a sudden jerk.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghayha, abs. having learnt or taken up.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ugghāṭesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghata (pp. of ugganīhāti), 1. learnt; 2. raised; 3. taken wrongly.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ugghosa, m. ughhosanā, f. a shout; proclamation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghahetu, m. one who learns or takes up.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ugghosita, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghahetvā, abs. having learnt or taken up.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ugghosetī (u + ghus + e), to shout out; to proclaim.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghāra, m. a belch; ejection of wind from the stomach.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ugghosesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uggāhaka, a. one who is learning.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ugghosita. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uggirati (u + gir + a), 1. to lift up; 2. to brandish; 3. to utter; 4. to belch.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ucca, a. 1. high; 2. noble.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>uggiri. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccaya, m. accumulation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uggirāṇa, nt. 1. utterance; 2. brandishing of.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccākulīṇa, a. of a noble birth.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uggilati (u +gil + a), to vomit.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccāra, m. dung; faeces; excrement.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>uggili. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccāraṇa, nt. uccāraṇā, f. 1. lifting up; 2. utterance; pronunciation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghaṭita, a. keen; striving.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccārīta, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghharati (u + ghar + a), to ooze.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccāretī (u + car + e), 1. to utter; to pronounce; 2. to life up.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ugghhari, aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>uccāresi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghaṇseti (u + ghaṇs + e), to rub.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccāliṅga, m. a maw-worm; caterpillar.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ugghaṇsesi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccāvaca, a. high and low; various.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ugghāṭana, nt. 1. unfastening; opening. 2. that which can be removed; 3. a machine for raising water.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccāsadda, m. loud noise; adj. making a loud noise.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uccāsayana, nt. a high bed.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccāsayaṇa, nt. a high bed.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uccināṭi (u + ci + nā), to select; to choose; to pick out.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uccināṭi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ucchaṅga</td>
<td>Uñchati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>uccini. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjaṅgala, a. barren; sandy.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>uccinitvā. abs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjala, a. bright; blazing.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchaṅga, m. the lap; the hip.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjalati (u + jal + a), to shine; to blaze up.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchādana, nt. rubbing of the body.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ujjali. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchādeti (u + chad + e), to rub the body (in bathing or with perfumes).</strong></td>
<td><strong>ujjalita. pp.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ucchādesi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjavati (u + ju + a), to go upstream.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucciṭṭha, a. left over (food or drink); impure; used.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ujjavi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uchchijjati (u + chid + ya, pass. of the following), to cease; to become annihilated.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjavanikā, f. a vessel going up-stream.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ucchādesi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjahati (u + ha + a), to give up.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchinda, a. straight; upright of life.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ujjhahi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchina, pp. of the above.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjota, m. light; lustre.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ucchu, m. sugar-cane.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjotita, pp. of the following.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~yanta, nt. sugar-mill;</td>
<td><strong>Ujjotetī (u + jut + e), to illuminate.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rasa, m. treacle; juice of sugar-cane.</td>
<td><strong>ujjotesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uccheda, m. cutting off; perishing; annihilation.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāti (ujj + a) to leave; to forsake.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~dīthī, f. belief in the annihilation of the soul.</td>
<td><strong>ujjh. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vādī, m. one who professes the doctrine of annihilation.</td>
<td><strong>ujjhīya, ujjhitvā. abs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uju, ujuka, a. straight; up-right.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāna, nt. taking offence; complaining.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~gata, ~bhūta, a. straight; upright of life.</td>
<td>~saññī, a. willing to blame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tā, f. rectitude; straightness.</td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāpana, nt. provoking.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ujun, ad. straight.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāpeti (u + jhe + āpe), to irritate; to make one complain.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ujjagghati (u + jaggh + a) to laugh aloud.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ujjhāpesi. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ujjagghi. aor.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ujjhāyati (u + jhe + a) to grumble.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ujjagghikā, f. loud laughter.</strong></td>
<td><strong>ujjhāyī. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ujjhita, (pp. of ujjhati), forsaken; cast away; thrown out.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Uñchati, (uch + n-a), to seek alms; to glean.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>uñchi. aor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Uñchā, f. anything gathered for sustenance.

~cariyā, f. wandering for gleaning.

Uññātabba, pt. p. contemptible; despicable.

Uṭṭhahati, uṭṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to stand up; to arise; to be active.

uṭṭhāsi, uṭṭhahi. aor.


Uṭṭhahitvā, uṭṭhāya, abs. (of the above), having got up or arisen.

Uṭṭhātu, m. one who gets up or rouses himself.

Uṭṭhāna, nt. getting up; rising; origin; energy; industry; product.

~ka, a. producing; yielding.

~vantu, a. strenuous.

Uṭṭhāpeti (caus. of uṭṭhāti), to make rise; to raise; to turn a person out.

uṭṭhāpesi. aor.

Uṭṭhāyaka, a. (f. uṭṭhāyikā), active; industrious.

Uṭṭhita (pp. of uṭṭhāti), got up; arisen; produced.

Uḍḍayhati pass. of the following.

Uḍḍahati (u + dah + a), to burn up.

uḍḍahi. aor.

Uḍḍita, pp. of the following.

Uḍḍeti (u + ḍī + e), to fly; to suspend.

uḍḍesī. aor.

Uṇṇa, nt. uṇṇā, f. wool; fibre. (With reference to the Buddha:) a hair between the eyebrows.

~nābhi. m. a spider.

Uṇha, a. hot nt. heat.

Uṇhatta, nt. heat.

Uṇhīsa, nt. a turban.

Utu, f. nt. season; climate; the menses.

~kāla, m. the time of the menses.

~parissaya, m. risk of the seasons.

~sappāya, m. agreeable season or climate.

Utunī, f. a menstruating woman.

Utta (= vutta), pp. of vadati. spoken; uttered. nt. utterance.

Uttaṇḍula, a. badly cooked (rice), having some rice grains that not being properly cooked.

Uttatta, (pp. of uttapati), 1. heated; molten; 2. shining.

Uttama, a. highest; best; noble; excellent.

~ṅga, nt. the most important part, i.e. the head.

~ṅgaruha, nt. hair.

~attha, m. the highest gain.

~porisa, m. the greatest man.

Uttara, a. higher; further; northern; over. nt. an answer; reply.

~attharaṇa, nt. upper cover.

~cchada, m. awning; canopy.

~sve, ad. day after tomorrow.

Uttaraṇa, nt. crossing over; overcoming; delivery; passing (of an exam.).

Uttari (u + tar + a), to come out of water; to go over; to overcome.

uttari. aor.
Uttarā, *f.* the northern direction.
Uttarāsāṅga, *m.* upper; robe.
Uttari, uttarin, *ad.* over; beyond; further; moreover; additional.
~karaṇiya, *nt.* additional duty.
~bhaṅga, *m.* additional bits; dainty bits.
~manussadhamma, *m.* extraordinary condition; transcendental norm.
~sāṭaka, *m.* upper garment.
Uttari, uttariṇ, *ad.* over; beyond; further; moreover; additional.
~karaṇiya, *nt.* additional duty.
~bhaṅga, *m.* additional bits; dainty bits.
~manussadhamma, *m.* extraordinary condition; transcendental norm.
~sāṭaka, *m.* upper garment.
Uttaritara, *a.* more superior.
Uttarīya, *nt.* a cloak.
Uttasati (u + tas + a), to be alarmed or terrified.
~uttasi, *aor.*
Uttasanā, *nt.* alarm; terror.
Uttasta, uttrasta (pp. of uttasati), frightened; terrified.
Uttāna, uttānaka, *a.* lying on one’s back; supine; manifest; shallow.
~seyyaka, *a.* an infant.
~nikamma, ~nikarana, *nt.* exposition; manifestation.
Uttānikaroti (uttāna + i + kar + o), to make clear.
~uttānikari, *aor.*
Uttāpeti (u + tap + e), to heat; to torment.
~uttāpesi, *aor.*
Uttārita, *pp.* of the following.
Uttāreṣī (u + tar + e), to let cross; to save; to assist.
~uttāresi, *aor.*
Uttāsa, *m.* terror; fear.

Uttāsana, *nt.* impalement.
Uttāsiita, *pp.* of the following.
Uttāseti (u + tas + e), to impale. (caus. of uttasatī) to frighten or terrify.
~uttāsesī, *aor.*
Uttīṭṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a) to rise; to stand up; to strive.
Uttīṇa, *3.* grassless.
Uttīṇṇa (pp. of uttarati), crossed over; gone to the other shore; come out of; passed.
Utrāsa, *m.* terror.
~utrāsī, *a.* fearful; timid.
Uda, *in.* or.
Udaka, *nt.* water.
~kāka, *m.* a small kind of cormorant.
~dhārā, *f.* a torrent of water.
~phusita, ~bindu, *nt.* a drop of water.
~manika, *m.* a big jar to keep water.
~sāṭikā, *f.* bathing mantle.
Udakāyatikā, *f.* water-pipe.
Udakumbha, *f.* water-pot.
Udakogha, *m.* a flood of water.
Udagga, *a.* elated; exultant; joyful.
Udañcana, *nt.* a small vessel with a handle used to take out water from a jar; a bucket.
Udadhi, *m.* ocean.
Udapādi, (aor. of udapajjati), it arose; originated.
Udapāṇa, *m.* a well.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Udaya</th>
<th>Uddisāpeti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> rise; growth; increase; income; interest (from money).</td>
<td><strong>udikkhita</strong>, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~atthagama, <em>m.</em> rise and fall.</td>
<td><strong>Udikkhita</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who looks at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bbaya, <em>m.</em> rise and fall; increase and decrease; birth and death.</td>
<td><strong>Udikkhiya</strong> abs. (of <strong>udikkhati</strong>), having seen or looked at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udayanta</strong>, <em>pr. p.</em> of <strong>udayati</strong>. rising; growing.</td>
<td><strong>Udicca</strong>, <em>a.</em> noble; of the northern origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udayati</strong> ref. <strong>udeti</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Udita</strong> (<em>pp.</em> of <strong>udeti</strong>), risen; high; elevated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udayana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> rise; going up.</td>
<td><strong>Udīraṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> utterance; saying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udara</strong>, <em>nt.</em> belly; stomach; interior.</td>
<td><strong>Udīrita</strong> (<em>pp.</em> of the following).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~aggi, <em>m.</em> the digestive faculty.</td>
<td><strong>Udīresi</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~paṭala, <em>nt.</em> the mucous membrane of the stomach.</td>
<td><strong>Udūkhala</strong>, <em>m.</em> nt. a mortar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~avadehakaṇ, <em>ad.</em> filling the stomach to the utmost.</td>
<td><strong>Udumbara</strong>, <em>m.</em> the glomarous fig tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udariya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> undigested food in the stomach.</td>
<td><strong>Udēti</strong> (<em>u + ī + a</em>), to rise; to come out; to increase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udahāraka</strong>, <em>m.</em> carrier of water . (<em>f.</em> <strong>udahārikā</strong>).</td>
<td><strong>udēresi</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udahāriya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> the act of carrying water .</td>
<td><strong>Udētis</strong> (<em>u + ī + a</em>), to utter; to speak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> an emotional utterance.</td>
<td><strong>uddasesti</strong> (<em>u + dis + e</em>), to show; to reveal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāneti</strong> (<em>u + ā + nī + e</em>), to utter something with intense</td>
<td><strong>uddassesi</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emotion.</td>
<td><strong>Uddāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> 1. a list; a table of contents; 2 a cluster .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāra</strong>, <em>a.</em> noble; excellent; great; lofty.</td>
<td><strong>Uddāpa</strong>, <em>m.</em> a bastion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāsīna</strong>, <em>a.</em> indifferent; passive.</td>
<td><strong>Uddāma</strong>, <em>a.</em> out of bounds; restless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāhaṭa</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>udāharati</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Uddālaka</strong>, <em>m.</em> the tree <em>Cassia Fistula</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāharanā</strong>, <em>nt.</em> example; instance.</td>
<td><strong>Uddālana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> tearing out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāharati</strong> (<em>u + a + ṣa + ṛ + a</em>), to utter; to recite.</td>
<td><strong>Uddāleti</strong> (<em>u + dāl + e</em>), to tear off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>udāhari</strong> aor.</td>
<td><strong>uddālesi</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāhāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> utterance; speech.</td>
<td><strong>Uddiṭṭha</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udāhu</strong>, <em>in.</em> or.</td>
<td><strong>Uddisati</strong> (<em>u + dis + a</em>), to point out; to appoint; to allot; to recite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Udikkhati</strong> (<em>u + ikkh + a</em>), to look at; to survey.</td>
<td><strong>uddisī</strong> aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>udikkhi</strong> aor.</td>
<td><strong>Uddisāpeti</strong> (<em>caus.</em> of the above), to make recite or allot.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Uddissa (= uddisiva), abs. of uddisati, with reference to; on account of; for.

~kata, a. allotted to; meant for.

Uddīpanā, f. 1. explanation; 2. sharpening.

Uddeka, udeka, m. 1. a belch; 2. spouting out.

Uddesa, m. 1. indication; 2. propounding; 3. recitation.

~ka, a. one who points out or recites.

~sika, a. indicating; referring to; memorial. (In cpds. with vassa), of the age of.

Uddehakaŋ, ad. bubbling or seething up.

Udda, a. upper; upward.

~agga, a. with the tips turned upwards; prominent; beneficial.

~aggika, a. promoting spiritual welfare.

Uddhacca, nt. distraction; flurry; haughtiness.

Uddhaṭa, pp. of uddharati.

Uddhata, pp. agitated; haughty.

Uddhana, nt. fire-place; an oven.

Uddhapāda, a. having heels upwards.

Uddhamma, m. false doctrine.

Uddharana, nt. lifting; pulling out; uprooting.

Uddharati (u + har + a), to raise; to lift; to pull out; to remove; to uproot.

uddhari. aor.

Uddhan, ad. high up; above; ahead; hence.

~gama, a. going upwards.

~bhāgiya, a. belonging to the upper part.

~virecana, nt. vomiting; action of an emetic.

~sota, a. going upwards in the stream of life.

Uddhaṃseti (u + dhaṃs + e), to destroy; to bring ruin on.

uddhaṃsesi. aor.

Uddhāra, m. withdrawal; pulling out.

Uddhumāta, uddhumātaka, a. swollen; bloated.

Uddhumāyati (u + dhum + ya), to swell up; to puff.

uddhumāyi. aor.


Udraya, uddaya, a. yielding; causing. (Only in cpds).

Udriyati, uddīyati (u + dar + i + ya), to burst; to fall into pieces.

udriyi, uddīyi. aor.

Udriyana, nt. bursting; falling down.

Undura, undūra, m. a rat.

Unnata (pp. of unnamati), raised; high; lofty.

Unnati, f. rising; elevation; increase.

Unnadati (u + nad + a), to shout; to roar; to resound.

unnadi. aor.


Unnama, m. elevation.

Unnamati (u + nam + a), to rise up; to prosper; to bend upwards.

unnami. aor.

Unnala, unnaḷa, a. insolent; arrogant; proud.

Unnāda, m. a shout; big noise.

unnādi, a. noisy; tumultuous. (f. unnādini).
Unnādeti

Unnādeti (*caus. of unnadati*), to make resound.

Upaka (= upaga), *a.* approaching; frequenting.

Upakaccha, upakacchaka, *nt.* armpit.

Upakaṭṭha, *a.* near; approaching.

Upakaḍḍhati (upa + kaḍḍh + a), to drag or pull near.

   **upakaḍḍhī.** *aor.*
   **upakaḍḍhita.** *pp.*

Upakaṇṇaka, *nt.* a place where one is able to hear others’ whisper.

   **upakaṇṇake.** *a. secretly.*

Upakappati (upa + kapp + a), to approach; to be beneficial or suitable.


Upakaraṇa, *nt.* instrument; outfit; utensils; requisites; help; support; provisions.

Upakaroti (upa + kar + o), to help; to support; to serve.

   **upakari.** *aor.*

Upakāra, *m.* help; support; favour. **upakāraka,** *a.* helping; effective; one who helps.

Upakārikā, *f.* 1. benefactress; 2. a buttress.

Upakārī, *m.* helper; benefactor.

Upakūjati (upa + kūj + a), to sing or chirp.

   **upakūjī.** *aor.*

Upakūjita (*pp. of the above*), resounding or filled with song of birds.

Upakūlīta, *pp.* shrivelled; singed; roasted.

Upakkama, *m.* ways; means; expedient; approach; attack.

---

Upagghāṭa

Upakkamati (upa + kam + a), to strive; to undertake; to begin; to attack.

   **upakkami.** *aor.*

Upakkamana, *nt.* attacking; approach.

Upakkīṭaka, *m.* a bought slave.

Upakkiliṭṭha, *a.* soiled; impure; stained.

Upakkilesa, *m.* impurity; defilement; anything that spoils or obstructs.

Upakkuṭṭha, *pp.* of upakkosati.

Upakkosa, *m.* reproach; censure.

Upakkosati (upa + kus + a), to reproach; to blame; to scold.

   **upakkosi.** *aor.*

Upakkhaṭa, *a.* prepared; administered; brought near.

Upakkhalana, *nt.* stumbling; tripping.

Upaga, *a.* (in *cpds.*) going to; reaching; coming into; being at; producing.

Upagacchati (ups + gam + a), to approach; to undergo; to undertake.

   **upagacchi.** *aor.*

Upagata, *pp.* of the above.

Upagamana, *nt.* approaching; undergoing; undertaking.

Upagamma, *abs.* (of upagacchati); having approached.

Upagūhati (upa + gūh + a), to embrace.

   **upagūhi.** *aor.*
   **upagūhita.** *pp.*

Upagūhana, *nt.* embracing.

Upagghāṭa, *m.* jolting; sudden jerk.
Upaghāta, m. upaghātana, nt. knocking against; hurt; injury; killing.
Upaghātaka, upaghāti, a. injuring; cutting short; destroying; one who hurts or destroys.
Upacaya, m. accumulation.
Upacarati (upa + car + a), to deal with; to be ready.
upacari. aor.
Upacarita (pp. of the above), practised; served.
Upacikā, f. termite; white ant.
Upacinā, pp. of upacināti), practised; frequented; accumulated.
Upacita, pp. of the following.
Upacināti (upa + ci + nā), to collect; to accumulate; to build. aor. upacini.
Upaccagā (upa + ati + gam + a; 3rd sg. pret.) he escaped, passed or overcame.
Upachindati (upa + chid + ṇ-a), to break off; to interrupt; to destroy.
upachindi. aor.
Upachinna, pp. of the above.
Upaccheda, m. stoppage; destruction; breaking off.
~ka, a. destroying; stopping.
Upajivati (upa + jiv + a), to live on; to depend on.
upajivi. aor.
Upajivi, a. living on; subsisting by; one who is dependant.
Upajjhā, upajjhāya, m. spiritual teacher or preceptor.
Upaṅñāta, (pp. of upajānāti), found out; learnt; known.
Upaṭṭhapeti (upa + ṭhā + e), to provide; to procure; to put forth; to cause to be present or to wait on.
upaṭṭhapsi. aor.
Upaṭṭhahati, upaṭṭhāti (upa + ṭhā + a), to wait or attend on; to care for; to nurse; to serve; to understand.
upaṭṭhahi, upaṭṭhāsi. aor.
Upaṭṭhahitvā, upaṭṭhītvā, upaṭṭhiya, abs. (of the above), having attended on.
Upaṭṭhāka, m. a servitor; a nurse; a follower.
Upaṭṭhāna, nt. waiting on; looking after; service; understanding.
~sālā, f. a hall for attendance; assembly hall.
Upaṭṭhīta (pp. of upaṭṭhāti), got ready; arrived; present; served by.
Upaḍayhati (upa + dāh + ya), to be burnt up.
upaḍayhi. aor.
Upaḍḍha, a. half. nt. a half.
Upatappati (upa + tap + a), to be vexed or tormented.
upatappi. aor.
Upatāpa. m. upatāpāna, nt. vexation; trouble; remorse.
Upatāpaka, a. causing pain or remorse.
Upatāpeti (upa + tap + e), to cause pain; to torment; to harass.
upatāpesi. aor.
Upatiṭṭhati (upa + ṭhā + a), to stand by; to look after.
upaṭṭhāsi. aor.


**Upatthaddha**

*Upatthaddha*, *a.* stiff; supported by.

*Upatthambha*, *m.* ~*na*, *nt.* support; encouragement; a prop.
   ~*ka*, *a.* supporting; sustaining.

*Upatthambeti* (*upa + thamb + e*), to make firm; to support; to prop up; to sustain.
   *upatthambhesi*. *aor.*
   *upatthambhita*. *pp.*

*Upatthrara*, *m.* a carpet; rug; covering.

*Upadasseti* (*upa + dis + e*), to make manifest; to show.
   *upadassesi*. *aor.*
   *upadassita*. *pp.*

*Upadahati* (*upa + dah + a*), to furnish; to give; to cause.
   *upadahi*. *aor.*

*Upadiṭṭha*, (*pp.* of the following.) pointed out; put forth; specified.

*Upadisati* (*upa + dis + a*), to point out; to advise; to show.
   *upadisi*. *aor.*

*Upadisana*, *nt.* pointing out; advice.

*Upadissati* (*pass.* of the above). to appear; to be shown up.

*Upadesa*, *m.* advice; indication; instruction.

*Upaddava*, *m.* misfortune; distress; danger.

*Upaddaveti* (*upa + dav + e*), to annoy; to trouble.
   *upaddavesi*. *aor.*

*Upadduta*, *pp.* of the above.

*Upadhāna*, *nt.* a pillow. *adj.* causing; imposing.

*Upadhāraṇa*, *nt.* a receptacle; milk-pail.
   *upadhāraṇa*, *f.* calculation; consideration.

**Upadhārita**, *pp.* of the following.

*Upadhāreti* (*upa + dhar + e*), to surmise; to look out for; to consider or conclude.
   *upadhāresi*. *aor.*

*Upadhāvati* (*upa + dhāv + a*), to run up to or after.
   *upadhāvi*. *aor.*

*Upadhāvana*, *nt.* running after.

*Upadhi*, *m.* substratum of rebirth; attachment.
   ~*ka*, *a.* showing attachment to rebirth.

*Upanata*, *pp.* of *upanamati*.

*Upanaddha*, *pp.* of the following.

*Upanandhati* (*upa + nah + ya*), to bear enmity towards; to grumble at.
   *upanandhi*. *aor.*

*Upanamati* (*upa + nam + a*), to be bent on; to come near; to be present.
   *upanami*. *aor.*

*Upanamana*, *nt.* bending on; bringing near.

*Upanayana*, *nt.* 1. bringing near; 2. the ceremony of subsumption.

*Upanayhati* (*upa + nah + ya*), to bear enmity towards; to wrap with.
   *upanayhi*. *aor.*

*Upanayhanā*, *f.* 1. ill-will; enmity; 2. wrapping over.

*Upanāmita*, *pp.* of the following.

*Upanāmeti* (*upa + nam + e*), to bring near; to offer.
   *upanāmesi*. *aor.*
### Upanāyika

**Upanāyika,** *a.* approaching; conveying.

**Upānāha,** *m.* ill-will; enmity.

*Upānāhī,* *a.* one who bears ill-will; finding fault.

**Upānikkhitta,** *(pp. of the following)*, placed by; laid down.

**Upānikkhipati** *(upa + ni + khip + a)*, to deposit near; to lay up.

*Upānikkhipi.* *aor.*

**Upānikkhipana,** *nt.* *Upānikkhepa,* *m.* putting down; depositing near.

**Upāniṣhaṇsati** *(upa + ni + ghaṇs + a)*, to rub up against; to crush.

*Upāniṣhaṇsi.* *aor.*

**Upāniṣhāna,** *nt.* consideration; reflection.

**Upāniṣhāyatī** *(upa + ni + jha + ya)*, to meditate upon; to reflect on.

*Upāniṣhāyi.* *aor.*

**Upānidhā,** *f.* *Upānidhi,* *m.* comparison; pledge.

**Upānidhāya,** *in.* compared with.

**Upānipajjati** *(upa + ni + pad + ya)*, to lie down close to.

*Upānipajjī.* *aor.*

**Upānipanna** *(pp. of upapajjati)*, possessed of; come to existence in; reborn.

**Upānibandhana,** *nt.* 1. close connection; 2. importunity.

**Upānisā,** *f.* cause; means; likeness.

**Upānisidati** *(upa + ni + sad + a)*, to sit close to.

*Upānisidi.* *aor.*

**Upānisinna.** *pp.*

**Upānisewati** *(upa + ni + si + a)*, to associate closely.

**Upāniṣaya,** *m.* basis; support; sufficing condition.

**Upāniṣāya,** *abs.* depending on; by means of. *ad.* near; close by.

**Upāniṣṭa** *(pp. of the following)* dependent; connected with.

**Upāniṣṭayati** *(upa + ni + si + a)*, to associate closely; to depend on.

*Upāniṣṭayi.* *aor.*

**Upāniṭa** *(pp. of upaneti)*, brought for trial; brought up to or into; offered.

**Upāniya,** *abs.* *(of upaneti)*, having brought near; accusing.

**Upāniyati** *(pass. of the following)*, to be brought up to; to be carried away.

**Upaneti** *(upa + nī + e)*, to bring up; to conduce; to present; to give.

*Upanesi.* *aor.*

**Upantika,** *a.* near. *nt.* neighbourhood.

**Upapajjati** *(upa + pad + ya)*, to be reborn in; to rise.

*Upapajjī.* *aor.*

**Upapatti,** *f.* birth; rebirth; approach.

**Upapanna** *(pp. of upapajjati)*, possessed of; come to existence in; reborn.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upaparikkhana, nt.</td>
<td>investigation; examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upaparikkhati</td>
<td>to investigate; to examine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upapārami</td>
<td>minor perfection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upapiḷaka</td>
<td>oppressing; obstructing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upapiḷā</td>
<td>oppression; obstruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upapiḷeti, ref.</td>
<td>piḷeti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upabbūḷha</td>
<td>crowded; in full swing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upabrūhana, nt.</td>
<td>increase; augmentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upabrūheti</td>
<td>to increase; to expand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upabhuñjaka, a.</td>
<td>one who eats, enjoys or undergoes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upabhoga, m.</td>
<td>enjoyment; profit; use. adj. enjoyable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upabhogī, a.</td>
<td>ref. pabhūñjaka.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upama, a.</td>
<td>(in cpds.) like; similar; having the qualities of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upamā, f.</td>
<td>upamāna, nt. simile; parable; comparison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upamita, pp.</td>
<td>of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upameti</td>
<td>to compare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upameyya, a.</td>
<td>that which is to be compared or likened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upaya, m.</td>
<td>attachment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upayāceti</td>
<td>to beg; to entreat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upayāti</td>
<td>to approach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upayuñjati</td>
<td>(upa + yuj + ṭ-a) to connect with; to practise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upayuñji</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upayutta</td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upayoga</td>
<td>connection; employment; application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparajja, nt.</td>
<td>viceroyalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparata</td>
<td>(pp. of uparamati), desisting or abstaining from; ceased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparati, f.</td>
<td>uparamana, nt. ceasing; restraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparamatī</td>
<td>(upa + ram + a), to desist; to cease; to restrain from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparami</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparāja, m.</td>
<td>viceroy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upari, in.</td>
<td>above; on; upon; upper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṭṭha, a.</td>
<td>topmost; situated above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pāsāda, m.</td>
<td>the upper storey of a palace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~bhāga, m.</td>
<td>upper portion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~mukha, a.</td>
<td>face upwards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparima, a.</td>
<td>upper-most.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparujjhati</td>
<td>(upa + rudh + ya), to be stopped or ceased.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparujjhī</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparuddha</td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparundhati</td>
<td>(upa + rudh + ṭ-a), to keep in check; to stop or hinder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparundhi</td>
<td>aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uparuddha</td>
<td>pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upara, m.</td>
<td>stone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upalakkaññā</td>
<td>f. discrimination.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Upalakkhita**

**Upalakkhita, pp.** of the following.  
**Upalakketi (upa + lakkh + e),** to distinguish; to discriminate.  
*upalakkesi. aor.*

**Upaladdha (pp. of upalabhati),** acquired; round.  
**Upaladdhi, f.** acquisition; view.

**Upalabbhati (pass. of the following),** to be round; to exist.  
**Upalabhati (upa + labh + a),** to acquire; to get; to find.  
*upalabhi. aor.*

**Upalāpana, nt.** persuasion; humbug.  
**Upalāpeti (upa + lap + e),** to persuade; to coax.  
*upalāpesi. aor.*

**Upalāleti (upa + lal + e),** to caress; to fondle.  
*upalālesai. aor.*

**Upalimpati (upa + l + ē),** to smear; to defile; to taint.  
*upalimpi. aor.*

**Upalepa, m.** upalimpana, nt. coating; defilement; smearing.

**Upavajja, a.** blameworthy.  
**Upavattana, a.** existing near.

**Upavadati (upa + vad + a),** to blame; to insult.  
*upavadi. aor.*

**Upavana, nt.** a forest which is near by.  
**Upavasati (upa + vas + a),** to dwell in or at; to observe.  
*upavasi. aor.*

**Upasāṅkamati**

**Upavuttha, pp.**

**Upavāda, m.** blame; insult.  
~ka, a. finding fault; blaming.

**Upavādī, a.** one who blames or finds fault.  
**Upavāyati (upa + vā + a),** to blow towards.  
*upavāyi. aor.*

**Upavāsa, m.** fasting; abstaining from enjoyments.  
**Upavāsana, nt.** perfuming.

**Upavāseti (upa + vas + e),** to perfume.  
*upavāsesi. aor.*

**Upavisati (upa + vis + a),** to come near; to sit down.  
*upavisi. aor.*

**Upavishtta. pp.**

**Upaviṇa, m.** the neck of a lute.  
**Upavīta, pp.** of the following.

**Upavīyati (upa + vi + i + ya),** to be woven.  
*upavīyi. aor.*

**Upavutta (pp. of upavadati),** being blamed.

**Upavutttha (pp. of upavasati),** dwelt; having kept a fast.  
**Upasaṅharaṇa, nt.** upasaṅhāra, m. 1. gathering; folding; 2. comparison.

**Upasaṅharaṇi.**

**Upasaṅhaṭa, pp.**

**Upasaṅkamati (upa + saṅ + kam + a),** to approach.  
*upasaṅkami. aor.*
**Upasaṅkamaṇa**

- *upasaṅkanta. pp.*
- **Upasaṅkamaṇa, nt.** approach; going near.
- **Upasaṅkamamma, upasaṅkamitvā, abs.** having approached.
- **Upasagga, m.** 1. danger; 2. a prefix.
- **Upasanta (pp. of upasammati),** being calmed, composed or at peace.
- **Upasama, m. upasamana, nt.** calmness; appeasement.
- **Upasameti (upa + sam + e),** to appease; to calm.
  - *upasamesi. aor.*
  - *upasamita. pp.*
- **Upasampajjha, abs.** of the following.
- **Upasampajjati (upa + saŋ + pad + ya),** to attain; to enter on; to become fully ordained.
  - *upasampajji. aor.*
- **Upasamapadā, f.** acquisition; higher ordination of a Buddhist monk.
- **Upasampanna, pp.** possessed with; attained; ordained.
- **Upasampādeti, (caus. of upasampajjati),** to produce; to ordain as a bhikkhu.
  - *upasampādesi. aor.*
  - *upasampādita. pp.*
- **Upasammati (upa + sam + ya),** to be calmed; to cease; to appease.
- **Upasiṅghati (upa + siṅgh + a),** to sniff at.
  - *upasiṅghi. aor.*
- **Upasiṅghana, nt.** sniffing at.
- **Upasussati (upa + sus + ya),** to become dry.
  - *upasussi. aor.*
- **Upasussana, nt.** becoming dry.
- **Upasecana, nt.** something sprinkled to relish food.
- **Upasevati (upa + sev + a),** to practise; to frequent; to associate.
  - *upasevi. aor.*
- **Upasevanā, f.** practice; frequency; association.
- **Upasevita, pp. of upasevati.**
- **Upasevī, a.** one who associates, uses or practises.
- **Upasobhāti (upa + subh + a),** to appear beautiful.
  - *upasobhi. aor.*
- **Upasobhita, (pp. of the above).** embellished; beautified possessed with.
- **Upasobheti (caus. of upasobhāti),** to make beautiful.
  - *upasobhesi. aor.*
- **Upasoseti (upa + sus + e),** to make dry or wither.
  - *upasosesi. aor.*
  - *upasosita. pp.*
- **Upassaya, m.** abode; home.
- **Upassuti, f.** listening to private conversation of others.
  - ~ka, m. an eaves-dropper.
- **Upahacca, abs. (of upahanati),** having touched, injured, or spoiled.
- **Upahaññati (pass. of upahanati),** to be spoilt or injured.
  - *upahaññi. aor.*
- **Upahata, pp. of upahanati.**
- **Upahattu, m.** one who brings or conveys.
Upahanati

Upahanati (upa + ban + a), to injure; to destroy.
    upahani. aor.

Upahāra, m. a gift; bringing forward.

Upāgata (pp. of upāgacchati), reached or attained.

Upādāna, nt. grasping; attachment: fuel.
    ~kkhandha, m. the factors of clinging to existence.
    ~kkhaya, m. extinction of attachment.

Upādāniya, a. connected with grasping.

Upādāya, abs. (of upādāti). having grasped; compared with; with reference to.

Upādi, m. fuel of life.
    ~sesa, a. having some fuel of life left; still dependent on existence.

Upādinna, pp. of the following.

Upādiyati (upa + ā + da + i + ya). to grasp.
    upādiyī. aor.

Upādhi, m. a title.

Upāya, m. way; means; resource.
    ~kusala, a. clever in resources.
    ~kosalla, nt. cleverness in expedient.

Upāyana, nt. a tribute; gift.

Upāyāsa, m. tribulation; grief.

Upārambha, m. reproof: censure.

Upāvisi (aor. of upāvisati), (he) took a seat.

Upāsaka, m. a lay devotee; one who comes near.
    ~tta, nt. state of a devotee.

Upāsati (upa + ās + a), to attend or serve.

upāsita. pp.

Upāsana, nt. service; attendance; archery; training (of some art).

Upāsikā, f. a female devoteee.

Upāhana, nt. sandal; shoe.

Upekkhaka, a. indifferent; disinterested.

Upekkhāti (upa + ikkh + a), to be indifferent.
    upekkhi. aor.

Upekkhānā, upekkhā, upekkhā, f. neutrality; equanimity; indifference.

Upekkhiya, upekkhitvā, abs. being neutral or indifferent.

Upeta (pp. of the following), endowed with.

Upeti (upa + i + a), to approach; to obtain.
    upesi. aor.

Upetvā, upecca, abs. (of the above), having approached.

Uposatha, m. Sabbath day; observance of 8 precepts; bi-weekly recitation of the Vinaya rules by a chapter of Buddhist monks.
    ~kamma, nt. observance of the uposatha.
    ~agāra, nt. a chapter house.

Uposathika, a. one who observes 8 precepts.

Upakkakka, a. swollen; scorched.

Uppajjati (u + pad + ya), to be born; to arise.
    uppajjī. aor.

Uppajjana, nt. arising; birth.
    ~ka, a. being born; coming into existence.

Uppajjamāna, pr. p. ref. uppajjanaka.

Uppajjitabba, pt. p. fit to be born or arisen.
**Uppatipāṭi**

Uppatipāṭi, *f.* want of order; irregularity.

uppatiyā, *ad.* against the order.

Uppanḍanā, *f.* ridicule; mockery.

Uppanḍukajāṭa, *a.* having become pale.

Uppanḍetī (u + paṇḍ + e), to mock; to deride.

uppaṇḍesi, *aor.*

uppaṇḍita, *pp.*

Uppatati (u + paṭ + a), to fly; to jump up.

uppati, *aor.*

Uppatamāna, *pr. p.* flying; jumping.

Uppatita, *pp.* of uppatati.

Uppatitvā, *abs.* having flown or jumped.

Uppatti, *f.* rebirth; coming forth; origin.

Uppatha, *m.* wrong path or course.

Uppanna (pp. of uppajjati), reborn; arisen.

Uppabbajati (u + pa + vaj + a), to leave the Order.

uppabbaṇjī, *aor.*

uppabbaṇjītvā, *abs.*

Uppabbajita, (pp. of the above). one who has left the community.

Uppabbājetti (caus. of the above), to turn out of the Order.

uppabbājesi, *aor.*

uppabbājita, *pp.*

uppabbājītvā, *abs.*

Uppala, *nt.* water-lily.

Uppalini, *f.* a pond or lake full of water-lilies.

---

**Uplavati**

Uppāṭana, *nt.* pulling or tearing out; skinning; uprooting.

~ka, *a.* doing the work of uprooting or skinning.

Uppāṭita, *pp.* of the following.

Uppāṭeti (u + paṭ + e), to tear asunder; to root out; to skin.

uppāṭetvā, *abs.*

Uppāṭa, *m.* flying up; a meteor; an unusual event.

Uppāda, *m.* rising; coming into existence; birth.

~ka, *a.* producing; generating; producer.

Uppādana, *nt.* production; raising; generation.

Uppādetti (u + paḍ + e), to produce; to make; to give rise to.

uppāḍesi, *aor.*

uppāḍita, *pp.*

uppāḍetvā, *abs.*

Uppādetu, *m.* producer; generator.

Uppādetun, *inf.* to produce or generate.

Uppiḷana, *nt.* pressing; oppression.

Uppiḷita, *pp.* of the following.

Uppiḷetti (u + pil + e), to press down; to crush; to oppress.

uppiḷesi, *aor.*

uppiḷetvā, *abs.*

Uppōṭhana, *nt.* dusting; beating.

Uppōṭheti (u + poṭ + e), to beat; to dust.

uppoṭhesi, *aor.*

uppoṭhita, *pp.*

Uplavana, *nt.* floating; rising into the surface.

Uplavati (u + plav + a), to float; to rise into the surface.

uplavi, *aor.*


Ubbatana, *nt.* rubbing of one’s body (while bathing); shampooing.

Ubbatti, *pp.* of the following.

Ubbateti (u + vaṭṭ + e), to rub; to shampoo.

*ubbatessi.* *aor.*

Ubbatteti (u + vaṭṭ + e), to tear out; to cause to rise or swell; to turn from a right course.

*ubbatessi.* *aor.*

Ubbattita, *pp.*

Ubbbandhati (u + bandh + a), to hang up; to strangle.

*ubbandhi.* *aor.*

Ubbbandhana, *nt.* strangling; hanging oneself up.

Ubbahati (u + vah + a), to pull out; to take away; to lift.

*ubbahiti.* *aor.*

Ubbahana, *nt.* lifting; bearing; pulling out.

Ubbāḷha, *pp.* troubled; annoyed; harassed.

Ubbigga, *pp.*

Ubbijjati (u + bij + ya), to spring up; to sprout.

*ubbijjita.* *aor.*

Ubbija, *nt.* kitchen salt; *m.* a spring. *adj.* bunting forth; sprouting.

Ubbhuji (u + bhuj + a), to lift up; to raise one’s undergarment up.

*aor.* *ubbhuji.*

Ubbha, *ubhaya,* *pron.* both.

Ubhato, *in.* in both ways or sides; twofold.

Ubho, both. (This is an old remnant of the dual form in Pali).

Ummagga, *m.* a tunnel; devious or wrong way.

Ummatka, *a.* mad; out of one’s mind.

*~ka,* *a.* one who is mad.

Ummā, *f.* linseed; flax.

Ummāda, *m.* madness.

*~na,* *a.* that which is maddening.

Ummāra, *m.* threshold.

Ummi, *f.* wave.

Ummisati (u + mis + a), to open one’s eyes.

*ummisi.* *aor.*

Ummihati (u + mih + a), to urinate.
Ummilana  Ullitta

ummihi. aor.
Ummilana, nt. opening of one’s eyes.
Ummileti (u + mil + e), to open one’s eyes.

ummilesi. aor.
Ummuka, nt. firebrand.
Ummukka, pp. fallen down.
Ummukha, a. 1. having one’s face upwards; 2. heedless.
Ummujjati (u + mujj + a), to emerge; to rise out of water.

ummujji. aor.
Ummujjana, nt. emergence.

ummujjanimujjā, f. emerging and diving.
ummujjamāna, pr. p. emerging from.
Ummūla, a. Ummūlita, pp. uprooted.

ummūlana, nt. uprooting.
Ummūleti (u + mūla + e), to uproot; to destroy.

ummūlesi. aor.
Uyyāna, nt. a park; pleasure grove.

~kīḷā, f. amusement in a park.
~pāla, m. keeper of a park; gardener.
~bhūmi, f. pleasure ground.
Uyyāma, m. exertion; effort.

Uyyuñjati (u + yuj + ṇa), to strive; to be busy.

uyyuñjji. aor.
Uyyuñjana, nt. activity.

uyyuñjanta, pr. p. active; busy.
Uyyutta (pp. of uyyuñjati), 1. energetic; 2. parading.
Uyyoga, m. ref. uyyāma.

Uyyojana, nt. instigation; sending away.
Uyyojita. pp. of the following.
Uyyojeti (u + yuj + e), to instigate; to dismiss; to send off.
uyyojesi. aor.
Uyyodhika, nt. sham fight (of an army).
Ura, m. nt. the breast; chest.

~cakka, nt. an iron wheel (put on the chest, as an instrument) of torture.
~cchada, m. breastplate.
~ttālin, ad. beating one’s own breast.
Uraga, m. a snake; a creeping animal.
Urabbha, m. a ram.
Uru, a. large; wide; eminent.
Ullaṅghana, nt. ullāṅghanā, f. jumping over; transgression.
Ullaṅgheti (u + lagh + e), to jump over; to transgress.

ullaṅghesi. aor.
Ullaṅghiya, ullaṅghetvā, abs. of the above.
Ullapati (u + lap + a), to extol; to speak in laudatory terms.
ullapi. aor.
Ullapanā, f. enticement; extolling.
Ullikhati (u + likh + ṇa), to comb; to scratch.

ullikhi. aor.
ullikhita. pp.
Ullikhana, nt. combing; scratching.
Ullitta (pp. of ullimpeti), plastered; covered with some, kind of mortar.
Ullumpati (u + lup + ŋ-a), to raise up; to help.
  ullumpi. aor.
Ullumpana, nt. raising up; saving.
Ullolaka, a. looking at; a spectator.
Ullokana, nt. 1. looking up; 2. a window.
Ulloketi (u + lok + e), to look up or for.
  ullokesi. aor.
Ullola, m. 1. commotion; 2. a big wave.
Ulloteti (u + lul + e), to agitate; to make a commotion.
  ullolesi. aor.
Usabha, m. a leading bull; a noble person; the length of 140 cubits.
Usira, nt. fragrant root of Andropogon Muricantum.
Usu, m. f. an arrow.
  ~kāra, m. arrow-maker; fletcher.
Usuyaka, a. one who envies; jealous.
Usuyati (usūy + a), to be jealous; to envy.
  usūyi. aor.
Usūyanā, usūyā, f. envy; jealousy.
Usmā, m. heat.
Ussaṅkī, a. distrustful; full of fear.
Ussada, ussanna, a. abundant; excessive; full of.
Ussannatā, f. abundance; fullness.
Ussva, m. feast; festival; ceremony.
Usshahi. aor.
Usshahana, nt. striving; effort.
Usssāpana, nt. lifting up; raising.
Usssāpita, pp. of the following.
Usssāpeti (u + si + ape), to lift up; to hoist; to raise.
  usssāpesi. aor.
Usssāpetvā. abs.
Usssāraṇā, f. tumult; rushing of a crowd.
Usssārita, pp. of the following.
Usssāreti (u + sar + e), to push aside.
  usssāresi. aor.
Usssāva, m. dew.
  ~bindu, nt. a dew-drop.
Usssāha. m. endeavour; effort.
  ~vantu, a energetic; active.
Usssāhita, pp. of the following.
Usssāheti (caus. of ussahati), to encourage; to incite.
  usssāhesi. aor.
Usssāhetvā. abs.
Usssīṅcati (u + sic + ŋ-a), to lave; to bale; to raise water.
  usssīṅci. aor.
Usssīṅcana, nt. baling; raising of water.
Usssita, pp. hoisted; raised.
Usssīsaka, nt. the side where the lead is laid; a pillow.
Usssuka, a. zealous; energetic.
Ussuskka, nt. zeal; energy.
Ussskkati (u + suk + a), to endeavour; to try.
Ussukkāpeti

ussukki, aor.
Ussukkāpeti (caus. of the above), to entice; to arouse.
ussukkāpesi, aor.
Ussussati (u + sus + ya), to dry up; to evaporate.
ussussi, aor.
Ussūra, nt. sunrise. (ussūre, when the sun is up).
~seyyā, f. sleep after sunrise.
Ussolhi, f. exertion.
Ulāra, a. lofty; noble; eminent.
~tā, f. ~tta, nt. greatness; eminence.
Uḷu, m. star; constellation.
~rāja, m. the moon.
Uḷuṅka, m. a ladle.
Uḷumpa, m. a raft; a float.
Uḷūka, m. an owl.
~pakkhika, a. having a dress made of owl’s feathers.

Ū

Ūki, f. a louse.
Ūna, a. less; minus; wanting; deficient.
~ka, a. same as Ūna.
Ūnatta, nt. Ūnatā, f. deficiency.
Ūmi, f. a wave.
Ūraṭṭhi, nt. the thigh-bone.
Ūru, m. the thigh.
~pabba, nt. joint of the knee.
Ūsa, m. saline substance.

Ē

Ēka, a. same; certain; unknown. (Used for the indefinite article).
One, (only in the sing.) In plural it gives the meaning “some”.
~cara, a. ~cāri, a. one who lives alone.
~desa, m. a portion; a part.
~patṭa, a. having a single lining.
~bhattika, a. having one meal a day.
~vāraṇ, ad. once.
Ekaka, a. single; solitary.
Ekakkhi, a. possessing only one eye.
Ekagga, a. calm; tranquil.
~tā, f. tranquillity of mind; one pointed-ness.
Ekacca, ekacciya, a. some; certain; a few.
Ekajjhā, ad. together; in the same place.
Ekato, in. together on one side.
Ekatta, nt. 1. unity; 2. loneliness; 3. agreement.
Ekadā, ad. once; at one time.
Ekanta, a. sure; unfailing; extreme.
   ēkantānḗ, ad. ātena, ad. surely; certainly.
Ekantarika, a. alternate; having one in between.
Ekapatālika, a. having a single skin for lining.
Ekapadikā-magga, m. a footpath.
Ekamanta, ad. on one side; aside.
Ekamēka, ekeka, a. one by one; each.
Ekavida, a. of one kind; similar.
Ekaso, ad. singly; one by one.
Ekasā, ekāsāka, a. 1. definite; sure; 2. pertaining to one shoulder.
Ekākī, 3. lonely person.
   ēkākīnī.
Ekāyana, m. the only way or means.
Ekāsanika, a. one who eats only once a day.
Ekāha, nt. one day.
   ēkāhika, a. existing for a day.
Ekikā, f. a solitary woman.
Ekibhāva, m. unity; solitude; loneliness.
Ekibhūta, a. united; connected; gathered together.
Ekūna, a. minus one.
   ~cattālisati, f. thirty-nine.
   ~tiṃsati, f. twenty-nine.
   ~paṇṇāsā, f. forty-nine.
   ~visati, f. nineteen.
   ~saṭṭhi, f. fifty-nine.
   ~sattati, f. sixty-nine.
   ~navuti, f. eighty-nine.
   ~sata, nt. ninety-nine.
   ~nasiti, f. seventy-nine.
Ekodibhāva, m. one pointed-ness; concentration.
Ejā, f. craving; motion.
Eṭṭhi, f. search; seeking.
Enimiga, ēneyya, m. a kind of antelope.
Ēneyyaka, nt. a kind of torture.
Eta (demons. pron.) that; this.
   eso. m. sg.
   esā. f. sg.
Etarahi, ad. now; at present.
Etādīsa, a. such like; of this kind.
Eti (ī + a), to come.
Ettaka, a. this much; so much.
Ettāvatā, ad. so far; to that extent; by this much.
Etto, in. from this; here; out of here.
Ettha, ad. here.
Edisa, edisaka, a. such; such like.
Edha, m. fuel; firewood.
Edhati (edh + a), to gain; to succeed in.
   edhī, aor.
Ena, eta takes this form in some cases.
Enta, pr. p. (of eti), coming.
Eraka, m. a kind of grass used for making coverlets.
   ~dusā, nt. a garment made of eraka-grass or fibre.
**Eraṇḍa, m.** the plant *Palma Christi* from the seeds of which castor oils is extracted.

**Erāvana, m.** name of Indra’s elephant.

**Erāvata, m.** mandarin orange.

**Erita, pp.** of the following.

**Ereti** (īr + e), to shake; to set into motion.

**Eri, aor.**

**Elā, f.** 1. saliva; 2. the seed or plant of cardamom.

**Eva, emphatic particle.**

**Evarūpa, a.** such; of such form.

**Evan, ad.** thus; in this way; (in reply:) yes.

**Esa** (euphonic form of eso), that person.

**Esati (es + a), to seek; to search.**

**Esitvā, abs.**

**Esanā, f.** seeking; longing.

**Esanta, esāmāna, pr. p.** seeking after.

**Esikā, f.** esikāthambha, *m.* a strong post before a city gate.

**Esita, pp.** of esati.

**Esitabba, pt. p.** to be sought after.

**Esi, m.** seeker.

**Esinī.**

**Ehipassika, a.** that which invites everyman to come and see; open to all.

**Ehi-bhikkhu, (the oldest formula of admission to the Order),** come O monk.

**Eḷaka, m.** a wild goat.

**Eḷagala, a.** with oozing saliva.

**Eḷagalā, f.** that plant *Cassia Tora.*

**Eḷā, f.** saliva.

**Eḷāluka, nt.** cucumber.

**O**

**Oka, nt.** 1. water; 2. abode; habitation.

**Okappaniya, a.** trustworthy.

**Okāra, m.** lowliness; degradation.

**Okāsa, m.** room; open space; chance; permission.

**Okīṇṇa, (pp. of okirati),** strewn over.

**Okiranta, pr. p.**

**Okkanta, pp.** of okkamati.

**Okkanti, f.** entry; coming to be; appearance.

**Okkamitvā, abs.**

**Okkamana, nt.** entry of falling into.

**Okkamanta, okkamamāna, pr. p.** entering or falling into.

**Okkamma, abs.** having gone aside from.

**Okkhita, pp.** of the following.

**Okkhipati** (ava + khip + a), to throw or cast down; to drop.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ogaçchati</th>
<th>Ottappati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>okkipi. aor.</td>
<td>ocinitvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogaçchati (ava + gam + a), to go down; to sink down.</td>
<td>Oja, m. nt. ojā, f. nutritive essence; juice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogaçchi. aor.</td>
<td>~vantu, a. rich in sap; nourishing; delicious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogata. pp.</td>
<td>Oṭṭha, m. 1. a camel; 2. the lip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogaḍha, a. included; immersed.</td>
<td>Oḍḍeti (uḍ + e), to lay snares; to hang down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogałyha, ogāhiya, (abs. of ogāhati), having plunged or absorbed.</td>
<td>oḍḍesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogaḥati (ava + gāḥ + a), to plunge or enter into; to be absorbed in.</td>
<td>oḍḍita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogāhi. aor.</td>
<td>Otaraṇa, nt. descent; coming down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogāhamāna, pr. p. diving or plunging into.</td>
<td>Otarati (ava + tar + a), to descent: to go down to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogāliha, pp. of ogāhati.</td>
<td>oṭtar. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogilati (ava + gil + a), to swallow down.</td>
<td>oṭtaranta. pr. p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogili. aor.</td>
<td>otairtvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogunṭheti (ava + guṇṭh + e), to cover; to veil over.</td>
<td>Otāpeti (ava + tap + e), to expose to the sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ogunṭhesi. aor.</td>
<td>oṭāpesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogha, m. a flood; that which sweeps a man away from emancipation.</td>
<td>Otāra, m. descent; access; chance; fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~tinṇa, a. one who has overcome the flood.</td>
<td>~gavesi, a. seeking an opportunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocaraka, a. an investigator; informant; of low behaviour.</td>
<td>~rāpekka, a. watching for a chance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocinṭa, ocita, pp. of ocināti.</td>
<td>Otaraṇa, nt. lowering down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocināna, nt. gathering; picking.</td>
<td>Otāreti (ava + tar + e), to bring or lower down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocinanta, pr. p. of the following.</td>
<td>otāresi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocināti (ava + ci + nā), to gather, collect, or pluck.</td>
<td>otārita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocini. aor.</td>
<td>Otiṇṇa, (pp. of otarati), gone down; beset by; affected with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottappati (ava + tap + ya), to feel a sense of guilt; to be afraid of evil.</td>
<td>Ottappa, nt. shrinking back from doing wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ottappi. aor.</td>
<td>Ottappati (ava + tap + ya), to feel a sense of guilt; to be afraid of evil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ottappī, *ōttāpī*, *a*. afraid of wrong; scrupulous

Ottthaṭa, *pp.* of *ottharati*.

Ottharanaṇa, *nt.* spreading over; submergence.

**Ottharati** (*ava + thar + a*), to spread over; to submerge.

- *otthari*. *aor.*
- *ottharamāṇa*. *pr. p.*
- *ottharitvā*. *abs.*

Odakantika, *nt.* neighbourhood of water. *adj.* having water as the final ablution.

Odana, *nt.* *m.* boiled rice.

Odanika, *m.* a cook.

**Odahati** (*ava + dah + a*), to put down; to insert; to be attentive.

- *odabi*. *aor.*
- *odahitvā*. *abs.*

Odahana, *nt.* putting down; insertion; listening.

Odāta, *a.* white; clean. *m.* white colour.

- *kasiṇa*. *nt.* object of meditation which is white.
- *vasana*. *a.* clad in white.

Odissa, *abs.* having defined or separated.

Odissaka, *a.* definite; special.

Odhi, *m.* limit; boundary.

- *so*, *ad.* limitedly; piece-meal.

Odbunāti (*ava + dhu + na*), to shake off.

- *odhini*. *aor.*

Odhūta, *pp.* of the above.

Onaddha, *pp.* of the following.

**Onandhati** (*ava + nadh + ṃ-a*) to bind; to cover up; to wrap over.

- *onandhi*. *aor.*

Onata, *pp.* of the following.

**Onamati** (*ava + nam + a*), to bend down; to stoop.

- *onami*. *aor.*
- *onamanta*. *pr. p.*
- *onamitvā*. *abs.*

Onamana, *nt.* bending down; stooping.

**Onayhati** (*ava + nah + ya*), to envelop; to cover over; to tie down.

- *onayhi*. *aor.*

Onahana, *nt.* covering; shrouding.

Onīta, *pp.* taken away; removed.

Onojana, *nt.* distribution; presentation.

**Onojeti** (*ava + nuj + e*), to dedicate; to distribute.

- *onojesi*. *aor.*
- *onojita*. *pp.*

Opakkamika, *a.* caused by some contrivance.

Opanayika, *a.* leading to; bringing near.

**Opapātika**, **opapātī**, *a.* arisen without visible cause; born spontaneously.

Opamma, *nt.* simile; comparison.

Opatajja, *nt.* viceroyalty.

**Opavayha**, *a.* fit for riding.

Opāta, *m.* a pitfall.

**Opāteti** (*ava + pat + e*), to make fall; to interrupt.

- *opātesi*. *aor.*
Opāna


Opāna, nt. a well; place where water is supplied free.

Opāyika, a. suitable.

Opiya, abs. having put in.

Opilāpīta, pp. of the following.

Opilāpeta, opilāveti (ava + plav + e), to immerse; to make float.

opilāpesi, opilāvesi. aor.

Opunati (ava + pu + ṇā), to winnow; to sift.

opunī. aor.

opunītvā. abs.

Obhagga, pp. broken; dragged down.

Obhasa, m. light; lustre.

Obhāsati (ava + bhās + a), to shine.

obhāsi. aor.

Obhāsana, nt. shining.

Obhāsita, pp. of the following.

Obhāseti (caus. of obhāsati), to make radiant; to illumine.

obhāsesi. aor.

obhāsetvā. abs.

Obhāsentā, obhāsayamāna, (pr.p. of the above), radiating; illuminating.

Oma, omaka, a. lower; inferior.

Omatṭha, (pp. of omasati), touched; made unclean.

Omaddati (ava + madd + a) to crush; to rub; to oppress.

omaddi. aor.

Omasati (ava + mas + a), to touch; to handle.

Omasi. aor.

Omasanā, f. omasavāda, m. insult; reproach.

Omukka (pp. of the following), cast off; undressed.

Omuṇcāti (ava + muc + ṇ-a) to take off; to unfasten; to undress.

omuṇcī. aor.

Omuṇcitvā, (abs. of the above), having taken off some kind of dress.

Omutteti (ava + mutt + e), to discharge urine.

omuttesi. aor.

Ora, nt. the near shore; this world. adj. inferior.

~para , nt. the below and the above; the near and the farther shore.

~mattaka, a. trifling; insignificant.

~mbhāgiya, a. belonging to the lower world.

Oraṇ, oreṇa, ad. under; within; below; on this side.

Oraka, a. inferior; low.

Orabdhika, m. a dealer or butcher of sheep.

Orasa, a. legitimate; self-begotten.

Orima, a. the lowest; one on this side.

~tīra, nt. the near shore.

Oruddha, pp. of the following.

Orundhati (ava + rudhi + ṇ-a), to obstruct; to imprison.

orundhi. aor.

Oruyha, abs. of the following.

Oruhati (ava + ruh + a), to descend; to come down.

oruhi. aor.
Oruhanta, pr. p.
Oruhana, nt. descent.
Orūḷha, (pp. of oruhati), descended; climbed down.
Orodha, m. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. a harem-lady.
Oropana, nt. taking down; lowering; laying down.
Oropita, pp. of the following.
Oropeti (ava + rup + e), to take or lower down; to lay aside.
Orupenta. aor.
Oropetvā, oropayamāna. pr. p.

Orohana, ref. oruhana.
Orohati, ref. oruhati.

Olaggetti (ava + lag + e), to hang down; to make stick to.
Olaggesi. aor.
Olamba, olambaka, a. hanging down. nt. a support; a plummet.
Olambati (ava + lab + ē), to hang down; to rest on; to suspend.
Olambi. aor.
Olambana, nt. suspension.
Olambamāna, pr. p. suspending.
Olambiya, olambitvā, abs. having suspended or hung down.
Olikhati (ava + likh + a), to scrape off; to comb.
Olikhi. aor.
Olikhiya, olikhitvā, abs. having combed or scraped off.

Oligalla, m. a cesspool.
Olīna. (pp. of the following), sluggish; inactive.
Oliyati (ava + ī + ya), to be inactive or sluggish; to stick to; to lag behind.
Oliyi. aor.
Oliyanā, f. sluggishness; infatuation.
Oliyamāna, pr. p. lagging behind.
Olugga, pp. of olujjati, fallen into pieces; rotting away.
Olubbha, abs. leaning on; holding on to.
Olokana, nt. looking at.
Olokiya, oloketvā, abs. of the following.
Oloketi (ava + lok + e), to look at; to inspect.
Olokesi. aor.
Oloketun, inf. to look at.
Olokenta, olokayamāna, pr. p. looking at.
Ovajjamāna, pr. p. being admonished.
Ovāṭṭikā, f. waist-band; a pouch (formed with the waist clothe).
Ovadati (ava + vad + ē), to give advice; to admonish.
Ovadi. aor.

Ovakara, m. an inner chamber.
Ovariya, ovariyaṇa, (abs. of ovariati), holding back; preventing.

Ovassati (ava + vas + a), to rain down on.
  ovassi. aor.

Ovassāpeti (caus. of the above), to make wet through rain.
  ovassāpesi. aor.

Ovāda, m. advice; exhortation; instruction.
  ~ka, ~dāyaka, a. one who admonishes or exhorts.
  ~kkhama, a. easy to be admonished.

Osakkati (ava + sakk + a), to draw back; to lag behind; to retreat.
  osakki. aor.

Osakkanā, f. drawing back; lagging behind.

Osakkitvā, osakkiya, abs. having retreated or moved aside.

Osaṭṭa, pp. of osarati.

Osadha, nt. medicine.

Osadhi, f. medicinal plant; name of a brilliant star.

Osaraṇa, nt. entry; meeting.

Osarati (ava + sar + a), to come into; to re-enter; to assemble.
  osari. aor.

Osāṇa, nt. the end; conclusion; ceasing.

Osāraṇā, f. 1. reinstatement; 2. crowding.

Osāreti (ava + sar + e), to reinstate; to expound.
  osāresi. aor.
  osārita, pp.

Osāretvā. abs.

Osiṅcati (ava + sic + ṇ-a), to pour down; to besprinkle.
  osiṅci. aor.
  osiṅcanta. pr. p.

Osiṅciya, osiṅcitvā, abs. having poured down or sprinkled.

Osita, pp. of osiṅcatt.

Osidati (ava + sid + a), to sink.
  osidi. aor.
  osidamāna, pr. p.

Osidana, nt. sinking.

Osidāpana, nt. causing to sink; immersion.

Osidāpeti (caus. of osidati), to immerse; to cause to sink.
  osidāpesi. aor.
  osidāpetvā. abs.

Ossajati (ava + saj + a), to let loose; to give up; to release.
  ossaji. aor.

Ossajana, nt. release; Bending off.

Ossajja, ossajjitvā, abs. having given up or released.

Ossaṭṭha, pp. of ossajati.

Oharati (ava + har + a), to take off or down.
  ohari. aor.

Ohāya, (abs. of ojahāti), having left or given up.

Ohāraṇa, nt. 1. removal; 2. shaving (of hair).

Ohita, (pp. of oharati), hidden; laid down.

Ohīna (pp. of ohiyati), left behind.
Ohīyaka, a. one who remains or is left behind.
Ohīyati (ava + hi + ya), to stay behind; to remain.
    ohīyi. aor.
    ohīyītvā. abs.
Ohīyana, nt. staying behind.
Ohīyamāna, pr. p. lagging behind.
Olārika, a. gross; coarse; ample.

Κ

Ka (from interrogative pron. kiṃ), who; what; which.
Kakaca, m. a saw.
Kakaṇṭaka, m. chameleon.
Kaku, m. a knot; summit; projecting corner; hump.
Kakudha, m. hump (of a bun); cock’s comb; the tree Terminalia Arjuna.
    ~bhaṇḍa nt. ensign of royalty; the :five regalia, (viz. diadem, sword, canopy, slippers and yak’s tail chowrie).
Kakka, nt. a paste; sediment deposited by oily substances.
Kakkaṭa, kakkaṭa ka, m. a crab.
    ~yanta, nt. a ladder with hooks at one end for fastening it to a wall.
Kakkasa, a. rough; harsh.
Kakkāri, f. cucumber.
Kakkhaḷa, a. rough; harsh; hard.
    ~tā, f. harshness; rigidity.
Kaṅka, m. a heron.
Kaṅkaṇa, nt. bracelet.

Kaṅkhatt (kakh + ṇ-a), to doubt; to be uncertain.
    kaṅkhi. aor.
Kaṅkhaniā, kaṅkhā, kaṅkhāyanā, f. doubt; uncertainty.
Kaṅkhamāna, kaṅkhī, a. being unsettled; one who is doubting or wavering.
Kaṅkhaniya, kaṅkhītabba, pt. p. fit to be doubted.
Kaṅkhīta, pp. of kaṅkhāti.
Kaṅkhiya, kaṅkhītvā, abs. being doubtful.
Kaṅgu, f. millet (seed).
Kacavara, m. sweepings; rubbish.
Kacci, an. indefinite interrogative particle expressing doubt.
    (Often it is followed by some other particle such as nu, nu kho).
Kaccha, m. nt. 1. marshy land; 2. armpit.
    ~antara, nt. below the armpit; interior of a royal palace.
    ~puṭa, m. a hawker; adj. one who has a bundle hanging from one’s shoulder.
Kacchaka, m. a kind of fig-tree.
Kacchapa, m. a turtle; tortoise.
Kacchā, f. loin-clothe; a belt for an elephant.
    ~bandhana, nt. binding with a belt or loin-clothe.
Kacchu, f. itch; scab; a plant the fruits of which cause itch when applied to the skin.
Kajjala, nt. soot.
Kaṅcana, nt. gold.
    ~vaṇṇa, a. of the golden colour.
Kaṅcuka, m. a jacket; an overcoat; an armour; the slough of
Kañjika

a snake.
Kañjika, kañjiya, nt. rice gruel.
Kaññā, f. girl; maiden.
Kaṭa, m. a mat; the cheek.
    ~sāra, m. a mat made of some kind of stalks.
Kaṭa, (= kata), pp. of karoti.
Kaṭaka, nt. 1. a bracelet; 2. a rocky cave.
Kaṭacchu, m. a spoon.
    ~matta, a. spoonful of.
Kaṭasāra, m. a mat
Kaṭasi, f. cemetery.
Katāha, m. receptacle; cauldron; a nut-shell.
Kaṭi, f. the hip; waist.
Kaṭuka, a. sharp; Revere; painful; pungent. nt. pungency.
    ~tta, nt. pungency; severity.
    ~bhandana, nt. spices.
    ~pphala, a. having severe results. nt. seeds of some aromatic plants.
    ~vipāka, a. having bitter results.
Kaṭuviyakata, a. made impure.
Kaṭṭha, nt. timber; a piece of wood.
    ~tthara, nt. a bed of planks; a mat made of twigs.
    ~maya, a. made of wood.
Kaṭṭhaka, m. bamboo tree.
Kaṭṭhissā, nt. a silken coverlet embroidered with gems.
Kaṭṭhala, nt. potsherd.
Kaṭhina, a. rough; hard; stiff. nt. the cloth annually supplied to the monks for making robes.
    ~tthāra, m. dedication of the kaṭhina robe.
    ~nuddhāra, m. withdrawal of the kaṭhina robe.
Kaḍḍhati (kaḍḍh + a), to drag; to pull.
    kaḍḍhi. aor.
    kaḍḍhita. pp.
Kaḍḍhana, nt. pulling; dragging; sucking.
Kaṇa, m. fine powder between the husk and the grain of rice; broken rice.
Kaṇaya, m. a sort of spear; a short lance.
Kaṇavīra, m. the oleander.
Kaṇājaka, nt. porridge of broken rice.
Kaṇikāra, m. the tree Petrospermum Acerifolium, whose flowers are of golden colour.
Kaṇiṭṭṭha, kaṇiya, a. the youngest; younger born. m. ~ka, m. the younger brother.
Kaṇiṭṭhā, kaṇiṭṭhikā, kaṇiṭṭhi, f. the younger sister.
Kaṇeru, m. an elephant. f. a she-elephant. ref. kareṇu.
Kantaka, nt. a thorn; a bone; any instrument with a sharp point.
    ~apassaya, m. a bed made of an out-stretched skin, under which are iron spikes or thorns.
    ~ādhāna, nt. a thorny hedge.
Kaṇṭha, m. the neck; throat.
    ~ja, a. produced in the throat; guttural.
    ~nāla, m. the throat.
Kaṇḍa, m. 1. a portion or chapter; 2. an arrow or shaft.
Kaṇḍarā, f. tendon.
Kaṇḍu, kaṇḍuti, f. itch.
Kaṇḍūyana, kaṇḍūvana, nt. itching; scratching.
Kaṇḍūvati (Den. from kaṇḍu), to itch: to be irritated; to suffer from itch.
kaṇḍūvi. aor.

Kaṇṇa, nt. the ear; an angle; corner; edge of a garment.
~kaṭuka, a. disagreeable to hear.
~gūtha, ~mala, nt. ear-wax; cerumen of the ear.
~cchidda, nt. orifice of the ear.
~ccbinna, a. one whose ears are cut off.
~jappaka, a. one who whispers.
~jappana, nt. whispering.
~jalūkā, f. a small kind of centipede.
~bila, nt. orifice of the ear.
~bhūsā, f. ear-ring; ornament for the ear.
~mūla, nt. root of the ear.
~valli. f. the lobe of the ear.
~vijjhana, nt. perforation of the ear.
~veṭhana, nt. a kind of ornament for the ear.
~sakkhalikā, f. outer part of the ear.
~sukha, a. pleasant to the ear.
~sūla, nt. pain in the ear.

Kaṇṇadhāra, m. halmsman (of a vessel).
Kaṇṇikā, f. the pericarp; a sheaf; house-top; an ornament for the ear.
~mandala, nt. the top of a roof where the rafters meet.
~baddha, a. bound into sheaves.

Kaṇha, a. black; dark; evil; m. the black colour; god Vishṇu.
~pakkha, m. the dark half of the month.
~vattani, m. fire.
~vipāka, a. having evil results.
~sappa, m. a venomous black snake.

Kata, (pp. of karoti), done; made; finished; fulfilled.
~kamma, a. practised; skilled, having done their own work.
~kalyāṇa, a. one who has done good deeds.
~kicca, a. having performed one’s obligations.
~aṅjali, a. having raised one’s hands in salutation.
~paṭisansañhāra, a. having (been) received kindly.
~paricaya, a. having practised or made acquaintance with.
~pātarāsa, a. having finished one’s breakfast.
~puṇña, a. one who has performed meritorious actions.
~puṇṇatā, f. the fact of being meritorious.
~pubba, a. done before.
~bhattakicca, a. one who has finished his meal.
~bhāva, m. the fact of having done.
~vedi, a. grateful.
~vedita, f. gratitude.
~sakkāra, ~saṅgaha, a. one who has received hospitality.
~saṅketa, nt. an appointment or sign made beforehand.
~sikkha, a. one who has practised.
~anuggaha, a. assisted by.
~adhiṅkāra, ~abhinīhāra, ~abhinivesa, a. one who has formed a resolution or an aspiration.
~aparādha, a. guilty; a transgressor.
~abhiseka, a. anointed; consecrated.
Kataññū, a. grateful; obliging.
   kataññuta, f. gratitude.
Katatta, nt. the doing of; the fact of having done.
Katama, a. which; what; which of the many.
Katamatte, loc. as soon as something has done.
Katara, a. which (of the two).
Kati, (interr. particle), how many.
   ~vassa, a. having how many years; how-old?
   ~vidha, a. of how many kinds?
Katikā, f. talk; conversation; an agreement.
   ~vatta, nt. a pact; an agreement.
Katipaya, a. some; several.
Katipāha, nt. a few days.
   katipāhan, ad. for a few days.
Katūpakāra, a. helped or assisted by. m. the help given to someone else.
Katupāsana, a. skilled in archery; dexterous.
Katokāsa, a. being permitted; given leave to.
Kattabba, pt. p. fit to be done. nt. duty; obligation.
   ~yuttaka, a. fit to be done.
   ~tā, f. fitness to be done.
Kattara, a. very small.
   ~daṇḍa, m. ~yaṭṭhi, f. a walking stick; a staff.
   ~suppa, m. small winnowing basket.
Kattari, kattarikā, f. scissors; shears.
Kattikamāsa, m. name of a month; October-November.

Kattikā, f. the constellation of Pleiades.
Kattu, m. maker; doer; an author; the subject of a sentence.
   ~kāma, a. willing to do.
   ~kāmatā, ~kamyatā, f. desire to do.
Kattuṇ, inf. to do.
Kattha, ad. where?
Katthaci, in. somewhere.
Katthati (kath + a), to boast.
   katthi, aor.
   katthita, pp.
Katthanā, f. boasting.
Katthi, a. boaster; boastful.
Katvā, abs. (of karotī), having done or made.
Kathā, ad. how?
   ~kathā, f. doubt; uncertainty.
   ~kathi, a. one who is doubtful.
   ~kara, a. how acting.
   ~bhūta, a. of what sort? what like?
   ~vidha, ~pakāra, a. of what kind?
   ~sīla, a. of what character?
Kathana, nt. talk; conversation.
Kathā, f. speech; story; talk.
   ~pābhata, nt. subject of conversation.
   ~magga, m. a narrative; an account.
   ~vatthu, nt. subject of a discussion; the 5th book of the Abhidhamma.
   ~sallāpa, m. friendly conversation.
Kathāpeti (caus. of katheti), to make say; to send a message.
  
kathāpesi. aor.
Kathita, pp. of the following.
Katheti (kath + e), to say; to speak; to relate.
  
kathesi. aor.
kathenta. pr. p.
Kathetvā, abs. having said or spoken.
Kadanna, nt. spoiled rice; bad food.
Kadambo, m. the tree Nauclea Cordifolia.
Kadariya, a. miserly; stingy. nt. avarice; stinginess.
  ~tā, f. niggardliness.
Kadali, f. the plantain tree; a banner.
  ~phala, nt. banana.
  ~miga, m. a kind of deer whose hide is much valued.
Kadā, ad. when?
Kadāći, in. sometimes.
  ~karahaci, in. seldom; at times.
Kaddama, m. mud; mire.
  ~bahula, a. full of mud.
  ~modaka, nt. muddy water.
Kanaka, nt. gold.
  ~cchavī, ~ttaca, a. of golden complexion.
  ~ppabhā, f. the colour of gold.
  ~vimāna, nt. a golden palace.
Kanīnikā, f. the pupil of the eye.
Kanta, a. pleasant; lovely; agreeable. m. the beloved one; husband.
Kantati (kant + a), to spin; to cut; to shear; to incise.
  kanti, aor.
  kantanta. pr. p.
Kantana, nt. spinning; incision.
Kantā, f. a woman; the wife.
Kantāra, m. wilderness; desert.
  ~nithharanā, nt. passing through a desert.
Kantita, pp. of kantati.
Kanda, m. a tuber; yam.
Kandati (kand + a), to cry; to wail; to lament.
  kandi. aor.
Kandanta, pr. p. of the above.
Kandana, kandita, nt. crying; lamentation.
Kandara, m. kandarā, f. a grotto on the slope of a mountain.
Kanduka, m. a ball (used in games).
Kapanā, a. 1. poor; miserable; 2. insignificant; m. a beggar.
Kapalla, kapallaka, nt. a frying pan; potsherd.
  ~pūva, m. nt. pan-cake.
Kapāla, kapālaka, m. 1. a shell (like that of a tortoise); 2. frying pan; pan; 3. beggar’s bowl.
  sīsa~, the skull.
Kapi, m. monkey.
  ~kacchu. m. the plant Mucuna pruritus, ಕಕುಪಸ್ಸು.
Kapiñjala, m. a kind of partridge.
Kapittha, m. wood-apple.
Kapila, a. tawny. m. 1. tawny colour; 2. name of a sage.
Kapilavatthu, nt. the city where Prince Siddhartha was born.
Kapisīsa, m. the lintel of a door.
Kapota, m. a dove; pigeon.
Kapola, m. the cheek.
Kappa, m. 1. a world cycle; an aeon; 2. thought.
   ~ṭṭhāyi, ~ṭṭhītika, a. lasting a world cycle.
   ~rukkha, m. a celestial tree fulfilling all wishes.
   ~vināsa, m. destruction of the world.
   ~vināsaka, a. consuming the world.
Kappa, a. suitable; proper; resembling. (in cpds.).
Kappaka, m. 1. a barber; 2. a chamberlain.
Kappaṭa, m. old rag; tom garment.
Kappati (kapp + a), to be fit, seeming, or proper.
Kappana, nt. kappanā, f. 1. fixing; 2. harnessing; saddling;
   3. putting into order; 4. thinking; (Preceded by jīvita:) livelihood.
Kappabindu, nt. a small black dot made on a monk’s robe.
Kappara, m. the elbow.
Kappāsa, nt. cotton.
   ~paṭala, nt. a layer of cotton.
   ~maya, ~sīka, a. made of cotton.
   ~pāsi, m. the cotton plant.
Kappika, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a world cycle.
Kappita, pp. of kappeti.
Kappiya, a. appropriate; lawful; proper.
   ~kāraka, m. an attendant of a monk; one who provides appropriate things.
   ~bhanḍa, nt. things allowable to the monks.
Kappūra, m. nt. camphor.
Kappeti (kapp + e), to prepare; to harness; to trim; to consider; to make; to lead (one’s life).
   kappesi, aor.
   kappenta, pr. p.
Kappetvā, abs. having harnessed, trimmed, or prepared.
Kabara, a. spotted; variegated.
Kabala, m. nt. a lump; a morsel; a mouthful.
   ~liṅkāra, m. lumping.
   ~liṅkārāhāra, m. material food.
Kabba, nt. a poem; poetical composition.
Kama, m. order; manner; proceeding; way.
Kamati (kam + a), to go; to enter into.
   kami, aor.
   kanta, pp.
Kamaṇḍalalu, m. nt. a water-pitcher.
Kamanīya a. desirable; lovely; beautiful.
Kamala nt. a lotus.
   ~dala, nt. petal of a lotus.
Kamalāsana, m. the Brahma; the creator.
Kamalinī, f. a lotus pond or lake.
Kamuka, m. areca-nut tree.
Kampaka, a. one who shakes.
Kampaṭi (kamp + a), to tremble; to wave.
   kampi, aor.
   kampamāna, kampaṭa, pr. p.
Kampana, nt. kampā, f. trembling; movement.
Kamboja, m. name of a country.
Kambojya, nt. deed; action; job; work.
～kara, ~kara, m. workman; labourer.
～karanā, nt. labour; service; working.
～kāraṇā, f. bodily punishment.
～kāraka, nt. the Objective case.
～kkhaya, m. consummation of the previous actions and the results there of.
～ja, a. produced by karma.
～jāta, nt. various actions or jobs.
～dāyāda, a. inheriting the consequences of one’s own deeds.
～nānatta, nt. manifoldness of karma.
～nibbatta, a. produced through karma.
～patha, m. the ways of action.
～ppaccayā, a. having karma as the basis.
～phala, nt. the fruit or result of karma.
～bandhu, a. having karma as one’s relative.
～bala, nt. the power of karma.
～yoni, a. having karma as origin.
～vāda, m. the view of the efficacy of karma.
～vādi, a. believing in karma.
～vipāka, m. the result of one’s actions.
～vega, m. the impetus of karma.
～samutṭhāna, a. arising from karma.
～sambhava, a. produced by karma.
～śārikhkha, a. similar in consequence to the deed done.
～saka, a. one whose property is karma.
～āyūhana, nt. heaping of karmas.
～upacaya, m. accumulation of karma.
Kammaja-vāta, m. pangs of child-birth; travail pains.
Kammañña, kammaniya, a. fit for work; ready; wieldy.
～ñatā, f. ~bhāva, m. readiness; workableness; fitness.
Kammatthāna, nt. a subject for meditation; a branch of industry.
～thaṇīka, m. a person practising meditation.
Kammadhāraya, m. the adjectival compound.
Kammanta, nt. work; business.
～ṭṭhāna, nt. where the work is done; place of business.
～ntika, a. a labourer; an artisan.
Kammappatta, a. those who have assembled to take part in an ecclesiastic act.
Kammavācā, f. the text of an official act.
Kammassāmi, m. the owner of a business.
Kammadhīṭṭhāyaka, m. superintendent of a work.
Kammānurūpa, a. suitable to one’s action.
Kammāra, m. a smith; worker in metals.
   ~sālā, f. smithy.
Kammārambha, m. commencement of an undertaking.
Kammāraha, a. entitled to take part in.
Kammārāma, a. delighting in activity.
   ~tā, f. taking pleasure in worldly activities.
Kammāsa, a. 1. spotted; speckled; 2. inconsistent.
Kammika, kammī, m. (in cpds.) doing; one who performs or looks after.
Kamyatā, f. (in cpds.) wish; longing.
Kaya, m. purchase.
   ~vikkaya, m. trade; buying and selling.
   ~vikkayī, m. a trader or broker.
Kara, m. 1. the hand; 2. a ray; 3. a tax; 4. the trunk of an elephant. adj. (in cpds.) doing; performing.
   ~gga, tip of the hand.
   ~ja, m. nail (of the hand).
   ~tala, nt. the palm of the hand.
   ~puṭa, m. the folded hand.
   ~bhūsā, f. any kind of ornament for the hand; a bracelet.
Karaka, nt. 1. a drinking vessel; 2. m. pomegranate tree.
Karakā, f. hail.
   ~vassa, nt. hailstorm.
Karajakāya, m. the body (which is born of impurity).
Karaṇja, m. the tree Pongamiya glabra.
   ~yanā, f. compassionateness.
Karaṇya (Denm. from karuṇā), to feel pity for.
   karuṇāyī. aor.
Karenu, kareṇukā, f. a she-elephant.
Kareni, m. the musk-rose tree.
Karoti, (kar + o), to do; to act; to make; to build.
Karonta

kari. aor.
katvā. abs.
Karonta, pr. p. doing.
Kalā, m. a sweet low sound.
  ~kala, m. indistinct and confused noise.
Kalatta, nt. the wife.
Kalandaka, m. a squirrel.
  ~nivāpa, m. a locality where the squirrels are fed.
Kalahā, m. a young elephant.
Kalala, nt. mud; mire.
  ~makkhita, a. smeared or soiled with mud.
  ~rūpa, nt. the first stage in the formation of the foetus.
Kalasa, nt. a small water-pot.
Kalaha, m. quarrel; dispute.
  ~kāraka, a. one who quarrels.
  ~kārana, nt. the cause of a dispute.
  ~sadda, m. a brawl; squabble.
Kalaṅka, m. a spot; mark; fault.
Kalā, f. a fraction of a whole; an art.
Kalāpa, m. 1. a bundle; sheaf; 2. a quiver; 3. a group of elementary particles.
Kalāpī, m. 1. peacock; 2. one who has a quiver or a bundle.
Kali, m. 1. defeat; 2. bad luck; 3. sin; 4. distress.
  ~ggaha, m. a losing throw; defeat; evil consequence.
  ~yuga, m. the age of vice and misery, i.e. the last of the four periods of an aeon.
Kaliṅgara, m. nt. a log; rotten piece of wood; chaff.
Kalīra, nt. the soft part above the stem of a palm tree.
Kalusa, nt. 1. sin; 2. impurity adj. 1. impure; 2. dirty.
Kalebara, nt. the body.
Kalyāna, a. 1. charming; 2. morally good. nt. goodness; merit; virtue; welfare.
  ~kāma, a. desiring what is good.
  ~kāri, a. one who does good things; virtuous.
  ~dassana, a. handsome; lovely. ~dhamma, a. virtuous; m. good conduct or doctrine.
  ~paṭibhāna, a. having quick understanding.
  ~mitta, m. a good companion; honest friend.
  ~ajjhāsaya, a. having intention to do good.
Kalyānatā, f. goodness; beauty.
Kalyāṇi, f. 1. a beautiful woman; 2. name of a river and a town in Ceylon.
Kalla, a. 1. clever; able; 2. healthy; sound; 3. ready; 4. proper.
  ~tā, f. ability; readiness.
  ~sarīra, a. having a sound body.
Kallahāra, nt. white water lily.
Kallola, m. a billow.
Kavaca, m. a coat of mail; armour.
Kavandha, kabandha, m. headless (trunk of the) body.
Kavāṭa, m. nt. window; the shutters of a door.
Kavi, m. poet.
  ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. state of a poet.
Kaviṭṭha (= kapiṭṭha), m. elephant-apple tree.
Kasaṭa, m. the refuse; dregs; acrid taste. adj. nasty; worthless.
Kasati (kas + a), to plough; to till.

kasi. aor.

kasita, kaṭṭha. pp.

Kasana, nt. tilling.

Kasanta, kasamāna, pr. p. tilling; ploughing.

Kasambu, m. filth; rubbish.

~jāta, a. impure; of bad character.

Kasā, f. a whip.

~hata, a. being whipped or flogged.

Kasāya, nt. a decoction; a distillation.

Kasāva, m. nt. 1. the acrid taste; 2. a cloth of orange colour.

adj. of the orange colour.

Kasi, f. cultivation; tilling.

~kamma, nt. agriculture; husbandry.

~bhaṇḍa, nt. agricultural implements.

Kasīna, a. whole; entire. nt. an object for meditation.

~parikamma, nt. the preliminary duties that should be performed before meditation.

~manḍala, nt. the circular disk used as an object for meditation.

Kasitaṭṭhāna, nt. tilled ground.

Kasitvā, abs. having ploughed.

Kasira, a. miserable; difficult. nt. misery; trouble; difficulty.

~rena, ad. with difficulty.

Kasmīra, m. name of a country in Northern India.

Kassaka, m. farmer; cultivator.

Kassati (kass + a), to drag.

aor. kassi. ref. kaḍḍhati.

Kahāṇ, ad. where?

Kahāpana, nt. a coin whose value is about a half-crown.

~ka, nt. a torture which consisted in cutting off small pieces of flesh.

Kāka, m. a crow.

~pāda, crow’s foot; cross mark.

~peyya, a. full to the brim (that a crow can easily drink of it).

~vanṇa, a. of the colour of a crow, i.e., black; name of a king in Ceylon.

Kākacchati (kas + cha)¹ to snore.

kākacchi. aor.

kākacchamāna. pr. p.

Kākaṇikā, f. a coin of very low value; a farthing.

Kākasūra, a. clever as a crow; a shameless fellow.

Kākassara, a. having the sound of a crow.

Kāki, f. she-crow.

Kākola, m. a raven.

Kāca, m. glass; crystal; cataract in the eye.

~tumba, m. glass bottle.

~maṇi, m. crystal.

~mayā, a. made of glass.

Kāja, m. a pingo; carrying pole.

~hāraka, m. pingo-bearer.

¹ ka is doubled and s is changed to c; the vowel of the first ka is lengthened.
Kāta

Kāṭa, m. the male organ.
Kāṇa, a. blind (of one eye). m. one-eyed person.
Kātabba, pr. p. what ought to be done; nt. duty.
Kātara, a. mean; poor; miserable.
Kātave, kātuṇ, inf. to do.
Kātukāma, a. desirous of doing.
   kātukāmatā, kātukamyatā, f. desire to do or perform.
Kādamba, m. a kind of goose with grey wings.
Kānana, nt. forest; grove.
Kāpilavatthava, a. belonging to Kapilavatthu.
Kāpurisa, m. a wretch; contemptible person.
Kāpotaka, a. of a dun white.
   kāpotikā, f. a sort of liquor (which is of reddish colour).
Kāma, m. pleasure; lust; enjoyment; an object of sensual enjoyment.
   ~giddha, greedy of sensual pleasure.
   ~guna, m. sensual pleasure.
   ~gedha, m. attachment to sensual pleasure.
   ~cchanda, m. excitement of s. pleasure.
   ~taṇhā, f. thirst after sensual pleasure.
   ~da, ~dana, a. giving what is desired.
   ~dhātu f. the world of desire.
   ~pankā, m. the mire of lust.
   ~parilāha, m. the fever of passion.
   ~bhava, m. the sphere dominated by pleasures.
   ~bhogī, a. enjoying the pleasures of the senses.
   ~mucchā, f. sensual stupor.

Kāya

~rati, f. amorous enjoyment.
~rāga, m. sensual passion.
~loka, m. the world of pleasures.
~vitakka, m. thought concerning pleasures.
~saṅkappa, m. aspiration after pleasure.
~saṅñojana, nt. hindrance formed by pleasures.
~sukha, nt. happiness arising from sensual pleasures.
~sevanā, f. (indulgence in) sexual intercourse.
Kāmatā, f. longing; willingness.
Kāmī, a. one who possesses the objects of sensual pleasures;
   (in cpds.) desirous of.
Kāmuka, a. lastful; lewd.
Kāmeti (kam + e), to crave; to desire.
   kāmesi. aor.
   kāmita. pp.
Kāmetabba, pt. p. desirable.
Kāya, m. a heap; a collection; the body.
   ~kamma, nt. bodily action.
   ~kammaññatā, f. wieldiness of the body.
   ~gata, a. relating to the body.
   ~gantha, m. bodily fetter.
   ~gutta, a. guarding one’s own body; calm in the bodily actions.
   ~dāha, m. fever; inflammation of the body.
   ~daratha, m. bodily distress.
   ~duccarita, nt. misconduct by the body.
   ~dvāra, nt. the outlet of bodily senses.
## Kāyika

- **dhātu, f.** the faculty of touch.
- **ppakopa, m.** misbehaviour.
- **ppacālaṇa, ad.** swaying the body.
- **paṭibaddha, a.** connected with the body.
- **payoga, m.** instrumentality of the body.
- **pariḥārika, a.** tending the body.
- **ppasāda, m.** the sense of touch.
- **passaddhi, f.** serenity of the senses.
- **pāgabbhiya, nt.** immodesty.
- **bandhana, nt.** waist-band; girdle.
- **bala, nt.** strength of the body.
- **mudutā, f.** pliability of senses.
- **lahutā, f.** buoyancy of senses.
- **vaṅka, m.** crookedness of action.
- **vikāra, m.** gesture.
- **viṇṇatti, f.** intimation through the body; a gesture.
- **viṇṇāna, nt.** consciousness by means of touch.
- **viṇṇeyya, a.** to be perceived by the sense of touch.
- **vāṅka, m.** crookedness of action.
- **veyyāvacca, nt.** menial duties.
- **saṅsagga, m.** bodily contact.
- **sakkhi, a.** he who has realized the final truth (through the body).
- **saṅkhāra, m.** substratum of the body.
- **samācāra, m.** good conduct.
- **samphassa, m.** the sense of touch.
- **sucarita, nt.** good conduct in action.

## Kāruṇika

- **soceyya, nt.** purity of the body.
- **Kāyika, a.** relating to or resulting from the body.
- **dukkha, nt.** bodily pain.
- **Kāyuujukatā, f.** straightness of the body.
- **Kāyūpaga, a.** attached to the body; going to a new birth.
- **Kāyūra, nt.** a bracelet worn on the upper arm.
- **Kāra, m.** deed; service; act of homage. *adj. in cpds.* such as rathakāra; maker.
- **Kāraka, m.** the doer. *nt.* syntax (in gram).
- **Kāraṇa, nt.** reason; cause.
  - kāraṇā, abl. by means of; through; by.
  - kiñ kāraṇā = why?
- **Kāraṇā, f.** torture; bodily punishment.
  - kāraṇika, m. torturer.
- **Kārā, f.** kāraṇghara, nt. a prison; jail.
- **Kārāpaka, m.** a schemer; one who orders to do something.
  - kārāpika, f.
- **Kārāpana, nt.** causing to do; ordering.
- **Kārāpeti** caus. of karoti.
  - kārāpesi, aor.
  - kārāpita, pp.
- **Kārābheda, a.** one who has broken out of a jail.
- **Kārikā, f.** a commentary.
- **Kāriya, nt.** duty; action; what should be done.
- **Kāri, m.** doer. (Mostly in *cpds.* such as sātāccakāri).
- **Kāruṇīṇa, nt.** compassion.
- **Kāruṇika, a.** compassionate.
Kāreti (caus. of karoti), to cause to do, build or construct.
  kāresi, aor.
  kāretvā, abs.
  kārenta, pr. p.
  kārita, pp.
Kāla, m. time.
  kālass‘eva. early.
  kālena, in proper time; at the right moment.
  kālena kālan, from time to time.
  kālan karoti, dies.
    ~kata, p p. dead.
    ~kiriya, f. death.
    ~kannya, m. an unfortunate person; a wretch.
    ~pavedana, nt. announcement of time.
    ~vādī, a. speaking at the proper time.
Kālaññū, a. one who knows the proper time.
Kālantara, nt. interval; period.
Kālika, a. temporal.
Kāliṅga, m. name of a country in East India.
Kāliya, nt. gallochum.
Kālusiya, nt. dirt; obscurity.
Kāveyya, nt. poetry.
Kāsa, m. 1. a kind of reed; 2. consumption.
  Kāsāya, kasāva, nt. yellow robe. adj. dyed with orange colour.
  Kāsi, m. name of a country (the capital of which was Benares).
    kāsika, a. belonging to or made in Kāsi.
Kāsu, f. pit.
Kāla, a. black; dark. m. black colour.
  kāṭa, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas.
  kesa, a. black-haired, i.e. young.
  tipu, nt. black lead.
  pakkha, m. the moonless fortnight.
  lōna, nt. black salt.
  sīha, m. a kind of lion.
  sutta, nt. carpenter’s measuring line.
  hanjā, black swan.
Kālaka, a. black. nt. a black spot; a stain; black grain in the rice.
Kālāyasa, nt. (black) iron.
Kālāvaka, m. a kind of elephant.
Kāliya, ref. kāliya.
Kīkī, m. the blue jay. f. female of the jay.
Kīnkara, m. a servant; an attendant.
Kīnkinī, f. a jingling bell.
Kīnkinikajāla, nt. a net of tinkling bells.
Kicca, nt. duty; work; service; that which should be done.
  kari, a. doing one’s own duty.
Kicca, nt. what should be done and not to be done.
Kiccha, a. difficult; painful. nt. distress; difficulty.
Kicchātī (kit + cha), to be troubled or wearied.
  kicchi, aor.
Kīncana, nt. something; a trifle; worldly attachment; trouble.
Kīncāpi, in. whatever; however much; but.
Kīnci, in. something.
Kīncikkha, nt. trifle.
**Kiñjakkha**

*Kiñjakkha*, *nt.* filament; pollen.

*Kiṭṭha*, *nt.* growing corn.
  ~ṭhāda, *a.* corn-eating.
  ~sambādhā-samaya, *m.* harvest-time; when corn is fully grown.

*Kiṇanta*, *pr. p.* of the following.

*Kiṇāti* (*ki + ṛā*), to buy.
  kiṇi, *aor.*
  kiṇitvā, kiṭvā. *abs.*
  ketuṅ, kiṇituṅ. *inf.*


*Kitava*, *m.* a cheat.

*Kittaka* (*inter. pron.*) how much? to what extent? how many?

*Kittana*, *nt.* praising; expounding.

*Kittāvatā*, *ad.* how far? in what respect?

*Kitti*, *f.* fame; renown.
  ~ghosa, ~sadda, *m.* reputation.
  ~mantu, *a.* famous.

*Kittima*, *a.* artificial.

*Kitteti* (*kitt + e*), to praise; to extol; to relate; to announce.
  kittesi. *aor.*
  kittita, *pp.*
  krittenta, *pr. p.*

*Kinnara*, *m.* a bird with a human head; name of a forest dwelling nation. *kinnāri*, *f.* a Kinnara woman.

*Kipillikā*, *f.* an ant.

*Kibbisa*, *nt.* wrong-doing; crime.

~kāri, *m.* a criminal.

*Kimi*, *m.* a worm; vermin.
  ~kula, *nt.* a crowd or a kind of worms.

*Kimakkhāyi*, *a.* preaching what?

*Kimatthan*, *ad.* for what purpose?
  ~ṭthiya, *a.* to what purpose; purporting what.

*Kimpakka, kimphala*, *nt.* a poisonous fruit in the shape of a mango.

*Kimpurīsa*, *ref.* kinnara.

*Kira*, *in.* really; truly; (refers to a report by hear-say).

*Kirana*, *m.* *nt.* ray; effulgence.

*Kirati* (*kīr + a*), to scatter.
  kiri. *aor.*
  kiṇṇa. *pp.*

*Kirāta*, *m.* a kind of junglemen.

*Kirīya*, *nt.* kriyā, kirīyā, *f.* action; deed; performance.
  ~vāda, *m.* belief in the consequence of action.
  ~vādi, *m.* one who promulgates the view of kirīyavāda.

*Kirīṭa*, *nt.* a crown; diadem.

*Kilaṅja*, *m.* mat of rushes.

*Kilañja*, *m.* mat of rushes.

*Kilanta*, (*pp.* of the following). tired; weary; exhausted.

*Kilamati* (*kilam + a*), to be wearied or fatigued.
  kilami. *aor.*
  kilamitvā. *abs.*

*Kilamatha*, *m.* fatigue; weariness.

*Kilamanta*, (*pr. p.* of *kilamati*), becoming weary.

*Kilamita*, *pp.* of kilameti.
Kilamiyati (pass. of kilameti), to have been made weary.
    kilamiy. aor.
Kilamiyamāna (pr. p. of the above), being made weary.
Kilameti (caus. of kilamati), to make weary.
    kilamēsi. aor.
    kilamenta, pr. p.
    kilametvā. abs.
Kilāsa, m. a cutaneous disease.
Kiliṭṭha, pp. of kilissati.
Kiliṇṇa (pp. of kilijjati), wet; soiled; moist.
Kilissati (kilis + ya), to become soiled or stained; to be impure.
    kilissi. aor.
    kilissanta, pr. p.
Kilissana, nt. getting dirty or stained.
Kilesa, m. passion; lust; depravity; impurity.
    ~kāma, m. lust.
    ~khhaya, m. destruction of passions.
    ~ppahāṇa, nt. giving up of worldly passions.
    ~vatthu, nt. objects of worldly attachment.
Kileseti (kilis + e), to cause to be soiled or defiled.
    kilesesi. aor.
Kilomaka, nt. the pleura.
Kīsa, a. lean; haggard; emaciated.
Kī (rel. or inter. pron.), what? (m. ko = who? f. kā = which woman? nt. kaŋ = what thing?).
    ~kāraṇā, ad. by reason of what? ~vāḍi, a. holding what
    view?
Kiṣsuka, m. the tree Butea Frondosa.
Kīṭa, kīṭaka, m. an insect; a moth.
Kīta, (pp. of kīnāti), bought.
Kīdisa, a. of what kind? what like?
Kīra, m. a parrot.
Kīla, m. a stake.
Kīva, in. how much? how long?
    ~taka, a. how many? how much?
Kīlati (kīl + a), to play; to sport; to amuse oneself.
    kīlī. aor.
    kīḷānta kīlamāna, pr. p.
    kīḷitvā. abs.
Kīlanaka, nt. a toy; adj. playing.
Kīlanā, keḷi, f. sport; enjoyment.
Kīḷa, f. playing; sport.
    ~goḷaka, nt. a ball to play with.
    ~pasuta, a. bent on play.
    ~bhaṇḍaka, nt. a plaything; toy.
    ~maṇḍala, nt. playground.
Kīḷāpanaka, a. one who makes play.
Kīḷāpeti (caus. of kīḷati), to cause to play.
    kīḷāpesi. aor.
    kīḷāpenta, pr. p.
    kīḷāpetvā. abs.
Kīḷīta (pp. of kīḷati), played. nt. sport; play.
Kukutthaka, m. a kind of bird.
Kukku, *m.* a cubit.
Kukkucca, *nt.* remorse; scruple; worry.
~ka, *a.* scrupulous.
Kukkucāyati (*Denn.* from *kukkucca*) to feel remorse.
Kukkuṭa, *m.* a cock.
Kukkuṭī, *f.* a hen.
Kukkura, *m.* a dog.
~vatika, *a.* imitating a dog (in austerity).
Kukkuḷa, *m.* hot ashes; name of a hell.
Kuṅkuma, *nt.* saffron.
Kucchi, *m.* the belly or womb; interior.
~dāha, *m.* inflammation in the stomach.
Kuchita, *pp.* contemptible; vile.
Kuja, *m.* 1. a tree; 2. the planet of Mars.
Kujjhati (*kudh + ya*), to be angry.
    kujjhi, *aor.*
    kuddha, *pp.*
    kujjhiṭa, kujjhamāna. *pr. p.*
Kujjhana, *nt.* kujjhanā, *f.* anger; irritation.
Kujjhitvā, kujjhiya, *abs.* being angry.
Kuṅcanāda, *m.* trumpeting (of an elephant).
Kuṅcikā, *f.* a key.
~vivara, *nt.* key-hole.
Kuṅcita (*pp.* of *kuṅcati*), bent; crooked; curled.
Kuṅja, *nt.* a glen; dell.
Kuṅjara, *m.* elephant.

---

Kuṭa, *m.* *nt.* a water pot.
Kuṭaja, *m.* a kind of medicinal herb.
Kuṭi, kuṭikā, *f.* a hut.
Kuṭilā, *a.* bent; crooked.
~tā, *f.* crookedness; dishonesty.
Kuṭumbā, *nt.* family.
Kuṭumbika, kuṭimbika, *m.* the head of a family; a householder.
Kuṭṭha, *nt.* 1. leprosy; 2. a kind of fragrant plant.
Kuṭṭhi, *m.* a leper.
Kuṭṭhāra, *nt.* an axe; hatchet.
Kuḍumāla, *m.* an opening bud.
Kuḍḍa, *nt.* a wall.
Kuṇapa, *m.* corpse; carcase; a loathsome thing.
~gandha, *m.* smell of a rotting corpse.
Kuṇāla, *m.* the Indian cuckoo.
Kuṇī, *m.* a cripple.
Kuṇṭha, *a.* blunt.
Kuṇṭheti (*kuṇṭh + e*), to make blunt, bent or lame.
    kuṇṭhesi, *aor.*
    kuṇṭhita, *pp.*
Kuṇḍaka, *nt.* the powder obtained from the inner rind of rice.
~pūva, *m.* *nt.* cake made of that powder.
Kuṇḍala, *nt.* an earring; a curl.
~kesa, *a.* having curled hair.
~āvatta, *a.* twisting round (like a watch-spring).
Kuṇḍalī, *a.* having earrings or curls.
Kundikā

Kundikā, kuṇḍī, f. a pitcher; water-jug.
Kutūhala, nt. excitement; curiosity.
Kuto, ad. where from? whence?
Kutta, nt. behaviour; coquetry.
Kutkara, nt. a carpet big enough for 12 women to dance on.
Kudassu, in. when?
Kudācana, kudācanā, in. sometimes; at any time.
Kuddāla, m. a spade or hoe.
Kuddha (pp. of kujjhati), angry; irritated.
Kudrūsaka, m. a kind of grain. 
Kunta, m. 1. sceptre lance; 2. a kind of bird.
Kuntani, f. a curlew.
Kuntala, m. hair.
Kuntha, m. a sort of ant.
Kunda, nt. a kind of jasmine.
Kunnadī, f. rivulet.
Kupatha, m. wrong path.
Kupita, (pp. of kuppati), angry; offended.
Kupurisa, m. bad person.
Kuppa, a. unsteady; movable.
Kuppati (kup + ya), to be angry or agitated; to be changed. 
kuppi, aor.
kuppamāna, pr. p.
Kuppana, nt. agitation; anger; disturbance.
Kubbati = karoti.

Kuruṅga

Kubbana, nt. a small forest; brushwood.
Kubbanta, kubbamāna (pr.p. of kubbati), doing; performing.
Kubbara, m. pole of a carriage.
Kumati, f. a wrong view. adj. holder of a wrong view.
Kumāra, kumāraka, m. a boy; a youngster.
~kīḷā, f. amusement of a boy.
Kumārikā, kumāri, f. a girl; virgin.
Kumina, nt. a fish-trap.
Kumuda, nt. white water-lily.
~ṇāla, nt. the stalk of white water-lily.
~vanno, a. of the colour of white lily.
Kumbha, m. water-pot.
~kāra, m. potter.
~kārasālā, f. pottery.
~dāsi, f. a slave girl who brings water.
Kumbhaka, nt. the mast (of a ship).
Kumbhaṇḍa, m. pumpkin; a kind of celestial beings.
Kumbhi, f. a pot.
Kumbhila, m. crocodile.
Kumma, m. tortoise.
Kummagga, m. wrong path.
Kummāsa, m. junket.
Kura, nt. boiled rice.
Kurandaka, m. a flower plant; a species of Amaranth.
Kurara, m. an osprey.
Kuruṅga, m. a kind of antelope.
### Kurumāna

Kurumāna (pr. p. of karotī), doing.

Kururaṭṭha, nt. the country of Kurus (in N. India).

Kurūra, a. cruel; fierce.

Kula, nt. a family; clan; caste.
  ~geha, nt. the house belonging to the family; parents’ house.
  ~tanti, f. the line and tradition of a family.
  ~dūsaka, m. one who brings a family into bad repute.
  ~dhītu, f. daughter of a respectable family.
  ~putta, m. young man of a good family.
  ~vaṃsa, nt. lineage; progeny.

Kulatthā, m. a kind of vetch.

Kulāla, m. a hawk.

Kulāla, m. potter.
  ~cakka, nt. potter’s wheel.

Kulāvaka, nt. nest.

Kulīsa, nt. thunder-bolt; a mace.

Kulīna, a. having a recognized clan.

Kulīra, m. a crab.
  ~pāda, a. (a bed), having the legs in the shape of a crab.

Kulūpaga, a. one who frequents a family.

Kulla, m. a raft.

Kuvalaya, nt. water-lily.

Kuvera, m. name of the deity who governs the North; the king of Yakkhas.

Kusa, m. a kind of fragrant grass; citronella; a lot.
  ~agga, nt. the point of a blade of kusa.

### Kūjanta

~cīra, nt. garment made of kusa-grass.

~pāta, m. casting of lots.

Kusala, nt. good action; merit; virtue. adj. clever.
  ~kamma, nt. meritorious action; right conduct.
  ~cetanā, f. right volition.
  ~dhamma, m. points of righteousness.
  ~vipāka, m. fruit or result of good action.

Kusalatā, f. cleverness; dexterity; accomplishment.

Kusinārā, f. the chief city of the Mallas.

Kusīta, a. indolent; lazy.
  ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. indolence; laziness.

Kusuma, nt. a flower.

Kusumita, a. in flower; blooming.

Kusubbha, m. a small pit.

Kusumbha m. the safflower. (used for dying red).

Kusūla, m. a granary.

Kuha, kuhaka, a. deceitful; m. a cheat.

Kuhanā, f. deceit; hypocrisy; fraud.

Kuhara, nt. a hole; cavity.

Kuhija, ad. where?

Kuheti (kuh + e), to deceive.
  kuhesi. aor.

Kūjati (kūj + a), to chirp.
  kūji. aor.


Kūjana, nt. chirping of birds.

Kūjanta, kūjamāna, pr. p. chirping.
**Kūjita**, *nt.* birds’ singing. *pp.* resounded with the singing of birds.

**Kūta**, *a.* false; fraudulent; deceitful; untamed.
- ~*goṇa*, *m.* an untamed bull.
- ~*aṭṭa*, *nt.* false suit.
- ~*aṭṭakāra*, *m.* false suitor.
- ~*jaṭīla*, *m.* a fraudulent ascetic.
- ~*vāṇīja*, *m.* a dishonest trader.

**Kūta**, *m.* *nt.* the top; prominence; peak; ridge; pinnacle; a hammer. *nt.* falsehood; deceit.

**Kūṭāgāra**, *nt.* a pinnacled building, or such a temporary construction; a catafalque.

**Kūpa**, *m.* a well; a cavity.

**Kūpaka**, *m.* the mast.

**Kūla**, *nt.* river-bank; embankment.

**Kekara**, *m.* a squint-eyed person.

**Kekā**, *f.* the cry of a peacock.

**Ketakī**, *f.* screw-pine.

**Ketu**, *m.* flag; banner.
- ~*kamyatā*, *f.* vainglory; desire for prominence.
- ~*mantu*, *a.* adorned with flags.

**Ketuṇ**, *inf.* to buy.

**Kedāra**, *m.* *nt.* arable land; a field.
- ~*pāli*, *f.* a dam; narrow embankments in paddy fields.

**Kenipāta**, *m.* rudder of a boat.

**Keyūra**, *nt.* a bracelet for the upper arm.

**Keyya**, *a.* fit to be bought; a thing to be bought.

**Kerāṭīka**, *a.* deceitful; hypo critic. *m.* a dishonest person.

**Kerāṭīya**, *nt.* deceit; fraud.

**Kelāsa**, *m.* name of a mountain in the Himalayas.

**Kevala**, *a.* lonely; unmixed; whole; entire.
- ~*kappa*, *a.* almost the whole.
- ~*paripuṇṇa*, *a.* complete in its entirety.

**Kevala**, *ad.* only.

**Kesa**, *m.* hair of the head.
- ~*kambala*, *nt.* a blanket made of hair.
- ~*kambali*, *a.* having a blanket made of hair.
- ~*kalāpa*, *m.* a tress of hair.
- ~*kalyāṇa*, *nt.* beauty of hair.
- ~*dhātu*, *f.* hair-relic.

**Kesara**, *nt.* hairy structures of flowers; mane (of animals.)
- ~*sīha*, *m.* a manned lion.

**Kesari**, *m.* a lion.

**Kesava**, *a.* 1. of rich hair; 2. *m.* the God Vishnu.

**Kesoropana**, *nt.* shaving of hair.

**Kesohāra**, *m.* remover of hair, i.e. a barber.

**Ko**, *m.* (sg. of *kīṇ*) who? which man?

**Koka**, *m.* a wolf.

**Kokanada**, *nt.* a red lotus.

**Kokila**, *m.* a cuckoo.

**Koci**, *in.* some one; whoever.

**Koccha**, *nt.* 1. a brush; 2. a rattan chair.

**Kojava**, *m.* a carpet.

**Koñca**, *m.* a heron.
Kotacicā, f. the female organ.
Kosti, f. top; summit; point; the end; ten million.
~ppakoti, f. 1,000,000,000,000, 000,000,000.
~ppatta, a. having reached the end; fully grasped.
Kostiila, n. crookedness.
Kotisimbalī, kuṭa~, m. thorny red cotton tree.
Kottana, n. pounding.
Kottita, pp. of the following.
Kotteti (kuṭṭ + e), to pound; to smash; to beat.
koṭtesi. aor.
koṭṭenta, pr. p.
koṭṭetvā. abs.
Kottha, m. the abdomen; a cell; a store-room.
~āgarā, n. granary; treasury; storehouse.
~āgārika, m. storekeeper.
~āsaya, a. existing in the abdomen.
Kotthaka, m. 1. a stronghold; 2. a gateway; 3. place for concealment; 4. closet.
Kotthāsa, m. share; ration; portion.
Kona, m. corner; end; a bow.
Kotūhala, n. excitement; curiosity.
Kotthu; kotthuka, m. a jackal.
Kodanda, n. a bow.
Kodha, m. anger.
Kodhana, a. peevish; uncontrolled (of mind).
Konta, ref. kunta.

Kopa, m. anger; ill-temper.
~neyya, a. apt to arouse anger.
Kopī, a. ill-tempered.
Kopīna, nt. the generative organ of either sex.1
Kopeti (caus. of kuppati), to make angry; to disturb; to shake; to trespass a law.
kopesi. aor.
kopetvā. abs.
Komala, a. soft; producing affection.
Komāra, a. juvenile.
~b hacca, nt. the medical treatment of infants; brought up by a prince.
~brahmacariyā, f. the vow of chastity beginning from the infancy.
Komudi, f. moonlight; the full moon day in the month Kattika.
Koraka, m. a bud.
Korabya, koravya, a. a descendant of Kuru; belonging to the country of the Kurus.
Kola, m. nt. jujube fruit.
Kolaka, nt. pepper.
Kolattti, nt. the seed of jujube.
Kolamba, m. a big jar.
Kolāpa, m. a dead or hollow tree.

1 The P.T.S. Dictionary gives the meaning “loin cloth” for both kopīna and hirikopīna, then how to explain hirikopīna-patīcchādanaththan?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Koliya</th>
<th>Khanati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Koliya</strong>, <em>m.</em> name of a clan akin to Sākyas.</td>
<td><strong>Khagga</strong>, <em>m.</em> a sword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Koleyyaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> of good breed; (said of dogs).</td>
<td>~<strong>kosa</strong>, <em>m.</em> sheath for a sword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kovida</strong>, <em>a.</em> clever; well-versed.</td>
<td>~<strong>gāhaka</strong>, <em>m.</em> sword-bearer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosa</strong>, <em>m.</em> store-room; treasury; a sheath; a cocoon.</td>
<td>~<strong>tala</strong>, <em>nt.</em> blade of a sword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosaka</strong>, <em>m.</em> nt. a cup; drinking vessel; a small case or sheath.</td>
<td>~<strong>dhara</strong>, <em>a.</em> bearing a sword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosajjā</strong>, <em>nt.</em> idleness; indolence.</td>
<td>~<strong>visāṇa</strong>, <em>m.</em> rhinoceros; one who has a sword-like horn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosalla</strong>, <em>nt.</em> proficiency.</td>
<td><strong>Khacati</strong> (<em>khac + a</em>), to inlay; to adorn with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosātakī</strong>, <em>f.</em> a creeper the fruit of which is eaten; <em>Luffa acutangula</em>.</td>
<td><strong>khaiči</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosaphala</strong>, <em>nt.</em> nutmeg.</td>
<td><strong>khacita</strong>, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosambī</strong>, <em>f.</em> name of the Capital of Vatsas.</td>
<td><strong>Khajja</strong>, <em>a.</em> to be eaten or chewed. <em>nt.</em> solid food; sweet-meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosala</strong>, <em>m.</em> name of a country which was prominent at the time of Buddha.</td>
<td>~<strong>ka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> sweet-meat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosārakkha</strong>, <em>m.</em> keeper of a treasury.</td>
<td>~<strong>kantara</strong>, <em>nt.</em> various kinds of sweets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosika</strong>, <em>m.</em> an owl.</td>
<td><strong>Khajjati</strong> (<em>khaj + ya</em>), pass. of <strong>khādati</strong>. 1. to be eaten; 2. to be itchy; 3. to be consumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosināraka</strong>, <em>a.</em> belonging to Kusinārā.</td>
<td><strong>Khajju</strong>, <em>f.</em> itch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosī</strong>, <em>f.</em> a sheath.</td>
<td><strong>Khājjūrī</strong>, <em>f.</em> date-palm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Koseyya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> silk; silk cloth. <em>adj.</em> silken.</td>
<td><strong>Khajjopanaka</strong>, <em>m.</em> the fire-fly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kosohita</strong>, <em>a.</em> ensheathed.</td>
<td><strong>Khaņja</strong>, <em>a.</em> lame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kohānīña</strong>, <em>nt.</em> hypocrisy; deceit.</td>
<td><strong>Khaņjati</strong> (<em>khaj + ū-a</em>), to hobble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kriyā</strong>, <em>ref.</em> <em>kriyā</em>.</td>
<td><strong>khaņji</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>ci</strong>, <em>in.</em> somewhere.</td>
<td><strong>Khanā</strong>, <em>m.</em> a moment; a minute; an opportunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>khaņena</strong>, <em>ad.</em> in a moment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>khaņātīta</strong>, <em>a.</em> having missed the opportunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kha</strong>, <em>nt.</em> space; sky.</td>
<td><strong>Khanati</strong> (<em>khan + a</em>), to dig; to uproot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khaga</strong>, <em>m.</em> a bird.</td>
<td><strong>khaņi</strong>, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>khata</strong>, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Khananana

khananta. pr. p.
khanitvä. abs.
Khaṇana, nt. digging.
Khanika, a. momentary; temporary; changeable.
Khaṇitti, f. a crow-bar; pick-axe.
Khaṇḍa, m. a bit; broken piece; candy adj. broken.
   ~danta, a. having broken teeth.
   ~phulla, nt. broken and shattered portions (of a building).
Khaṇḍana, nt. breakage.
Khaṇḍākhaṇḍa, khaṇḍākhaṇḍikaṇ, ad. (breaking) into fragments.
Khaṇḍikā, f. a piece; a broken bit.
Khaṇḍicca, nt. the state of being. broken, (said of teeth).
Kaṇḍita, pp. of the following.
Khaṇḍeti (khaṇḍ + e), to break into pieces; to transgress.
   khandesi. aor.
   khandetvā. abs.
Khata (pp. of khaṇati), dug up; uprooted; wounded; devoid of virtue.
Khatta, nt. political science; that which is belonging to Khattiyas.
Khattiya, m. a man of the warrior caste. adj. belonging to Khattiyas.
   ~kaṃñā, f. a maiden of the Khattiya race.
   ~kula, nt. the warrior caste.
   ~mahāśāla, m. a millionaire of the Khattiya tribe.
   ~māyā, f. the special knowledge of the Khattiyas.

~sukhumāla, a. tender and delicate like a royal prince.
Khattiyā, khattiyānī, f. a woman of the Khattiya clan.
Khattu, m. charioteer; a king’s attendant adviser.
Khadira, m. a acacia tree.
   ~aṅgāra, m. embers of acacia wood.
Khanti, f. patience; wish; forbearance.
   ~bala, nt. power of patience.
   ~mantu, a. forbearing; patient.
Khantika, a. (in cpds.) of such and such a belief.
   aṅnakhartika, = of another belief.
Khantu, m. one who forbears; gentle.
Khandha, m. 1. bulk; 2. the trunk of the body or of a tree; 3. mass; heap; 4. a section or chapter; 5. sensorial aggregates which condition the appearance of life in any form.
   ~paṅcaka, nt. the five aggregates. viz. material qualities, feeling, perception, coefficients of consciousness, and consciousness.
Khandhaka, m. a division or chapter.
Khandhāvāra, m. a camp.
Khama, a. forgiving; enduring; bearing.
Khamati (kham + a), to be patient; to endure; to forbear; to pardon.
   khami, aor.
   khamanta, khamamāna. pr. p.
Khamana, nt. khamā, f. tolerance; patience; endurance.
Khamāpana, nt. asking for pardon.
Khamāpeti (kham + ape), to ask one’s pardon; to apologize.
- khamāpesi, aor.
- khamāpenta, pr. p.
- khamāpita, pp.
- khamāpetvā, abs.
Khamitabba, pt. p. fit to be forgiven.
Khamitvā, abs. having forgiven or endured.
Khambhakata, a. with one’s arms akimbo.
- ~anupassanā, f. knowledge of the fact of decay.
Khaya, m. waste; destruction; decay; consummation of.
- ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. roughness.
Khala, nt. threshing floor (for corn).
- ~agga, nt. the beginning of threshing.
- ~maṇḍala, nt. threshing floor.
Khalati (khal + a), to stumble.
- khali, aor.
- khalita, pp.
- khalitvā, abs.
Khalīta, nt. fault; stumbling.
Khalīna, m. the bit (of a horse).
Khalu, in. indeed; surely.
Khaluņka, m. an inferior horse which is hard to manage.
Khallāṭa, a. bald.
- ~sīsa, a. having a bald head.
- ~ṭiya, nt. baldness.
Khalopī, f. a kind of pot.

Khala, a. rough; harsh. m. a rascal; a vile person.
Khāṇu, m. nt. stump of a tree; a post.
- ~ka, m. a stump; stake; a small post.
Khāṭa (pp. of khaṇati), dug.
Khāḍaka, a. one who eats; living on.
Khāḍati (kāḍ + a), to eat; to chew; to bite; to gnash.
- khāḍi, aor.
- khāḍanta, khāḍamāna, pr. p.
Khāḍana, nt. the act of eating.
Khāḍaniya, a. fit for eating. nt. hard food; sweetmeat.
Khāḍāpana, nt. the act of feeding; causing to be eaten.
Khāḍāpeti (caus. of khāḍati), to make to eat or bite.
- khāḍāpesi, aor.
- khāḍāpita, pp.
- khāḍāpenta, pr. p.
- khāḍāpetvā, abs.
Khāḍita (pp. of khāḍati), eaten; bitten; consumed.
- ~tta, nt. the fact of being eaten.
Khāḍitabba, pt. p. fit to be eaten.
Khāḍitun, inf. to eat.
Khāyati (kāḍ + ya), seems to be; appears like.
- aor. khāyi.
Khāyita, a. eaten up; nt. something eaten.
Khāra, m. alkaline substance; potash.
- khāraka, a. 1. alkaline. 2. m. a fresh bud.
- khārika, a. alkaline.
Khāri, f. 16 measures of grain; a basket suspended from a pingo.
Khāḷeti

~kāja, ~vidha, m. nt. pingo basket and the pingo.

Khāḷeti (kha + ḍ), to wash; to rinse.

khāḷesi. aor.
khāḷita. pp.
khāḷetvā. abs.

Khīḍḍā, f. play; amusement.

~dasaka, nt. decade of play.

~rati, f. enjoyment.

Khitta (pp. of khipati), thrown; overthrown; cast away; upset.

~citta, a. one whose mind is deranged.

Khipa, m. anything thrown over; a fish trap; a cloak.

Khipati (khip + a), to cast; to throw out; to sneeze.

khipi. aor.
khipanta, khipamāna, pr. p.
khipitvā. abs.

Khipana, nt. throwing; casting away.

Khipita (pp. of khipati), thrown out. nt. sneezing.

~sadda, m. the sound of sneezing.

Khipituṅ, inf. to throw; to sneeze.

Khippa, a. quick.

~taran, ad. very soon; very quickly.
khippan, ad. quickly.

Khila, nt. callosity; hardness.

Khīṇa (pp. of khīyati), exhausted; wasted.

~tta, nt. ~tā, f. the fact of being wasted or exhausted.

~maccha, a. without fish.

~bīja, a. one who is without the seed of existence.

~āsava, a. whose mind is free-from mental obsessions.

Khīyati (khī + ya), to be exhausted; to waste away; to become dejected.

khīy. aor.
khiyamāna, pr. p.
khiyitvā. abs.

Khīyana, nt. 1. exhaustion; 2. blaming.

Khīra, nt. milk.

~aṇṇava, m. the white sea.

~paka, a. sucking the milk.

~odana, nt. milk-rice.

Khirikā, f. the tree Buchanania Latifolia. भुषण.

Khila, m. a peg; a stake; a post.

Khujja, a. humpbacked (person).

Khudā, f. hunger.

Khudda, khuddaka, a. small; inferior; insignificant. nt. honey made by a kind of small bees. ~kanikāya, m. name of a collection of canonical books. ~kapāṭha, m. name of the first book in the Khuddaka-group.

Khuddā, f. a kind of small bees.

Khuddānukhuddaka, a. the lesser and minor (duties or precepts).

Khuppipāśā, f. hunger and thirst.

Khubbhiti (khubh + a), to be agitated or disturbed. aor.
khubhi, pp. khubhita.

Khura, nt. 1. a razor; 2. hoof (of an animal).~agga, nt. the hall of tonsure. ~kosa, m. sheath for a razor. ~cakka, nt. a
Khurappa

wheel sharp as razor. ~dhārā, f. the blade of a razor. ~bhanda, nt. the outfit of a barber. ~ munḍa, a close-shaven.
Khurappa, m. a kind of arrow.
Kheṭa, kheṭaka, nt. a shield.
Khetta, nt. field; plot of land; suitable place; a place where something is produced or found. ~kamma, nt. work in the field. ~gopaka, m. field watcher. ~sāmika, m. owner of a field. ~ājiva, m. cultivator; farmer. ~tūpama, a. to be likened to a field.
Kheda, m. regret; distress; affliction.
Khepa, m. a throw; casting; loss (of mind).
Khepana, nt. passing of (time); wasting; annihilation.
Khepeti, (khip + e), to spend (time or wealth); to cause to be wasted. aor. ~esi, pr. p. khepenta, abs. khepetvā.
Khema, a. safe; calm; full of peace. ~ṭṭhānā, nt. secure place; place of shelter. ~ppatta, a. having attained tranquillity. ~bhūmi, f. a peaceful place.
Khemī, m. one who enjoys security.
Kheḷa, m. saliva. ~mallaka, m. a spittoon.
Kheḷārika, a. phlegm-eater; an abusive term.
Kho, in. indeed; really; surely; (an enclictic particle).
Khobha, m. shock; agitation.
Khoma, nt. linen cloth. adj. flaxen. ~dussa, nt. linen cloth; name of a village in the Sākyan territory.

G
Gagana, nt. the sky. ~gāmī, a. flying through the sky.
Gaggarā, f. name of a lake.
Gaggarāyi (Denm. from gaggarī), to bellow; to roar.
Gaggarī, f. blacksmith's bellows.
Gaṅgā, f. river; the Ganges. ~tīra, nt. riverbank. ~dvāra, ut. mouth of a river. ~dhāra m. a river-basin. ~pāra, nt. further bank of a river. ~sota, m. river stream; torrent.
Gaṅgeyya, a. belonging to the Ganges.
Gaccha, m. a plant; a shrub.
Gacchati (gam + a), to go; to move; to walk. aor. gacchi. pr. p. gacchanta; gacchamāṇa, pp. gata.
Gaja, m. an elephant. ~kumbha, m. the forehead of an elephant. ~potaka, m. a young elephant.
Gajjati (gajj + a), to roar; to thunder. aor. gajji. pr. p. gajjanta, gajjamāṇa, abs. gajjītvā.
Gajjana, f. roaring.
Gajjita (pp. of gajjati), nt. roar; thunder.
Gajjitu, m. one who roars or thunders.
Gaṅa, m. a gang; crowd; a chapter of monks. ~pūraka, a. one who completes the quorum. ~pūraṇa, nt. the quorum. ~bandhana, nt. co-operation. ~sāṅganikā, f. desire to be in a crowd. ~ācariya, m. a teacher of many; one who has many followers. ~ārāmatā, f. desire to be in a crowd.
Gaṇaka, m. an accountant; one skilled in arithmetic.
Gananapatitāta. a. gone beyond the calculation; unaccountable.
Gananā, f. number; counting; arithmetic.
Gañikā, f. harlot; courtesan.
Ganita (pp. of gaṇetī), counted. nt. arithmetic.
Gaṇī, m. one who has a following
Gaṇetī (gaṇ + e), to count; to reckon. aor. gaṇesi. pr. p. gaṇenta, abs. gaṇetvā, pt. p. gaṇetabba.
Ganṭhi, gaṇṭhikā, f. a knot; a tie; a wooden block; ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a difficult and obscure passage. ~pada, nt. an obscure word; a glossary.
Gaṇḍa, m. a boil; a swelling; a protuberance.
Gaṇḍaka, m. a rhinoceros.
Gaṇḍiki, f. a hollowed block of wood which is used to serve the purpose of a bell; a gong.
Gaṇḍi, f. a gong; the executioner’s block. adj. having boils.
Gañḍuppāda, m. an earth-worm.
Gaṇḍūsa, m. a mouthful.
Gaṇḍhanta (pr. p. of gaṇḍhāti), taking; catching; holding.
Gaṇḍhāti (gah + ṇhā), to take; to hold of; to seize. aor. gaṇhi, pp. gaṇhita, abs. gaṇhetvā, gaṇhitvā.
Gaṇḍhāpeti (caus. of the above), to cause to be taken or seized. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, gāṇhāpita, abs. ~petvā.
Gaṇḍhituṇ, inf. to take.
Gaṇḍhiya, abs. (of gaṇḍhāti), having taken or held.
Gaṇṭa (pp. of gaṇchati), gone; passed; arrived at; having come to a condition. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one has gone. ~tta, nt. the fact of having gone. ~ddha, ~ddhī, a. one who has completed his journey. ~bhāva, m. ref. gatatta, ~yobbana, a. one who has passed his youth.
Gaṭi, f. going; career; course; passing on to another existence; destiny; behaviour. ~mantu, a. of perfect behaviour.
Gatta, nt. the body.
Gathita, pp. bound; fettered; greedy for.
Gada, m. sickness; sound; speech.
Gadati (gad + a), to say; to speak. aor. gadi, pp. gadita.
Gadā, f. a kind of weapon; an iron bar.
Gaddula, m. a leash; leather strap.
Gadduhana, nt. milking (of a cow); ~mattan, ad. a short time as that of pulling once a cow’s teat.
Gadrabha, m. an ass; donkey. Gadhita, see gathita.
Gantabba, pt. p. fit to be gone. Gantu, m. one who goes.
Gantuŋ, inf. to go.
Gantvā, abs. (of gacchati). having gone.
Gantha, m. bond; fetter; a composition; a text. ~kāra, m. an author; compiler of a book. ~dhura, nt. the burden of studying Scriptures.~ ppamocana, nt. releasing from the fetters.
Ganthana, nt. knitting; twisting; composition.
Ganthtta, pp. of the following.
Gantheti (ganth + e), to tie to bind or fasten together; to knit. aor. ~esi, pt. p. ganthenta, abs. ganthetvā.
Gandha, m. odour; smell; scent. ~karaṇḍaka, a. perfume chest. ~kuṭi, f. perfumed chamber; the room occupied by
the Buddha. ~cuṇṇa, nt. scented powder. ~jāta, nt. kinds of perfumes. ~tela, nt. scented oil. ~pañcaṅgulika, nt. the five-finger-mark made after the fingers have been immersed in some scented solution. ~sāra, m. sandal-wood tree. ~āpaṇa, m. a perfumery.

**Gandhabba**

1. a musician; a heavenly musician belonging to the demigods; 2. a being ready to take a new existence.

**Gandhamādana**, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas.

**Gandhāra**, m. the country (now called) Kandahar.

**Gandhāri**, f. (a magical charm) belonging to Gandhāra.

**Gandhika, gandhī**, a. having fragrance.

**Gandhodaka**, nt. scented water.

**Gabbita**, a. proud; arrogant.

**Gabbhara**, nt. a cave.

**Gabbhsaya**, m. the uterus.

**Gabhiniḥ**, f. a pregnant woman.

**Gabhīra**, a. deep. nt. depth.

**Gamanā**, nt. going; walk; journey; pursuit. adj. leading to; conducive to.

**Gamma**, a. vulgar; what should be understood or attained.

**Gayha**, a. fit to be taken; seized or gripped. nt. that which comes into one’s grasp.

**Gayhati** (gah + ya), to be taken or seized. aor. gayhi, pr.p. gayhamāna.

**Garahati** (garah + a), to reproach; to blame; to scold. aor. garahi, pp. garahita, pr. p. garahanta, garahamāna.

**Garahana**, nt. Garahā, f. reproach; reproof.

**Garahitvā, garahiya**, abs. having reproached.

**Garahi**, m. one who blames or censures.

**Garu**, a. heavy; serious; grave; venerable; honoured. m. a teacher; instructor. ~kātabba, a. worthy of esteem; fit to be respected. ~kāra, m. esteem; honour; respect.

**Garuka**, a. heavy; serious; grave.
Garukaroti (garu + karoti), to respect; to revere. aor. ~kari, pp. ~kata, pr. p. garukaronta.

Garutta, nt. Garutá, f. heaviness; honourableness.

Garula, m. a mythical bird; a harpy.

Gala, m. the neck; the throat. ~ggāha, m. taking by the neck; throttling. ~nāli, f. the larynx. ~ppamāna, a. going up to the neck. ~vāṭaka, m. the bottom of the throat.

Galati (gal + a), to drip; to flow; to trickle. aor. gali, pr. p. galanta, galamāna. pp. galita, abs. galītvā.

Gava, the substantive go takes this form in cpds. such as puṅgava.

Gavaja, gavaya, m. the gayal.

Gavesaka, a. one who seeks or looks for.

Gavesati (gaves + a), to seek; to search for; to strive after.

aor. gavesi, pp. gavesita, pr.p. gavesanta, gave-samāna, abs. gavesitvā, gavesiya.

Gavesana, nt. ~nā, f. search; seeking.

Gavesī, m. one who seeks.

Gaha, nt. 1. one who catches or takes possession of. 2. a planet.

Gaha, nt. house. ~kāraka, m. house-builder. ~kūta, nt. the peak of a house. ~ṭṭha, m. a layman; householder.

~patānī, f. mistress of a house. ~pati, m. master of a house. ~patimahāsāla, m. a very wealthy householder.

Gahanā, nt. taking; seizing; acquisition; grasp.

Gahanārika, a. having a good digestion.

Gahanī, f. gestation; digestion.

Gahana, nt. a thicket; a jungle; impenetrable place. adj. thick; impervious. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. impenetrable place in a jungle.

Gahita (pp. of gānthā), taken; seized; grasped. nt. grip.

~bhāva, m. the fact of being taken or held.

Galagalāyati (Denm. from galagala), to rain heavily making the sound gala-gala; to roar. aor. ~lāyi.

Galocī, f. a medicinal creeper, Tinospora Cordifolia.

Gāthā, f. a verse; stanza; a line of poetry. ~pada, m. a line of a stanza. ~abhīgītā, a. gained by reciting verses.

Gādha, a. deep. m. depth; a safe stand; foothold.

Gādhati (gādh + a), to stand fast; to have a firm footing.

aor. gādhi.

Gāna, nt. singing; a song.

Gāma, m. village. ~ka, m. small village. ~ghāta, m. sacking or plundering of a village. ~ghātaka, m. those who sack villages; a dacoit. ~jana, m. people of a village.

~jetṭha, m. village headman. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a ruined village.

~dāraka, m. a youngster of a village. ~dārikā, f. a village damsel. ~dvāra, nt. the entrance to a village. ~dhamma, m. vile conduct; sexual intercourse. ~bhōjaka, m. a village head-man. ~vāsi, m. a villager. ~simā, f. the boundary of a parish.

Gāmanī, m. the head of a village.

Gāmika, m. villager.

Gāmi, (in cpds.) a. one who goes; leading to.

Gāyaka, m. a singer.

Gāyati (ge + a), to sing; to recite. aor. gāyi, pr.p. gā-yanta, gāyamāna. pp. gāyita, gīta, abs. gāyītvā.
Gāyana, nt. singing.
Gāyikā, f. a female singer.
Gārayha, a. contemptible; low.
Gārava, m. respect; reverence; esteem. ~tā, f. respect.
Gāvī, f. a cow.
Gāvuta, nt. a league; a measure little less than two miles.
   ~tika, a. reaching a league in extent.
Gāvo, m. (Nom. pl.) cattle.
Gāha, m. 1. seizure; grip; 2. obsession; 3. an idea; a view.
Gāhaka, a. a holder; taker; bearer.
Gāhati (gāh + a), to immerse; to penetrate; to plunge into.
Gāhana, nt. submersion; plunging.
Gāhāpaka, a. one who causes to take or hold.
Gāhāpeti (caus. of gānhāti), to cause to take or to be seized. aor. ~esi. pp. gāhāpita. pr. p. gāhāpenta,
   abs. gāhāpetvā.
Gāhī, a. ref. Gāhaka.
āheti (caus. of gānghāti), ref. gāhāpeti. pp. gāhita. abs.
   gāhetvā, gāhiya.
Gālha, a. strong; tight; serious. ~an, ad. tightly; strongly.
Gijjha, m. a vulture. ~kūta, m. the Vulture's peak near Rājagaha.
Gijjhati (gidh + ya), to long for; to desire much. aor.
   gijjhi. pr. p. gijjhāmāna.
Giñjakā, f. brick. ~āvasatha, m. a house made of bricks.
Giddha (pp. of gijjhātī), greedy.
Giddhi, f. greed; attachment.

Giddhī, a. greedy for; desirous after.
Gini, m. fire.
Gimha, m. heat; hot season.
Gimhana, m. summer.
Gimhika, a. belonging to the summer.
Girā, f. word; utterance.
Giri, m. mountain. ~kaṇnika, f. the plant Clitoria Ternatea.
   Gumbhā, nt. ~gahā, f. a mountain cleft; a gorge or cave. ~bbaja, nt. name of a former capital of Magadha.
   ~raja, m. the Mount Meru. ~sikha, nt. a peak; top of a mountain.
Gilati (gil + a), to swallow; to devour. aor. gili. pp. gilita.
   pr. p. gilanta. abs. giltvā.
Gilana, nt. swallowing.
Gilāna, gilānaka, a. sick; unwell; a sick person.
   ~paccaya, m. support for the sick. ~bhatta, nt. food for the sick.
   ~sālā, f. a hall for the sick. ~ālaya, m. pretence of illness.
   ~upuṭṭhāka, m. one who attends the sick.
   ~upaṭṭhāna, nt. tending or nursing of the sick.
Gihi, m. a layman; one who leads a domestic life. ~bandhana, nt. layman’s fetters. ~bhoga, m. enjoyment of a layman.
   ~vaṇjana, nt. characteristic of a layman.
   ~saṇsagga, m. association with laymen.
Gīta, nt. a song; singing. (pp. of gāyati) sung. ~rava,
   ~sadda, m. sound of a song.
Gītikā, f. a song.
Gīvā, f. the neck.
Gīveyyaka, nt. an ornament for the neck.
Guggulu, m. a medicinal resin; bdellium.
Guṇjā, f. the medicinal creeper Abrus Precatorius.
Guṇa, m. virtue; quality; a cord or string; a bow-string; with numerals: diguṇa = twofold.
=kathā, f. praise.
=κittana, nt. telling about one’s virtues.
=gana, m. accumulation of good qualities.
=vantu, a. virtuous.
=hīna a. devoid of virtue.
Guṇi, a. possessed of good qualities.
Guṇṭhikā, f. a ball of strings.
Guṇṭhita, pp. of the following.
Guṇṭheti (guṇṭh + e), to wrap; to cover; to hide. aor. ~esi.
Gutta (pp. of gopeti), guarded; protected; watchful.
=dvāra, a. with well-guarded senses.
=dvāratā, f. control over one’s senses.
=indriya, a. having guarded senses.
Guṇṭhi, f. protection; guard; watchfulness.
Guda, nt. the anus.
Gunda, f. the bulbous grass Cyperus Rotundus.
Gumba, m. a bush; a thicket; a troop or swarm.
=antara, nt. interior of a bush.
Guyha, a. fit to be hidden.
=nt. a secret; that which is to be hidden.
=bhandaṇaka, nt. the male or female organ.
Guru, m. a teacher.
=dakkhiṇa, f. teacher’s fee.
Guha, f. a cave; cavern.
Guḷa, nt. sugar; molasses; a ball; a globe.
=κīḷā, f. playing with balls or marbles.
Guḷā, f. a kind of bird whose nest is much entangled.
Guḷika, f. a pill.
Gūtha, n. faeces; dung; excrement.
=katāha, m. a pot for defecation.
=kūpa, m. a pit for defecation.
=gata, nt. a heap of dung.
=pāṇaka, m. an insect living on excrement.
=bhakkha, a. feeding on dung.
=bhāṇī, m. of foul speech.
Gūhati (gūh + a), to hide; to conceal.
=nt. gūhi.
=pr. p. gūhamana. abs. gūhitvā.
Gūhana, nt. concealment.
Gūhitā, gūlha (pp. of gūhati), hidden; concealed; secret.
Geṇḍuka, m. a playing ball.
Gedha, m. greed.
Gedhita, pp. greedy.
Geyya, a. that which is to be sung.
=nt. a poem; a certain style of literature.
Geruka, nt. red chalk used for colouring.
Gelañña, nt. sickness.
Geha, m. nt. house; dwelling place.
=nt. aangana, nt. the yard in front of a house.
=nt. jana, m. members of a household.
=nt. thana, nt. site for a house.
=dvāra, nt. the gate or the front of a house.
=nissita, a. connected with the family life.
=nt. ppavesana, nt. (the ceremony of) entering a new building.
=sita, ref. nissita.
Go, m. an ox; cattle in general.
=kantaka, nt. the hoof of cattle;
Gokaṇṇa, m. en elk.
Gocara, m. pasture; fodder; food (in common); sense object; suitable place. ~gāma, m. a village from where a monk obtains his food.
Gocchaka, m. a cluster or bunch.
Goṭṭha, nt. cow-shed.
Goṇa, m. an ox; a bull.
Goṇaka, m. a woollen carpet with long fleece.
Gotama, a. belonging to the Gotama clan.
Gotami, f. a woman of the Gotama clan.
Gotta, nt. clan; ancestry.
Gotrabhū, a. one who destroys the lineage.
Godhā, f. iguana; a large kind of lizard.
Godhuma, m. wheat.
Gonasa, m. a viper.
Gopaka, m. a guardian; watchman.
Gopakhuma, a. having eyelashes like that of a heifer.
Gopana, nt. ~nā, f. protection; care; watchfulness.
Gopānasī, f. a bent beam supporting the framework of a roof. ~vanīka, a. as crooked as a gopānasī.
Gopāla, gopālaka, m. a cowherd.
Gopita, pp. of gopeti.
Gopī, f. a woman herding the cows or the wife of a cowherd.
Gopura, nt. gateway.
Gopeti (gup + ē), to guard; to protect; to watch. aor. gopesi.
Gopetu, m. protector.
Gopphaka, nt. the ankle.
Gomaya, nt. cow-dung.
Gomika, gomī, a. owner of cattle.
Gomutta, nt. urine of the cows.
Goyūtha, m. a herd of cattle.
Gorakkhā, f. cow-keeping.
Golomī, f. orrisroot.
Govinda, m. an epithet of Krishṇa.
Gosīsa, m. the yellow sandalwood.
Goja, goḷaka, m. nt. a ball.
Gh
Ghaṭa, m. a water-pot.
Ghaṭaka, m. nt. 1. a small jar; 2. capital of a pillar; 3. a knot of wood.
Ghaṭati (ghat + a), to try; to strive; to exert oneself. aor. ghati, pp. ghatīta, pr.p. ghatamāna.
Ghaṭana, nt. Ghaṭanā, f. fixing; combination.
Ghaṭā, f. a cluster; a swarm; a crowd.
Ghaṭikā, f. a small bowl; knot; an hour; a ball; a game of sticks. ~yanta, nt. a clock; any contrivance to measure time.
Ghaṭī, f. water-pot. ~kāra, m. a potter. ~yanta, nt. a contrivance to raise water.
Ghaṭiyati (pass. of ghaṭati), to be combined or connected. aor. ~ṭiyi.
Ghaṭeti (ghaṭ + e), to connect; to unite; to strive. aor. ~esi.
Ghaṭṭana, nt. striking; knocking against; insult.
Ghaṭṭita. pp. of the following. Ghaṭṭeti (ghatt + e), to strike; to knock against; to offend.
   aor. ~esi. pr.p. ghāṭṭenta. abs. ghāṭetvā.
Ghanṭā, f. a hell.
Ghata, nt. ghee; clarified butter. ~sitta, a. sprinkled with ghee.
Ghana, a. thick; solid; dense; compact. nt. a club; a hammer;
a musical instrument played by striking. m. a cloud.
   ~tama, a. very thick. m. a thick darkness. ~puppha, nt.
a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers.
Ghanasāra, m. camphor.
Ghanopala, nt. hailstorm.
Ghamma, m. heat; the hot season. ~jala, nt. sweat; perspiration.
   ~mābhībhūta, ~mābhitatā, a. overpowered by heat.
Ghara, nt. house. ~goḷikā, f. a house lizard. ~dvāra, nt.
   house-door; a gate. ~bandhana, nt. establishing of marriage.
   ~mānusa, m. members of a house. ~sappa, m.
a rat-snake. ~ājira, nt. house-yard. ~āvāsa, m. the household life.
Gharaṇī, f. a house-wife; mistress of a house.
Ghasa (in cpds.), a. one who eats.
Ghasati (ghas + a), to eat; to consume. aor. ghasi. pr. p.
   ghasanta. ghasamāna. abs. ghasitvā.
Ghaṇseti (ghaṇs + e), to rub or knock against. aor. ~esi.
   pp. ~sita.
Ghāta, m. Ghātana, nt. killing; slaughter; destruction;
   robbery; brigandage.
Ghātaka, ghātī, m. one who kills, robs, or destroys.
Ghāṭāpeti (caus. of ghāteti), to cause to kill or plunder.
Ghātita, pp. of the following.
Ghāṭeti (han + e), to kill; to slay; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pr.p.
Ghāṇa, nt. the nose. ~viṇṇāṇa, nt. perception of smell.
   ~indriya, nt. the sense of smell.
Ghāyati (ghā + ya), to smell. aor. ghāyi. pr.p. ghāyan-
ta. ghāyamāna. abs. ghāyitvā.
Ghāyita (pp. of the above), the smell.
Ghāsa, m. food; fodder; a kind of grass. ~cchādana, nt.
   food and clothing. ~hāraka, a. one who fetches the fodder or ghāsa-grass.
Ghūṭṭha (pp. of ghoṣeti), proclaimed; announced.
Ghoṭṭaka, m. an untamed horse.
Ghora, a. terrible; awful. ~tara, a. most terrible.
Ghosa, m. a sound; shout; utterance. ~ka, m. one who shouts
   or proclaims.
Ghosanā, f. shouting.
Ghosāpeti (caus. of the following), to make proclaim.
Ghoseti (ghus + e), to shout; to announce; to proclaim. aor.
   ghoṣetvā.
C

Ca, (copulative or disjunctive particle), and; then; now.
Cakita, a. disturbed; afraid.
Cakora, m. the francolin partridge.
Cakka, nt. a wheel; circle; disc; cycle; command. ~aṅkita, a. having a wheel mark.
~pāṇi, m. the God Vishnu (in whose hand is a disc). ~yuga, nt. a pair of wheels.
~ratana, nt. jewel wheel of a universal monarch. ~vattī, m. a universal monarch.
~samārūlha, a. having mounted their vehicles (in an emergency).
Cakkavāka, m. the ruddy goose.
Cakkavāla, m. nt. a world-circle; a solar system. ~gabbixa, m. the interior of a world-circle.
~pabbata, m. the (circular) rock supposed to encircle the earth.
Cakkhu, nt. the eye. ~ka, a. having eyes. ~da, a. ~dada, a. one who gives the eye (of understanding).
~dhātu, f. the element of vision. ~patha, m. the range of vision.
~bhūta, a. possessor of right understanding. ~mantu, a. endowed with eyes.
~lola, a. greedy to see many things. ~viññāna, nt. visual cognition.
~viññeyya, a. to be apperceived by the sense of sight.
~samphassa, m. contact with the vision.
Cakkhusā, a. good for the eyes.
Caṅkama, m. Caṅkamana, nt. a terraced walk; walking up and down.
Caṅkamati (kam + ṃa; kam is doubled and the former k

is changed to c), to walk up and down. aor. caṅkami.
pr.p. caṅkamanta. abs. caṅkamitvā.
Caṅgavāra, m. milkstrainer.
Caṅgoṭaka, m. a casket.
Caccara, nt. a courtyard; a cross road.
Cajati (cā + ā), to let loose; to abandon; to give up aor. caji.
pp. catta, pr.p. cajanta, cajamāna, abs. cajitvā.
Cajana, nt. leaving aside; abandonment.
Caṅcala, a. unsteady; moving.
Caṭaka, m. a sparrow.
Caṇaka, m. gram.
Caṇḍa, a. fierce; violent; passionate. ~sota, m. violent stream. ~hatthī, m. a fierce elephant.
Candāla, m. an outcaste or untouchable. ~kula, nt. the lowest caste.
Caṇḍāli, f. a caṇḍāla woman.
Caṇḍikka, nt. ferocity.
Catu, a. four. ~kkanā, rectangular; having four corners.
~kkhattuṇ, ad. four times. ~gguṇa, a. four-fold; quadruple. ~cattāḷisati, f. forty-four. ~jjātigandha,
m. four kinds of perfumes, viz. saffron, jasmine, Turkish plant named Turukkha, and a kind of Greek flower.
~ttiṇsati, f. thirty-four. ~ddasa, a. fourteen. ~ddisā, f.
the four quarters of the globe. ~dvāra, a. having four gates.
~navuti, f. ninety-four. ~paccaya, m. the four requisites.
viz. food, clothing, medicine and lodgings.
~paṇṇasā, ~paṇṇāsā, f. fifty-four. ~parisā, f. the
fourfold assembly, viz. monks, nuns, laymen, and laywomen. ~bhūmaka, a. having four storeys or stages. 
~madhura, nt. the four sweets; ghee, honey, sugar and sesame oil. ~raṅgika, a. consisting of four divisions. 
~rangini, f. (an army) consisting of elephants, chariots, cavalry, and infantry. ~raṅgula, a. measuring four inches. 
~rassa, a. quadrangular. ~raņsa, a. having four edges. ~rāsīti, f. eighty-four. ~visati, f. twenty-four. 
~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-four. ~sattati, f. seventy-four. 

Catukka, nt. a set of four; a cross road. 
Catuttha, a. fourth. 
Cattutthī, f. the fourth day of a fortnight; the fourth case, i.e. Dative. 
Catudhā, ad. in four ways. 
Catuppada, m. a quadruped. 
Catubbidha, a. fourfold. 
Catura, a. clever; skilled; shrewd. 
Catta (pp. of cajati), given up; sacrificed. 
Cana, canan, a particle used to express a portion of a whole; Kudācana, sometimes. 
Canda, m. the moon. ~ggāha, m. eclipse of the moon. 
~manḍala, nt. the disc of the moon. 
Candana, m. sandal-wood tree. nt. sandal-wood. ~sāra, m. the essence of sandal-wood. 
Candanikā, f. a cesspool. 
Candikā, f. moonlight. 

Candimā, m. the moon. 
Capala, a. fickle; wavering; unsteady. ~tā, f. fickleness. 
Capu-capu-kārakaṇ, ad. making such a sound while eating or drinking. 
Camara, camarī, m. the yak ox (in the Himalayan regions). 
Camū, f. an army. ~patī, ~nātha, m. a general of an army. 
Campaka, m. the tree Michelia Champaka, ɕɕ. 
Campā, f. name of a town in India; present Bhagalpore. 
Campeyyaka, a. belonging to Campā. 
Camma, nt. a hide; leather. ~kāra, m. a tanner. ~khanḍa, m. a piece of leather used as a rug. ~pasibbaka, m. a leather bag. 
Caya, m. piling; heaping; a mass. 
Cara, 1. one who walks or frequents; 2. a spy. 
Caraka, ref. Cara. 
Carana, nt. walking about; the foot; conduct; behaviour. 
Carati (car + a), to walk or roam about; to behave; to practise; to perform. aor. carī. pp. carita. pr.p. caranta, caramāna. abs. carītvā. 
Carāpeti (caus. of the above), to cause to move or practise; to circulate. aor. ~esi. 
Carita, nt. 1. character; behaviour; 2. life. 
Caritu, m. performer; observer. 
Carima, carimaka, a. the last; subsequent. 
Cariyā, f. conduct; behaviour. 
Calā, a. moving; quivering; unsteady. ~cītta, having a fickle mind. 
Calati (cal + a), to move; to stir; to tremble; to be agitated. aor.
Calana

Calana, nt. movement; trembling; agitation.  
Cavatī (cu + a), to fall away; to shift; to pass from one state  
of existence into another. aor. cavi. pp. cuta, pr. p.  
cavanta, cavamāna, abs. cavitvā.  
Cavana, nt. 1. shifting; 2. falling away; 3. death.  
Cāga, m. gift; abandoning; giving up; generosity.  
Cāgānussati, f. remembrance of one’s generosity.  
cāgī, m. one who abandons or donates.  
Cāti, f. a jar; a pot.  
Cāṭukamyatā, f. flattery.  
Cātaka, m. a hornbill.  
Cātuddasī, f. the 14th day of a fortnight.  
Cātuddisa, a. belonging to the four directions.  
Cātuddipaka, a. covering the four continents or sweeping  
over the whole earth.  
Cātummahāpatha, m. the place where four roads meet.  
Cātummahābhūtika, a. consisting of the four great elements.  
Cātummahārājika, a. belonging to the retinue of four  
Deva kings, inhabiting the lowest Deva heaven.  
Cāturiya, nt. skill; shrewdness.  
Cāpa, m. a bow.  
Cāpalla, nt. fickleness.  
Cāmara, nt. a chowrie; the tail of the yak used as a whisk.  
Cāmikara, nt. gold.  
Cāra, m. motion; action; process; going.  
Cāraka, a. one who causes to move or act. m. a prison.  

Cāraṇa, nt. causing to move or act; management,  
Cārikā, f. a journey; wandering.  
Cāritta, nt. custom; conduct; practice: caning on.  
Cāri, a. (in cpds.) acting; practising; living, behaving.  
Cāru, a. charming; beautiful; pleasant. ~dassana, a. lovely  
to benedict.  
Cāreti (caus. of carati), to set going, to pasture; to feast one’s  
senses. aor. cāresi, pp. cārita, pr.p. cārenta, abs. cāretvā.  
Cāla, m. a Shock; a sudden agitation.  
Cāleti (caus. of calati), to shake; to agitate. aor. ~esi. pp.  
cālita, pr.p. cālenta, cālayamāna, abs. cāletvā.  
Cāvanā, f. making to shift.  
Cāveti (caus. of cavatī), to bring to fall; to drive away; to dis-  
Ci, an indefinite interrogative particle, koci = some one.  
Cikkhalla, nt. mire; mud; swamp.  
Cīṅgulaka, nt. a flying wheel made of palm leaves, etc.  
Cīṅgulāyati (deno, from cīṅgula), to revolve round.  
Ciccitāyati (Onom.) to hiss; to fizz; to make the sound chit chit.  
Cīncā, f. tamarind.  
Cīnīṇa (pp. of cīnāti), practised; made a habit of; accom-  
plished.  
Cīta (pp. of cīnāti), heaped; lined or faced with.  
Citakā, m. funeral pile,  
Citi, f. a heap; a cairn.  
Cittā, nt. mind; thought; m. name of a month; March-April.  
~kkhepa, m. derangement of the mind. ~passaddhi, f.
Citta

serenity of mind. ~mudutā, f. plasticity of mind. ~vikkhepa, m. madness. ~santāpa, m. sorrow. ~samatha, m. collectedness of thought. ~anупassanā, f. a critique of heart. ~ābhoga, m. consideration ~ujjukatā, f. rectitude of mind, ~uttrāsa, m. terror; fear. ~uppāda, m. rise of a thought.

Citta, a. variegated; manifold; beautiful. nt. a painting; picture. ~kata, a. adorned; made by the mind, ~kathika. ~kathī, a. a brilliant speaker; an orator. ~kamma, nt. painting; the art of painting; ornamentation. ~kāra, m. a painter; decorator. ~tara, a. more varied or diversified.

~āgāra, nt. a picture gallery.

Cittaka, nt. a sectarian mark on the forehead.

Cittatā, f. variegation; (in cpds.) being of such a mind.

Cittikāra, m. respect; consideration.

Citra

Cintaka, cintanaka, a. considerate; thoughtful; m. a thinker.

Cintā, f. Cintana, nt. thinking; thought; consideration. ~manī, m. a wish-fulfilling gem. ~maya, a. consisting of thought.

Cintita (pp. of cinteti), thought out; invented; devised.

Cinti, a. (in cpds.) thinking of.

Cintetabba, pt.p. fit to be considered.

Cinteti (cint + e), to think; to reflect; to consider. aor. cintesi.

Cinteyya, a. what should be considered.

Cimilikā, f. a case for pillow, etc.

Cira, a. lasting long. ~kālaṇ, ad. a long time. ~tṭhitiṣa, a. lasting long; perpetual. ~taraṇ, ad. a further long time. ~nivāsi, a. dweller for a long time. ~pabbajita, ~dikkhitā, a. having long since become a monk. ~ppavāsi, a. a person long absent from his home.

Cirā, ad. (for) a long time.

Cirassaṇ, ad. a very long time; at last.

Cirāya, ad. for a long time.

Cirāyatī (Denn. from cira), to tarry; to delay. aor. cirāyi.

Cireṇa, ad. after a longtime.

Cinapiṭṭha, nt. red lead.

Cinaraṭṭha, nt. China.

Cira, ciraka, nt. fibre; a strip; a bark dress.

Ciri, f. a cricket.

Civara, nt. the yellow robe (of a Buddhist monk). ~kaṇṇa, nt. the lappet of a robe. ~kamma, nt. robe-making. ~kara, m. deviser of a robe; robe-maker. ~dana, nt. donation of robes. ~duṣsa, nt. cloth for robes. ~rajju, f. a rope for hanging the robes. ~vaṇsā, m. a bamboo for hanging up robes.

Cuṇṇa, nt. powder; “chunam” (Anglo-Ind.) i.e. a plaster, of which quicklime & sand are the chief ingredients & which is largely used in building, but also applied to the skin as a
sort of soap-powder in bathing; soap-powder. ~vicuṇṇa, a. crushed to bits; smashed.

Cuṇṇaka, nt. scented powder. ~jāta, a. reduced to powder.

~cālaw, f. a sieve.

Cuṇṇita, pp. of the following.

Cuṇṇeti (cuṇṇ + e), to grind; to powder; to crush. aor. ~esi.

pr.p. cuṇṇenta, abs. cuṇṇetvā, pass. cuṇṇiyati.

Cuta, pp. of cavati.

Cut, f. shifting; passing away; vanishing.

Cudita, pp. of cudeti.

Cuditaka, m. an accused; a being reproved.

Cuddasa, a. fourteen.

Cundakāra, m. a turner.

Cubuka, nt. the chin.

Cumbāṭa, cumbāṭaka, nt. a pad; a coil.

Cumbati (cumb + a), to kiss. aor. cumbi. pp. cumbita.

pr.p. cumbanta; cumbamāna, abs. cumbitvā.

Culla, a. small; minor. ~antavāsika, m. a page. ~pitu, m.

uncle. ~upāṭṭhaka, m. a personal attendant; page boy.

Cūcuka, nt. the nipple; teat.

Cūla, ref. culla.

Cūlā, f. crest; a lock of hair left on the crown of the head; cockscomb. ~mani, m. diadem; a jewel worn in the crest.

Cūlīkā, f. a knot of hair.

Ce, (conditional particle), if.

Ceta, ceṭaka, m. a servant boy.

Ceṭikā, ceṭi, f. a maid servant.

Ceto, is the form that ceta takes in cpds. ~khila, nt.

fallowness; waste of mind. ~paṇidhi, f. resolution; aspiration. ~pariyanāṇa, nt. understanding the ways of others’ thought. ~pasāḍa, m. gladdening of heart. ~vimutti, f. emancipation of heart. ~samatha, m.

calmness of mind.

Cela, nt. cloth; garment. ~vitāna, nt. an awning. ~ukkhe-

pa, m. waving of garments (as a sign of applause).

Coca, m. banana. ~pāna, nt. a sweet drink made of banana.

Codaka, m. a plaintiff; one who censures or complains.

Codanā, f. reproof; accusation; plaint.

Codita, pp. of the following.

Codeti (cuṇṇ + e), to incite; to reprove; to accuse. aor. codesi.

pp.codenta, codayamāna, abs. codetvā, codiya.
Codetu, m. ref. Codaka.
Copana, nt. stirring.
Cora, m. a thief; robber. ~ghātaka, m. executioner of robbers. ~upaddava, m. an attack from robbers.
Corikā, f. theft.
Cori, f. a female thief.
Coḷa, m. cloth. ~raṭṭha, nt. the country of Coḷa in South India.
Coḷaka, nt. a piece of cloth; a rag.
Coḷiya, a. belonging to the Coḷa country.

Ch
Cha, a. six. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. six times. ~cattālisati, f. forty-six. ~dvārika, a. belonging to the six outlets of the senses. ~navuti, f. ninety-six. ~pniṇāsā, f. fifty-six. ~bbaggiya, a. belonging to the group of six. ~bbanna, a. consisting of six colours. ~bbassika, a. existing throughout six years; six years old. ~bbidha, a. sixfold. ~bbisati, f. twenty-six. ~sattthi, f. sixty-six. ~sattati, f. seventy-six.
Chakana, chakanaka, nt. the dung of animals.
Chakalaka, chagalaka, m. a he-goat.
Chakka, nt. a set of six.
Chatṭha, a. sixth.
Chatṭhi, f. the sixth case, i.e., Genitive.
Chaddaka, a. thrower; remover.
Chaddana, nt. throwing away; rejection.
Chaddaniya, a. fit to be thrown away.

Chaddāpeti (caus. of chaddeti), aor. ~esi. pp. chaddāpita. abs. chaddāpetvā.
Chaddīta, pp. of chaddeti.
Chaddiya, a. to be rejected or thrown away.
Chaddiyati (pass. of chaddeti).
Chaddeti (chadd + e), to throw away; to abandon; to reject; to leave. aor. ~esi. pr.p. chaddenta. abs. chaddetvā. pt.p. chaddetabba.
Chaṇa, m. a festival.
Chatta, nt. umbrella; sunshade; the royal canopy. ~kāra, m. maker of sunshades. ~gāhaka, m. one who carries his master’s sunshade. ~nāli, f. ~dana, m. the handle of a sunshade. ~pāni, m. one who carries an umbrella. ~maṅgala, nt. coronation festival; pinnacle raising of a pagoda. ~ussapana, nt. raising of the royal canopy, i.e., to occupy the throne.
Chaṇīṣsā, chaṇīṣsati, f. thirty-six.
Chada (in cpds.) m. anything that covers; a veil.
Chadana, nt. a thatch; a roof; a cover.
Chaddanta, a. having six tusks. m. name of a great lake and a race of elephants.
Chaddikā, f. vomiting.
Chaddhā, chadha, ad. in six ways.
Chanda, m. impulse; will; wish. ~raga, m. exciting desire.
Chanda (mano-group), m. nt. metrics; prosody.
Chandaka, nt. vote; a voluntary collection.
Chandatā, f. (in cpds.) impulse; desire for.
Chandāgati, f. wrong way of behaviour under an impulse.
Channa, pp. of chādeti.
Channa, a. proper; suitable.
Chappada, m. a bee.
Chamā, f. the earth; ground.
Chambhitatta, nt. stupefaction; consternation.
Chambhi, a. terrified; paralysed with fear.
Chāta, a. hungry. ~jjhatta, a. hungry. ~tā, f. the state of being hungry.
Chātaka, nt. hunger; famine.
Chādana, nt. ~nā, f. covering; clothing; concealment.
Chādaniya, chādetabba, pt.p. fit to be covered.
Chādeti (chad + e), to cover; to conceal; to thatch; to give pleasure; to relish. aor. ~esi, pp. chādita, pr.p. chādentā, chādayamāna, abs. chādetvā, chādiya.
Chāpa, chāpaka, m. the young one of an animal.
Chāyā, f. shade; shadow. ~māna, nt. the measuring of shadow. ~rūpa, nt. a photograph; portrait.
Chārikā, f. ashes.
Chāha, nt. six days.
Chiggala, nt. a hole.
Chijjati (pass. of chindati), to be cut, broken or severed.
   aor. chijji, pr.p. chijjanta, chijjamāna, abs. chijjitvā, chijjiya.
Chīda, a. (in cpds.) breaking; cutting; destroying; Bandhanāchchida = one who breaks or cuts the bond.
Chidda, nt. a hole; a fissure; fault; defect. adj. having fissures; perforated; faulty. ~ka, a. having holes or pores.
   ~gavesi, a. looking for other’s faults or weak points.
   ~avacchiddaka, a. full of breaches and holes.
Chiddita, at. perforated; bored through.
Chindati (chid + ṇ-a), to cut; to sever; to destroy. aor. chindi, pp. chinna, pr.p. chindanta, chindamāna.
   abs. chinditvā, chindiya.
Chindiyā, a. breakable.
Chinna (pp. of chindati), chinnāsa, a. without hope.
   ~nāsa, a. one whose nose is cut off. ~bhatta, a. famished; starved. ~vattha, a. one whose garments are taken by force. ~hattha, a. one whose hands are cut off.
   ~iriyāpatha, a. unable to walk; a cripple.
Chuddha, pp. thrown away; rejected; contemptible.
Chupati (chup + a), to touch. aor. chupi. abs. chupitvā.
Chupana, nt. touching.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chūrikā</th>
<th>Jaṅghā, f. the lower leg; the calf of the leg. ~bala, nt. strength of the leg. ~vihāra, m. a walk.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheka, a. clever; skilful. ~tā, f. cleverness; skill.</td>
<td>Jaṅghēyya, nt. a knee-piece.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chejja, a. fit to be cut off; liable to break. nt. punishment by cutting off one’s limbs.</td>
<td>Jaccā, a. (in cpds.), having such a birth. ~ndha, a. blind from birth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chettabba, pt.p. ought to be cut off.</td>
<td>Jaccā = jātiyā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chettu, m. one who cuts.</td>
<td>Jajjara, a. feeble with age; old; withered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chetvā, chetvāna, abs. having cut off or severed.</td>
<td>Jajjarita, pp. weakened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheda, m. cutting off; severance. ~ka, m. cutter; breaker.</td>
<td>Jaṅṇa, a. pure; noble; charming; of good birth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chedana, nt. cutting; severing.</td>
<td>Jaṭa, nt. the handle (of a knife, etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Chēpāpeti (caus. of chiṇdati), to cause to cut or break. | Jaṭā, f. |}

### J

| Jagati, f. the earth; the world. ~ppadesa, m. a spot on the earth. ~ruha, m. a tree. | Jaṭita, pp. entangled; plaited. |
| Jaggati (jagg + a), to watch over; to nourish; to lie awake. aor. ~esi. pp. chedāpita. abs. chedāpetva. | Jaṭiya, jaṭila, m. a kind of ascetics with matted hair. |
| Jaggana, nt. ~nā, f. tending; bringing up; watchfulness. | Jaṭhara, m. nt. the belly; the stomach. ~aggi, m. gestation. |
| Jagghati (jaggh + a), to laugh; to deride. aor. ~ghi. | Janṇu, nt. ~kā, f. the knee. ~matta, a. knee-deep. |
| Jagghanā, f. Jagghita, nt. laughter. | Jato, nt. the lac; sealing wax. ~matṭhaka, nt. something encased with lac. |
| Jaghana, nt. the loins; the buttocks. | Jatukā, f. a bat. |
| Jāṅgama, a. movable. | Jatto, nt. the shoulder. |
| Jāṅgala, nt. jungle; a sandy and waterless place. | Jana, m. a person; a man; the people. ~kāya, m. a crowd of people. ~tā, f. a gathering of people. ~pada, m. a province; a country; country-side. ~padakalyāṇī, f. the most beautiful girl in a country. ~padacārikā, f. travelling in a country. ~sammadda, m. crowding of the people. |
| Jāṅghamagga, m. foot-path. | Janaka, m. a producer; father. adj. producing; generating. |
| Jāṅghapesanika, nt. carrying messages on foot; m. one who carries messages. | Janana, nt. production; causing. |
Janani, f. the mother.
Janādhīpa, janinda, m. a king (of men).
Janikā, f. the mother; genetrix.
Janita, pp. of the following.
Janeti (jan + e), to generate; to produce; to give birth. pr.p. janenta, abs. janetvā.
Janetu, m. producer; generator.
Jantāghara, nt. a hot room for steam bath.
Janto, m. a creature; living being.
Japa, m. muttering.
Japati (jap+ā), to utter; to mumble; to recite. aor. japi. pp. japita, abs. japitvā.
Japana, jappana, nt. mumbling; whispering.
Jappā, jappanā, f. greed; talk for gain.
Jambāli, f. a dirty pool.
Jambira, m. the orange tree; nt. orange.
Jambo, jambū, f. the rose-apple tree. ~dīpa, m. the country of the rose-apples. i.e., India. ~pakka, nt. the fruit of Eugenia Jambolana. ~sānḍa, m. rose-apple grove.
Jambuka, m. a jackal.
Jambonada, nt. a sort of gold coming from the Jambu river.
Jambhāti (jabh + ū-a), to yawn; to arouse oneself. aor. jambhi.
Jambhanā, f. yawning; arousing.
Jamma, a. vulgar; contemptible.
Jaya, m. victory; conquest. ~ggaha, ~gāha, m. conquest; the lucky throw or lot. ~pāna, nt. the drink of victory.
~sumana, nt. the red China-rose.
Jayati (jī + ā), to conquer; to surpass; to defeat. aor. jayi. pp. jīta, pr.p. jayanta, abs. jayitvā.
Jayampati, m. the husband and wife.
Jara, m. fever. adj. old; decayed; decrepit. ~ggava, m. an old bull. ~sakka, m. the old sakka, (the deva-king).
Jaratā, f. decay; old age.
Jarā, f. decay; old age. ~jajjara, ~jinja, a. feeble and decrepit with age. ~dukkha, nt. suffering through the old age. ~dhamma, a. subject to growing old or decaying. ~bhaya, nt. fear of old age or decay.
Jala, nt. water. ~gocara, ~cara, a. living in the water; aquatic. m. a fish. ~ja, a. born or sprung from the water. nt. a lotus. m. a fish. ~da, ~dhara, m. a rain-cloud. ~niggama, m. an outlet for water; a drain. ~ādhāra, m. deposit of water; reservoir. ~ālaya, ~āsaya, m. a lake; an artificial tank.
Jalati (jāl + ā), to shine; to burn. aor. jali. pp. jalita, pr.p. jalanta, jalamāna, abs. jalitvā.
Jaladhi, jalaniḍhi, m. the ocean.
Jalana, nt. shining; burning.
Jalābu, m. the placenta. ~jā, a. born in a placenta; viviparous.
Jalūka, f. a leech.
Jalla, nt. wet dirt.
Jallikā, f. dirt (on the body); decayed outer bark of a tree.
Java, m. speed; strength.
Javatī (ju + a), to run; to has ten; to hurry. aor. javi. pp. javita, pr.p. javamāna, abs. javitvā.
Javana, nt. impulse; acclivity; swift understanding; running. adj. swift. ~pañña, a. having swift understanding.
Javanikā, f. a screen; curtain.
Jaha, a. (in cpds.) leaving behind; giving up.
Jahati, jahāti (hā + a; hā is duplicated and the first hā is changed to ja), to leave; to abandon; to give up; to forsake. aor. jahi. pp. jahita, pr.p. jahanta, abs. jahitvā. pt.p. jahitabba.
Jala, a. slow; stupid. m. a stupid person.
Jāgara, a. awake; vigilant; watchful.
Jāgarana, nt. keeping awake.
Jāgarati (jāgar + a), to be awake or watchful. aor. jāgari. pr.p. jāgaranta.
Jāgariya, nt. vigil; waking. ~yānuyoga, m. vigilance; practice of watchfulness.
Jānu, m. the knee. ~maṇḍala, nt. the knee-cap. ~matta, a. knee-deep.
Jāta (pp. of jāyati), born; arisen; become; occurred; happened. nt. a collection or variety. ~divasa, m. birth-day. ~rūpa, nt. gold. ~veda, m. fire. ~ssara, m. nt. a naturalake.
Jātaka, nt. a birth story. adj. born; arisen. ~bhāṇaka, m. a repeater of the Jātakas.
Jātattha, nt. the fact of being born.

Jāti, f. birth; rebirth; race; nation; genealogy; a sort of; a kind of. ~kosa, m. mace (of nutmeg). ~kkhaya, m. destruction of the chance of being reborn. ~kkhetta, nt. birthplace; the realm of rebirth. ~thaddha, a. proud of (one’s own) birth. ~nirōdha, m. extermination of rebirth.
~phala, nt. nutmeg. ~mantu, a. of good birth; having genuine qualities. ~vāda, m. discussion about the parentage. ~sampanna, a. of good birth or a noble family. ~sumanā, f. jasmine. ~ssara, a. remembering former births. ~hiṅgulaka, nt. natural vermilion.
Jātika, a. descended from; belonging to the class, clan, or nation of.
Jātu, in. surely; undoubtedly.
Jānana, nt. knowledge; recognition.
Jānanaka, a. knowing.
Jānaniya, a. what should be known.
Jānapada, jānapadika, a. belonging to the country; m. a rustic. pl. country-folk.
Jānāti (nā + nā), to know; to find out; to be aware. aor. jānī, pr.p. jānanta, jānamāna. pp. nāta. abs. nātvā.
Jānī, jānīta (caus. of the above). to make known; to inform; to reveal oneself. aor. ~esi, pp. jānāpita, nāpita. pr.p. nāpenta. abs. jānāpeta. jānīta. vā.
Jāni, f. loss; deprivation; the wife. ~pati, m. the wife and husband.
Jāmātu, m. son-in-law.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jāyati</th>
<th>Jiyati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jāyati (jan + ya), to be born; to arise. aor. jāyī. pp. jāta, pr.p. jāyanta, jāyamāna, abs. jāyītvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāyattana, nt. the state of a wife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāyā, f. wife. ~pati, m. wife and husband.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāra, m. a paramour. ~ttana, nt. the state of a paramour.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jārī, f. an adulteress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāla, nt. a net; entanglement. ~pūva, m. pancake.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālaka, m. a bud; a small net.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālakkha, nt. a mesh of a net.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālā, f. flame. ~kula, a. surrounded by flames.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālikā, f. an armour made of chain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jālinī, f. lust; desire; craving.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jāleti, (jāl + tī), to kindle; to light; to cause to bum. aor. ~esi. pp. jālita. pr.p. jālenta; jālayamāna, abs. jāletvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigīnsaka, a. desirous of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigīnsati (har + sa; har becomes gin; it is doubled and the former gin becomes jī), to desire. aor. ~ṇsi. pp. ~sita, pr.p. jigīnsamāna.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigīnṣanā, jigīnsā, f. covetousness; desire for.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigucchaka, a. one who disapproves of or dislikes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigucchati (gup + cha; gu is doubled and the first gu becomes jī), to shun; to loathe; to be disgusted at. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita. pr.p. ~chanta. ~chamāna, abs. ~chitvā, ~chiya.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigucchana, nt. ~nā, f. ~chā, f. disgust for; dislike; detestation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīghacchati (ghas + cha; g is doubled and the first g is changed to ji, the s of the root becomes c), to be hungry; to have a desire to eat. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīghacchā, f. hunger.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiṅjuka, m. wild liquorice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jiṅna (pp. of jirati), decayed; old; digested. ~ka, m. an old person. ~tā, f. decrepitude.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīta (pp. of jināti), conquered; subdued; nt. victory. ~tta, nt. mastery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jitatta (jita + atta), one who has subdued the mind.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīna, m. the conqueror; the victor; the Buddha. ~cakka, nt. the doctrine of the Buddha. ~putta, m. a disciple of the Buddha. ~sāsana, nt. the Buddha’s teaching.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīnāti (jī + nā), to conquer; to subdue. aor. jīmta, pp. jīta, pr.p. jīnanta, abs. jīnītvā. jītvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jimha, a. crooked; slant; dishonest. ~tā, f. crookedness; dishonesty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīyā, f. a bow string.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīvha, f. the tongue. ~agga, nt. the tip of the tongue. ~āyatana, nt. the organ of taste. ~viṅnāna, nt. the cognition of taste. ~indriya, nt. the sense of taste.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīna, a. diminished; wasted; deprived of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīmūta, m. rain-cloud.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jīyati (ji + ya), to become diminished; to lose; to be come old; to decay. aor. jīyi. pr.p. jīyamāna. pp. jīna.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jiraka, nt. cummin-seed
Jirati (jī + a), to become old; to decay. aor. jīra, pp. jīṇa.
  pr.p. jīramāna.
Jirāna, nt. decaying; getting old; digestion.
Jirāpeti, jīreti (caus. of jirati), to cause to decay or digest.
  aor. ~esi, pp. jīrāpīta, pr.p. jirāpenta.
Jīva, m. the life. ~danta, m. the tusks of a living animal.
Jivaka, m. one who lives; a personal name.
Jivati (jīv + a), to live; to subsist on. aor. Jīvi, pr.p. jivanta; jivamāna, abs. jivitvā.
Jivana, nt. living; means of subsistence; livelihood.
Jivikā, f. livelihood. Jivikaṇ kappeti, gets one’s living.
Jivita, nt. life; span of life. ~kkhaya, m. the dissolution of life; death. ~dāna, nt. saving of life. ~parīyosāna, nt. the end of life. ~mada, m. the pride of life. ~vutti, f. livelihood. ~saṅkhaya, m. the solution of life. ~āsā, f. desire for life. ~indriya, nt. the faculty of life; vitality. ~saṅsaya, m. danger of life.
Jivī, m. one who lives. (in cpds.) leading of life of.
Junha, a. bright. ~pakkha, m. the bright half of the month.
 Junhā, f. moonlight; a moonlit night.
Juti, f. effulgence; brightness ~ka, a. having brightness. ~ndhara, a. resplendent; brilliant. ~mantu, a brilliant.
Juhati (hu + a; hu is doubled and the first h becomes j), to pour into fire; to dedicate. aor. juhi.
Juhana, nt. a sacrifice; an offering.
Jūta, nt. gambling. ~kāra, m. a gambler.

Je, a particle used to address a slave woman or a woman of low grade.
Jegucca, a. contemptible; loathsome.
Jegucchi, m. one who detests or avoids.
Jetṭha, a. elder; supreme; foremost. ~tara, a. more old or superior. ~bhadini, f. the elder sister. ~bhātu, ~bhātiya, m. the elder brother. ~māsa, m. name of a month, May-June. ~thāpacāyana, nt. respect to the elders. ~thāpacāyi, m. paying respect for the elders.
Jeti (ji + e) to conquer; to subdue. aor. Jesi, pr.p. jenta.
  abs. jetvā.
Jeyya, jetabba, pt.p. fit to be conquered.
Jotaka, a. illuminating; one who makes clear.
Jotati (jut + a), to shine; to become bright. aor. Joti, pr.p. jotanta.

Jotana, nt. ~nā, f. shining; explanation.
Joti, f. light; radiance. nt. a star. m; fire. ~pāsāna, m. a crystal generating heat. ~sattha, nt. astronomy.

Jh

Jhatvā (= jhāpetvā), abs. having burnt.
Jhasa, m. a fish.
Jhāna, nt. concentration of mind; meditation (on a religious subject). ~āṅga, nt. a constituent of meditation. ~rata, a.
fond of meditation. ~vimokkha, m. emancipation through jhāna.

Jhānīka, a. 1. one who has attained a jhāna. 2. belonging to a jhāna.

Jhāpaka, m. one who sets fire to

Jhāpana, nt. setting fire to.

Jhāpiyati (pass. of jhāpati), to be burnt.

Jhāpita, pp. of the following.

Jhāpeti (caus. of jhāyati), to burn; to set fire to. aor. jhāpesi. pr.p. jhāpenta. abs. jhāpetvā. jhāpiya.

Jhāma, jhāmaka, a. burnt.

Jhāyaka, m. one who meditates.

Jhāyati (jhe + a), to meditate or contemplate. aor. jhāyi. pr.p. jhāyanta. abs. jhāyitvā.

Jhāyati (jha + ya), to burn; to be on fire.

Jhāyanā, nt. burning; 2. meditation.

Jhāyī, m. one who meditates.

Nāṇī, a. possessed of knowledge; a wise person.

Nāṭa (pp. of jānāti) t known; well-known; realized.

Nātaka, m. a relation; kinsman.

Nāti, m. a kinsman. ~kāthā, 1. talk about relatives. ~dhamma, m. the duties of relatives. ~parivattā, nt. the circle of relations. ~peta, m. a deceased relation. ~vyasana, nt. misfortune of relatives. ~sāṅgha, m. good treatment towards kinsmen.

~sālohitā, m. relations and blood-relations.

Nāpana, nt. announcement; information.

Nāpeti (nā + āpe), to make known; to announce. aor. nāpesi. pp. nāpenta, pr.p. nāpetvā.

Nāya, m. method; system; right manner. ~paṭippanna, a. walking in the right path.

Neyya, a. what should be understood. ~dhamma, m. anything that should be learnt or understood.

Ṭanka. m. an instrument to cut stones.

Ṭikā, f. sub-commentary.

~cariya, m. a sub-commentator.

Ṭh

Ṭhātvā, abs. (from tiṭṭhati), having stood.

Ṭhāpana, nt. ~nā, f. setting up; placing keeping.

Ṭhāpāpeti (caus. of ṭhāpeti), to cause to be placed. aor. ṭhāpetvā.

~esi. abs. ṭhāpetvā.
Thapita

Thapita, pp. of the following.
Thapeti (ṭā + ṛpe), to place; to set up; to fix (a date); to establish; to set aside. aor. ṭhapesi. pr.p. ṭhapenta.
Thapetvā (abs. of the above), having placed; set aside, or left.
Thāna. nt. place; locality; condition; reason; office; cause; standing up; stay. ~so, ad. with reason and cause.
Thāniya, nt. a metropolis. adj. fit to be placed.
Thāyaka. a. one who stands.
Thāpaka. a. one who places or keeps.
Thāyi. a. standing. (in cpds.) being in a state of; lasting.
Thīta (pp. of tiṭṭhati), stood; stationary; immovable; one who stays. ~ka, a. one who stands. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one was (standing) ~tta, nt. the fact of standing.
Thitatta (ṭhīta + atta), a. selfcontrolled.
Thīti, f. stability; duration; continuance. ~bhāgiya. a. lasting; connected with duration.
Thitikā, a. (in cpds.) lasting; enduring; living on; dependent on.
Thitikā, f. place in a list at which the distribution of lots was stopped.

Ḍ

Ḍasana, nt. biting.
Ḍayhati (pass. of ḍahati), to be burnt. aor. ḍayhi. pr.p. ḍayhamāna.
Ḍahati (dah + a), to burn; to set fire to. aor. ḍahi. pp. ḍadḍha, pr.p. ḍahanta. ḍahamāna. abs. ḍahitvā.
Ḍanja, m. a gadfly.
Ḍāka, m. nt. edible herbs.
Ḍāha, m. glow; heat; inflammation; burning.
Ḍīyana, nt. flying.
Ḍeti (ḍī + a), to fly. aor. ḍesi. pr.p. ḍenta.

T

Ta (demonstrative pron.), that; (so = he; sā = she; tan = that thing, are some forms of this).
Takka, m. thought; reasoning; logic. nt. butter-milk.
Takkana, nt. thinking; reasoning.
Takkara, a. a doer thereof. m. a thief.
Takkasilā, f. name of a city in Gandhāra. where was a well-known university.
Takkika, takkī, m. a sophist; a logician.
Takketi (takk + e), to think; to reason; to argue; to trust. aor. ~esi. pp. takkita. abs. takketvā.
Takkola, nt. a kind of perfume.
Tagara, nt. a fragrant shrub. Taggaruka, a. bent thereon.
Taggha, (an affirmative particle), truly; surely; if it is so.
Taca, m. skin; bark; hide. ~gandha, m. the scent of bark. ~paṅcaka, nt. the five constituents ending with taca, viz. kesā, lomā, nakhā, dantā, taco. ~pariyosāna, a. limited by the skin.
Taccha, a. true; real; nt. the truth.
Tacchaka, m. a carpenter; chipper of wood.
Tacchati (tacch + a), to chip; to chop; to make thin. aor. tacchi. pp. tacchita. abs. tacchitvā.

Tacchana, nt. chipping off.

Tacchani, f. chip-axe.

Taccheti (tacch + e), to chip. aor. ~esi. pp. tacchita. pr.p. tacchenta, abs. tacchetvā.

Tajja, a. arising from that.

Tajjanā, f. threat; menace.

Tajjaniya, a. to be blamed or censured.

Tajjani, f. the forefinger.

Tajjeti (tajj + e), to frighten; to threaten. aor. ~esi. pp. tajjita. pr.p. tajjenta. abs. tajjetvā.

Taṭa, nt. side of a river; a river bank; m. a precipice.

Taṭa-ṭatāyati (Onom. From taṭa), to make the sound taṭ tat. aor. ~āyi, pr.p. taṭataṭāyamāna.

Taṭṭaka, nt. a tray; a porringer.

Taṭṭikā, f. a small mat; a piece of hide to sit on.

Taṇḍula, nt. rice-grain. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of rice.

Taṇhā, f. craving; thirst; lust; attachment. ~kkhaya, m. the destruction of craving. ~jāla, nt. the snare of craving.

~dutiya, a. having craving as one's companion. ~paccaya, a. caused by craving. ~vicarīta, a thought of craving. ~saṅkhaya, m. complete destruction of craving. ~saṅyojana, nt. the fetter of craving. ~salla, nt. the dart of craving.

Taṇhīyati (deno from taṇhā); to have thirst for. aor. ~hiyi.

Tata (pp. of tanoti), extended; spread out.

Tatiya, a. third. ~yā, f. the third case, i.e., instrumental.

~yaṇ. ad. for the third time.

Tato, in. from there; from that; thence; therefore; thereupon.

~paṭṭhāya, in. thenceforth; since. ~nidānaṇ, ad. on account of that. ~parāṇ, in. beyond that.

Tatta, nt. the real nature; reality. ~to, in. accurately.

Tatta (pp. of tapati), heated; hot; glowing.

Tattaka, a. that much; of such size.

Tathā, tatra, ad. there; in that place.

Tatha, a. true; real. nt. the truth. ~tā, f. reality; such likeness.

~tta, nt. the state of being so; the truth. ~vacana, a. speaking the truth.

Tathā, ad. thus; so; in that way; likewise. ~kāri, a. acting so. ~gata, a. one who has gone so; the Enlightened One.

~bhāva, m. such ness; such a condition. ~rūpa, a. such; like that. ~eva, ad. in the same way.

Tathāgata-bala, nt. the supreme intellectual powers of a Tathāgata.

Tadagge, ad. henceforth.

Tadaṅga, a. temporal (?) nt. that portion.

Tadathaṇ, in. (taṇ + atthaṇ), for that purpose.

Tadanurūpa, a. conforming with that.

Tadaha, tadahu, nt. the same day. ~huposathe, lac. on the fast day.

Tadā, in. at that time; then.

Tadupiya, a. agreeing with that; befitting.

Tadupeta, a. endowed with that.

Tanaya, tanuja, m. a son; offspring.
Tanayā, tanujā, f. a daughter.
Tanu, at. thin; slender. ~ka, a. thin. ~kata, a. made thin; reduced ~karaṇa, nt. making thin; reduction. ~tara, a. thinner. ~tā, ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m.. thinness; diminution; reduction.
Tanu, f. nt. the body. ~ruha, nt. hair on the body.
Tanoti (tan + o), to extend; to stretch. aor. tani. pp. tata.
Tanta, nt. thread; string; a loom. ~vāya, m. a weaver ~ākulakajāta, a. entangled like a ball of string.
Tanti, f. a cord of a lute; a line; lineage; tradition; a sacred text. ~dhara, a. bearer of tradition. ~ssara, m. string music; sound of a lute.
Tantu, m. a string; cord; thread.
Tandita, a. weary; lazy; inactive.
Tandi, f. weariness; sloth.
Tapa, m. nt. (mano-group), penance; religious austerity; morality. (In cpds. this changes its last vowel a to o and stands as tapo.) Tapokamma, nt. ascetic practice. ~dhana, a. one whole wealth is self-control; an ascetic. ~vāna, nt. a place suitable for religious practices.
Tapati (tap + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. tapi. pr.p. tapanta, tapamāna.
Tapana, nt. shining; brightness.
Tapani, a. causing remorse. nt. gold.
Tapassī, a. devoted to religious austerities. m. a hermit. ~sini, f. a female ascetic.
Tappana, nt. satiation; refreshment.
Tappati (pass. of tapati), to burn; to shine; to be tormented by remorse. aor. tappī. pr.p. tappamāna.
Tappara, a. devoted to; quite given to.
Tappita, pp. of tappeti.
Tappiya, a. satiable. abs. having satiated.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappetu, m. one who satiates.
Tabbahula, a. having abundantly or often.
Tappipakka, a. antagonistic to that.
Tappiparita, a. different from that.
Tappisaya, a. having that as an object.
Tappeta, m. one who satiates.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappeta, m. one who satiates.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappetu, m. one who satiates.
Tappata, tappa. a. devoted to religious austerities.
Tappatu, m. one who satiates.
Tappati (pass. of tapati), to burn; to shine; to be tormented by remorse. aor. tappī. pr.p. tappamāna.
Tappara, a. devoted to; quite given to.
Tappita, pp. of tappeti.
Tappiya, a. satiable. abs. having satiated.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappetu, m. one who satiates.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappetu, m. one who satiates.
Tappata, tappa. a. devoted to religious austerities.
Tappatu, m. one who satiates.
Tappati (pass. of tapati), to burn; to shine; to be tormented by remorse. aor. tappī. pr.p. tappamāna.
Tappara, a. devoted to; quite given to.
Tappita, pp. of tappeti.
Tappiya, a. satiable. abs. having satiated.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappetu, m. one who satiates.
Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya.
Tappetu, m. one who satiates.
Tappata, tappa. a. devoted to religious austerities.
Tappatu, m. one who satiates.
Tappati (pass. of tapati), to burn; to shine; to be tormented by remorse. aor. tappī. pr.p. tappamāna.
Tārāṅga, m. a wave.
Tārāṅca, m. a hyaena.
Tāraṇa, nt. going across; passing over.
Tāranī, f. a ship; a boat.
Tārati (tā + a), to cross or pass over; to be in a hurry. aor. tāri, pp. tārita, pr.p. tāranta, tāramāṇa, abs. tāritvā.
Tāramāṇa-rūpa, a. being in a hurry.
Tāritu, m. one who passes or crosses over.
Tāru, m. a tree. ~sandā, m. a grove of trees.
Tārūna, a. young; of tender age. m. a young man. ~ṇī, f. a young woman; maiden.
Tāla, nt. a :flat surface; level ground; a base; a flat roof; a stage; the blade of a weapon; the palm or sole.
~ghātaka, nt. a slap with the palm of the hand.
~sattika, nt. lifting the hand in a threatening form.
Tāluṇa, ref. Tāruṇa.
Tāsa, a. movable; trembling.
Tāsatī (tas + a), to tremble, to be frightened; to be thirsty; to crave for. aor. tāsi, pp. tāsita, pr.p. tāsanta, abs. tāsītvā.
Tāsinā, f. craving; thirst.
Tālāka, m. nt. a lake.
Tāhaṇ, tahiṇ, ad. there; on it; in that place.
Tāṇa, nt. protection; refuge; shelter. ~tā, f. protection.
Tāta, m. 1. father; 2. son. (Used as a term of affectionate address to persons both younger and older).
Tādisa, tādisaka, tādi, a. such; of such quality.
Tāpana, nt. scorching; self mortification; tormenting.
Tāpasa, m. a hermit. ~sī, f. a female ascetic.
Tāpetī (caus. of tāpati), to scorch; to torment; to heat. aor. tāpesi, pp. tāpīta, pr.p. tāpenta, tāpayamāṇa, abs. tāpetvā.
Tāmbūlī, f. the betel creeper.
Tāyi (tā + yā), to protect; to preserve; to nourish. aor. tāyi, pp. tāyīta, abs. tāyītvā, inf tāyītuṇ.
Tāyana, nt. protection.
Tārakā, tārā, f. a star. ~gāna, m. the host of stars. ~pati, m. the moon. ~patha, m. the sky.
Tāreṭi (caus. of tārati), to make cross; to help over; to assist. aor. tāreṣi, pp. tārita, pr.p. tārenta, tārayamāṇa, abs. tāreṭvā.
Tāreṭu, m. one who helps to cross; a saviour.
Tāla, m. the palmyra tree. ~ṭṭhika, nt. the inner shell of a palm nut. ~kanda, m. the sprout coming out of a palm nut, (which is eaten when boiled and dried). ~kkanḍha, m. the trunk of a palm tree. ~pakka, nt. palm nut. ~panṇa, nt. palm-leaf (used for writing). ~patta, nt. a whole palm-leaf (used for thatching, etc.). ~vaṇṭa, nt. a fan. (lit. the stem of a palm-leaf; this is a corruption of tālavaṭṭa = a circle made of palm-leaf).
Tālāvatṭhukata, a. rendered groundless; uprooted.
Tālu, m. the palate. ~ja, a. palatal.
Tāva, in. so much; a long; as far as. ~kālika, a. temporary; for the time being. ~taka, a. just so much; just so long.
Tāvatā, ad. so long; on that account; by that much.
Tāvatiṃsa, *m.* name of a heavenly abode. ~bhavana, *nt.* the realm of the 33 gods.

*Tāvade, tāvadeva,* *in.* at that moment; instantly.


*Tājana,* *nt.* beating; striking.


*Tāsa,* *m.* terror; fear; trembling.

*Tāsana,* *nt.* frighten; implemient.


*Tīka,* *nt.* a triad. *adj.* consisting of three.

*Tikicchaka,* *m.* a physician.

*Tikicchati* (*kīta + cha; ki* is doubled and the former *k* is changed to *t*), *to cure; to treat medically.* aor. ~chita, *pr.p.* ~chanta, *abs.* tikicchitvā.

*Tikicchā,* *f.* the art of healing; practice of medicine.

*Tikkha,* *a.* sharp; acute; quick in deciding. ~pañña, *a.* having sharp intellect.

*Tikhīna,* *a.* sharp; pointed; pungent; acrid.

*Tīṭṭhati* (*ṭha + a; ṭhā* is changed to *tiṭṭha*), *to stand; to stay; to abide; to last; to remain. *(comparative *tiṭṭhatu* has the meaning; leave it alone or let it be so.)* aor. *aṭṭhāsi.* pp. *āṭṭha.*


*Tīṇna* *(pp. of *tarati*), crossed over; gone through; one who has reached the final end.

*Tīṇha,* *a.* sharp.

*Titikkhati* (*tij + kha; ti* is doubled and *j* is changed to *k*), *to endure; to forebear.* aor. ~khi, *pr.p.* ~khanta, ~khamāna, *abs.* khītvā.

*Titikkhā,* *f.* endurance; forgiveness.

*Titta, tittaka,* *a.* bitter; *nt.* bitter taste.

*Titta* *(pp. of *tappati*), contented; satisfied.

*Titti,* *f.* satisfaction; the brim.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tittira</th>
<th>Tunda</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tittira, m.</strong> a partridge.</td>
<td><strong>Tundā, m.</strong> the realm of the brute creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tittha, nt.</strong> a fording or landing place; a harbour; a belief.</td>
<td><strong>Tiṭiyāṇ, ad.</strong> across; transversely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kara, m. founder of a religious order. ~āyatana, nt.</td>
<td>~taraṇa, nt. ferrying across.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the sphere of a religious sect; the fundamental doctrine (of any religion).</td>
<td><strong>Tiṭṭaka, nt.</strong> a garment made of bark; the strips used for that purpose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Titthiya, m.</strong> a heretical teacher; an adherent of another religion.</td>
<td><strong>Tiṭṭhika, nt.</strong> lead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sāvaka, m. a follower of a heretical teacher.</td>
<td>~kutta, nt. outside the wall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ārāma, m. an abode of heretics.</td>
<td>~dhāna, nt. a lid; a screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tithī, f.</strong> a lunar day.</td>
<td>~bhāva, m. Concealment; disappearance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tidasā, m.</strong> a deity (in general). ~pura, nt. the city of the devas.</td>
<td><strong>Tirokkaṇāra, m.</strong> insult.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sinda, m. the king of the devas.</td>
<td><strong>Tila, nt.</strong> the sesameum seed. ~kakka nt. sesame paste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tidanḍa, nt.</strong> a tripod (to place something on).</td>
<td>~piṭṭha, ~piṇṇāka, nt. sesameum-grinding. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of sesame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tidīva, m.</strong> the celestial abode.</td>
<td>~vāha, m. a cartload of sesame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tidhā, ad.</strong> in three ways.</td>
<td>~saṅgulikā, f. sesameum cake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tinta, a.</strong> wet; moist.</td>
<td><strong>Tiṇsati, Tiṃsā, f.</strong> thirty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tintini, f.</strong> tamarind.</td>
<td><strong>Tīra, nt.</strong> shore; riverbank. ~dassī, m. seeing the shore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tinduṅka, m.</strong> the tree Diospyros erubryopteris.</td>
<td><strong>Tīraṇa, nt.</strong> decision; judgement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tipaṅṅāsā, f.</strong> fifty-three.</td>
<td><strong>Tireti (tīr + e), to decide; to judge; to finish; to execute. aor.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timi, m.</strong> name of an enormous fish. ~ṅgala, m. a kind of fish.</td>
<td><strong>tiresi. pp. tiṇita, pr.p. tiṃenta, tiṇayamāna, abs. tīretvā.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timira, timisa, nt.</strong> darkness. adj. dark.</td>
<td><strong>Tiḥa, nt.</strong> a period of three days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timirāyitatta, nt.</strong> gloom; darkness.</td>
<td><strong>Tu, in.</strong> however; but; yet; now; then.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timisikā, f.</strong> 3 very dark night.</td>
<td><strong>Tuṅga, a.</strong> high; prominent. ~nāsika, a. having a prominent nose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Timbaru, timbarūsaka, ref. Tinduṅka.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tuccha, a.</strong> empty; vain; deserted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tiracchāna, m.</strong> an animal; a beast. ~kathā, f. talk about animals; a childish talk.</td>
<td><strong>Tuṭṭati (pass. of tudati), to be pierced or struck.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tirtiṣṭa, Turtīṣṭa, ref. Tinduṅka.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tuṭṭha (pp. of tussati), glad; satisfied. ~citta, ~mānasa, a. with gladdened mind.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tirīṭa, in.</strong> across; beyond; outside.</td>
<td><strong>Tuṭṭhi, f.</strong> pleasure; joy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~karaṇī, f. a curtain; veil.</td>
<td><strong>Tuṇḍa, tuṇḍaka, nt.</strong> the beak; snout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~kudda, nt. outside the wall.</td>
<td><strong>~śika, a.</strong> having a prominent nose.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tunnakamma

Tuṇṇakamma, nt. needle-work; tailoring.
Tuṇṇavāya, m. a tailor.
Tuṇhi, in. silent; silently. ~bhāva, m. silence. ~bhūta, a. silent.
Tutta, nt. a pike for guiding elephants.
Tudati (tud + a), to prick; to peck; to pierce; to instigate.
   aor. tud, pp. tudita, tunna. pr.p. tudanta, tudamāna. abs. tuditvā.
Tussati (tus + ya), to be glad or satisfied. aor. tussi. pp. tuṭṭha. pr.p. tussanta, tussamāna, abs. tussitvā.
Tussanā, f. ~na, nt. satisfaction; joy.
Tuhina, nt. dew.
Tuṇṭa, ad. quickly.
Tuṇṭha, m. a tailor.
Tuṭṭha, pr.p. tussanta, tussamāna, abs. tussitvā.
Tutta, nt.
Tvaṭṭha, pr.p.
Tuesta, f.
Tukkha, a. belonging to Turkey. m. a kind of incense.
Turaga, turanga, turangaama, m. a horse.
Turita, a. speedy; quick. ~tan, ad. quickly; in a hurry.
   ~turitaṇ, ad. very quickly; in a great haste.
Turiya, turiya, nt. musical instrument.
Turukkha, a. belonging to Turkey. m. a kind of incense.
Tulana, nt. Tulana, f. weighing; rating; deliberation.
Tulasī, f. the basil plant.
Tulā, f. a balance; scales; a rafter. ~kūṭa, nt. false weighing.
   ~danda, m. the beam of a balance.
Tuliya, (tuliya?), m. flying fox.
Tuleti (tul + e), to weigh; to examine; to compare. aor. tulesi. pp. tulita, pr.p. tulenta, abs. tuletvā.
Tulya, a. equal; measurable. ~tā, f. equality.

Tuvaṇ, tvan (nom. sing. of tumha.) thou.
Tuvaṭṭha, ad. quickly.
Tussati (tus + ya), to be glad or satisfied. aor. tussi. pp. tuṭṭha. pr.p. tussanta, tussamāna, abs. tussitvā.
Tussanā, f. ~na, nt. satisfaction; joy.
Tuhina, nt. dew.
Tuṇḍa, nt. pricking; piercing.
Tumula, a. great; big; grand.
Tumba, m. nt. a kind of water-vessel; a measure used for grain. ~kaṭha, m. a vessel made of calabash or gourd.
Tumbi, f. long gourd.
Tuṇḍa, nt. pricking; piercing.
Tulana, nt. weighing; rating; deliberation.
Tulā, f. a balance; scales; a rafter. ~tulesi, pp. tuletvā.

Tulaya (the second personal pron.), you. ~hādisa, a. of your kind.
Turanga, turanga, turangaama, m. a horse.
Turiya, turiya, nt. musical instrument.
Turukka, a. belonging to Turkey. m. a kind of incense.
Tulana, nt. Tulanā, f. weighing; rating; deliberation.
Tulasī, f. the basil plant.
Tulā, f. a balance; scales; a rafter. ~kūṭa, nt. false weighing.
   ~danda, m. the beam of a balance.
Tuliya, (tuliya?), m. flying fox.
Tuleti (tul + e), to weigh; to examine; to compare. aor. tulesi. pp. tulita, pr.p. tulenta, abs. tuletvā.
Tulya, a. equal; measurable. ~tā, f. equality.
**Temeti** (tim + e), to make wet; to moisten. aor. ~esi. pp. temita, pr.p. tementa. temayamāna, abs. temetvā.

**Thāvara**

**Thaṇḍila**, nt. a hard stony ground; a mound. ~sāyikā, ~seyyā, f. lying on the bare ground.

**Thaddha**, a. hard; stiff; callous. ~maccharī, m. a great miser.

**Thana**, nt. the breast of a woman; the udder of a cow. ~gga, nt. the nipple. ~pa, m. nt. a suckling; an infant.

**Thanayati** (than + aya), to roar; to thunder. aor. thanayi. pr.p. thanayanta.

**Thanita**, nt. the thunder.

**Thaneti** (than + e), to roar; to thunder. aor. ~esi. pp. thanita, pr.p. thanenta, abs. thanetvā.

**Thapati**, m. a carpenter. Thabaka, m. a bunch.

**Thambba**, m. a pillar; post; a clump of grass; obduracy.

**Tharu**, m. the hilt or handle of a weapon.

**Thala**, nt. land; dry ground. ~gocara, a. living on land. ~jā, a. sprung from land. ~ṭṭha, a. situated on land. ~patha, m. land-route.

**Thava**, m. praise; eulogy.

**Thavati** (thu + a), to praise; to extol. aor. thavi. pp. thuta, thavita. pr.p. thavamāna, abs. thavītvā.

**Thavikā**, f. a purse; knapsack.

**Thāma**, m. strength; power; vigour. ~vantu, a. strong; powerful.

**Thāla**, m. nt. Thāli, f. a plate; a dish.

**Thālaka**, nt. Thālikā, f. a small bowl; a beaker.

**Thālipāka**, m. a pot of boiled rice.

**Thāvara**, a. immovable; long-lasting. ~riya, nt. immobility;
Thira, a. firm; solid; lasting. \textit{tara}, a. more firm, solid or lasting. \textit{tā}, f. firmness; immobility.

Thī, f. a woman. \textit{raja}, m. nt. menstrual flux.

Thīna, nt. unwieldiness; impliability of mind.

Thuti, f. praise. \textit{pāṭhaka}, m. panegyrist; a bard.


Thulla, a. massive; fat; grave; gross. \textit{ccaya}, m. a grave offence. \textit{kumāri}, f. a fat girl; an unmarried (but grown up) woman. \textit{phusitaka}, a. that which has big drops. \textit{sarīra}, a. corpulent.

Thusa, m. chaff; husk of grain. \textit{ggi}, m. fire of husks, \textit{pacchi}, f. a basket to keep chaff. \textit{sodaka}, nt. a kind of vinegar.

Thūṇa, m. \textit{nā}, f. sacrificial post.

Thūpa, m. a tope; pagoda; a cairn a monument erected over the ashes of a holy person. \textit{pāraha}, a. one who should be honoured by erecting a tope.

Thūpikā, f. a pinnacle; spire.

Thūpikata, a. heaped so as to have a pointed top.

Thūla, a. gross; rough; fat; massive. \textit{tā}, f. coarseness. \textit{sāṭaka}, m. coarse cloth.

Theta, a. reliable; trustworthy.

Thena, thenaka, m. a thief.

Thenana, nt. theft.


Dakṣhina

Theyya, nt. theft. \textit{citta}, nt. intention to steal. adj. intending to steal. \textit{saṅvāsaka}, a. one who lives clandestinely (with bhikkhus).

Thera, m. an elder; a senior; a monk who has spent 10 years from his \textit{upasampadā}, adj. old; elder. \textit{gāthā}, f. hymns of the Elders. \textit{vāda}, m. the doctrine of the Theras; the Southern Buddhism.

Therī, f. a senior nun; an old woman.

Theva, m. a drop.

Thoka, thoka, a. small; little; a few. \textit{thokan}, ad. little by little.

Thomana, nt. Thomanā, f. ref. thuti.


D

Daka, nt. water. \textit{rakkhasa}, m. a water-sprite.

Dakṣha, a. clever; able; skilled; dexterous. \textit{tā}, f. skill; ability; cleverness.

Dakṣhaka, a. one who sees.

Dakṣhathi (dis + a; \textit{dis} is changed to \textit{dakṣh}), to see. aor. \textit{addakshi}, inf. \textit{dakkhituṇ, dakkhitāye}.

Dakṣhina, a. southern; right (side). \textit{akkhaka}, nt. the right collar-bone. \textit{disā}, f. the south. \textit{desa}, m. the southern country. \textit{ṇāpatha}, m. the southern route (in India); the country in the south, now called Dekkan. \textit{ṇāyana}, nt. the southern course of the sun. \textit{ṇāraha}, a. worthy of a dedicatory gift. \textit{ṇāvatta}, a. winding to the right.
Dakkhinā, f. the south; a gift; donation (to a holy person). ~vi-suddhi, f. purity of a gift. ~nodaka, nt; water of dedication.
Dakkhiṇeyya, a. worthy of an offering. ~puggala, m. an individual deserving a donation.
Dakkhi, m. one who sees or perceives.
Daṭṭha (pp. of dasati) bitten. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one is bitten. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being bitten.
Daḍḍha (pp. of dahati), burnt; consumed by fire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place burnt by fire. ~geha, a. one whose house is burnt.
Daṇḍa, m. 1. a stem; stick; cudgel; walking stick; timber (in general); 2. a fine; punishment. ~ka, nt. a stick; twig; rod; a handle. ~kamadhu, nt. a bee-hive hanged on a branch. ~kamma, nt. punishment; penalty; atonement. ~koti, f. the tip of a stick. ~dipikā, f. a torch. ~niya, a. liable to punishment. ~ppatta, a. one who is prosecuted. ~parāyaṇa, a. leaning on a stick; supported by a staff. ~pāni, a. carrying a staff in one's hand. ~bhaya, nt. fear of punishment. ~hattha, a. one who has a stick in hand.
Datta, pp. given.
Datti, f. a small vessel to keep food in.
Dattika, dattiya, a. (in cpds.) given by.
Dattu, m. a stupid person.
Datvā, daditvā, abs. of dadāti. having given.
Dada, a. (in cpds.) giving; bestowing.
Dadāti (dā + a; dā is doubled and the former ā is shortened), to give; to offer; to allow; to grant; to hand over. aor. dadi, adadi, pp. dinna. pr.p. dadanta. dadamāna. inf. dātuṇ, dadituṇ.
Daddu, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Dadduṇa, f. the south; a gift; donation (to a holy person). ~vi-dadamāṇa, inf. dātuṇ, dadituṇ.
Dadduṇa, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.

Daṭṭha (pp. of dasati) bitten. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one is bitten. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being bitten.
Daḍḍha (pp. of dahati), burnt; consumed by fire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place burnt by fire. ~geha, a. one whose house is burnt.
Daṇḍa, m. 1. a stem; stick; cudgel; walking stick; timber (in general); 2. a fine; punishment. ~ka, nt. a stick; twig; rod; a handle. ~kamadhu, nt. a bee-hive hanged on a branch. ~kamma, nt. punishment; penalty; atonement. ~koti, f. the tip of a stick. ~dipikā, f. a torch. ~niya, a. liable to punishment. ~ppatta, a. one who is prosecuted. ~parāyaṇa, a. leaning on a stick; supported by a staff. ~pāni, a. carrying a staff in one's hand. ~bhaya, nt. fear of punishment. ~hattha, a. one who has a stick in hand.
Datta, pp. given.
Datti, f. a small vessel to keep food in.
Dattika, dattiya, a. (in cpds.) given by.
Dattu, m. a stupid person.
Datvā, daditvā, abs. of dadāti. having given.
Dada, a. (in cpds.) giving; bestowing.
Dadāti (dā + a; dā is doubled and the former ā is shortened), to give; to offer; to allow; to grant; to hand over. aor. dadi, adadi, pp. dinna. pr.p. dadanta. dadamāna. inf. dātuṇ, dadituṇ.
Daddu, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.

Dadduṇa, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.

Daṭṭha (pp. of dasati) bitten. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one is bitten. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being bitten.
Daḍḍha (pp. of dahati), burnt; consumed by fire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place burnt by fire. ~geha, a. one whose house is burnt.
Daṇḍa, m. 1. a stem; stick; cudgel; walking stick; timber (in general); 2. a fine; punishment. ~ka, nt. a stick; twig; rod; a handle. ~kamadhu, nt. a bee-hive hanged on a branch. ~kamma, nt. punishment; penalty; atonement. ~koti, f. the tip of a stick. ~dipikā, f. a torch. ~niya, a. liable to punishment. ~ppatta, a. one who is prosecuted. ~parāyaṇa, a. leaning on a stick; supported by a staff. ~pāni, a. carrying a staff in one's hand. ~bhaya, nt. fear of punishment. ~hattha, a. one who has a stick in hand.
Datta, pp. given.
Datti, f. a small vessel to keep food in.
Dattika, dattiya, a. (in cpds.) given by.
Dattu, m. a stupid person.
Datvā, daditvā, abs. of dadāti. having given.
Dada, a. (in cpds.) giving; bestowing.
Dadāti (dā + a; dā is doubled and the former ā is shortened), to give; to offer; to allow; to grant; to hand over. aor. dadi, adadi, pp. dinna. pr.p. dadanta. dadamāna. inf. dātuṇ, dadituṇ.
Daddu, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.

Dadduṇa, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.

Daṭṭha (pp. of dasati) bitten. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where one is bitten. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being bitten.
Daḍḍha (pp. of dahati), burnt; consumed by fire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place burnt by fire. ~geha, a. one whose house is burnt.
Daṇḍa, m. 1. a stem; stick; cudgel; walking stick; timber (in general); 2. a fine; punishment. ~ka, nt. a stick; twig; rod; a handle. ~kamadhu, nt. a bee-hive hanged on a branch. ~kamma, nt. punishment; penalty; atonement. ~koti, f. the tip of a stick. ~dipikā, f. a torch. ~niya, a. liable to punishment. ~ppatta, a. one who is prosecuted. ~parāyaṇa, a. leaning on a stick; supported by a staff. ~pāni, a. carrying a staff in one's hand. ~bhaya, nt. fear of punishment. ~hattha, a. one who has a stick in hand.
Datta, pp. given.
Datti, f. a small vessel to keep food in.
Dattika, dattiya, a. (in cpds.) given by.
Dattu, m. a stupid person.
Datvā, daditvā, abs. of dadāti. having given.
Dada, a. (in cpds.) giving; bestowing.
Dadāti (dā + a; dā is doubled and the former ā is shortened), to give; to offer; to allow; to grant; to hand over. aor. dadi, adadi, pp. dinna. pr.p. dadanta. dadamāna. inf. dātuṇ, dadituṇ.
Daddu, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.

Dadduṇa, f. a kind of cutaneous eruption.
Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge.
Dameti (dam + e), to tame; to train; to master; to convert.

Dametu, ref. damaka.

Dampati, m. wife and husband.

Damma, a. to be tamed or trained.

Dayā, f. sympathy; compassion; kindness. ~lu, a. kind compassionate.

Dayita, pp. being sympathized. ~bba, pt.p. fit to be sympathized or helped.

Dayitā, f. a woman.

Dara, daratha, m. sorrow; anxiety; distress.

Darī, f. a cleavage; cleft; cavern.

Dala, nt. a blade; leaf; petal.

Dava, m. play; sport. ~kamyatā, f. fondness for joking.

~tthāya, davāya, (dat. sing.) for fun.

Davaḍāha, m. forest fire.

Dasa, a. ten. ~ka, nt. a decade; a group of ten. ~khattun, ad. ten times. ~dhā, ad. in ten ways. ~bala, a. endowed with ten supernormal powers; the Buddha. ~vidha, a. tenfold.

~sata, nt. a thousand. ~satanayana a. having one thousand eyes, i.e. the Sakka. ~sahassa, nt. ten-thousand.

Dasa, a. (in cpds.) one who sees. duddasa = difficult to be seen.

Dasana, nt. tooth. ~cchada, m. the lip.

Dasā, f. 1. fringe edge, or border of a garment; 2. condition.

Dasikasutta, nt. a loose thread of a fringe.

Dassaka, a. one who shows.

Dassati (future of dadāti), he will give.

Dassana, nt. sight; intuition; insight.

Dassanīya, ~neyya, a. fair to behold; beautiful; handsome.

Dassāvi, dassi, m. one who sees. Only in cpds. such as bhayadassāvi.

Dassu, m. a robber.

Dasseti (dis + e; dis is changed to das), to show; to exhibit. aor. ~esi. pp. dassita, pr.p. dassenta, abs. dassetvā; dassiya.

Dassetu, m. one who points out or shows.

Daha, m. a lake.

Dahati (dah + a), 1. to burn. 2. to accept. aor. dahi.

Dahana, nt. burning. m. fire.

Dahara, a. young in years. m. a boy. ~rā, f. a girl.

Dalidda, a. poor; needy; a poor person.

Dalha, a. firm; strong; steady. ~parakkama, a. of strong effort; energetic. ~haṅ, ad. firmly; strongly.

Dalhikamma, dalhikarana, nt. strengthening; making firm.

Dāthā, f. a fang; the canine tooth. ~dhatu, f. the tooth relic (of the Buddha). ~vudha, a. using tusks as his weapon.

~balī, a. one whose strength lies in his tusks.

Dātabba, pt.p. fit to be given. Dātu, m. giver; a generous person.

Dātuṅ, inf. to give.

Dātta, nt. a sickle; scythe.

Dāna, nt. gift; charity; alms; alms-giving. ~kathā, f. talk about charity. ~gga, nt. a place where alms are given.
Dānava, m. a Titan.

Dāni, ref. Idāni.

Dāpana, nt. inducement to give.

Dāpeti (caus. of deti), to induce to give. aor. dāpesi. pp. dāpita. pr.p. dāpenta. abs. dāpetvā.

Dāpetu, m. one who induces to give.

Dāma, m. a wreath; rope; chain; a garland.

Dāya, m. 1. forest; grove; 2. gift. pāla, m. a grove-keeper.

Dāyaka, dāyi, m. giver; supporter.

Dāyajja, nt. inheritance. adj. one who inherits.

Dāyati (dā + yā), to mow; to reap. aor. dāyi. pp. dāyita.

Dāyana, nt. mowing.

Dāyāda, m. inheritance; a. (in cpds.) inheriting. ka, a. one who inherits.

Dāyikā, f. a female donor.

Dāra, m. wife. bharanā, nt. maintenance of a wife.

Dāraka, m. a boy; youngster.

Dārikā, f. a girl.

Dāreti (dāl + e), to split; to burst open. aor. dāresi. pp. dārita. pr.p. dārenta. abs. dāretvā.

Dāru, nt. wood; timber; firewood. khaṇḍa, nt. a piece of wood. kkhandha, m. a log of wood. bhandha, nt. furniture; wooden articles. maya, a. made of wood.

Dāruṇa, a. severe; harsh; cruel.

Dālana, nt. splitting.


Dāvaggi, m. forest; fire.

Dāsa, m. a slave. ka, m. slave. gana, m. a group of slaves. tta, vya, nt. slavery; the condition of a slave.

Dāsitta, nt. status of a female slave.

Dāsī, f. a female slave.

Dāhā, m. burning; inflammation; heat.

Dālima, dāḍima, nt. pomegranate.

Dājiddiya, nt. poverty.

Dikkhati (dis + a), 1. to see; 2. to become a monk.

Dikkhita (pp. of the above), initiated; consecrated.

Dīgambara, m. a naked ascetic.

Dīgguṇa, a. twofold; double.

Dīgghikā, f. a ditch.

Dīja, m. 1. a brahman; a twice-born; 2. a bird. gana, m. a group of brahmans or birds.

Diṭṭha (pp. of passati), seen. nt. vision. dhamma, m. this world. adj. one who has realized the final truth.

Dhāmika, a. belonging to this world. maṅgalika, a. one who believes in auspicious things seen. sansan-
Diṭṭhi, f. dogma; theory; belief; ~ka, a. (in cpds.) believing in; having the theory of. ~kantāra, m. the wilderness of dogmas. ~gata, nt. a belief; wrong view. ~gahana, nt. the thicket of speculation. ~jāla, nt. the net of sophistry. ~vipatti, f. failure in theory. ~vippallāsa, m. contortion of views. ~visuddhi, f. clear vision; right understanding. ~sampanna, a. endowed with right views. ~sānyojana, nt. the fetter of empty speculation.

Diṭṭhi, a. ref. Diṭṭhika.

Dittā (pp. of dippati), blazing.

Ditti, f. light; brightness.

Diddha, a. smeared with; poisoned.

Dīna, nt. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ccaya, m. exhaustion of the day; evening. ~pati, m. the sun.

Dindibha, m. a lap-wing.

Dinna (pp. of deti), given; granted. ~ādāyī, a. taking what is given.

Dinnaka, m. 1. an adopted son. nt. 2. the thing given.

Dipada, m. a biped; a man. ~inda, ~uttama, m. the most noble of the bipeds. i.e. the Enlightened One.

Dippati (dip + ya), to shine. aor. dippi.

Dippana, nt. shining.

Dibba, a. divine; celestial. ~cakkhu, nt. the divine eye. ~cakkhuka, a. endowed with the superhuman eye. ~vihāra, m. the supreme condition of heart. ~sampatti, f. heavenly bliss.

Dibbbati (div + ya), to sport; to amuse oneself. aor. dibbi.

Diyaḍḍha, m. one and a half.

Diya, m. heaven.

Divasa, m. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~bhāga, m. daytime.

Divā, in. day; by day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ṭhāna, nt. place where the daytime is spent. ~vihāra, m. rest during the heat. ~seyyā, f. lying on at midday; siesta.

Diviya, divya, a. ref. Dibba.

Disa, m. enemy.

Disampati, m. king.

Disā, f. a direction; a point of the compass. ~kāka, m. a crow kept on board a ship in order to search a land. ~kusala, a. one who knows the directions. ~pāmokkha, a. world-famed. ~bhāga, m. a direction. ~mūlha, a. one who has lost his bearings. ~vāsi, ~vāsika, a. living in another country or in different parts of a country.

Dissati (dis + ya), it seems; appears. pr.p. dissanta, dissamāna, (= visible).

Dīgha, a. long. ~āngulī, a. having long fingers. ~jātika, m. a being of the snake kind. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. length. ~dassi, a. far-seeing. ~nikāya, m. the collection of long suttas. ~bhānakā, m. a repeater or expounder of the Dīgha-nikāya. ~rattaŋ, ad. a long time. ~lomaka, a. having long fleece. ~sottiyā, nt. long sleep; sluggishness.

Dīghavaṇṭa, m. the tree Oroflylum indicum, ☢☢☢☢.

Dīdhiti, f. light; radiance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Dīna</strong></th>
<th><strong>Duccaja</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dīna, a. miserable; base; mean. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. wretchedness.</td>
<td>Duccaja, at. difficult to leave or give up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dipa, m. 1. a lamp; 2. an island; 3. help; support. ~ka, nt. a small island. adj. showing; explaining. ~ṅkara, a. one who lights a lamp; name of a former Buddha. ~acci, f. flame of a lamp. ~rukkha, m. a lamp post. ~sikhā, f. flame of a lamp. ~āloka, m. light of a lamp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpanā, f. illustration; explanation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpāni, f. an explanatory work.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpi, ṅipikā, m. a panther.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpikā, f. 1. a torch; 2. a commentary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpīta (pp. of ṅipeti), illustrated; explained; shown.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpiṇī, f. a female panther.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dīpeti (dip + e), to light; to make clear; to explain. aor. ~esi. pp. ṅipita, pr.p. ṅipenta, ṅipayamāna. abs. ṅipetvā. pt.p. ṅipetabba.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du, antithetic prefix implying badness, perverseness, and difficulty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duka, nt. a dyad; a pair.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukūla, nt. a kind of very fine cloth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkata, dukkata, a. badly. done. nt. wrong action.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkara, a. difficult to do. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. difficulty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkha, nt. suffering; pain; misery; agony; discomfort. ~kkhaya, m. extinction of misery. ~kkhandha, m. aggregate of suffering. ~nidāna, nt. source of misery. adj. causing pain. ~nirodha, m. destruction of suffering. ~nirodhagāmini, f. (the practice) leading to the extinction of suffering. ~antagū, a. one who has conquered suffering. ~paṭikkūla, a. averse to pain. ~pareta, a. afflicted by misery. ~ppatta, a. being in pain. ~ppahāna, nt. removal of misery. ~vipāka, a. having pain as its fruit; creating misery. ~sacca, nt. the truth of misery. ~samudaya, m. the origin of suffering. ~samphassa, a. having an unpleasant touch. ~seyyā, f. an uncomfortable sleep. ~anubhavana, nt. undergoing punishment. ~apagama, m. removal of pain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhan, a.d. with difficulty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhāpana, nt. hurting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhāpeti (Deno. from dukkha), to afflict; to cause pain; to hurt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita, pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhī, dukkhi, a. afflicted; grieved; unhappy; dejected; ailing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhīyati (Deno. from dukkha), to feel pain; to be distressed. aor. dukkhiyī. pp. dukkhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhudraya, a. causing pain; resulting in ill.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhūpasama, m. alleviation of suffering.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dukkhotiṇa, a. fallen into misery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dugga, nt. a place difficult to access; a fortress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duggata, a. poor; miserable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duggati, f. a realm of miserable existence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dugganda, a. having a bad smell. m. a bad smell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duggama, a. difficult to go.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duggahita, a. held or taken wrongly. nt. a wrong view.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duccarita</td>
<td>Duma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duccarita</strong>, <em>nt.</em> bad conduct; wrong action.</td>
<td><strong>Dunnimitta</strong>, <em>nt.</em> bad omen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dujivha</strong>, <em>m.</em> a serpent.</td>
<td><strong>Dunnīta</strong>, <em>a.</em> wrongly carried or applied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dujjaha</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to give up or remove</td>
<td><strong>Dupatṭa</strong>, <em>a.</em> having two folds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dujjāna</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to know.</td>
<td><strong>Duppañña</strong>, <em>a.</em> foolish. <em>m.</em> a fool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dujjivita</strong>, <em>nt.</em> wrong livelihood.</td>
<td><strong>Dupaṭhinissaggiya</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to give up or abstain from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duṭṭha</strong>, <em>a.</em> spoil; corrupt; wicked; bad. ~<strong>citta</strong>, <em>nt.</em> evil minded; malignant.</td>
<td><strong>Dupaṭhivijjha</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duṭṭhu</strong>, <em>ad.</em> badly.</td>
<td><strong>Duppamuñca</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to be freed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duṭṭhulla</strong>, <em>nt.</em> lewd talk. <em>adj.</em> inferior.</td>
<td><strong>Duppariṭhāriya</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to use or manage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutiya</strong>, <em>a.</em> second; having as the second. ~<strong>ka</strong>, <em>a.</em> a companion. ~<strong>yan</strong>, <em>ad.</em> for the second time.</td>
<td><strong>Duphassa</strong>, <em>m.</em> the nettle plant; disagreeable touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutiyā</strong>, <em>f.</em> 1. the wife; 2. the second case, i.e. accusative.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbacca</strong>, <em>a.</em> obstinate; disobedient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dutiyikā</strong>, <em>f.</em> the wife.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbanna</strong>, <em>a.</em> of bad colour; discoloured; ugly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duddama</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to manage or tame.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbā</strong>, <em>f.</em> panic grass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duddasa</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to see or understand. ~<strong>tara</strong>, <em>a.</em> more difficult to see.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbijāna</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duddasā</strong>, <em>f.</em> misfortune; unlucky period. ~<strong>panna</strong>, <em>a.</em> come to misfortune.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbingita</strong>, <em>a.</em> obstinate; badly trained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duddasika</strong>, <em>a.</em> having ugly features.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbuṭṭhika</strong>, <em>a.</em> rainless. <em>nt.</em> a famine; scarcity of rain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duddina</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a cloudy or unlucky day.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbhaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> treacherous; insidious person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duddha</strong>, <em>nt.</em> milk.</td>
<td><strong>Dubhhati</strong> (<em>dubh + a</em>), to be treacherous or unfaithful; to plot against. <em>aor.</em> <strong>dubbhi</strong>, <em>abs.</em> <strong>dubbhitvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dundubhi</strong>, <em>f.</em> a drum.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> treachery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dunnāmaka</strong>, <em>nt.</em> piles; haemorrhoids.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbhara</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to bring up or nourish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dunnikkhitta</strong>, <em>a.</em> badly or wrongly placed.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbhāsita</strong>, <em>nt.</em> an insulting word; bad speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dunniggaha</strong>, <em>a.</em> difficult to subdue or control.</td>
<td><strong>Dubbhikkha</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a famine; scarcity of food.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dubbhī</strong>, <em>a.</em> plotting against; seeking to injure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Duma</strong>, <em>m.</em> a tree. ~<strong>gga</strong>, <em>nt.</em> tree-top. ~<strong>ntara</strong>, <em>nt.</em> variety of trees; interval of trees. ~<strong>inda</strong>, ~<strong>uttama</strong>, <em>m.</em> the king of trees, i.e., the Bo-tree.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dumuppala, m. a tree producing yellow flowers. ref. Kaṇikāra.

Dummaṇku, a. one who is difficult to make silent; obstinate person.

Dummatī, m. an evil-minded person; a fool.

Dummanka, a. unhappy; sorrowful.

Dummukha, a. having a sad face.

Dummukha, a. foolish.

Duyhati (pass. of duhari), to be milked. aor. duhi.

Duha, a. difficult to be approached.

Duham, f. daughter.

Dūha, a. (in cpds.) milking; yielding; granting.

Duhati (duh + a), to milk. aor. duhi. pp. duddha. abs. duhitvā. pr.p. duhamāna.

Duhana, nt. milking.

Duhitu, f. daughter.

Dūta, m. a messenger; envoy. Dūtī. f. Dūteyya, nt. errand; commission; carrying of messages.

Dūbhaka, a. a treacherous person.

Dūra, nt. distance. adj. distant; far. ~ṅgama, a. going afar. ~to, in. from afar. ~tta, nt. the fact of being distant.

Dūsaka, a. one who defiles or defames; corrupting; spoiling.

Dūsana, nt. corruption; defilement.

Dūsīta, pp. of the following.

Dūseti (dus + e), 1. to spoil; to pollute; 2. to defame; 3. to ill-treat. aor. ~esi. pr.p. dūsenta, dūsayamāna, abs. dūsetvā.

Dūhan, nt. pollution; robbery; infestation.

Deḍḍubha, m. a water-snake.

Deṇḍima, m. a kettle-drum.


Deva, m. 1. a deity; 2. the sky; 3. a rain cloud; 4. a king. ~kaṇīṇa, f. a heavenly maiden. ~kāya, m. a group of gods.

~kumāra, m. a divine prince. ~kusuma, nt. cloves.

~gana, m. a troop of gods. ~cārikā, f. a journey in heaven.

~ccharā, f. a nymph. ~ññatara, a. an inferior deity.
Devatā, f. a deity.
Devatta, nt. divinity.
Devadāru, m. a kind of pine. Uvaria longifolia.
Devara, m. brother-in-law; husband’s brother.
Devasika, a. occurring daily. ~kaṇ, ad. daily.
Devātideva, m. the god of gods.
Devānubhāva, m. Deviddhi, f. divine power.
Devīsi, m. a divine seer.
Devī, f. a goddess; a queen.
Devūpapatti, f. rebirth among gods.
Desa, m. region; country; a district.
Desaka, desetu, m. a preacher; one who expounds.
Desanā, f. discourse, sermon, preaching. ~vilāsa m. beauty of instruction.
Desika, a. belonging to a country or province.

Desita, pp. of the following.
Deseti (dis + e), to point out; to preach; to expound. aor. desesi. pr.p. desenta. abs. desetvā.
Dessa, desiya, a. disagreeable; detestable; odious.
Deha, m. nt. the body. ~nikkhepana, nt. laying down the body; death. ~nissita, a. connected with or belonging to the body.
Dehī, m. that which has a body; a creature.
Doṇa, m. nt. a measure of capacity; 1/8th of a bushel.
Doni, donikā, f. a boat; a canoe; a trough.
Domanassa, nt. displeasure; melancholy; grief.
Dolā, f. a swing; palanquin.
Dolāyati (Deno. from dolā), to swing; to move to and fro. aor. dolāyi.
Dovārika, m. gatekeeper.
Dosā, m. anger; corruption; defect; fault; ~kkhāna, nt. blaming, ~ggi, m. the fire of anger. ~sāpagata, a. free from fault or defect. ~sāropana, nt. blaming; finding fault.
Dosinā, f. bright; moonlit.
Dohaka, m. one who milks.
Dohalā, m. longing of a pregnant woman; strong desire. ~lini, f. the woman who has some longing.
Dohi, a. 1. one who milks; 2. an ungrateful person.
Dvaṅgula, a. measuring two inches. nt. two inches.
Dvattikkhattuṅ, ad. twice or thrice.
Dvattipatta, nt. two or three bowls.
Dvattiṅsati, f. thirty-two.
Dvanda, nt. a pair; couple; dyad. m. the Collective Compound.  
Dvaya, nt. a pair; couple; dyad.  
Dvācattālisati, f. forty-two.  
Dvādasa, a. twelve.  
Dvānavuti, f. ninety-two.  
Dvāra, nt. door; entrance; gate. ~kavāta, nt. the shutter of a door; doors and windows. ~koṭṭhaka, nt. the gate-way; room over a gate. ~gāma, m. village outside the city-gates. ~pāla, ~ṭṭha, m. gate-man; gatekeeper. ~bāhā, f. doorpost. ~sālā, f. a hall near the gate.  
Dvārika, a. belonging to a gate. noun: a doorkeeper, m.  
Dvāvisati, f. twenty-two.  
Dvāsaṭṭhi, f. sixty-two.  
Dvāsattati, f. seventy-two.  
Dvāsīti, f. eighty-two.  
Dvi, a. (the numeral) two. ~ka, nt. a dyad; pair; couple. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. twice. ~guna, at. twofold; double. ~cattālisati, f. forty-two. ~jīvha, a. a serpent, (having two tongues). ~navuti, f. ninety-two. ~paññāsati, f. fifty-two. ~māsika, a. two months old or existing two months. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-two. ~sata, nt.. two hundred. ~sattati, f. seventy-two. ~sahassā, nt. two-thousand.  
Dvija, m. a brahmin; a bird; a tooth; (a twice-born).  
Dvidhā, ad. in two ways; in two parts. ~patha, m. crossing of roads.  
Dvipa, m. an elephant.  
Dviha, nt. two days. ~tihaṇ, ad. two or three days.  

Dve (Nom. pl. of dvi.) the two ~bhāva, m. twofold-ness. ~vācika, a. having only two words (to repeat).  
Dvejja, nt. doubt; contradiction. adj. doubtful.  
Dvedhā, ad. in two ways; in two. ~patha, m. a cross road.  
Dveḷhaka, nt. doubt. ~jāta, a. being in doubt.  

Dhajinī, f. an army.  
Dhañña, nt. grain; corn. ~rāsi, m. a heap of grain. ~āra, f. a granary.  

Dhata, (pp. of dhāreti), kept in mind; known by heart.  
Dhana, nt. wealth, riches. ~kkhaya, m. exhaustion of wealth. ~kkīta, a. bought for money. ~ṭhaddha, a. proud of wealth. ~ttika, a. desiring wealth. ~lola, a. greedy of wealth. ~vantu, a. rich, wealthy. ~hetu, ad. for the sake of wealth. ~āsā, f. craving for wealth.  
Dhanāyati (Deno. from dhana), to consider something as one’s wealth.  
Dhanika, m. a creditor.  
Dhanita, nt. sound. adj. sounded; sonant.  
Dhani, a. wealthy. noun: wealthy person.  
Dhanu nt. a bow. ~ka, nt. a small bow. ~kāra, m. bow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dhanta</th>
<th>Dhamma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| maker. ~ketakī, *m.* the screwpine. ~ggaha, *m.* an archer.  
~dāna, *nt.* the gift of the Norm. ~dāyāda, *a.* having dhamma as one’s inheritance; spiritual heir. ~dīpa, *a.* having the Norm as a sound footing. ~desanā, *f.* exposition of the Norm. ~dessī, *m.* a hater of the Norm.  
~dhaja, *a.* having dhamma as one’s banner. |}
| Dhanta, *pp.* of dhamati. | ~dhara, *a.* having veins showing all over the body (for lack of flesh).  
| Dhama, dhamaka, *a.* and *n.* one who blows; a player (of a trumpet, etc.). Dhamarakara, *m.* a filter or water-strainer. **(Often seen as dhammakaraka).** | ~dhariya, *f.* delight in the Law.  
| Dhamati (dharn + a), to blow; to sound; to kindle. *aor.* *dhami, pr.p.* dhamanta, *abs.* dhamitvā, *ger.* dhamana. | ~dhārī, *m.* the excellent doctrine. ~dhāra, *a.* protection by the Norm.  
| Dhamani, *f.* a vein. ~santhatagatta, *a.* having veins showing all over the body (for lack of flesh). | ~dhārī, *f.* the block of justice. i.e., of execution. ~garu, *a.* respecting the Norm. ~ghosaka, *m.* one who announces about the preaching of the Norm.  
| Dhamma, *m.* doctrine; nature; truth; the Norm; morality; good conduct. ~kāmā, *a.* lover of the truth. ~kāya, *a.* the Normal body. | ~kkhāna, *nt.* preaching of the doctrine.  
| ~kathā, *f.* religious talk; ethical discussion. ~kathika, *m.* one who preaches the Norm. ~kamma, *nt.* a legally valid act; procedure in accordance with Vinaya rules. | ~kkhāna, *nt.* preaching of the doctrine.  
| ~kkhandha, *m.* a portion of the Norm. ~gāndikā, *f.* the block of justice. i.e., of execution. ~garu, *a.* respecting the Norm. ~gutta, *a.* protected by the Norm. ~ghosaka, *m.* one who announces about the preaching of the Norm. | ~kkhandha, *m.* a portion of the Norm. ~gāndikā, *f.* the block of justice. i.e., of execution. ~garu, *a.* respecting the Norm. ~gutta, *a.* protected by the Norm. ~ghosaka, *m.* one who announces about the preaching of the Norm.  
Dhammatā

ralissimo of the Law. ~sonda, a. fond of the Norm. ~ssāmi, m. the lord of the Norm. ~adhipati, a. respecting the Law as one’s guide. ~anudhamma, m. lawfulness; conformity with the Norm. ~anuvatti, ~anusāri, a. acting in conformity with the Law. ~abhisa-maya, m. understanding of the Truth. ~amata, nt. the nectar of the Norm. ~ādāsa, m. the mirror of the Norm. ~ādhāra, a. being a support to the Norm. ~āsana, nt. a pulpit.

Dhammatā, f. a general rule; nature.
Dhammani, m. rat-snake.
Dammika, a. righteous.
Dhammilla, m. a knot of hair; braided hair.
Dhammikathā, f. religious talk.
Dhara, a. (in cpds.) bearing; holding; keeping in mind; wearing.
Dharana, nt. a weight comprising about 2/5 of an ounce.
Dharani, f. the earth. ~ruha, m. a tree.
Dharati (dhar + a), to last; to continue; to live. aor. dhari.

Dharā, f. the earth.
Dhava, m. husband; the acacia tree.
Dhavala, a. white; clean. noun. white colour.
Dhāta, pp. fed; satiated.
Dhāti, f. a nurse; foster-mother.
Dhātu, f. an element; natural condition; a relic; root of a word; humour of the body; faculty of senses. ~kathā, f. an explanation about elements; the 3rd book of the Abhidhamma. ~kusala, skilled in the elements. ~ghara, nt. a relic chamber. ~nānatta, nt. diversity of natures or elements. ~vibhāga, m. separation of elements; distribution of relics.

Dhātuka, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of.
Dhāra, dhāraka, dhāri, a. (in cpds.) bearing; holding; wearing.
Dhāreti (dhar + e), to bear; to hold; to wear. aor. ~esi. pp. dhārīta. pr.p. dhārenta abs. dhāretyā.
Dhāretu, m. bearer; holder; wearer.
Dhāvati (dhāv + a), to run; to run away. aor. dhāvi. pp. dhāvita. pr.p. dhāvanta. abs. dhāviya, dhāvityā.
Dhāvana, nt. running.
Dhāvi, a. one who runs.
Dhi, in. fie! shame! woe!
Dhikkata, a. despised; detested; reviled.
Dhiti, f. energy; courage. ~mantu, a. energetic; resolute.
Dhī, f. wisdom. ~mantu, a. wise.
Dhitalikā, f. a doll.
Dhitu, f. daughter. ~pati, m. son-in-law.
Dhiyati (dhā + i + ya), to be borne. aor. dhiyi. pr.p. dhiyamāna.
Dhīra, a. wise; the wise.
Dhivara, m. a fisher-man.
Dhuta, dhūta (pp. of dhunāti), shaken off; removed. ~ānga, nt. an ascetic practice. ~dhara, a. and n. one who practises dhutaṅgas. ~vādī, m. one who inculcates
**Dhutta**

Dutta, dhuttaka, *m.* one who leads a corrupted life; a scoundrel; a cheat.

Dhuttī, dhuttikā, *f.* of the above.

Dhunā, *nt.* shaking off; doing away with.


Dhura, *nt.* 1. an office; responsibility; a charge; 2. a yoke; 3. the shaft of a carriage; 4. the forepart.

~gāma, *m.* neighbouring village. ~ndhara, *a.* bearing the office or taking the responsibility. ~nikkhepa, *m.* giving up of a hope or responsibility. ~bhatta, *nt.* regularly given meal. ~vahana, *nt.* bearing of the yoke or office. ~vihāra, *m.* neighbouring monastery.

Dhuva, *a.* stable; permanent; regular; constant. ~vanj, *ad.* regularly; constantly.

Dhūpā, *m.* incense.

Dhūpana, 1. fumigation; incensing; 2. flavouring; seasoning (of curry).


Dhūpeti (*dhūp + e*), to flavour or season with oil; to fumigate. *aor.* esi, *pp.* pīta, *abs.* dhūpetvā.


Dhūmāyati (*Deno.* from dhūma), to smoke; to smoulder; to cloud over. *aor.* māyi.

Dhūli, *f.* dust.

Dhūsara, *a.* dust-coloured; yellowish.

Dhenu, *f.* a cow; a female animal in general.

Dhorayha, *a.* able to bear a burden or to carry the yoke; *m.* a beast of burden.


Dhovana, *nt.* washing.

**N**

Na, *in.* (negative particle), no; not.

Nakula, *m.* mongoose.

Nakka, *m.* a turtle.

Nakkhatra, *nt.* a constellation; star; celebration. ~kīlā, *f.* ~kīlana, *nt.* a festival celebrated at the appearance of some constellations. ~pāthaka, *m.* an astrologer. ~yoga, *m.* conjunction of the planets; horoscope. ~rāja, *m.* the moon.

Nakha, *m.* nt. nail (of finger or toe); a claw. ~pañjara, *m.* claw.

Nakhī, *a.* having claws.

Naga, *m.* mountain.

Namassati

a noble city. ~vāsī, m. a citizen. ~sodhaka, m. a town-cleaner. ~sobhīni, f. the city-belle; town courtesan.

Nagga, a. naked; nude. ~cariyā, f. nudity. ~samaṇa, m. a naked ascetic.

Naggiya, nt. nudity.

Naṅgala, nt. a plough. ~phāla, m. ploughshare. ~lisā, f. the beam of a plough.

Naṅguṭṭha, nt. tail.

Nacirassan, ad. shortly; before long.

Nacca, nt. dancing; a play. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a theatre; dancing place.

Naccaka, m. dancer, actor.

Naccati (naṭ + ya), to dance; to perform as a dramatist. aor. nacci, pr.p. naccanta. abs. naccitvā. ger. naccana.

Naṭa, naṭaka, naṭṭaka, nattaka, m. dancer; actor.

Naṭṭa, natta, nattana, nt. a dance; a play.

Naṭṭha, (pp. of nassati), lost; perished.

Nati, (pp. of namati). bent; stooping; inclined.

Natthi (na + atthi), no; not; not present. ~kadiṭṭhi, nihilistic view. ~kavādī, m. one who professes a nihilistic view. ~tā, f. bhāva, m. absence.

Natthī, f. the nose. ~kamma, nt. nose-treatment, consisting application of oil, etc.

Nadati (nad + a), to roar; to make a noise. aor. nadi, pr.p. nadanta, pp. nadita. abs. naditvā.

Nadana, nt. roaring.

Nadi, f. river. ~kūla, nt. riverbank. ~dugga, nt. a place inaccessible because of rivers. ~mukha, nt. mouth of a river.

Naddha, (pp. of nandhati), tied; wrapped; twisted with.

Naddhī, f. a thong.

Nandanā, f. husband's sister.

Nanu, in. (particle of affirmation) is it not? certainly; surely.

Nanda, nandaka, a. rejoicing.

Nandati (nand + a), to be glad; to rejoice; to find delight in. aor. nandi. pp. nandita. pr. p. nandumāna. pt.p. nanditabba. abs. nanditvā.

Nandana, nt. rejoicing; name of a garden in Indra’s city.

Nandanā, f. rejoicing.

Nandi, f. pleasure; joy; delight; craving. ~kkhaya, m. consummation of craving. ~rāga, m. passionate delight.

~saṇyojana, nt. the fetter of craving.

Nandhati (nadh + a-a), to wrap; to twist with; to tie. aor. nandhi. abs. nandhitvā. ref. Vinandhati.

Nandhi, f. ref. Naddhi.

Napuṇsaka, m. 1. eunuch; 2. the neuter gender.

Nabha, m. nt. the sky. This takes the form nabho in cpds. e.g., nabhogata = existing in the sky.

Namakkāra, m. homage; veneration; bowing down.

Namati (nam + a), to bend; to bow down. aor. nami. pp. nata. pr.p. namanta. abs. namitvā. pt.p. namitabba. ger. namana, nt.

Namassati (namas + a), to pay honour; to venerate. aor.
Namassana, nt. ~nā, f. veneration; worship.
Namuci, m. the destroyer; the Death.
Namo, in. be my adoration to.
Nammadā, f. name of an Indian river.
Naya, m. method; plan; manner; inference; right conclusion.
Nayati, (nī + a), to lead; to guide; to conduct. aor. nayi. ref. Netī.
Nayana, nt. the eye. ger. carrying. ~āvudha, m. one whose weapon is the eye, i.e. King Yama.
Nayahāti (nah + ya), to tie; to bind; to wrap; to twist. aor. nayhi. pp. naddha. ger. nayhana. abs. nayhitvā.
Nara, m. man; a human being. ~deva, m. a king. ~vīra, m. a hero; the Buddha. ~rāsabha, m. the lord of men. ~ruttama, m. the best of men. ~rādhama, m. a wicked or vile man.
Narakā, purgatory; the hell. ~ggi, m. hell-fire.
Nalāta, m. the forehead.
Nalinī, f. a lotus pond.
Nava, a. 1. new; 2. nine. ~kamma, nt. new work. ~kammika, a. an expert in building. ~ṅga, a. having nine portions. ~navuti, f. ninety-nine.
Navaka, m. a new comer; a young person. nt. a group of nine. ~tara, a. younger.
Navanīta, nt. fresh butter.
Navama, a. ninth. ~mī, f. the ninth day of a lunar month.
Navuti, f. ninety.
Nassati (nas + a), to perish to disappear. aor. nassi. pp. nāṭṭha, pr.p. nassanta. abs. nassitvā.
Nassana, nt. disappearance; loss; destruction.
Nahāta, nhāta (pp. of nahāyatī), one who has bathed.
Nahāna, nhāna, nt. bathing; bath. ~niya, nt. bath-powder or anything useful for a bath.
Nahāpaka, m. a bath attendant.
Nahāpana, nt. bathing or washing (someone else).
Nahāpita, m. barber; hair-dresser.
Nahāpeti (nah + ape), to give a bath. aor. ~esi. pp. nahāpita. pr.p. nahāpenta. abs. nahāpetvā.
Nahāyatī (nā + ya), to take a bath. aor. nahāyi. pr. p. nahāyanta. abs. nahāyitvā. inf. nahāyituṇ. ger. nahāyana, nt.
Nahāru, nhāru, m. a sinew; a tendon.
Nahuta, nt. ten thousand; a myriad.
Naḷa, m. a reed; a tube. ~kāra, m. basket maker; a worker in reeds. ~kalāpa, m. a bundle of reeds; ~miṇa, m. a shrimp. ~agāra, nt. a hut made of reeds.
Nāka, m. the heaven.
Nāga, m. a cobra, an elephant; the iron-wood tree; a noble person. ~danta, ~taka, nt. an ivory peg; a peg on a wall. ~bala, a. having the strength of an elephant. ~balā, f. a kind of creeping plant. ~bhavana, nt. the region of the nāgas. ~mānavaka, m. a young man of the Nāga race. ~mānavikā, f. a Nāga maiden. ~rāja, m. king of the Nāgas. ~rukka, m. the iron-wood tree. ~latā, f. the
Nāgara, nāgarika, a. & n. belonging to a city; urbane; polite; a citizen.
Nāṭaka, nt. a drama.
Nāṭaktiṭṭhi, nāṭikā, f. a dancing girl.
Nātha, m. protection; protector.
Nāda, m. roar; sound.
Nānatā, f. see the following.
Nānatta, nt. diversity; variety; manifoldness. ~kāya, a. having a variety of bodily states.
Nānā, in. different; differently. ~karaṇa, nt. diversity; difference. ~gotta, a. of many kinds of descent. ~jacca, a. of many nations. ~jana, m. many kinds of folk. ~titthiya, a. of various religions. ~pakāra, a various; manifold. ~ratta, a. of various colours. ~vāda, a. and n. having different views; the different views. ~vidha, a. various; divers. ~saṃvāsaka, a. living in different parties.
Nābhi, f. the naval; the nave of a wheel.
Nāma, nt. name; the immaterial factors such as consciousness, perception. adj. (in cpds.) having the name of. ~karaṇa, nt. naming. ~gahāna, nt. receiving a name. ~dheyya, ~dheyya, nt. name. adj. having the name. ~pada, nt. a noun.
Nāmaka, a. (in cpds.) by name.
Nāmeti (caus. of namati), to bend; to wield. aor. ~esi, pp. nāmita. abs. nāmetvā.
Nāyaka, m. leader; master. ~yikā, f. a female leader; mistress.
Nāraṇga, m. the mandarin orange tree.
Nārāca, m. an iron bar.
Nārī, f. a woman.
Nālān (na + ālan), in. not enough; unsuitable.
Nāvā, f. ship; boat. ~tittha, nt. a harbour; ferry. ~saṃcāra, m. the traffic of boats.
Nāvika, m. a sailor. ~vīki, f. a woman sailor.
Nāvutika, a. ninety years old.
Nāsa, m. ruin; destruction; death.
Nāsana, nt. killing; destruction; expulsion.
Nāsā, f. the nose. ~raju, f. a nose-ropes (to curb an ox, etc.).
Nāsikā, f. the nose.
Nāseti (nas + e), to kill; to ruin; to destroy; to expel. aor. nāsesi, pp. nāsita. pr.p. nāsenta. abs. nāsetvā. pt.p. nāsetabba.
Nāla, m. a stalk; tube.
Nāli, f. a measure of capacity; a tube. ~matta, a. about a. measure.
Nālikā, f. a tube; a bottle. ~yanta, nt. a clock; an instrument to measure time.
Nālikera, m. the coconut tree. nt. coconut.
Nālipāṭṭa, m. a cap; hat.
Nikaṭa, nikaṭṭha, nt. neighbourhood; adj. near.
Nicati, f. fraud; cheating.
Nikanta, nikantita, pp. of the following.
Nikantati (ni + kant + a), to cut down; to cut off. aor. nikanti. abs. nikantitvā.
Nikara, m. multitude.
Nikasa, m. whetstone.
Nikāmanā, f. desire.
Nikāmalābhi, a. one who has obtained something without difficulty.
Nikāmeti (ni + kam + e), to crave; to desire. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. nikāmenta.
Nikāya, m. a group; sect; a collection.
Nikāsa, m. neighbourhood.
Nikiṭṭha, a. low; vile.
Nikuñja, m. nt. a glen; a thicket.
Nikāṣa, m. a member of the Jain Order.
Nikkuja, a. upset; thrown over.
Nikkujjeti (ni + kuj + e), to turn upside down. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā, nikkujjīya.
Nikkoda, a. free from anger.
Nikkha, m. a big gold coin; a weight equal to 25 dharanaṇs.
Nikkhanta (pp. of nikkhamati), gone out; departed from.
Nikkhamanīya, m. name of a month; July-August.
Nikkhāmeti (caus. of nikkhamati), to make to go out; to bring forth or out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.
Nikkhitta, pp. of the following.
Nikkhipati (ni + khip + a), to lay down or aside; to put down; to give up. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā. pt.p. ~pitabba.
Nikkhepa, m. ~pana, nt. putting down; casting off; discarding; summary treatment.
Nikkanṭa, m. ~khan, a. merciful, heartless.
Nikkasāva, a. free from impurity.
Nikkāma, a. without craving or lust.
Nikkāraṇa, a. groundless; causeless. ~nā, ad. without reason, cause or purpose.
Nikkileṣa, a. free from depravity; unstained.
Nikkājita, pp. of the following.
Nikkaṇṭha, m. a member of the Jain Order.
Nigama, m. a marlket town.
Nigamana, nt. conclusion; explanation.
Nigaḷa, m. a chain for the feet of an elephant.
Nigūhāti (ni + gūh + a), to cover up; to conceal; to hide.
  aor. nigūhi. pp. ~hita. nigūha, abs. nigūhitvā.
Nigūhana, nt. concealment.
Niggacchati (ni + gam + a), to go out; to proceed from.
  aor. ~chi. pp. niggata. abs. niggantvā.
Niggacchati, m. ~mana, nt. going out; departure; outcome.
Niggayha ~vādi, m. one who speaks reprovingly.
Niggaha, m. censure; blame; reproach.
Niggahita, nt. the nasal consonant ‘ŋ’.
Niggahetabba, pt. p. fit to be reproved or checked.
Niggama, m. ~mana, nt. one who rebukes or restrains.
Niggamuṇḍī, f. a medicinal shrub. ठक.
Niggamba, a. free from bushes; clear.
Niggatana, nt. killing; destruction.
Niggsa, m. shouting.
Nigrodha, m. the banyan tree. ~pakka, nt. the ripe fruit of the banyan. ~pariṇanda, a. having proportionate limbs like the circumference of a banyan tree.
Nighaṃsa, m. ~sana, nt. rubbing against; chafing.
Nighaṃsati (ni + ghaṃs + a), to rub; to chafe; to erase.
Nighaṃta, a. one’s own. ~desa, m. one’s own country.
Nijjaṭa, a. disentangled.
Nijjur, a. free from old age or decay. m. a deity.
Nijjareti (ni + jar + e), to destroy; to annihilate. aor. ~esi.
Nijjina, pp. exhausted.
Nijjivha, a. no tongue; m. a jungle cock.
Nijjīva, a. lifeless.
Nijjhāna, nt. insight.
Nijjhāyati (ṇi + jhā + ya), to meditate; to fret; to reflect.
   aor. ~yita.
Nitthā, f. the end; conclusion; perfection.
Nitthāti (ṇi + ṭhā + a), to be at an end; to be finished. aor.
   nitthāsi. pp. nitthita.
Nittthāna, nt. completion; ending.
Nitthāpeti (caus. of nitthāti), to accomplish; to finish; to carry out. aor.
Nitthita, pp. finished; completed.
Nitthubhāti (ṇi + ṭhubh + a), to spit out; to expectorate.
   aor. ~bhita.
Nitthubhāna, nt. spitting; spittle.
Nitthura, a. rough; hard; cruel. ~riya, nt. harshness; roughness.
Nidgā, nt. nest; resting place.
Niddeti (ṇi + ḍi + e), to weed. aor. ~esi.
Ninnaya, m. decision; discrimination.
Nitamba, m. 1. the hip; 2. the ridge of a mountain.
Nittanha, a. free from desire.
Nittiṇṇa, pp. got out of; having crossed over.
Nittudana, nt. pricking; piercing.
Nitteja, a. powerless, abashed.
Nittherana, nt. getting across; traversing; overcoming; finishing.
Nittherati (ṇi + thar + a), to cross over; to get over. aor.
Nittthareti (caus. of the above), to finish; to complete. aor.
   ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Nitthunana, nt. a moan; a groan.
Nitthunāti (ṇi + thu + nā), to moan; to groan. aor.
   ~thuni. pr.p. nitthunanta. abs. ~nitvā.
Nidassana, nt. an example; evidence; comparison.
Nidasethi (ṇi + dis + e), to point out; to explain; to define. aor.
Nitthunāti, nt. a moan; a groan.
   aor. nidahi. pp. nidahita or nihita. abs. ~hitvā.
Nitāgha, m. drought; heat; summer.
Nitāna, nt. source; cause; origin; ~kathā, f. introduction (to a book).
Nidānana, ad. (in cpds.) by means of; in consequence of.
Niddaya, a. merciless; cruel.
Niddara, a. free from anguish, pain or fear.
Niddā, f. sleep. ~yana, nt. sleeping. ~lu, ~sīlī, a. fond of sleep; of drowsy habits. ~rāmatā, f. fondness of sleep.
Niddāyati (Deno. from niddā), to sleep. aor. ~yī. pr.p. niddāyanta. abs. ~yitvā.
Niddiṭṭha, pp. of the following.
Niddisati (ṇi + dis + a) to point out; to explain; to define.
Niddukkha, a. free from pain or misery.
Niddesa, m. description; analytic explanation.
Niddosa, a. faultless; undefiled.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Niddhana</th>
<th>Nippapañca</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niddhana</strong> <em>a.</em> poor; without property.</td>
<td><strong>Ninnatā</strong> <em>f.</em> lowliness; inclination;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niddhanta</strong> <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Ninnāda</strong> <em>m.</em> melody; tune; sound. ~dī. <em>a.</em> sounding loud; having a melodious voice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niddhamana</strong> <em>nt.</em> a drain; canal; ejection. <em>~dvāra</em> <em>nt.</em> sluice of a tank.</td>
<td><strong>Ninnetu</strong> <em>m.</em> one who leads down to; one who decides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niddhārana</strong> <em>nt.</em> specification.</td>
<td><strong>Nipaka</strong> <em>a.</em> clever; prudent; wise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niddhāreti</strong> <em>(ni + dhar + e)</em>, to specify. <em>aor.</em> ~esi. <em>pp.</em> ~rita. <em>abs.</em> ~retvā.</td>
<td><strong>Nipacca</strong> <em>abs.</em> <em>(of nipatati)</em>, having fallen down or bowed down. ~kāra <em>m.</em> humbleness; obedience; respect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niddhamana</strong> <em>nt.</em> shaking off.</td>
<td><strong>Nipajja</strong> <em>abs.</em> <em>(of nipajjati)</em>, having slept or lain down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niddhunāna</strong> <em>nt.</em> a drain; canal; ejection. <em>~dvāra</em> <em>nt.</em> sluice of a tank.</td>
<td><strong>Nipajjana</strong> <em>nt.</em> lying down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nidhāna</strong> <em>nt.</em> a deposit; a hidden treasure.</td>
<td><strong>Nipanna</strong> <em>ref.</em> nipajjati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nidhāya</strong> <em>abs.</em> <em>(of nidahati)</em> having deposited or kept aside.</td>
<td><strong>Nipāta</strong> <em>m.</em> falling (down); descent; an indeclinable particle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nidhāpeti</strong> <em>(caus. of nidahati)</em>, to cause to deposit. <em>aor.</em> ~esi. <em>pp.</em> niddhāpetita.</td>
<td><strong>Nipātana</strong> <em>nt.</em> falling upon; throwing down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~esi. <em>pp.</em> niddhāpetita.</td>
<td><strong>Nipātī</strong> <em>a.</em> one who falls upon; going to bed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nidhiya</strong> <em>pass.</em> of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Nipāna</strong> <em>nt.</em> a watering place or a trough for cattle, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nidheti</strong> <em>(ni + dah + e)</em>, to deposit; to hide or put aside. <em>aor.</em> nidhesi. <em>ref.</em> nidahati.</td>
<td><strong>Nipuṇa</strong> <em>a.</em> clever; skilful; accomplished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~esi. <em>pp.</em> niddhāpetita.</td>
<td><strong>Nippakka</strong> <em>a.</em> boiled; infused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nidheti</strong> <em>(ni + dah + e)</em>, to deposit; to hide or put aside. <em>aor.</em> nidhesi. <em>ref.</em> nidahati.</td>
<td><strong>Nippadesa</strong> <em>a.</em> all-embracing; not leaving a portion aside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~esi. <em>pp.</em> niddhāpetita.</td>
<td><strong>Nippapañca</strong> <em>a.</em> free from defilement or diffuseness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nippabha</td>
<td>Nibbāpeti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippabha</strong>, <em>a.</em> without splendour or lustre.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbandhati</strong> (<em>ni + bandh + a</em>), to bind; to urge; to importune. <em>aor.</em> nibandhi, <em>pp.</em> nibaddha. <em>abs.</em> ~dhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippariyāya</strong>, <em>a.</em> without distinction or difference.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbaṭṭa</strong> (<em>pp.</em> of nibbattati), being reborn; arisen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippāpa</strong>, <em>a.</em> sinless.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbatta</strong> (<em>ni + vāṭ + a</em>), to be born; to result; to arise <em>aor.</em> nibbatti, <em>pp.</em> nibbattra, <em>pr.p.</em> ~tanta. <em>abs.</em> ~titvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippitika</strong>, <em>a.</em> fatherless.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> Nibbatti, <em>f.</em> birth; rebirth; product; coning forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippīḷana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> squeezing; pressing.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattanaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> producing; bringing forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippīḷana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> beating; shaking off.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> composed entirely of women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nippōṭhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> beating; shaking off.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> Nibbatti, <em>f.</em> birth; rebirth; product; coning forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nipphajjati</strong> (<em>ni + pad + ya</em>), to be produced; to spring forth; to result; to happen. <em>aor.</em> ~jiti, <em>pp.</em> nipphanna, <em>pr.p.</em> ~jamāna. <em>abs.</em> ~jitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbattāpana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> reproduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nipphala</strong>, <em>a.</em> fruitless; useless; vain.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbana</strong>, nibbanatha, <em>a.</em> free from craving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niphala</strong>, <em>a.</em> fruitless; useless; vain.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbasana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> cast-off cloth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Niphādana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> production; accomplishment.</td>
<td><strong>Nibbāna</strong>, <em>nt.</em> cooling; extinction (of a fire); emancipation; the final bliss. ~gamana, <em>a.</em> leading to nibbāna. ~dhātu, <em>f.</em> the sphere of nibbāna. ~patti, <em>f.</em> attainment of nibbāna. ~sacchikiriyā, <em>f.</em> realisation of nibbāna. ~sampatti, <em>f.</em> the bliss of nibbāna. ~abhirata, <em>a.</em> finding delight in nibbāna; fond of nibbāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nipphoṭaṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> beating.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbāyati</td>
<td>(nī + vā + yā), to cease to exist; to become cool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aor. nibbāyi. see nibbāti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbāyituṇ</td>
<td>nibbātuṇ, inf. to cease to exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbāhana</td>
<td>nt. removal; clearance. adj. leading out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbikāra</td>
<td>a. unchanging; steadfast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbicikiccha</td>
<td>a. doubtless; sure; trusting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbijja</td>
<td>abs. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbijjati</td>
<td>(nī + vij + yā), to be disheartened or disgusted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aor. ~jji. pp. nibbinna. abs. nibbijjitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbijjhati</td>
<td>(nī + vidh + yā), to pierce; to break through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aor. ~jhi. pp. nibbiddha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbidā</td>
<td>f. aversion; disgust; weariness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbindati</td>
<td>(nī + vid + η-a), to get wearied of; to he disgusted with. aor. ~ndi. pp. nibbinna. abs. ~detvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbisa</td>
<td>nt. wages. adj poisonless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbisati</td>
<td>(nī + vis + a), to seek after. aor. nibbisi. pr.p. ~santa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbiesa</td>
<td>a. similar; showing no difference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbuti</td>
<td>f. peace; happiness; allayment; the final bliss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbuyhati</td>
<td>v.i.(nī + vah + yā), to float; to be buoyed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbēthanā</td>
<td>nt. unwinding; explanation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbeṭbetti</td>
<td>(nī + veṭh + e), to unravel; to untwist; to explain. aor. ~esi. pp. ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbedha</td>
<td>m. penetration; piercing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbematika</td>
<td>a. of one accord; unanimous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbbaya</td>
<td>a. fearless; brave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibbboga</td>
<td>a. useless; deserted;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibba</td>
<td>a. equal to; resembling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibhā</td>
<td>f. lustre; light.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nibhāti</td>
<td>(nī + bhā + a), to shine. aor. nibhāsi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimantaka</td>
<td>a. one who invites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimantana</td>
<td>nt. invitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimanteti</td>
<td>(nī + mant + e), to invite. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>abs. ~tetvā, nimantiya. pr.p. ~tenta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimītta</td>
<td>nt. sign; omen; portent; cause. ~ggāhi, a. sensuously attracted; led away by outward signs. ~pāṭhaka, m. one who prognosticates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimināti</td>
<td>(nī + mā + nā), to exchange for; to barter. aor. nimini. pp. niminita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimisati</td>
<td>(nī + mis + a), to wink. aor. nimisi. pr.p. nimisanta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimileti</td>
<td>(nī + mīl + e), to wink; to shut; to close. aor. ~esi. pp. nimīlīta. abs. ~letvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimilana</td>
<td>nt. winking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimugga</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimujjati</td>
<td>(nī + mujj + a), to sink down; to dive in; to plunge into. aor. nimujjī. abs. ~jjitvā. inf. ~jitun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimujjā</td>
<td>f. ~jjana, nt. diving; sinking; ducking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimesa</td>
<td>m. a wink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimba</td>
<td>m. the margosa tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmakkhika</td>
<td>a. free from flies or larvae.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmajjana</td>
<td>nt. squeezing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmathana</td>
<td>nt. crushing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmathati</td>
<td>(ni + math + a), to suppress; to destroy; to squeeze. aor. ~thi. pp. ~thita. abs. ~thitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmanthati</td>
<td>(ni + manth + a), see the above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmaddana</td>
<td>nt. crushing; subduing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmāṇa</td>
<td>a. clean; pure; free from impurity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmāṭāpītika</td>
<td>a. orphan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmāṭika</td>
<td>a. motherless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmātu</td>
<td>m. the creator; maker; builder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmāna</td>
<td>a. free from pride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmīta</td>
<td>pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmīnāṭi</td>
<td>(ni + mi + nā), to create; to fashion; to build; to produce. aor. ~mini. pr. p. ~nanta. abs. ~nītvā. nimmāya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nimmokā</td>
<td>m. the slough of a serpent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niya</td>
<td>n. one's own. ref. nija.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyata</td>
<td>a. sure; certain; constant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyati</td>
<td>f. fate; destiny.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyama</td>
<td>m. limitation; certainty; definiteness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyamana</td>
<td>nt. fixing; settling; definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyameti</td>
<td>(ni + yam + e), to fix; to command; to control; to define. aor. ~esi. pp. niyamīta. abs. ~metvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyāma</td>
<td>m. Niyāmatā. f. certainty; fixed method; regular order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyāmaka</td>
<td>m. 1. a ship’s captain; 2. commander; 3. regulator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyuṅjati</td>
<td>(ni + yuj + a), to engage in. aor. ~ṅji.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyutta</td>
<td>(pp. of the above), appointed to; engaged in; commissioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyoga</td>
<td>m. command; order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyojana</td>
<td>nt. urging; ordering; committing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyojita</td>
<td>(pp. of the following), a representative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyojeti</td>
<td>(ni + yuj + e), to urge; to incite; to commit. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyati</td>
<td>(or Niyyati), pass. of nayati, to be led, guided or conducted; to be carried.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyātana</td>
<td>nt. giving in charge; dedication; returning (of something).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyāti</td>
<td>(ni + yā + a), to go out; to get out of. aor. niyyāsi. pp. niyyāta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyātu</td>
<td>m. a leader; guide; one who goes out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyāteti</td>
<td>niyyādeti (ni + yat + e), to give into charge; to give over; to assign; to dedicate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita, ~dita. abs. ~tetvā. ~detva.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyāna</td>
<td>nt. going out; departure; release; deliverance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyānika</td>
<td>a. leading out to salvation; profitable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyāṣa</td>
<td>m. gum; exudation of trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niyyūha</td>
<td>m. a turret; pinnacle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niraṅkaroti</td>
<td>niraṅkaroti (ni + ā + kar + o), to repudiate; to disregard. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~katvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niraggala</td>
<td>a. unobstructed; free.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nirata</td>
<td>a. fond of; attached to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niratthā</td>
<td>m. useless; unproficient; vain. ~kanj, ad. in vain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nirattha</td>
<td>n. useless; unproficient; vain. ~kanj, ad. in vain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nirantara</td>
<td>a. continuous; uninterrupted. ~rañj, ad. always; continuously.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Niraparādha, a. guiltless; innocent.
Nirapekha, nirapekkha, a. indifferent; heedless; disregarding.
Nirabbuda, a. free from trouble or tumours. nt. a vast number. m. name of a hell.
Niraya, m. the purgatory; hell. ~gāmi, a. leading to hell. ~dukkha, nt. the pain of hell. ~pāla, m. a guardian in hell. ~bhaya, nt. the fear of hell. ~saŋvattanika, a. conducive to hell.
Niravasesa, a. inclusive; without remainder.
Nirassāda, a. insipid; tasteless; dull.
Nirākula, a. unconfused; undisturbed.
Nirātaṅka, a. free from disease; healthy.
Nirāmaya, a. see the above.
Nirāmisa, a. having no meat; free from sensual desires; non-material.
Nirārambha, a. without killing of animals.
Nirālamba, a. unsupported; groundless.
Nirālaya, a. free from desire; regardless; houseless.
Nirāsa, a. desireless.
Nirāsaṅka, a. unsuspicious; not doubting.
Nirāsaṅsa, a. without wishes or expectations.
Nirāhāra, a. foodless; fasting.
Nirindhana, a. fuelless.
Nirujjhati (ni + rudh + ya), to cease; to dissolve; to vanish. aor. ~jjhi. pp. niruddha. abs. ~jhitvā.
Nirujjhana, nt. ceasing; dissolving.

Niruttara, a. not answerable; making no reply; one who has no superior; the most noble.
Nirutti, f. language; philology. ~paṭisambhidā, f. knowledge of dialects or philological analysis.
Nirudaka, a. waterless. Niruddha (pp. of nirujjhati), ceased to exist.
Nirupaddava, a. harmless; secure; without mishap.
Nirupadhi, a. free from passions or attachment.
Nirupama, a. incomparable.
Niroga, a. healthy.
Nirojā, a. insipid; sapless.
Nirodha, m. cessation; the final truth. ~dhamma, a. subject to destruction. ~samāpatti, f. attainment of cessation of consciousness.
Nirodheti (ni + rudh + e), to destroy; to dissolve; to annihilate. aor. ~esi. pp. nirodhita. abs. ~dhetvā.
Nilaya, m. home; lair; habitation; dwelling place.
Nilīyati (ni + lī + ya), to hide; to lurk; to keep oneself hidden. aor. nilīyi. pp. nilīna. abs. nilīyitvā.
Nillajja, a. shameless.
Nillehaka, a. licking or one who licks.
Nillopa, m. plundering.
Nillolupa, a. free from greed.
Nivatta (pp. of the following), stopped; remaining behind.
Nivattati (ni + vat + a), to turn back; to turn away from; to stay; to remain behind. aor. nibatti. pr.p. ~tanta. abs. ~titvā, nibattiya, inf. ~tituŋ.
Nivattana, nt. Nivatti, f. stoppage; return; turning back; remaining behind.

Nivatteti (ni + vat + e), to stop; to make go back; to bar; to make remain behind. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. pr.p ~tenta. abs. ~tetvā.

Nivattha (pp. of nivāseti), clothed in or with; dressed.

Nivasati (ni + vas + a), to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to stay. aor. nivasi. pp. nivuttha. pr.p. nivasanta. abs. nivasītvā.

Nivahā, m. a heap; multitude.

Nivesa, m. Nivesana, nt. settlement; abode; house.

Niveseti (ni + vis + e), to establish in; to settle; to arrange. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.

Nisajja, abs. (of nisidati), having sat down.

Nisajjā, f sitting down.

Nisada, m. a grindstone. ~pota, m. the upper stone for grinding.

Nisabha, m. a leading ox; the best of men.

Nisamma, abs. (of nisāmeti), having considered. ad. considerably. ~kāri, a. acting considerately.

Nisā, f. night. ~kāra, ~nātha, m. the moon.

Nisāṇa, m. whetstone.

Nisādi, a. lying down.

Nisāmaka, a. observant; listening to.

Nisāmeti (ni + sām + e), to listen to; to observe; to attend to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.

Nisita, a. sharp; whetted; sharpened.

Nisinna, pp. of nisidati.

Nisinnakā, a. sitting down.

Nisītha, m. midnight.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nisidati</th>
<th>Nica</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nisidana, nt. 1. sitting down; 2. a seat; a mat to sit on. Nisdāpana, nt. causing to sit down.</td>
<td>Nissarati (ni + sar + a), to depart; to escape from. aor. ~sari. pp. nissata, abs. ~ritvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisidāpeti (caus. of nisidati), to cause to sit down. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>Nissāya, in. by means of; by one's support; near by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisedha, m. Nisedhana, nt. prevention; prohibition; holding back. ~dhaka, a. prohibiting; one who prevents or obstructs.</td>
<td>Nissāra, a. worthless; sapless; unsubstantial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisedheti (ni + sidh + e), to prevent; to prohibit; to keep off. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhīta, pr.p. ~dhenta. pt.p. ~dhettabā. abs. ~dhetvā. ~dhiya.</td>
<td>Nissārajja, a. without diffidence; confident on one’s own power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisevati (ni + sev + a), to associate; to pursue; to indulge in. aor. nisevi. pp. nisevita. abs. ~vitvā.</td>
<td>Nissāraṇa, nt. driving out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisevana, nt. 1. associating; 2. using; 3. practising.</td>
<td>Nissita (pp. of nissayati), dependent on; hanging on; living by means of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissagga, m. giving up. ~ggiya, a. what ought to be rejected or abandoned.</td>
<td>Nissitaka, a. and n. an adherent; one who is supported by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaṅga, a. unattached; unselfish.</td>
<td>Nissirīka, a. unfortunate; miserable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissajati (ni + saj + a), to give up; to let loose. aor. nissaji. pp. nissaṭṭha. abs. nissajja, ~jitvā.</td>
<td>Nissenī, f. ladder; a flight of steps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaṭṭha, (pp. of nissajati), dismissed; given up; handed over.</td>
<td>Nissesa, a. entire; whole. ~saṇ ad. entirely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissatta, a. soulless.</td>
<td>Nissoka, a. free from sorrow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissadda, a. silent; noiseless.</td>
<td>Nihata, pp. of the following. ~māna, a. prideless; polite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissanda, m. 1. result; outcome; 2. discharge; trickling down.</td>
<td>Nihanati (ni + han + a), to slay; to put down; to humiliate; to destroy. aor. nihani. abs. nihantvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaya, m. 1. support; 2. protection; 3. that on which anything depends.</td>
<td>Nihita (pp. of nidahati), kept; put into; settled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissayati (ni + si + ya), to lean on; to rely on; to associate.</td>
<td>Nihina, a. low; vile; base. ~kamma, nt. sinful action. adj. sinful; of low action. ~pañña, a. of inferior wisdom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aor. nissayi.</td>
<td>~sevī, a. having bad association; of vile pursuit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaraṇa, nt. 1. going out; departure; 2. escape.</td>
<td>Nihīyati (ni + ha + i + ya), to come to ruin; to be destroyed. aor. nihīyi. pp. nihīna. pr.p. nihīyamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaraṇa, nt. 1. going out; departure; 2. escape.</td>
<td>Nīgha, m. misery; confusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nissaṭṭha, (pp. of nissajati), dismissed; given up; handed over.</td>
<td>Nīca, a. low; humble; inferior. ~kula, nt. low caste. ~kulīnatā, f. state of having a low birth. ~āsana, nt. a low seat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Nita** *(pp. of netī)*, carried; guided; inferred; led by. ~atthā, *m.* inferred meaning.


Nīpa, *m.* the tree *Nauclea Cadamba.*

Nīyati *(pass. of netī)*, to be led or carried.

Nīyāti *(ni + yā + a)*, *ref.* niyyāti.

Nīyādeti, *ref.* niyyādeti.

Nīyānika, *ref.* niyyānika.

Nīra, *nt.* water.


Nīlinī, *nīlī, f.* the indigo plant.

Niluppala, *nt.* blue water-lily.

Nīvaraṇa, *nt.* obstacle or hindrance (to the progress of mind). ~niya, *a.* forming a hindrance.

Nīvāra, *m.* a kind of grain.

Nihaṭa, *(pp. of niharati)*.

Nīharanaṇa, *(nt.)* taking out; carrying away.

Nīharati *(ni + har + a)*, to take out; to drive away; to stretch out. *aor.* nihari, *pr.p.* niharanta, *abs.* niharītvā.

Nīhāra, *m.* 1. ejection; 2. carrying away.

Nihita, *(pp. of nidahati)*. 1. deposited; 2. arranged.

Nīla, *(nt.)* a nest. ~ja, *m.* a bird.

Nu, *an affirmative indefinite particle, frequently combined with interrogative pronouns.*

Nuda, nudaka, *a.* expelling. dispelling.

Nudati *(nud + a)*, to drive away; to expel; to reject. *aor.* nudi, *abs.* nudītvā.

Nuṇṇa *(pp. of the above)*, driven away; removed.

Nūṭana, *a.* new; fresh.

Nūna, *in.* indeed; surely; certainly.

Nūpura, *nt.* anklet.

Neka, *a.* several; many.

Nekākāra, *a.* various; divers.

Nekatika, *m.* a cheat. *adj.* deceitful; fraudulent.

Nekāyika, *a.* versed in the five collections of the scriptures; belonging to a sect.

Nekkha, *nt.* a big gold coin.

Nekkhamma, *nt.* giving up the world; renunciation.

~vitakka, ~sāṅkappa, *m.* thought of self-abnegation.

~sukha, *nt.* the happiness of leading a holy life.

~abhiraṇa, *m.* a fond of renunciation.


Netu, *m.* leader.

Netta, *(nt.)* the eye. ~tārā, *f.* pupil of the eye.

Netti, *f.* 1. craving; 2. conduit.

Nettika, *m.* one who makes conduits for irrigation.

Nettiṇja, *(m.)* a sword.

Nepakka, *(nt.)* prudence.
Nepuñña, nt. skill.
Nerni, f. the rim of a wheel.
Nemittika, m. a fortune-teller; soothsayer.
Nemindhara, m. name of a mountain.
Neyya, a. to be led or carried; to be inferred or understood.
Nerayika, a. born in the hell; one doomed to suffer in the hell.
Neryikkara, m. name of the highest mountain. ref. Meru.
Nevāsika, m. an inmate; a resident.
Nesajjika, a. remaining in a sitting position.
Nesāda, m. a hunter.
No, negative and adversative particle.
Nonīta, nt. fresh butter.
Nyāsa, m. a mortgage; pawn.

Pakaṭṭha, a. most noble.
Pakata, a. done; made. ~atā, a. of good behaviour; of a sound state.
Pakati, f. original or natural form; nature. ~gamana, nt. usual walk. ~citta, nt. normal consciousness. adj. of sound mind. ~sila, nt. natural virtue.
Pakatika, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of; being by nature.
Pakappanā, f. reasoning; planning; arrangement.
Pakappeti (pa + kapp + e), to consider; to design; to arrange; to think over aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Pakampati (pa + kamp + a), to tremble; to quake. aor. ~mpi. pp. ~mpita. ger. ~mpāna.
Pakaraṇa, nt. an occasion; a literary work or exposition.
Pakāra, m. mode; method; manner; way.
Pakāsa, m. brightness; annunciation; explanation. ~ka, m. a publisher; one who announces or explains.
Pakāsati (pa + kās + a), to be visible; to become known; to shine forth. aor. pakāsi. pp. pakāsita.
Pakāsana, nt. shining; announcement; publicity.
Pakāseti (pa + kās + e), to make known; to illustrate to publish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.
Pakiṇṇaka, a. scattered about; miscellaneous.
Pakītteti (pa + kitt + e), to speak highly; to praise; to explain. aor. ~esi. pp. pakīttita, pr.p. ~yenta. abs. ~tētvā.
Pakirati (pa + kir + a), to scatter; to let fall; to throw down. aor. pakiri. pp. pakīṇṇa.
Pakuppati (pa + kup + ya), to be angry. aor. ~ppi.
Pakubbati (pa + kar + o; karo is changed to kubba), to do; to make; to perform. pr. p. ~bbamāna.
Pakopa, m. anger; fury; agitation.
Pakopana, a. making turbulent; agitating.
Pakka (pp. of pacati), ripe; boiled; cooked; decaying. nt. ripe fruit.
Pakkaṭṭhita, pp. much heated; smouldering; boiled up.
Pakkama, m. ~mana, nt. departure; going away.
Pakkamati (pa + kam + a), to step forward; to go away. aor. pakkami. pp. pakkanta. pr. p. pakkamanta.abs. pakkamitvā.
Pakkāmi (pret. of the above), he went forth.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pakkosaṭi</th>
<th>Pacana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pakkosaṭi (pa + kus + a), to call; to summon. aor. ~kosi. pr. p. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā.</td>
<td>Pagabbha, a. bold; daring; reckless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkosaṇa, nt. Pakkosaṇa, f. calling.</td>
<td>Pagālha, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhā, m. side; party; faction; side of the body; a flank; a wing, a fortnight. adj. adherent; associated with.</td>
<td>Pagāhati (pa + gāh + a), to dive into; to sink; to plunge. aor. pagāhi. pr. p. pagāhanta. abs. pagāhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkha, m. a cripple; a lame person.</td>
<td>Pagiddha (pp. of pagiṭṭhāti), greedy after; clinging to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhandati (pa + khandh + a), to spring forward; to jump on to. aor. ~ndi. pp. pakkhanta. abs. ~nditvā.</td>
<td>Pagunā, a. well-practised; well acquainted; familiar; learnt by heart. ~tā, f. competence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhandana, nt. leaping; springing; chasing.</td>
<td>Pagumbā, m. a bush; thicket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhandikā, f. dysentery; diarrhoea.</td>
<td>Pageva, in. too early; not to be said of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhabilāla, m. a flying-fox.</td>
<td>Paggaṇhāti (pa + gāh + ūhā), to hold up; to take up; to support; to favour; to stretch forth. aor. ~nhi. pr.p. paggaṇhanta. abs. paggaṇhetvā. paggaṇhyā. pt.p. paggaṇhettabba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhalati (pa + khal + a), to stumble; to stagger. aor. ~kali. pp. ~lita. abs. ~lītvā.</td>
<td>Paggaha, paggāha, m. Paggahana, nt. exertion; energy; lifting; holding up; support; patronage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhalana, pakkhalita, nt. stumbling.</td>
<td>Paggahita (pp. of paggaṇhāti), held up; stretched out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhāleti (pa + khal + e), to wash; to cleanse; to rinse. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~lētvā.</td>
<td>Paggharana, nt. trickling; oozing; dripping. ~naka, a. flowing; oozing out; trickling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhika, a. belonging to a faction; siding with; fortnightly. ~bhatta, nt. food given once a fortnight.</td>
<td>Paggharati (pa + ghar + a), to flow forth; to ooze; to drip; to trickle. aor. ~ghari. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhītta, (pp. of the following) put in; thrown in.</td>
<td>Pagghana, m. a covered terrace before a house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhipati (pa + khip + a), to put in; to enclose in; to throw into. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pita.</td>
<td>Paṅka, m. mud; mire; impurity; defilement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhipana, nt. putting in; throwing into.</td>
<td>Paṅkaja, paṅkeruha, nt. a lotus; that which is risen from the mud.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhiya, a. ref. pakkhika.</td>
<td>Paṅgu, paṅgula, a. &amp; n. lame; a cripple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhī, m. a bird; the winged one.</td>
<td>Pacati (pac + a), to cook. aor. paci. pp. pacita, pakka. pr. p. pacanta. pt.p. pacitabba. abs. pacitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakkhepa, m. ref. Pakkhipana.</td>
<td>Pacana, nt. cooking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacarati</td>
<td>Pacana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacarati (pa + car + a), to practise; to observe; to walk.</td>
<td><strong>Paccattharaṇa</strong>, nt. a cover; something spread against; a bed-sheet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aor. pacari.</td>
<td><strong>Paccatthika</strong>, m. enemy; an opponent. adj. opposed; adverse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacalāyati (pa + cal + āya), to be sleepy; to nod; to begin to doze. aor. ~lāyi.</td>
<td><strong>Paccana</strong>, nt. boiling; undergoing; suffering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacalāyikā, f. nodding; dozing.</td>
<td><strong>Paccanika</strong>, a. contrary; reverse; negative; adverse. m. an enemy; opponent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacāpeti (caus. of pacati) to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. abs. pacāpetvā.</td>
<td><strong>Paccanubhavati</strong>, paccanubhōti (pati + anu + bhū + a), to undergo; to experience. aor. ~bhavi. abs. ~bhavitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacārika, m. one who manages or makes known; a publisher.</td>
<td><strong>Paccanubhūta</strong> (pp. of the above), undergone; experienced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacāreti (pa + car + e), to manage; to broadcast; to publish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rīta. abs. ~retvā.</td>
<td><strong>Paccanta</strong>, m. the border of a country; countryside. ~desa, m. the outskirts of a country. ~vāsi, m. a villager; a rustic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacālaka, a. swinging; shaking. ~kaṇ, ad. swaying.</td>
<td>~visaya, m. ref. ~desa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacināti (pa + ci + nā), to pick; to pluck; to collect; to accumulate. aor. pacini. pr.p. pacinanta.</td>
<td><strong>Paccantima</strong>, a. bordering; situated far away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacura, a. abundant; various; many.</td>
<td><strong>Paccayika</strong>, a. trustworthy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paccakkosati (pati + ā + kus + a), to re buke in return. aor. ~kosi.</td>
<td><strong>Paccavekkhāti</strong> (pati + ava + ikkh + a), to consider; to review; to contemplate. aor. ~kkhi. pp. ~kkhita. abs. ~khitvā, ~vekkhiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paccakkha, a. evident; realised; perceptible to the senses. ~kamma, nt. realization.</td>
<td><strong>Paccavekkhana</strong>, nt. ~nā, f. consideration; reviewing; reflection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paccakkhāti (pati + ā + khā + a), to reject; to refuse; to disavow; to give up. aor. ~kāsi. pp. ~kātha. abs. ~kāya.</td>
<td><strong>Paccassosi</strong> (aor. of paṭissunāti), he assented or promised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paccakkhāna, nt. refusal; rejection; giving up.</td>
<td><strong>Paccākata</strong>, pp. rejected; defeated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paccaggha, a. costly.</td>
<td><strong>Paccākoṭīta</strong>, pp. smoothed out; ironed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paccanā, nt. a sub-limb.</td>
<td><strong>Paccāgacchati</strong> (pati + ā + gam + a), to return; to come back; to withdraw. aor. ~chi. pp. paccāgata. abs. ~āgantvā.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Paccati (pass. of pacati), to be cooked; to suffer. aor. pacci. abs. paccitvā. pr. p. paccamāna. | }
Paccāgamana, nt. return; coming back.
Paccājayati (pati + ā + jan + ya), to be reborn. aor. ~jāyi. ~jāta. abs. ~jāyitvā.
Paccāmitta, m. enemy; adversary.
Paccāsiṇsati (pati + ā + siṇs + a), to expect; to desire; to wait for. aor. ~sīnsi. pp. ~sīnsita.
Paccāharati (pati + ā + har + a), to bring back. aor. ~hari. pp. ~cāhaṭa. abs. ~haritvā.
Paccāhāra, m. excuse; apology.
Paccuggacchati (pati + u + ṣam + a), to go out to meet. abs. ~ggantvā.
Paccuggamana, nt. going out to meet.
Paccuṭṭhāti (pati + u + ṭhā + a), to rise from one’s seat as a token of respect. aor. ~ṭhāsi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭṭhāya.
Paccuṭṭhāna, nt. reverence; appearance; coming on; attending.
Paccupakāra, m. help in return.
Paccupaṭṭhāti (pati + upa + ṭhā + a), to be present. aor. ~ṭhāsi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭṭhāya.
Paccupaṭṭhāna, nt. understanding; appearance; coming on; attending.
Paccupaṭṭhāpeti (pati + upa + ṭhā + āpe), to bring before; to provide; to arrange.
Paccuppanna, a. existing; present.
Paccūsa, m. early morning. ~kāla, m. dawn.
Pacceka, a. separate; each; various; single. ~buddha, m. one who is enlightened but does not preach the truth to the world. ~kaṃ, ad. separately; individually.
Pacceti (pati + i + a), to come on to; to realize; to fall back on. aor. paccesi.
Paccorohati (pati + ava + ruh + a), to come down; to descend. aor. ~rohī. pp. ~corūḥa. abs. ~rohitvā. ~oruyha.
Paccosakkati (pati + ava + sakk + a), to retreat; to withdraw. aor. ~sakki. pp. ~kita. abs. ~kitvā.
Paccosakkanā, f. retreating; shrinking from.
Pacchato, in. from behind; behind.
Pachchana (pp. of pacchādeti), covered with; hidden; wrapped with.
Pacchā, in. afterwards. ~jāta, a. born or arisen afterwards.
~nipāti, m. one who retires later than others. ~nutāpa, m. remorse; repentance. ~bāhañ, ad. with hands tied behind one’s back. ~bhattaṇ, ad. afternoon. ~bhāga, m. the hind part. loc. afterwards. ~samanna, a. a junior monk who walks behind a senior on his rounds.
Pacchāda, m. a cover; chariot rug.
Pacchānutappati (pacchā + anu + tap + a), to feel remorse. aor. ~tappi.
Pacchāyā, f. shaded part; a place in the shade.
Pacchi, f. a hand-basket.
Pacchijjati (pa + chid + ya), to be cut short; to be interrupted. aor. ~jji. pp. pacchinna. abs. ~jītvā.
Pacchijjana, nt. interruption; stoppage.
Pacchindate (pa + chid + ṃa), to cut short; to break up; to put an end to. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~ndītvā.
Pacchima

Pacchima, a. latest; hindmost; lowest; western. ~maka, a. last; meanest.

Pacchedana, nt. cutting off; breaking.

Pajagghati (pa + jaggh + a), to laugh loud. aor. ~ghi. ger. ~ghana.

Pajapatti (pa + japp + a), to prattle; to crave. aor. ~ppi.

Pajahati (pa + ha + a; ha is doubled and the former h is changed to j), to give up; to renounce; to forsake; to abandon. aor. pajahi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hitvā, pahāya.

Pajā, f. progeny; offspring; generation; mankind. ~pati, m. the lord of creation.

Pajānāṇa, f. knowledge; understanding; discernment.

Pajānāti (pa + āṇā + nā), to know clearly.

Pajāyati (pa + jā + ya), to be born or produced. aor. pajāyi.

Pajāyana, nt. birth; coming into existence.

Pajja, nt. 1. a verse; a poem; 2. something good for feet. m. road; path. ~banda, m. a poem.

Pajjalati (pa + jal + a), to blaze up; to burn forth. aor. ~jali. pp. ~lita, pr.p. ~lanta. abs. ~litvā.

Pajjalana, nt. blazing.

Pajjunna, m. rain-cloud; Rain-God

Pajjota, m. a lamp; a light; lustre.

Pajjhāyati (pa + jhā + ya), to overcome with grief or remorse; tu ponder over. aor. ~āyi. pr.p. ~yanta.

Pañca, a. five. ~kalyāṇa, nt. the five beauty marks (of hair, flesh, teeth, skin, and age). ~kāmaguṇa, m. pleasures of five senses. ~kkhandha, m. the five aggregates, viz: material qualities, feeling, perception, coefficients of consciousness, and consciousness. ~gorasa, m. five products of the cow. viz: milk, curd, ghee, fresh butter, and sour milk. ~ṅga, ~ṅika, a. consisting of five parts. ~ṅgulika, the five finger mark made after the fingers have been immersed in some scented solution. ~cakkhu, ~netta, a. having five sorts of visions. ~cattālisati, f. forty-five. ~cūlaka, a. having five knots of hair. ~tiṣati, f. thirty-five. ~dasa, a. fifteen. ~navuti, f. ninety-five. ~nivarana, fivefold obstacles for the progress of mind, viz: sensuality, ill-will, toper of mind, worry, and wavering.

Paññasati, f. fifty-five. ~patiṭṭha, nt. fivefold prostration (with forehead, waist, elbows, knees, and feet). ~bandhana, nt. fivefold bondage. ~bala, nt. five mental forces. ~mahāpariccāga, m. fivefold great liberalities, viz: of the most valued things, sons, wives, kingdoms, and limbs. ~mahāvilokana, nt. fivefold investigation of a Bodhisatta, viz: of time, continent, place, clan, and mother. ~vaggiya, a. belonging to a group of five. (The five monks, who accompanied Gotama when he became an ascetic, are called pañcavaggiya).

Vanna, a. of five colours, viz: blue, yellow, red, white, and brown. ~visati, f. twenty-five. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-five. ~sata, nt. five hundred ~sattati, f. seventy-five. ~sahassa, nt. five thousand. ~śila, nt. the five moral precepts. ~hattha, a. measuring five cubits.
Pañcaka, nt. a pentad; a group of five. 
Pañcakkhattu, ad. five-times. 
Pañcadhā, ad. in five ways. 
Pañcavidha, a. fivefold. 
Pañcaso, in. by fives or in five ways. 
Pañcānantariya, nt. the five acts that have immediate retribution, viz: matricide, patricide, murdering of a holy person, wounding a Buddha, and making a schism in the community of monks. 
Pañcābhīṇṇā, f. five psychic powers, viz: power of performing miracles, clairaudience, clairvoyance, knowing others’ thoughts, and recollecting one’s previous births. 
Pañcāvudha, nt. a set of five weapons, viz: sword, spear, battle-axe, bow and mace. 
Pañcāsīti, f. eighty-five. 
Pañcāha, nt. five days. 
Pañjara, m. a cage. 
Pañjalika, pañjali, a. holding up the clasped hands as a token of salutation. 
Pañña, a. wise; endowed with knowledge. (in cpds.). 
Paññatā, f. (in cpds.) the fact of having wisdom. 
Paññatta, pp. of paññāpeti. 
Paññatti, f. designation; name; concept; idea; a regulation. 
Paññavantu, a. wise; intelligent. 
Paññā, f. wisdom; knowledge; insight. ~khandha, m. the code of intellectual duties; practice of the attainment of highest knowledge. ~cakkhu, nt. the eye of wisdom. 
~dhana, nt. the treasure of wisdom. ~bala, nt. the power of insight. ~vimutti, f. emancipation through insight. ~vuddhi, f. increase of knowledge. ~sampadā, f. the blessing of higher knowledge. 
Paññaṇa, nt. a mark; sign; token. 
Paññāta, pp. of paññāyati. 
Paññaṇapaka, a. one who advises, assigns or appoints. 
Paññaṇapana, nt. declaration; preparation (of seats, etc.). 
Paññaṇāpeti (pa + ūa + ape), to regulate or make a rule; to make known; to declare; to prepare (a seat, etc.) aor. ~esi. 
pp. ~pita or paññatta. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. 
Paññaṇāpetu, m. regulator; one who declares. 
Paññaṇāyati (pa + ūa + ya), to appear; to be clear or evident aor. ~āyi. pp. ~paññāta. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā. 
Pañha, 3. a question; an inquiry. ~vissajjana. ~vyākarana, nt. answering questions. 
Paṭa, m. nt. a cloth; garment. 
Paṭaggi, m. a counter fire. 
Paṭaṅga, m. a grasshopper. 
Paṭala, nt. a covering; a membrane; envelope; lining; film. 
Paṭalikā, f. a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers. 
Paṭaha, m. a kettle-drum; a war drum. 
Paṭākā, f. a flag. 
Paṭi, pati, a prefix having the meanings; against, opposite, towards, in opposition to. 
Paṭikaṅkhati (paṭi + kakh + ṇ-a), to wish or long for. 
aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita.
**Paṭikantaka**, a. adverse; opposing; hostile; inimical. **m.** an enemy.

**Paṭikamma**, **nt.** redress; atonement.

**Paṭikata** (*pp. of paṭikaroti*), redressed.

**Paṭikara**, a. counteracting; redressing; expiating.

**Paṭikaroti** (*paṭi + kar + o*), to redress; to expiate; to act against. **aor.** ~kari. **pr.p.** karonta.

**Paṭikassati** (*paṭi + kas + a*), to draw back; to throw back. **aor.** ~kassi. **pp.** ~khitta.

**Paṭikakata** (*paṭi + kik + a*), to reject; to refuse; to oppose. **aor.** ~khipi. **pp.** ~khitta. **abs.** ~pitvā, ~khippa.

**Paṭikkhepa**, **m.** refusal; denial; objection; negation.

**Paṭigacca**, **in.** beforehand.

**Paṭigijjhati** (*paṭi + gidh + ya*), to long for; to desire; to become greedy. **aor.** ~jhi. **pp.** ~giddha. **ref.** Gijjhati.

**Paṭigūhati** (*paṭi + gūh + a*), to conceal; to keep back. **aor.** ~gūhi. **pp.** ~gūhita. **abs.** ~gūhitvā.

**Paṭigaha**, **m.** spitoon.

**Paṭigganhana**, **nt.** acceptance; reception; taking. **~ka**, a. receiving; a receiver; able to hold in.

**Paṭigganhāti** (*paṭi + gah + ṇhā*), to take; to receive; to accept. **aor.** ~gānhi. **pp.** ~gahita. **pr.p.** ~gānhanta. **abs.** ~gahetvā, ~gānhiya, paṭiggayha.

**Paṭigghana**, **ref.** Paṭigganhana.

**Paṭigghaṭu**, **m.** Paṭiggāhaka, **m.** one who accepts, receives or takes; a recipient.

**Paṭigha**, **m.** anger; repulsion; collision.

**Paṭighāṭa**, **m.** collision; knocking against; repulsion.

**Paṭighosa**, **m.** an echo.

**Paṭicarati** (*paṭi + car + a*), to go about; to evade a question; to obscure a matter of discussion. **aor.** ~cari.

**Paṭicodeti** (*paṭi + cud + e*), to blame in return; to reprove **aor.** ~esi. **pp.** ~dita. **abs.** ~detvā.

**Paṭicca**, **in & abs.** on account of; because of; concerning. **~sarnuppanna**, **a.** evolved by reason of the law of causation. **~sarnuppāda**, **m.** causal genesis; dependent origination.
Paṭicchati (paṭi + isu + a), to accept; to receive. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā, ~chiya.

Paṭicchhanna, pp. of paṭicchādeti.

Paṭicchādaka, paṭicchādi, a. hiding; covering; concealing; obscuring. ~dana, nt. concealment; covering.

Paṭicchādaniya, nt. meat broth or gravy.

Paṭicchādeti (paṭi + chad + e), to cover over; to conceal. aor ~esi. pp. ~dita, ~channa. pr.p. ~denta. abs. ~detvā, ~chādiya.

Paṭijāgga, m. one who rears, brings up, nurses, or fosters.

Paṭijāgga, (paṭi + jag + a), to watch over; to look after; to tend; to nourish to repair. aor. ~ggi. pp. ~gita. abs. ~gitvā, ~ggiya.

Paṭijāgga, nt. rearing; fostering; tending; care; repair. ~naka, a. nursing; taking care.

Paṭijāggiya, a. fit to be nursed or repaired.

Paṭijānāti (paṭi + ūn + ā), to acknowledge, to promise; to consent. aor. ~jani. pp. paṭiññāta. pr.p. ~jānanta. abs. ~jānītvā.

Paṭiñña, a. (in cpds. such as samanapaṭiñña), making belief; pretending to be. Paṭiñnā, f. promise; vow; consent; permission.

Paṭiñnāta, see under paṭijānāti.

Paṭidaddāti (paṭi + dā + a), to give back; to restore. aor. ~dadi. pp. ~dinnā. abs. ~dattvā.

Paṭidānta, m. retribution; recompense.

Paṭidasseti (paṭi + dis + e), to show oneself; to appear again. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dassita. abs. ~setvā.

Paṭidānā, nt. reward; restitution.

Paṭidissati (paṭi + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear. aor. ~dissi.

Paṭideseti (paṭi + dis + e), to confess. aor. ~esi. pp. ~desita. abs. ~setvā.

Paṭidhāvati (paṭi + dhāv + a), to run back to; to run near. aor. ~dhāvi. abs. ~vitvā.

Paṭinandati (paṭi + nand + a), to be glad; to accept gladly. aor. ~nandi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.

Paṭinandanā, f. rejoicing.

Paṭināsikā, f. a false nose.

Paṭinivatta, (pp. of the following). returned; come back.

Paṭinivattati (paṭi + ni + vat + a), to turn back again. aor. ~tti. abs. ~titvā.

Paṭinissagga, m. giving up; rejection; forsaking.

Paṭinissajjati (paṭi + ni + saj + ya), to give up; to renounce; to forsake. aor. ~jji. pp. ~nissattha. abs. ~jitvā, ~jjiya.

Paṭineti (paṭi + ni + a) to lead back to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nīta. abs. ~netvā.

Paṭipakkha, a. opposed; opposite. m. an enemy; opponent. ~khika, inimical; of an opponent party.

Paṭipajjati (paṭi + pad + ya), to enter upon a path or course; to go along; to follow a method. aor. ~jji. pp. ~panna. pr.p. ~pajjamāna. abs. ~jitvā.

Paṭipajjana, nt. procedure; practice; observance.
Paṭipanna, nt. a letter in reply.

Paṭipattī, f. conduct; practice; behaviour; religious practice.

Paṭipatha, m. the opposite way; way in front.

Paṭipadā, f. line of conduct; mode of progress.

Paṭipanna, pp. of paṭipajjati.

Paṭipaharati (paṭi + pa + har + a), to strike in return. aor. ~hari. pp. ~pahaṭa. abs. ~ritvā.

Paṭipahināti (paṭi + pa + hi + ṇā), to send back. aor. ~hini. pp. ~pahita. abs. ~hiṅtvā.

Paṭipāti, f. the order; succession. ~pāṭiyā, ad. in order; successively; in succession.

Paṭipādaka, m. 1. one who arranges or supplies. 2. the supporter of a bed.

Paṭipādeti (paṭi + pad + e), to bring into; to arrange; to supply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~dētvā.

Paṭipijjana, nt. oppression.

Paṭipīleti (paṭi + pīl + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~liṭa. abs. ~liṭvā.

Paṭipuggala, m. a rival; a compeer; a match.

Paṭipucchati (paṭi + puch + a), to ask in return; to put a question to. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~cchita.

Paṭipucchā, f. a question in return.

Paṭipujjana, f. reverence; honour.

Paṭipujjeti (paṭi + pūj + e), to honour; to revere. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.

Paṭipeseti (paṭi + pes + e), to send back; to send out to.

Paṭippassaddha, pp. of paṭippassambhāti.

Paṭippassaddhi. f. calming; allaying; quieting down; complete ease.

Paṭippassambhāti (paṭi + pa + sambh + a), to be eased or calmed; to be allayed. aor. ~mbhi.

Paṭippassambhānā, f. ref. paṭippassaddhi.

Paṭibaddha, (pp. of paṭibandhāti), bound to; dependent on; attracted to or by. ~citta, a. enamoured; bound in love.

Paṭibala, a. able; adequate; competent.

Paṭibāhaka, a. repelling; preventing; one who prevents.

Paṭibāhati (paṭi + vah + a), to ward off; to evade; to keep off; to refuse. aor. ~bāhi. pp. ~bāhita. pr.p. ~bāhanta. abs. ~bāhitvā. ~bāhiya.

Paṭibimba, nt. counterpart; image; reflection. ~bumbita, a. reflected.

Paṭibujjhati (paṭi + budh + ya), to understand; to wake up. aor. ~jjhi. abs. ~jjitvā.

Paṭibuddha (pp. of the above), awaken up.

Paṭibhaya, nt. fear; terror; fright.

Paṭibhāga, a. equal; similar; m. likeness; resemblance.

Paṭibhāti (paṭi + bhā + a), to come into one’s mind; to be evident. aor. ~bhāsi.

Paṭibhāna, nt. ready wit; promptitude; readiness of speech; intelligence. ~vantu, a. possessed of ready wit.

Paṭibhāsati (paṭi + bhās + a), to address in return; to reply. aor. ~bhāsi.

Paṭimagga, m. the way against; confronting road.

Paṭimandita (pp. of paṭimandeti), adorned with; consisting of.
Paṭimalla, m. a rival; rival wrestler.
Paṭimā, f. an image; figure.
Paṭimāneti (paṭi + man + e), to honour; to wait for. aor. 
~esi. pp. ~māṇita. abs. ~netvā.
Paṭimukka, (pp. of the following), clothed in; fastened on; 
tied to.
Paṭimuṇcati (paṭi + muc + ṇ-a), to put on a dress; to 
fasten; to bind. aor. ~muṇci. abs. ~citvā.
Paṭiyādeti (paṭi + yat + e), to prepare; to arrange; to give 
over; to supply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Paṭiyodha, m. a hostile warrior; a counter fight.
Paṭirāja, m. a hostile king.
Paṭirūpa, patirūpa, a. fit; proper; suitable; befitting.
Paṭirūpaka, patirūpaka, a. resembling; disguised as; in 
the appearance of.
Paṭirūpatā, f. semblance; likeness; fitness.
Paṭiladdha, pp. of the following.
Paṭilabhati (paṭi + labh + a), to obtain; to receive; to get. 
aor. ~labhi. pr.p. ~bhanta. abs. ~bhītvā. ~laddhā.
Paṭilābha, m. attainment; acquisition; obtaining.
Paṭilīyati (paṭi + ī + ya), to draw back; to keep away from. 
aor. ~liyi. pp. paṭilīna. abs. ~liyitvā.
Paṭilīyana, nt. keeping away; drawing back.
Paṭiloma, a. reverse; opposite; contrary. ~pakkha, m. 
opposing party; opposition.
Paṭivacana, nt. answer; reply.
Paṭivattana, nt. moving back wards; turning back.
Paṭivattiya, a. to be turned or rolled back.
Paṭivattu, m. one who speaks against or contradicts.
Paṭivatteti (paṭi + vat + e), to roll or turn back. aor. ~esi. 
~pp. ~vattita. abs. ~teṭvā. ~vattiya.
Paṭivadati (paṭi + vad + a), to answer; to reply; to speak 
against. aor. ~vadi. pp. ~vutta. abs. ~vatvā. ~vadītvā.
Paṭivasati (paṭi + vas + a), to live; to dwell. aor. ~vasi. 
~pp. ~vuttha. abs. ~sitvā.
Paṭivātaṇ, ad. against the wind.
Paṭivāda, m. retort; recrimination.
Paṭiviṃsa, m. a share; a portion.
Paṭivijjhati (paṭi + vidh + ya), to penetrate; to 
comprehend. aor. ~jhi. abs. ~vijjha. ~vijjhitvā.
Paṭividita (pp. of paṭivijjānti), known; ascertained.
Paṭividdha (pp. of paṭivijjhati), penetrated; 
comprehended.
Paṭivinodana, nt. removal; expulsion; driving out.
Paṭivinodeti (paṭi + vi + nud + e), to dispel; to remove; to 
get rid of. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Paṭivicbajhati (paṭi + vi + bhaj + a), to divide; to define. 
aor. ~bhaji. pp. ~vibhatta. abs. ~bhajitvā.
Paṭivirata, pp. of the following. Paṭivilaramati (paṭi + vi + ram 
+ a), to abstain from. aor. ~rami. pr.p. ~manta. abs. ~mitvā.
Paṭivirujjhati (paṭi + vi + rudh + ya), to be hostile; to 
contradict. aor. ~jhi. abs. ~jhitvā.
Pātīviruddha (pp. of the above), opposing; contrary.
Pātīvirūhati (paṭi + vi + ruh + a), to grow again. aor. ~ruhi. pp. ~virūlha. abs. ~ruhitvā.
Pātivrodha, m. opposition; hostility.
Pātivissaka, m. a neighbour. adj. neighbouring; dwelling near.
Pātivedeti (paṭi + vid + e), to make known; to inform; to announce. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vedita. abs. ~detvā.
Pātivedha, m. penetration; attainment; comprehension.
Pātisāṅkhata (pp. of pātisāṅkharoti), repaired; prepared.
Pātisāṅyutta (pp. of ~sānyujjati), connected with; belonging to.
Pātisāṅvedi, m. one who feels, experiences, suffers, or enjoys.
Pātisāṅvedeti (paṭi + saṇ + vid + e), to undergo; to feel; to experience. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vidita or ~vedita. abs. ~detvā.
Pātisāṅharaṇa, nt. Pātisāṅhāra, m. folding; removal.
Pātisāṅharaṭi (paṭi + saṇ + har + a), to withdraw; to remove; to fold. aor. ~hari. pp. ~harita or ~haṭa. abs. ~haritvā.
Pātisāṅkharana, nt. restoration; mending.
Pātisāṅkharoti (paṭi + saṇ + kar + o), to repair; to restore; to mend. aor. ~kari. pp. ~khata. abs. ~kharitvā.
Pātisāṅkhā, pātisāṅkhāya, abs. having considered or discriminated.
Pātisāṅkhāna, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisāṅkhāra, m. ref. pātisāṅkharana.
Pātisāṅcikkhati (paṭi + saṇ + cikkh + a), to discriminate; to consider. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita.
Pātisanthāra, m. friendly welcome; kind reception.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Pātisanthāraṇa, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness.
Paṭissunāṭi (paṭi + su + ṇa), to assent; to promise; to agree. aor. ~suṇī. pp. ~suta. abs. suṇītvā.

Paṭihaṅṅaṭi (paṭi + han + ya), to be struck against; to be afflicted. aor. ~haṅṅi. abs. ~haṅṅitvā.

Paṭihata (pp. of the above), smitten; stricken.

Paṭihanana, nt. striking; repulsion; dashing.

Paṭihanati (paṭi + han + a), to strike against; to ward off; to collide. aor. ~hani. pp. paṭihata. abs. ~hantvā.

Paṭu, a. clever; skilful; a clever person. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. cleverness; skill.

Paṭola, m. the snake gourd. Paṭṭa,

Paṭṭaka, nt. a sheet; slab; plate; a strip.

Paṭṭa, nt. silk cloth; a bandage; a strip of cloth. adj. silken.

Paṭṭana, nt. a port; a town near a port.

Paṭṭikā, f. a strip of cloth; bandage; waist-band; a girdle.

Paṭṭhapeti (pa + ṭhā + ape), to establish; to begin; to start. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Paṭṭhāna, nt. setting forth; putting forward; starting point.

Paṭṭhāya, in. beginning with; henceforth; from the time of Tato~ since then.

Paṭhati (paṭh + a), to read; to recite. aor. paṭhi. pp. paṭhitva. Paṭhana, nt. reading.

Paṭhamana, a. first; foremost; former. ~maṇ, ad. at first; for the first time. ~tarāṇ, ad. first of all; as early as possible.

Paṭhavi, f. the earth. ~kampana, nt. an earthquake. ~kasiṇa, nt. the earth artifice (used for meditation). ~calana, nt. ~cāla, m. an earthquake. ~dhātu, f. the earth element. ~sama, a. like the earth. ~vojā, f. the sap or essence of the earth.

Panamati (pa + nam + a), to bow down; to adore; to worship. aor. paṇami. pp. paṇamita, paṇata. abs. ~mitvā.

Paṇāma, m. salutation; bending; adoration; bowing down.

Panāmeti (pa + nam + e), to dismiss; to eject; to shut; to stretch out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā.

Panidahati (pa + ni + dah + a), to aspire to; to long for; to put forth; to direct. aor. ~dahi. pp. paṇihita, ~dahita. abs. ~dahitvā.

Panidhāna, nt. Paṇidhi, m. aspiration; determination.

Panidhāya (abs. of Paṇidahati) having aspired to; having the intention of.

Panipāta, m. adoration; prostration.

Paṇīya, nt. article of trade; m. a trader.

Panihita (pp. of paṇidahati), directed; bent on; intent.

Paṇīta, a. excellent; delicious. ~tara, a. more exalted; much delicious.

Paṇeti (pa + ni + e), to decree (a fine or punishment). aor. ~esi. abs. paṇetvā.

Panḍaka, m. an eunuch.

Panḍara, a. white.

Panḍicca, nt. wisdom; erudition.

Pandita, a. wise. m. a wise man.. ~ka, m. a pedant.

Paṇḍu, a. pale-yellow; yellowish. ~kambala, nt. an orange-coloured blanket; name of the Sakka’s throne.
~palāsa, m. a withered leaf; one who is ready to leave household life. ~roga, m. jaundice. ~rogi, m. one who suffers from jaundice.

Paṇṇa, paṇṇaka, nt. a leaf; a leaf for writing upon; a letter. ~kuṭi, f. a hut of leaves. ~cchatta, nt. a sunshade made of leaves. ~santhara, m. a mattress of leaves. ~sālā, f. a hermitage.

Paṇṇatti, ref. Paṇṇatti.
Paṇnarasa, a. fifteen.
Paṇṇākara, m. a present.
Paṇṇasā, f. fifty.
Paṇṇika, m. a green-grocer; vendor of green leaves.
Paṇya, ref. Paṇiya.
Paṇhi, m. the heel.
Patati (pat + a), to fall down; to alight on. aor. pati. pp. patita. pr.p. patanta. abs. patitvā.

Patana, nt. falling.
Patanu, a. very thin.
Patāka, f. a flag; banner.
Patāpa, m. splendour; majesty. ~vantu, a. majestic; splendid.
Patāpeti (pa + tap + e), to scorch; to heat. aor. ~esi. pp. patāpita.

Pati, m. lord; husband; master. ~kula, nt. husband’s family.

Patiṭṭha, f. help; support; resting place.
Patiṭṭhatabba, patiṭṭhitabba, pt.p. fit to be established.
Patiṭṭhāna, nt. fixing; setting up; support.
Patiṭṭhāpita (pp. of the following) established.
Patiṭṭhāpeti (caus. of patiṭṭhāti), to establish; to set up; to install. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. ~piya.
Patiṭṭhāpetu, m. founder; one who establishes.
Patita, pp. of patati.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patiṭṭhati (pati + ṭhā + a), to stand up again.
Patti, m. 1. a foot-soldier; 2. an infantry; f. 3. arrival; 4. attainment; 5. merit; profit; 6. share. ~ka, a. having a share; a partner.
~dāna, nt. transference of merit or a share.
Pattika (= Padika), a. on foot. m. 1. a pedestrian; 2. a soldier on foot.
Pattuṇṇa, nt. a kind of cloth.
Pattuṇḍa, inf. to reach; to attain; to obtain.
Patthāṇa, m. a measure of grain or liquid, four of which make a seer. Ref. Pasata.
Patthāṭa (pp. of pattharati), spread out; widely known.
Patthaddha, a. very stiff.
Patthanā, f. aiming at; aspiration; desire.
Patthayati (pa + atth + aya) to wish for; to desire; to aspire.
Patthayāṇa, a. desiring.
Patthara, m. a slab; a flat stone.
Pattharati (pa + thar + a), to spread out; to extend. aor.
Patthiva, m. a king.
Patthetī (pa + atth + e), to aspire; to desire. aor. ~esi. pp.
   ~thīta. pr.p. ~thenta. abs. ~thetvā.
Patvā, abs. (from pāpuṇāti), having reached, attained or obtained.
Patha, m. path; way; road (In cpds.) range of, e.g. gaṇ-
anapatha = range of calculation.
Pathāvī, ref. Paṭhāvī.
Pathāvī, pathika, m. a pedestrian; traveller.

Pada, nt. foot; foot-step; a word; position; place; reason; cause; a line of stanza; the final rest. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a pro-
ximate cause. ~cetiya, nt. a holy foot-print. ~jāta, nt. various kinds of foot-prints. ~pūrana, nt. an expletive
particle. ~bhājana, nt. dividing of words; treating each
word separately. ~bhānakā, one who recites the
words of the Scriptures. ~vāṭanā, f. explanation of
words. ~valaṅja, nt. a track or foot-print. ~vibhāga, m.
separation of words; parsing. ~vītihāra, m. exchange of
steps. ~sadda, m. sound of foot-steps.

Padakkhiṇā, f. to go round. keering the right side turned
towards a respectful person or an object of veneration;
circumambulation.

Padatta (pp. of padāti). given over; distributed.

Padara, nt. a board.

Padahati (pa + dah + a), to strive; to take up; to confront.
   aor. padahi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hitvā.

Padahana, nt. ref. Padhāna.

Padāvate, inf. to give.

Padātu, m. giver; distributor.

Padāna, nt. giving; bestowing.

Padāļana, nt. splitting; cleaving; tearing.

Padāḷeti (pa + dār + e), to cleave; to split; to burst open.

Padāḷetu, m. one who splits or breaks open.

Padika, a. consisting of poetical lines. m. a pedestrian.

Paditta, pp. of the following.
Padippati (pa + dip + ya), to blaze; to flame forth. aor. ~ppi. pr.p. ~pamāna.

Padissati (pa + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear. aor. ~disi. pp. padīṭṭha. pr.p. ~samāna.

Padipe (pa + dip + e), to light a lamp; to explain; to make keen. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pīṭha. pr.p. ~petva.

Padiyati (pa + da + i + ya), to be given out or presented. aor. padīyi. pp. padinna.

Paduṭṭha (pp. of padussati), wicked; corrupt.

Padubbhati (pa + dubh + ya), to plot against. aor. ~bhi. pp. ~bhitva.

Paduma, nt. a lotus; name of a purgatory and that of an enormous number. ~kannika, f. the pericarp of a lotus. ~kalapa, m. a bundle of lotuses. ~gabbha, m. inside of a lotus. ~patta, nt. a petal of lotus. ~raga, m. a ruby. ~sara, m. nt. a lotus pond or lake. ~minī, f. a lotus plant. ~mīramid, nt. leaf of a lotus plant.

Padumī, a. having lotuses; a spotted (elephant).

Padussati (pa + dus + ya), to do wrong; to offend against; to be corrupted. aor. ~sii. pp. paduṭṭha, abs. ~ssitva.

Padussana, nt: offending or plotting against.

Padūseti (pa + dus + e), to defile; to pollute; to spoil; to corrupt. aor. ~esi. pp. padūsita, abs. ~setva.

Padesa, m. region; place; district; location; spot. ~nāna, nt. limited knowledge. ~rajja, nt. principality over a district.

~raja, m. a sub-king.

Padosa, m. 1. the nightfall; 2. anger; 3. defect; blemish.

Padma, ref. Paduma.

Padhansa, m. ~sana, nt. destruction; violation; offending; plunder.

Padhānsita, pp. destroyed.

Padhānsiya, a. liable to be violated, assaulted, or plundered.

Padhāṇṣetitha, m. ~sana, nt. destruction; violation; offending; plunder.

Padhavati (pa + dhāv + a), to run out or forth. aor. padhāvi.

Padhavana, nt. running out.

Padhūpeti (pa + dhup + e), to fumigate; to smoke. Ref. dhūpeti. pp. padhūpīta.

Padhota (pp. of padhovati), well-washed or sharpened.

Persona. in. (Adversative and interrogative particle). and; yet; but; on the contrary; and now; more over.

Panasa, m. jack tree. nt. jack fruit.

Panassati (pa + nag + ya), to be lost; to disappear; to go to ruin. aor. ~sii. pp. panaṭṭha.

Panaliṅkā, f. a pipe; tube; channel; water course.

Panudati (pa + nud + a), to dispel; to remove; to push away. aor. ~nudi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditva, ~diya. pr.p. ~damāna.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panudana</th>
<th>Pabājeti</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panudana, panūdana</strong>, <strong>nt.</strong> removal; dispelling; rejection.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panta</strong>, a. distant; remote; secluded; solitary.</td>
<td>~<strong>senāsana</strong>. n. a secluded resting place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panti</strong>, f. a row; range; line.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pantha</strong>, m. a path; road.</td>
<td>~<strong>ka</strong>, ~<strong>thika</strong>, m. a wayfarer; traveller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>ghāta</strong>, m. ~<strong>dūhana</strong>, nt. waylaying; robbery.</td>
<td>~<strong>ghātaka</strong>, m. a waylayer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panna</strong>, a. fallen; gone down.</td>
<td>~<strong>bhārā</strong>, a. one who has put down his burden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>loma</strong>, a. one whose hairs have fallen, i.e. subdued.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pannaga</strong>, m. a serpent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papa</strong>, nt. water.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papañca</strong>, m. an obstacle; impediment; delay; illusion; hindrance to spiritual progress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papañceti</strong> (pa + pac + e), to explain; to delay on. aor.</td>
<td>~<strong>esi</strong>. pp. ~<strong>ńcita</strong>, abs. ~<strong>cetvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papatā</strong>, f. the outer dry bark or crust of a tree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papatati</strong> (pa + pat + a), to fall down, off. or into. aor.</td>
<td>~<strong>tita</strong>, abs. ~<strong>titvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papatana</strong>, nt. falling down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papada</strong>, m. tip of the foot.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papā</strong>, f. a shed by the roadside to provide travellers with water.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papāta</strong>, m. a precipice; steep rock.</td>
<td>~<strong>tāta</strong>, m. a steep declivity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papitāmaha</strong>, m. paternal great-grandfather.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paputta</strong>, m. grandson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pappañca</strong>, m. patr. great-grandfather.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pappāta</strong> (pa + pat + a), to make a fall. aor.</td>
<td>~<strong>esi</strong>. pp. ~<strong>ńcita</strong>, abs. ~<strong>cetvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pappati</strong>, pp. ~<strong>tita</strong>, abs. ~<strong>titvā</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Papphāsa</strong>, m. the lungs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabandha</strong>, m. continuity; a treatise or poem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabala</strong>, a. mighty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabujjhati</strong> (pa + budh + ya), to awake: to understand. aor.</td>
<td>~<strong>jjhi</strong>, abs. ~<strong>jjhitvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabuddha</strong> (pp. of the above), awakened; enlightened.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabodhana</strong>, nt. awakening; arousing; enlightenment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabodheti</strong> (pa + budh + e), to arouse; to awaken; to enlighten. aor.</td>
<td>~<strong>esi</strong>. pp. ~<strong>dhita</strong>, abs. ~<strong>dhetvā</strong>. pr.p. ~<strong>dhenta</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabba</strong>, nt. knot of a stalk; joint; section; division.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabbajati</strong> (pa + vaj + a), to go forth; to become a monk; to leave household life. aor.</td>
<td>~<strong>bajī</strong>. pp. ~<strong>jita</strong>, abs. ~<strong>jitvā</strong>. pr.p. ~<strong>janta</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabbajana</strong>, nt. taking up of the ascetic life; becoming a monk.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabbajita</strong>, m. a monk.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabba</strong>, nt. a mountain; rock.</td>
<td>~<strong>kūta</strong>, nt. peak of a mountain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>gahana</strong>, nt. a district full of mountains.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>ṭṭha</strong>, a. standing or situated on a mountain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>pāda</strong>, m. the foot of a mountain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>sikha</strong>, m. mountain-crest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>teyya</strong>, a. used to walk on mountains.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabba</strong>, nt. exile: banishment.</td>
<td>~<strong>janīya</strong>, a. deserving to be expelled or exiled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabājana</strong>, nt. exile: banishment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pabājita</strong>, m. a monk.</td>
<td>~<strong>vagga</strong>, m. a treatise or poem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pappotheti</strong> (pa + poth + e). to flap; to beat. aor.</td>
<td>~<strong>esi</strong>. pp. ~<strong>ńcita</strong>, abs. ~<strong>cetvā</strong>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pabhāra, m. an incline of a mountain. adj. sloping; inclining; leading to.
Pabhagga (pp. of pabhañjati), broken up; destroyed; defeated.
Pabhañkara, m. light-bringer, i.e. the sun.
Pabhaṅgu, pabhaṅgura, a. brittle; frail; perishable.
Pabhava, m. origin; source; adj. (in cpds.) having as the origin.
Pabhavati (pa + bhū + a), to flow down; to originate. aor.

Pabhava, m. origin; source; adj. (in cpds.) having as the origin.
Pamajjati (pa + mad + ya), to become intoxicated; to be careless, slothful or negligent; to neglect. aor. ~jji. pp.
Pamajjanā, f. ~na, nt. delay; negligence.
Pamatta (pp. of pamajjati), slothful; a negligent person.
Pamadda, nt. one who crushes or defeats.
Pamaddana, nt. crushing; overcoming.
Pamaddi, m. one who crushes or defeats.
Pamāṇa, nt. measure; size; amount. ~ka, a. measuring by; of the size of ~nika, a. according to the regular measurements.
Pamāṇa, m. negligence; indolence; remissness. ~pāṭha, nt. a corrupt reading in a book.
Pamīṇāti (pa + mi + nā), to measure; to estimate; to define. aor. ~miṇī. pp. pamīta. abs. pamīṇitvā or pamitvā.
Pamukha, a. foremost; chief; prominent. nt. the front; a house-front.
Pamuccati (pa + muc + ya), to be delivered or freed. aor. ~cci. pp. pamutta. abs. ~citvā.

Pamucchati (pa + mucch + a), to swoon; to faint. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā.

Pamuñcati (pa + muc + a), to let loose; to emit; to liberate. aor. ~ añci. pp. ~añcita. pamutta. abs. ~ñciya. ~citvā. pr.p. ~canta.

Pamutta, see under pamuccati. ~tti. f. freedom; release.

Pamuddita (pp. of pamodati), greatly delighted.

Pamuyhati (pa + muh + ya), to become bewildered or in-fatuated. aor. ~yhi. abs. ~hitvā. pamuyha.

Pamussati (pa + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~ssi. pp. pamuṭṭha. abs. ~ssitvā.

Pamūḷha (pp. of pamuyhati), bewildered.

Pameyya, a. measurable; limitable; fathomable.

Pamokkha, m. release; deliverance; letting loose; discharge.

Pamocanā, nt. setting free; loosening; discharge.

Pamoceti (pa + muc + e), to set free; to release. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.

Pamoda, m. delight; joy.

Pamodati (pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to enjoy; to be glad. aor. pamodi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~ditvā.

Pamodanā, f. ref. Pamoda.

Pamohana, nt. deception; delusion.

Pamoheti (pa + muh + e), to deceive; to bewilder; to fascinate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā.

Pampaka, m. a loris.

Pamha, nt. the eye-lash.

Paya, m. nt. (mano-group), milk; water.

Payata, at. purified; restrained.

Payatana, nt. striving; effort; endeavour.

Payāti (pa + yā + a), to go forward; to set out; to proceed.

Payoga, m. means; undertaking; action; practice; business.

Payojaka, payojetu, m. one who directs or manages; a manager.

Payojana, nt. application; use; undertaking; appointment.

Payojeti (pa + yuj + e), to engage in; to undertake; to apply; to prepare; to employ; to take into service; to challenge. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. ~jiya.

Payodhara, m. a rain cloud; the breast of a woman.

Payyaka, m. paternal great-grandfather.

Para, a. other; another; foreign; alien; outsider. ~kata, a. done by others. ~kāra, m. actions of others. ~jana, m. stranger; outsider. ~attha, m. the welfare of others.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parakkama</th>
<th>Parikaddhati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~dattūpajīvi, a. living on what is given by others.</td>
<td>Parasuve, ad. day after tomorrow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~neyya, a. to be led by another.</td>
<td>Paran, ad. after; beyond; further; on the other side of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~paccaya, ~pattiya, a. relyig or dependent on someone else.</td>
<td>~maranā, after the death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~puṭṭha, a. brought up by another.</td>
<td>Parājaya, m. defeat; losing at play.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pessa, a. serving others.</td>
<td>Parājiyati (pass. of the following), to be defeated. aor. ~jīyi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Parasuve, ad. day after tomorrow.</td>
<td>Parājeti (para + ji + ē), to defeat; to conquer; to subdue; to beat in a game. aor. ~esi, pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~jentā, abs. ~jetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Parakkamani, nt. exertion; endeavour; effort.</td>
<td>Parādhīna, a. dependent on others; belonging to others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parakkamati (para + kam + a), to exert; to show courage. aor. ~kami. pp. parakkanta. pr.p. ~kamanta. abs. ~mitvā, parakkamma.</td>
<td>Parābhava, m. ruin; disgrace; degeneration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parattha, in. in another place; hereafter.</td>
<td>Parābhavati (parā + bhū + a), to decline; to go to ruin. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūtā. pr.p. ~bhavanta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parādasā, m. somebody else’s wife. ~kamma, nt. adultery; unlawful intercourse with others’ wives. ~dārika, m. an adulterer.</td>
<td>Parāmaṭṭha, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramāṇu, m. the 36th part of an ānu.</td>
<td>Parāmasati (pari + ā + mass + a), to touch; to hold on to; to be attached; to caress. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masīta, ~mattha, pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~masitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramante, f. lineage; succession; series.</td>
<td>Parāmasa, m. Parāmasana, nt. 1. touching; handling; 3. a contagion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramāṇu, m. the 36th part of an ānu.</td>
<td>Parāyana, nt. support; rest; relief; the final end; (In cpds.) aiming at; ending in; destined to; finding one’s support in. Saggaparāyana = destined to be born in heaven.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parammukha, a. with face turned away. ~khā, ad. in one’s absence.</td>
<td>Parayatta, a. belonging to others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Parikaḍḍhana, nt. drawing over; dragging.</td>
<td>Pari (a prefix denoting completion), all round; altogether; completely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parikaḍḍhati (pari + kaḍḍ + a), to draw over or towards oneself; to drag. aor. ~dhi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhītvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parikathā, f. exposition; an introduction; round-about talk.

Parikantati (pari + kant + a), to cut open or through. aor. ~nti. pp. ~ntita. abs. ~ntivā.

Parikappa, m. intention; assumption; supposition.

Parikappeti (pari + kap + e), to intend; to suppose. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kopita. abs. ~petvā.

Parikamma, nt. arrangement; preparation; preliminary action; plastering. ~kata, a. plastered with. ~kāraka, m. one who makes preparations.

Parikassati (pari + kas + a), to drag about; to sweep away; to move back. aor. ~ssi. pp. ~sita.

Parikīṇa, pp. of parikirati.

Parikitteti (pari + kitt + e), to expound; to praise; to make public. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kittita.

Parikirati (pari + kir + a), to scatter about; to surround. aor. ~kiri. pp. ~kīṇa. abs. parikiriya, ~kiritvā.

Parikilanta, pp. of the following.

Parikilamati (pari + kilam + a), to get tired out; to be exhausted or fatigued. aor. ~lami. abs. ~mitvā.

Parikilīṭṭha, pp. of the following.

Parikilinna, pp. stained; soiled; dirty; wet.

Parikilissati (pari + kīlis + ya), to get stained or soiled; to get into trouble. aor. ~sśi. abs. ~sitvā.

Parikilissana, nt. impurity.

Parikuppati (pari + kup + ya) to be excited or much agitated. aor. ~ppi. pp. ~kupita.

Parikopeti (pari + kup + e), to excite violently; to make angry. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kopita. abs. ~petvā.

Parikamana, nt. the space around; going round; walking about.

Parikkhaka, m. investigator; examiner; inspector. ~khaṇa. nt. investigation; putting to the test.

Parikkhata (pp. of parikhaṇati) 1. dug out; 2. wounded; 3. prepared; equipped.

Parikkhāti (pari + ikkh + a), to inspect; to investigate. aor. ~kkhi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā.

Parikkhaya, m. exhaustion; waste; decay; loss.

Parikkhīṇa, ref. parikhaṇa.

Parikkhāra, nt. requisite; accessory; equipment; utensil.

Parikkhīta, pp. of the following.

Parikkhipati (pari + khip + a), to encircle; to surround. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~khipitvā. pt.p. ~pitabba. caus. ~pāpeti.

Parikkhiṇa, (pp. of parikhiyati), wasted; exhausted.

Parikkhepa, m. enclosure; closing round; circumference.

Parikklesa, m. hardship; impurity.

Parikhaṇati, paḷikhaṇati (pari + khan + a), to dig around. aor. ~khaṇi. pp. ~khata. abs. ~nītvā.

Parikhā, f. a ditch; a moat.

Parigaṇhana, nt. investigation; comprehension.

Parigaṇhāti (pari + gah + ṇa), to explore; to examine; to search; to take possession of; to comprehend. aor. ~gaṇhi. pp. ~gghahita. pr.p. ~gaṇhanta. abs. ~gaṇhitvā, ~gaheṭvā, ~gghayha.
Parigilati (pari + gil + a), to swallow. aor. ~gili. pp. ~gilita. abs. ~gilitvā.

Parigūhati (pari + gūh + a), to hide; to conceal. aor. ~gūhi. pp. ~gūhita, ~gūhā. abs. ~gūhītvā, ~gūhiya.

Parigūhanā, f. hiding; concealment.

Pariggaha, m. taking up; possession; acquirement; grasping; belongings; a wife.

Pariggahita (pp. of parigilati), to swallow.

Paricca, abs. having distinguished or understood.

Pariccajati (pari + caj + a), to give up; to abandon; to leave behind; to bestow. aor. ~caji. pp. ~ccatta. pr.p. ~cajanta. abs. ~cajitvā. inf. ~cajituŋ.

Pariccajana, nt. Pariccāga, m. giving up; abandonment; bestowal; renunciation.

Pariccatta (pp. of pariccajati), given up.

Pariccāga, m. donation; charity.

Paricchanna (pp. of paricchādeti), cowered over; wrapped round.

Paricchādanā, f. covering all over.

Paricchindati (pari + chid + ṇ-a), to mark out; to limit; to define. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~chindiya, ~cchijja.

Paricchindana, nt. definition; marking out; limitation; analysis.

Pariccheda, m. measure; limit; boundary; division; a chapter (in a book).

Parijana, m. retinue; followers; attendants.

Parijānana, nt. Parijānānā, f. knowledge; cognition.

Parijānāti (pari + ūna + ūna), to know for certain; to comprehend; to know accurately. aor. ~jāni. pp. pariññāta.

Pariccajita, f. a maid-servant; a wife.

Pariccajanta, pr.p. ~jānanta. abs. ~jānitvā. pariññāya.

Parijjiṇṇa (pp. of pariṣijyati), worn out; decayed.

Pariññā, f. exact knowledge; full understanding.

Pariññāta, see under pariṣijana.

Pariññāya, abs. of pariṣijnāti.

Pariññeyya, nt. what should be known accurately.

Paridayhati (pari + dah + ya), to be burnt or scorched. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~dayḍha. abs. ~dayhitvā.

Paridayhana, nt. burning.

Pariṇata, pp. of the following.
Parinamati (pari + nam + a), to be transformed into; to ripen; to mature. aor. ~ṇami.

Parinaya, m. marriage.

Parināma, m. ripening; change; development; digestion.

Parināmana, m. diverting to somebody’s use.

Parināmeti (pari + nam + e), to change into; to appropriate; to turn to somebody’s use. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmita. abs. ~metvā.

Parināyaka, m. a guide; leader; adviser. ~ratana, nt. the chief of the army of a universal monarch. ~nāyikā, f. a woman leader; insight.

Parināha, m. girth; dimensions; circumference.

Paritappati (pari + tap + ya), to grieve; to worry; to be sorrowful. aor. ~tappi.

Paritassati (pari + tas + ya), to be excited or worried; to show a longing after. aor. ~sita. pp. ~sita.

Paritassanā, f. worry; excitement; longing.

Paritāpaka, m. Paritāpana, nt. tormenting; affliction; mortification.

Paritāpeti (pari + tap + e), to scorch; to molest; to torment. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Parituleti (pari + tul + e), to weigh; to consider; to estimate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tulita. abs. ~tuletvā.

Parito, ad. round about; on every side; everywhere.

Paritoseeti (pari + tus + e), to please; to make happy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.

Paritta, parittaka, a. small; insignificant; little; trifling.

Paritta, nt. 1. a little; 2. protection; protective charm.

Paritissa, nt. 1. protection; refuge; safety.

Paritāyaka, a. protecting; safeguarding against.

Paridahati (pari + dah + a), to put on; to clothe; to dress oneself. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~dahita. abs. ~dahitvā.

Paridahana, nt. putting on; dressing oneself.

Paridipaka, a. explanatory; illuminating.

Paridipana, nt. Paridipanā, f. explanation; illustration.

Paridipeti (pari + dip + e), to make clear; to explain; to illumine. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr. p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.

Paridūseti (pari + dūs + e), to spoil altogether. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.

Parideva, m. Paridevanā, f. wailing; lamentation.

Paridevati (pari + dev + a), to wail; to lament. aor. ~devi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr. p. ~devanta. ~devamāna.

Paridevita, nt. lamentation.

Paridhanasaka, a. destructive; ruinous; one who speaks destructively.

Paridhāvati (pari + dhāv + a), to run about. aor. ~dhāvi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā.

Paridhota, pp. of the following.

Paridhovati (pari + dhov + a), to wash all round; to cleanse. aor. ~dhovi.

Parinnīṭthāna, nt. the end; accomplishment.

Parinnīṭṭhāpeti (pari + ni + ṭhā + ape), to bring to an end; to accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Parinibbāna, nt. final release from transmigration; death
after the last lifespan of an Arahant. ~bāpana, nt. complete extinction or cooling.

Parinibbāti (pari + ni + vā + a), to die without being reborn. aor. ~nibbāyi. pp. ~nibbuta abs. ~bāyītvā.

Parinibbāyi, a. one who has attained the final release.

Paripakka (pp. of paripaccati), quite ripe; well-matured.

Paripatati, paripaṭati (pari + pat + a), to fall down; to go to ruin. aor. ~pati. pp. ~patita.

Paripātha, m. danger; obstacle. ~thīka, a. obstructing; opposing.

Paripāka, m. ripeness; maturity; digestion.

Paripācetā, nt. ripening; maturing; development.

Paripācetī (pari + pac + e), to bring to maturity; to ripen; to develop. aor. ~esi. pp. ~citra.

Paripāteti (pari + pat + e), to attack; to fell down; to kill; to bring to ruin. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tētvā.

Paripāleti (pari + pāl + e), to protect; to guard; to watch. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā.

Paripījeti (pari + pīl + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~līta.

Paripucchaka, a. one who asks a question or investigates.

Paripucchati (pari + pucch + a), to interrogate; to inquire. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. ~puṭṭha. abs. ~chitvā.

Paripucchā, f. a question; interrogation.

Paripuṇṇa (pp. of paripūrati), quite full; fulfilled; complete; perfect. ~tā, f. fullness; completeness.

Paripūra, a. full; complete. ~ka, a. one who fills or fulfils. ~kāritā, f. completion. ~kāri, m. one who completes or fulfils. ~raṇa, nt. fulfilment; completion.
Paribhāvita (pp. of paribhāveti). trained; penetrated; practised; mixed or filled with; fostered.

Paribhāsa, m. Paribhāsana, nt. abuse; blame; censure. ~saka, a. one who abuses or reviles; abusive.

Paribhāsati (bari + blhās + a), to aouse; to scold; to defame. aor. bhāsi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. bhāsamāna. abs. ~sitvā.

Paribhinna (pp. of paribhīndati), broken; split; set at variance.

Paribhūnjati (pari + bhuj + ṇ-a), to eat; to use; to enjoy. aor. ~ñji. pp. ~bhutta, pr.p. ~janta, ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā, ~bhutvā, ~ñjiya. pt. p. ~jitabba.

Paribhutta, pp. see the above.

Paribhūta, pp. of paribhavati.

Paribhoga, m. use; enjoyment; feeding; material for enjoyment. ~cetiya, nt. something used by the Buddha and consequently sacred.

Paribhojanīya, a. fit to be used ~udaka, nt. water for washing only.

Parimajjaka, m. one who rubs or strokes.

Parimajjati (pari + maj + a), to stroke; to rub; to polish; to wipe off. or out. aor. ~majji. pp. majjita or ~matthā. abs. ~jitvā.

Parimajjana, nt. rubbing; wiping off; massaging.

Parimaṇḍala, al. round; circular; well sounding. ~laṅ, ad. all round.

Parimaddati (pari + mad + a), to rub; to crush; to massage. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.

Parimaddana, nt. rubbing; crushing; subduing; massaging.

Parimāṇa, nt. measure; extent; limit. adj. (in cpds.) measuring; comprising; extending over.

Parimita (pp. of parimāṇati), measured; limited; restricted.

Parimukha, nt. release; escape.

Parimuccati (pari + muc + ya), to be released; to escape. aor. ~mucci. pp. ~mutta. abs. ~muccitvā.

Parimuccana, nt. release; escape.

Parimoceti (pari + muc + e), to set free; to deliver. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mocita. abs. ~cetvā.

Parimutta, pp. of parimuccati.

Parimutti, f. release; deliverance.

Parimoceti (pari + muc + e), to set free; to deliver. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mocita. abs. ~cetvā.

Parimukha, nt. in front of.

Parimukha, nt. release; escape.

Parimutta, pp. of parimuccati.

Parimutti, f. release; deliverance.

Parimoceti (pari + muc + e), to set free; to deliver. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mocita. abs. ~cetvā.

Parimukha, nt. in front of.

Parimukha, nt. release; escape.

Parimutta, pp. of parimuccati.

Parimutti, f. release; deliverance.

Parimoceti (pari + muc + e), to set free; to deliver. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mocita. abs. ~cetvā.

Parimukha, nt. release; escape.

Parimutta, pp. of parimuccati.

Parimutti, f. release; deliverance.
Parivāya

master. aor. ~puni, pp. ~yāputa, abs. ~puṇītvā.
Parivāya, m. order; course; quality; method; figurative language; a synonym; a turn. ~kathā, f. round-about talk.
Parivāhāta, pp. of the following.
Parivāhanati (pari + a + han + a), to strike; to knock against. aor. ~hani, ger. ~banana, nt.
Pariyuṭṭhāti (pari + u + ṭhā + a), to arise; to pervade.
Pariyuṭṭhāna, nt. outburst; prepossession.
Pariyevatthi, f. search for.
Pariyesati (pari + es + a), to seek for; to search; to investigate.
Pariyoga, m. a vessel to keep curry.
Pariyogāla, pp. of the following.
Pariyogahāti (pari + ava + gāh + a), to dive into; to fathom; to penetrate; to scrutinise. aor. ~gāhi, abs. ~gāhitvā.
Pariyogāhana, nt. plunging into; penetration.
Pariyodapanā, f. purification.
Pariyodapeti (pari + ava + dā + āpe), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dapita.
Pariyodāta, a. very clean; pure.
Pariyonaddha, pp. of the following.
Pariyonandhati (pari + ava + nah + ūa), to tie down; to envelope; to cover up. aor. ~ndhi.
Pariyonahana, nt. Pariyonāha, m. covering; enveloping.
Pariyosana, nt. the end; conclusion; perfection.

Parivāsita

Pariyosāpeti (pari + ava + sa + ape), to bring to an end; to finish; to conclude. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sāpita, abs. ~petvā.
Pariyosīta, pp. finished; concluded; satisfied.
Parirakkhati (pari + rakkh + a), ref. rakkhati.
Parirakkhāna, nt. guarding; protection.
Parivaccha, nt. preparation; outfit.
Parivājja, nt. avoidance.
Parivajjati (pari + yaj + e), to shun; to avoid; to keep away from. aor. ~esi, pp. ~vajjita, pr. p. ~jenta, abs. ~jetvā.
Parivaṭṭa, nt. a circle.
Parivatta (pp. of Parivattati), turned round; rolled about.
Parivattaka, a. rolling; turning; twisting. one who rolls or translates.
Parivattati (pari + vat + a), to turn round; to roll; to change about. aor. ~vatti, abs. ~ttitvā, pr.p. ~vattamāna.
Parivattana, nt. turning or rolling round; translation.
Parivatteti (caus. of the above), to turn round; to roll; to recite; to exchange; to translate. aor. ~esi, pp. ~tita, abs. ~tētvā, ~vattiyā, pr. p. ~tenta.
Parivasati (pari + vas + a), to live under probation. aor. ~vasi, pp. parivuttaha.
Parivāra, m. retinue; suite; pomp; followers. ~ka, a. accompanying.
Parivārana, ut. the act of. surrounding.
Parivāreti (pari + var + e), to surround; to follow. aor. ~esi, pp. ~vārita, abs. ~retvā.
Parivāsīta (pp. of parivāseti), perfumed; scented.
Parivitakka, m. reflection; consideration.
Parivitakketi (pari + vi + tak + e), to reflect; to consider.
   aor. ~esi, pp. ~kkita. abs. ~ketvā.
Parivisati (pari + vis + a), to serve with food; to wait upon
   when food is taken. aor. ~visi. abs. ~visitvā.
Parivimaṇṣati (pari + vi + mas + ṇ-a), to think over. to
   consider thoroughly. aor. ~ṇsi.
Parivuta, pp. of parivāreti.
Pariveṇa, nt. a separated residence of monks. (Now it
   means a place for religious learning).
Parivesaka, a. one who serves up meals. ~sanā, f. feeding;
   serving meals.
Parisakkati (pari + sakk + a), to endeavour; to try. aor.
   ~sakki. pp. ~sakkita. ger. ~sakkana, nt.
Parisagata, a. having entered a company.
Parisaṅkati (pari + sak + ṇ-a), to suspect; to have
   apprehension. aor. ~saṅki. pp. ~kita. abs. ~kitvā.
Parisaṅkā, f. suspicion.
Parisadūsaka, m. a black sheep in an assembly.
Parisappati (pari + sap + a), to crawl about. aor. ~sappi.
   pp. ~pita.
Parisappanā, f. crawling about; trembling; doubt; hesitation.
Parisamantatā, ad. from all sides; all-around.
Parisahati (pari + sah + a), to overcome; to master. aor. ~sahi.
Parisā, f. a company; an assembly; association. ~vacara, a.
   one who moves in society. It shortens the last vowel in
   cpds. such as parisapariyanta, parisamajjha.
Parisiṅcati (pari + sic + ṇ-a), to sprinkle all over. aor.
   ~siṅci. pp. ~sitta. abs. ~ṅcitvā.
Parisuṣjhati (pari + sudh + ya), to become clean; to be
   purified. aor. ~jjhi. pr.p. ~jhanta. abs. ~jhitvā.
Parisuddha (pp. of the above), clean; pure; perfect.
Parisuddhi, f. purity.
Parisussati (pari + sus + ya), to dry up; to waste away.
   aor. ~sussi. pp. ~sukkha. abs. ~sitvā.
Parisussana, nt. drying up completely; withering.
Parisedita (pp. of parisedeti), heated with steam; hatched.
Parisedeti (pari + sid + e), to hatch; to heat with steam.
Parisodhana, nt. purification; cleansing.
Parisodheti (pari + sudh + e), to cleanse; to purify. aor.
   ~esi. pp. ~sodhita. abs. ~dhetvā. ~sodhīya.
Parisoseti (pari + sus + e), to make dry up or evaporate.
   aor. ~esi. pp. ~sosīta.
Parissajati (pari + saj + a), to embrace. aor. ~saji. pp.
   ~jita. pr.p. ~sajanta. abs. ~sajitvā.
Parissajana, nt. embracing.
Parissanta, pp. tired; fatigued.
Parissama, m. effort; toil; fatigue; exhaustion.
Parissaya, m. danger; risk; trouble.
Parissāvana, nt. a water strainer; a filter; filtering (of).
Parissāveti (pari + say + e), to strain; to filter. aor. ~esi.
   pp. ~sāvita. abs. ~vetvā.
Pariharaṇa, nt. Pariharana, f. keeping on; protection;
   attention.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pariharati</td>
<td>(pari + har + a), to keep up; to protect; to carry about; to avoid. aor. ~hari, pp. ~harita or ~haṭa, abs. ~haritvā, pt.p. ~ritabba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihasati</td>
<td>(pari + has + a), to laugh at; to mock; to deride. aor. ~hasi, abs. ~sitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihānī</td>
<td>f. loss; decrease; wasting away; ruin. ~niya, a. causing loss or ruin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāpeti</td>
<td>(pari + ha + ape), to cause to dwindle; to bring ruin; to neglect; to omit. aor. ~esi, pp. ~hāpita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāyatī</td>
<td>(pari + hā + ya), to dwindle; to waste away; to fall away from. aor. ~hāyi, pp. parihiṇa, pr. p. ~pāyamāṇa, abs. ~hāyitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihāsa</td>
<td>m. laughter; mockery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parihīṇa</td>
<td>(pp. of parihāyatī), fallen a way from; destitute; emaciated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūpakkama</td>
<td>m. aggression of an enemy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūpaghāta</td>
<td>m. injuring others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūpavāda</td>
<td>m. censuring by others; reproach of others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parūllha</td>
<td>(pp. of parūhāti), grown long. ~kesa, a. with hair grown long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pareta</td>
<td>a. afflicted with; overcome by; gone on to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paro</td>
<td>in. beyond; further; above; upwards; more than. ~vara, ~variya, a. high and low. ~sata, a. more than a hundred. ~sahassa, a. more than a thousand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parokkha</td>
<td>a. beyond the eye; out of sight. ~khe (loc.), in the absence; behind one’s back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parodati</td>
<td>(pa + rud + a), to cay out; to wail. aor. parodi, abs. ~ditvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pala</td>
<td>nt. a certain weight (of about 4 ounces).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palagaṇḍa</td>
<td>m. a mason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaṇḍu</td>
<td>palanḍuka, m. onion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palapati</td>
<td>(pa + ṃap + a), to talk nonsense. aor. palapi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~pitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palapana</td>
<td>palapita, nt. useless talk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāta</td>
<td>pp. of palāyati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāpa</td>
<td>m. chaff (of corn); prattle; nonsense; void of essence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāpi</td>
<td>m. one who talks nonsense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāpeti</td>
<td>(caus. of palāyati), to put to flight. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāyati</td>
<td>(pal + aya), to run away; to escape. aor. palāyī, pp. palāta, pr.p. ~yanta, abs. ~yitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāyana</td>
<td>nt. running away. ~naka, a. fleeing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāyī</td>
<td>m. one who runs away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāla</td>
<td>nt. straw ~puṇja, m. a heap of straw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāsa</td>
<td>m. leaf; foliage; malice; spite. ~sāda, a. feeding on foliage. m. a rhinoceros.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palāsi</td>
<td>a. spiteful; malicious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palita</td>
<td>a. matured. nt. grey hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palipa</td>
<td>m. a marsh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palipatha</td>
<td>m. a dangerous or difficult path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palipanna</td>
<td>pp. fallen or sunk into.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Palugga, *pp.* of the following.
Palujjati (pa + lu + ya), to fall down; to crumble; to be dissolved. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā.
Palujjana, nt. crumbling.
Paluddha (pp. of palubbhāti), much attached; enticed.
Paleti, ref. palāyati.
Palobhana, nt. enticement.
Palobheti (pa + lubh + e), to entice; to seduce. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhitvā.
Palāṅka, m. a sofa; a couch; a cross-legged sitting.
Pallatthikā, f. a palanquin with sitting accommodation.
Pallala, nt. a small lake.
Pallava, m. a young leaf; sprout; name of a country.
Pavakkhati (Future of pavadati), he will tell.
Pavadāḍhha, pavaddha, a. grown up; strong.
Pavadāḍhathi (pa + vaddh + a), to grow; to increase. aor. ~ḍḍhi. pp. ~ḍḍhita. abs. ~ḍḍhitvā.
Pavaddhana, nt. growing up; increase.
Pavatta, a. going on; fallen down. nt. the circle of existence.
Pavattati (pa + vat + a), to move on; to proceed; to exist; to be. aor. pavatti. pp. ~ttita. abs. ~ttitvā.
Pavattana, nt. existence; carrying out; moving forward.
Pavattāpana, nt. making continue; upkeep; preservation.
Pavatti, f. happening; incident; news.
Pavatteti (pa + vat + e), to set going; to keep on; to wield; to behave. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ttita. pr.p. ~tenta. abs. ~tētvā. inf. ~tētuṇ.
Pavattetu, m. one who keeps on or continues.
Pavana, m. the wind. nt. a big forest.
Pavara, a. noble; excellent.
Pavasati (pa + vās + a), to dwell abroad; to be away from home. aor. pavasi. pp. pavuttha. abs. ~sitvā.
Pavassati (pa + vass + a), to shed rain. aor. ~ssi. pp. pavuṭṭha.
Pavassana, nt. raining.
Pavāta, nt. a windy place.
Pavāti (pa + vā + a), to diffuse a scent; to blow forth.
Pavāyati (pa + vā + ya), to blow forth; to diffuse. aor. pavāyi. pp. ~yita. abs. ~yitvā.
Pavāranā, f. invitation; a ceremony at the end of the rainy retreat.
Pavārita (pp. of the following), invited; one who has celebrated pavāranā.
Pavāreti (pa + var + e), to invite; to satisfy; to give in charge; to celebrate the Pavāranā. aor. ~esi. abs. ~retvā.
Pavāsa, m. sojourning abroad.
Pavāsi, m. one who lives abroad or away from home.
Pavāha, m. continuous flowing; a stream. ~ka, a. carrying away.
Pavāhetti (pa + vah + e), to make to flow; to cause to be carried away; to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hīta. abs. ~hētvā.
Pavāla, m. nt. coral; a sprout.
Pavālha (pp. of pavāhetti), ejected; rejected.
Pavijjhati (pa + vidh + ya), to throw forth; to shoot. aor. ~jhi. pp. paviddha. abs. ~jhitvā.
Pavīṭṭha (pp. of pavisati), entered; gone into.
Pavivitta, a. separated; secluded.
Paviveka, m. solitude, seclusion; retirement.
Pavisati (pā + vis + ā), to go in; to enter. aor. pāvisi, pr.p. ~santa, abs. ~sitvā, inf. ~situṇ.
Pavinā, a. clever; skilful.
Pavuccati (pā + vac + ya), to be called, said, or pronounced.

Pasaṭa, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer.
Pasata, m. a kind of deer.
Pasata, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer.
Pasata, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer.
Pasata, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer.
Pasattha, pāsāṭṭha, (pp. of pāsanāsati), extolled; commended.
Pasada, m. a kind of deer.
Pasanna, (pp. of pāsiddati) 1. clear; bright; 2. pleased; 3. believing.
Pasayha, abs. forcibly; by force.
Pasavati, (pa + su + a), to bring forth; to give birth to; to
flow; to accumulate. aor. pasavi, pp. ~vita, pr.p. ~vanta, abs. ~vitvā.
Pasahati, (pa + sah + a), to use force; to subdue; to op-
press. aor. pasahi, abs. ~hitvā, pasayha.
Pasahana, nt. overcoming; mastering.
Pasākha, nt. the body where it branches from the trunk.
Pasākhā, f. a small branch or twig.
Pasāda, m. clearness; bright ness; joy; faith; the faculty of
senses. ~ka, a. making bright or clear; pleasing; making happy.
Pasādaniya, a. inspiring confidence.
Pasādeti (pa + sad + e), to gladden; to purify; to make
faithful; to convert. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dita, pr.p. ~denta.
Pasādhanā, nt. an ornament; decoration.
Pasādheti (pa + sādh + e), to adorn; to decorate; to array.

Pāsā (pp. of pāsaratī), expanded; strewn with.
Pāsā, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer.
Pāsatthā, pāsatṭha, (pp. of pāsanāsati), extolled; commended.
Pāsada, m. a kind of deer.
Pāsanna (pp. of pāsiddati) 1. clear; bright; 2. pleased; 3. believing.
~citā, ~mānasa, a. having a gladdened or devoted mind.
Pāsayha, abs. forcibly; by force.
Pāsava, m. outflow; bringing forth; offspring.
Pāsavya, m. outflow; bringing forth; offspring.
Pāsavati, (pa + su + a), to bring forth; to give birth to; to
flow; to accumulate. aor. pasavi, pp. ~vita, pr.p. ~vanta, abs. ~vitvā.
Pāsahati, (pa + sah + a), to use force; to subdue; to op-
press. aor. pasahi, abs. ~hitvā, pasayha.
Pāsahana, nt. overcoming; mastering.
Pāsametī, (pa + vid + e), to declare; to make known. aor.
~esi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~detvā, pr.p. ~denta.
Pāsahati, (pa + vedh + a), to tremble; to be agitated. aor.
~dhi, pp. ~dhita, abs. ~dhitvā, pr.p. ~dhamāna.
Pāsahaniya, m. tradition; succession; lineage; breed; a braid of hair.
Pāsahana, nt. announcement.
Pāsahati, (pa + sah + a), to use force; to subdue; to op-
press. aor. pasahi, abs. ~hitvā, pasayha.
Pāsahana, nt. overcoming; mastering.
Pāsametī, (pa + vid + e), to declare; to make known. aor.
~esi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~detvā, pr.p. ~denta.
Pasāreti (pa + sar + e), to stretch out; to spread; to hold out; to offer for sale. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.

Pasāsati (pa + sās + a), to instruct; to rule; to govern. aor. pasāsi. pp. ~sita.

Pasibbaka, m. a purse; sack; bag.

Pasidati (pa + sad + a), to become bright; to be pleased or purified; to be clear or devoted. aor. pasīdi. pp. pasanna. abs. ~ditvā. pt.p. ~ditabba.

Pasidāna, nt. Pasidānā, f. devotion; clearness; gratification.

Pasu, m. a beast; quadruped. ~pati, m. the god Isvara.

Pasuta, a. engaged in; attached to; doing.

Pasūta (pp. of pasavati), produced; delivered; born.

Pasūti, f. bringing forth; birth. ~kā, f. a woman who has delivered a child. ~ghara, nt. lying-in-home.

Passa, m. nt. side; flank.

Passati (dis + a; dis is changed to pas), to see; to find; to understand. aor. passi. pp. diṭṭha. pr.p. ~santa, passamāna, abs. passitvā, disvā.

Passaddha, pp. of passambhāti.

Passaddhi, f. calmness; tranquillity; serenity.

Passambhāti (pa + sambh + a), to calm down; to be quiet. aor. ~mbhi. abs. ~bhītvā.

Passambhānā, f. allayment; calmness.

Passambhātī (pa + sambh + e), to make calm or allayed. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhīta. abs. ~bhetvā. pr.p. ~bhenta.

Passasati (pa + sas + a), to breathe out. aor. passasi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā. pr. p. ~santa.

Passāva, m. urine,

Passāsa, m. exhalation. ~sī, m. one w'ho exhales.

Passituṇ, inf. to see.

Passituṭṭhāba, pt.p. fit to be seen,

Passiya (abs. of passati), having seen.

Pahaṭṭha (pp. of pahaṭsati), delighted; very cheerful.

Pahaṇa, nt. beating; a weapon to strike with. ~ka, a. hitting; striking.

Pahaṇati (pa + har + a), to beat; to hit; to strike. aor. pahari. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā, inf. ~rituṇ.

Pahāna, nt. removal; giving up; abandoning; avoidance.

Pahāya, abs. (of pahāhati), having left or given up.

Pahāyī, m. one who gives up or abandons.

Pahāra, m. a blow; a stroke; ~dāna, nt. giving a blow; assailing. Ekappahārena = all at once.

Pahāsa, m. great joy; mirth.

Pahāseti (pa + has + e), to make one laugh; to gladden. aor. ~esi. pp. pahāsita.

Pahiṇana, nt. sending; despatch.

Pahiṇagamana, nt. going as a messenger.

Pahiṇāti (pa + hi + ṇā), to send. aor. pahiṇī. pr.p. ~ṇanta. abs. pahiṇītvā.

Pahīta, pp. of the above.

Pahīna (pp. of pahīhati), eliminated; abandoned; destroyed.

Pahiṇyati (pa + ha + ṣa + ya), to vanish; to pass away; to be abandoned. aor. pahiṇyi. pp. pahīna. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.
Pahū

Pahū, *a.* able.

Pahūta, *a.* abundant; much; broad. ~jivha, *a.* having a broad tongue. ~bhakkha, *a.* having much to eat or eating much.

Pahenaika, *nt.* a present fit to be sent to someone.

Pahoti (pa + hū + a), to be able, adequate, or sufficient.

Pahonaka, *a.* sufficient; enough.

Paliguṇṭheti (pari + gunṭh + e), to entangle; to envelop.

Pācaka, *a.* cooking; maturing; digesting; one who cooks.


Pācariya, *m.* teacher’s teacher.

Pācāpeti (pac + āpe), to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. pp.

Pācikā, *f.* a female cook.

Pācana, *nt.* eastern. ~disā, *f.* the east. ~mukha, *a.* facing the east.

Pāceti, *ref.* Pācāpeti.

Pājana, *nt.* 1. driving; 2. a goad.

Pājeti (pa + aj + e), to drive; to lead. aor. pājesi. pp.


Pāka, *m.* cooking; that which is cooked; ripening. ~vaṭṭa, *nt.* continuous supply of food.

Pākatā, *a.* well-known; famous.

Pākatika, *a.* natural; original.

Pākāra, *m.* encircling wall; a rampart. ~parikkhatta, *a.* surrounded by a wall.

Pāgabbhiya, *nt.* boldness; impudence; forwardness.

Pāgūnñatā, *f.* experience; cleverness.

Pācāpeti, *a.* cooking; maturing; digesting; one who cooks.


Pācariya, *m.* teacher’s teacher.

Pācāpeti (pac + āpe), to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. pp.

Pācikā, *f.* a female cook.

Pācana, *nt.* eastern. ~disā, *f.* the east. ~mukha, *a.* facing the east.

Pāceti, *ref.* Pācāpeti.

Pājana, *nt.* 1. driving; 2. a goad.

Pājeti (pa + aj + e), to drive; to lead. aor. pājesi. pp.


Pāka, *m.* cooking; that which is cooked; ripening. ~vaṭṭa, *nt.* continuous supply of food.

Pākatā, *a.* well-known; famous.

Pākatika, *a.* natural; original.

Pākāra, *m.* encircling wall; a rampart. ~parikkhatta, *a.* surrounded by a wall.

Pāgabbhiya, *nt.* boldness; impudence; forwardness.

Pāgūnñatā, *f.* experience; cleverness.
Pāṭha

Pāṭha, m. a passage; text-reading. ~ka, a. reciter; one who reads.
Pāṭhina, m. a kind of fish; a shad.
Pāṇa, m. life; breath; a living being. ~ghāta, m. killing; slaying life. ~ghāṭi, m. one who destroys life. ~da, a. one who preserves life. ~bhūta, m. a living being. ~vadha, m. destruction of life. ~sama, a. dear as life. ~hara, a. taking away life.
Pāṇaka, m. an insect.
Pāṇana, nt. breathing.
Pāṇi, m. the hand; the palm. ~tala, nt. the palm of the hand.
~ggaha, m. marriage.
Pāṇikā, f. a hand-like thing; a trowel.
Pāṇi, m. a living being.
Pāṇa, m. a fall; a throw.
Pāṭana, nt. bringing to fall; throwing down; killing.
Pāṭabba, pt.p. (of pivati), fit to be drunk.
Pāṭarāsa, m. morning meal.
Pāṭāla, m. an abyss; proclivity; the other side of the earth.
Pāti, f. a bowl; a dish.
Pāṭi (pā + a), to watch; to protect.
Pāṭika, nt. a small dish.
Pāṭita, pp. of Pāṭeti.
Pāṭimokkha, m. a collection of precepts contained in the Vinaya.
Pāṭi, a. (in cpds.) one who throws or shoots.
Pāṭu, in. in front; visible; manifest. ~kamma, ~karana, nt. manifestation; making visible. ~bhāva, m. appearance; coming into manifestation. ~bhūta, pp. appeared.

Pāṭukamyatā, f. desire to drink.
Pāṭukarotī (pātu + kar + o), to manifest. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karītvā, ~katvā.
Pāṭukāma, a. desirous of drinking.
Pāṭubhavatī (pātu + bhū + a), to become manifest; to appear. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. abs. ~bhāvitvā.
Pāṭurahosi, aor. of pāṭubbavati.
Pāṭuṇ, inf. to drink.
Pāṭeti (pat + e), to fell; to throw off; to kin. aor. pātesi. pp. pātita. abs. pātētvā.
Pāṭo, in. in the morning. ~va, in. right early.
Pāṭheyya, nt. provision for a journey.
Pāḍa, m. nt. the foot; leg; a base; one ~fourth of any measure or of a stanza. ~ka, a. having feet or a basis; nt. a foundation or basis. ~kajjhāna, nt. meditation forming a basis. ~kathalikā, f. a wooden block to wash feet on. ~ṇgutthā, nt. the great toe. ~ṅguli, f. a toe. ~ṭṭhika, nt. bone of the leg. ~tala, nt. the sole of the foot. ~paricārikā, f. a wife.
~piṭha, nt. a foot-stool. ~puñchina, nt. a matting for wiping feet. ~mūle, at the feet. ~mūlika, m. a servant; one who sits at one’s feet. ~lola, a. desirous of wandering about. ~sambāhāna, nt. massaging of feet.
Pāḍapa, m. a tree.
Pāḍāsi (aor. of padāti), he gave.
Pāḍukā, f. a slipper or shoe.
Pāḍudara, m. a snake.
Pāḍodaka, m. water for washing feet.
Pāna, nt. drinking; a drink; a syrup. ~ka, nt. a drink.
~maṇḍala, ~agāra, nt. a drinking booth or tavern.
Pāniya, nt. water; a drink; beverage. ~ghaṭa, m. water-pot.
~cāṭi, f. drinking vessel. ~thālikā, f. drinking cup
~bhājana, nt. drinking vessel. ~mālaka, nt. ~sālā, f. a hall where drinking water is kept.
Pāpa, nt. sin; evil; wrong action. adj. bad; sinful; wicked.
~kamma, nt. crime; evil action. ~kammanta, ~kammī,
a. evil-doer; a villain. ~kara, ~kāri, a. sinful; wicked.
~karaṇa, nt. evil doing; committing sin. ~dhamma, a.
of evil character or habits. ~mīta, m. bad companion; adj.
having evil association. ~mītattā, f. association with wicked people. ~saṅkappa, m. evil thought. ~supina,
nt. an evil dream.
Pāpakā, a. wicked; sinful; (in cpds.): leading to.
Pāpanīka, m. a shopkeeper.
Pāpiṅkā, feminine of pāpakā.
Pāpīta, pp. of pāpeti.
Pāpimantu, a. a sinner; the Wicked One.
Pāpiya, a. sinful.
Pāpuṇa, nt. attainment; arrival.
Pāpuṇāti (pā + ap + unā), to reach; to attain; to arrive at.
   aor. pāpuṇi, pr.p. ~nanta. abs. ~nītvā, patvā. inf.
   ~nītuṇ, pattaṇa.
Pāpurana, nt. a cover; a cloak; blanket.
Pāpurati (pā + ā + pur + a), to cover; to wrap with.
   (mostly) used as Pārupati.
Pāpeti (pā + ap + e), to let go to; to cause to reach or
Pābhata, nt. a present.
Pāmaṅga, nt. a waist-band.
Pāmeti (pā + mi + e), to compare with.
Pāmokkha, a. chief; first; eminent. m. a leader.
Pāmojja, pāmujja, nt. delight; joy; happiness.
Pāya, a. (in cpds.) abounding with. pāyena, ad. for the
   most part; mostly.
Pāyaka, a. one who makes suck or drink.
Pāyāti (pā + ā + yā + a), to set out; to start; to go forth.
   aor. pāyāsi.
pāyi, a. one who drinks.
Pāyeti (pā + e), to make suck or drink. aor. pāyesi. pp.
   pāyita. pr.p. pāyenta, pāyamāna. abs. pāyetvā.
Pāra, nt. the opposite shore; the other side. ~gata, a. one who has
gone to the end or the other shore. ~gavesi, a. looking for the
   final end or the other shore. ~gāmi, m. going to the other shore.
   ~gū, ~ṅgata, ~ppatta, a. gone beyond; passed; crossed.
   ~lokika, a. connected with the other world or future birth.
Pārada, m. quick-silver.
Pāradārika, m. adulterer.
Pāramitā, pārami, f. completeness; perfection.
Pārampariya, nt. tradition.
Pāraṇ, ad. beyond; across; over.
Pārājika, a. one who has committed the gravest trans-
gression of the rules for bhikkhus.
Pārāpata, pārāvata, n. a pigeon.

Pārāyana, nt. final aim; chief object.

Pāricariyā, f. service; waiting on.

Pāricchattaka, m. the coral tree.

Pāripanthika, a. threatening; dangerous; a highwayman.

Pāripūrī, f. fulfilment; completion.

Pārima, a. yonder; farther.

Pāribhogika, a. fit for use.; used.

Pāvacana, nt. the Scriptures.

Pāvala, m. the buttocks.

Pāvassi, aor. of pavaṣati.

Pāvāra, m. a cloak; mantle. ~rika, a. cloak-seller.

Pāvusa, m. rainy season; a kind of fish.

Pāvussaka, a. belonging to the rainy season.

Pāsa, m. Pāsaka, nt. a sling; a snare; a button hole.

Pāsaka, m. a die; a throw.

Pāsanda, nt. heresy. ~ka, ~dika, m. heretic; sectarian.

Pāsāṇa, m. a stone; rock. ~gula, m. a ball of stone. ~cetiya, nt. a shrine made of stone. ~pitthi, f. the surface of a rock.

Pāsada, m. a mansion; palace; castle. ~tala, nt. an upper storey or floor (of a mansion).

Pāsādika, a. pleasing; lovely; amiable.

Pāhuṇa, m. a guest. nt. meal for a guest; a present. ~neyya, a. worthy of hospitality.

Pāheti (pa + hi + e), to cause to send. aor. pāhesi.

Pi, in. (the enclitic form of api.) also: and also; even so; but; however; probably; perhaps.

Pīka, m. a cuckoo.

Pīgala, a. brown; tawny. ~netta, a. having red eyes.

Pīcchā, nt. 1. tail-feather; 2. (any kind of) gum. ~chila, a. slippery.

Pīṅja, nt. tail-feather; tail of a bird.
Pińjara, a. of a reddish colour.
Pińńāka, nt. flour of oilseeds; poonac (coconut cake).
Piṭaka, nt. a basket; a container; one of the three main divisions of the Pali Canon. ~ttaya, nt. the three Pitakas, viz. Vinaya, Sutta, and Abhidhamma. ~dhara, a. one who knows the Pitakas by heart.
Piṭṭha, nt. the back; hind part; surface; flour (of grain, etc.)
~khādaniya, nt. sweets made of flour. ~dhītalikā, f a doll made of flour. ~piṇḍi, f. a lump of flour.
Piṭṭha, f the back; upper side; top. ~kaṇṭaka, nt. the backbone.
~gata, a. riding on an animal or on someone’s back.
~passa, nt. the hind part. loc. behind; at the back of. ~pāsāna, m. a flat rock.
~maṇsika, a. backbiting; one who blames someone in his absence. ~vaṇsa, m. a back verandah.
Piṭhara, m. a big jar.
Piṇḍa, piṇḍaka, m. a lump; a lump of food. ~cārika, a. one who goes to collect alms. ~dāyaka, m. giver of alms.
~pāta, m. a collection of alms. ~pāṭika, a. one who collects alms or eats only such food. ~dācāra, m. going for collecting alms.
Piṇḍāya (dat. sin. of piṇḍa), for alms.
Piṇḍikamaṇṣa, nt. the buttocks.
Piṇḍīyālopabhojana, nt. food received through collecting alms.
Piṇḍi, f. a cluster; bunch.
Piṇḍita, pp. of the following.
Piṇḍeti (piṇḍ + e), to ball together; to mix; to contract. aor.
~esi. abs. piṇḍetvā.
Piṇḍolya, nt. going for collecting alms.
Pitāmaha, m. grandfather.
Pitika, a. (in cpds.) having a father; belonging to or come from a father.
Pitipakkha, m. father’s side.
Pitu, m. father. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~ghāta, m. patricide.
~santaka, a. father’s possession; belonging to a father.
Pitucchā, f. father’s sister. ~putta, m. aunt’s son.
Pitta, nt. the bile. ~adhika, a. bilious.
Pithyati (api + dhā + i + ya; pass. of pidahati), to be closed, shut, or obscured. aor. ~thīyi.
Pidahati (api + dhā + a), to shut; to close; to cover. aor.
~pīdahita, pīhita. abs. pīdahitvā, pīdhāya.
Pidahana, nt. shutting; closing.
Pidhāna, nt. a lid; a cover.
Piṇāsa, m. catarrh.
Pipāsā, f. thirst.
Pipāsita (pp. of pivāsati) thirsty.
Pipillikā, pipilikā, f. an ant.
Pipphala, pipphalaka, nt. scissors.
Pipphali, f. long pepper.
Piya, a. dear; amiable; beloved. m. the husband. nt. a dear thing. ~kamyatā, f. desire for dear things or to become dear. ~tara, a. more dear. ~tama, a. most dear. ~dasa-
sana, a. good-looking. ~rūpa, nt. an enticing object of
### Piyaṅgu
- **Piyaṅgu**, *m.* a medicinal plant.
- **Piyaṭā**, *f.* belovedness.
- **Piyaḥ**, *f.* the wife.
- **Piyaṅpāya**, *a.* separation from what is beloved.
- **Piyaṅyatī (Den. from piya)**, to be fond of; to hold dear; to be devoted. *aor. piyāyi.* *pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.*
- **Piyaṅyanā**, *f.* love; fondness.
- **Piyaṅyati (Deno. from piya)**, to desire; to long for; to endeavour. *aor. piyāyi.* *pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.*
- **Piyaṅyāpyāña**, *f.* separation from what is beloved.
- **Piyaṅyāyati** (*pih+ya*), to desire; to long for; to endeavour. *aor. piyāyi.* *pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.*
- **Piyaṅyāyati**, *a.* separation from dear one.
- **Piyaṅyāyanā**, *f.* separation from what is beloved.
- **Piyaṅyāyana**, *nt.* an ornament; putting on; adorning.
- **Piyaṅyāyāya**, *a.* separation from what is beloved.
- **Piyaṅyāyāya** (*pih+ya*), to desire; to long for; to endeavour. *aor. piyāyi.* *pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.*
- **Piyaṅyāyanā**, *f.* separation from what is beloved.

---

### Pilaka
- **Piṣaṭa**, *nt.* flesh.
- **Piṣuṇa**, *nt.* slander; malicious speech. *~nāvācā, f.* malicious speech.
- **Piḥaka**, *nt.* the spleen.
- **Piḥayati (pih+ya)**, to desire; to long for; to endeavour. *aor. pihayi.* *pp. pihāyita.*
- **Piḥāyanā**, *f.* desire; endearment.
- **Piḥālu**, *a.* covetous.
- **Piḥita**, *pp. of pidahati.*
- **Piḷakā**, *f.* a boil; a blister. Piṅsati, see pisati.
- **Piṭha**, *nt.* chair; a seat. *~ka, nt. ~ṭhikā, f.* a small chair or bench.
- **Piṭhasappi**, *m.* a cripple.
- **Piṅṇa**, *nt.* gladdening; satisfaction.
- **Piṅṇeti (piṅ + e)**, to gladden; to please; to satisfy; to invigorate. *aor. piṅesi.* *pp. piṅita. abs. piṅetvā. pr.p. piṅenta.*
- **Piṭa**, *pp. of pivati.*
- **Piṭa, pīṭaka**, *a.* yellow; golden coloured. *m.* yellow colour.
- **Piṭana**, *nt.* yellow pigment.
- **Piṅa**, *a.* fat; swollen.
- **Piḷaka**, *a.* oppressing; one who oppresses.
Pilana, nt. Piḷa, f. oppression; injury; damage.
Piḷeti (piḷ + e), to oppress; to crush; to molest; to subjugate.
  aor. piḷesi, pp. piḷita. abs. piḷetvā.
Pukkusa, m. one who removes refuse.
Puggala, m. an individual; a person. ~paññatti, f. classification of individuals. ~lika, a. personal; individual.
Puṅgava, m. a bull; a noble person.
Puṅkha, nt. the feathered part or an arrow.
Pucimanda, m. the margosa tree.
Puccanda (puṭi + aṅḍa), nt. a rotten egg.
Puccha, nt. tail.
Pucchaka, m. one who asks questions.
Pucchati (pucc + a), to ask; to question. aor. pucchi.
Pucchana, nt. the act of questioning.
Pucchā, f. a question.
Puja. a. honourable; respectful.
Puñchati (punch + a), to wipe off; to clean. aor. puñchi.
  pp. puñchita. abs. ~chitvā. pr. p. ~chanta.
  ~chamāṇa.
Puñchana, nt. 1. wiping off; 2. a cloth for wiping; a towel.
Puñchanī, f. a cloth for wiping; a towel.
Puṅja, m. a heap; pile; mass. ~kata, a. piled; heaped.
Puṅņa, nt. merit; righteousness. ~kamma, nt. meritorious action. ~kāma, a. desirous of merit. ~kittiya, f. good action. ~kkhandha, m. a mass of merit. ~kkhaya, m. exhaustion of merit. ~tthika, a. desirous of merit. ~pekkha, a. hoping for merit. ~phala, nt. the result of meritorious actions. ~bhāga, m. a share of merit. ~bhāgi, a. having a share in merit. ~vantu, a. possessing merit; virtuous. ~ānubhāva, m. the power of merit. ~abhisanda, m. accumulation of merit.
Puṭa, puṭaka, m. nt. a container, (usually made of leaves); a pocket; a basket. ~baddha, a. bound as a parcel. ~bhatta, nt. a parcel of boiled rice. ~bhedana, nt. opening of packages. ~ansa, a. having a knapsack on one’s shoulder.
Puṭha, (pp. of poseti:) fed; nourished; brought up. (pp. of pucchati:) asked or questioned by.
Puṇḍarīka, nt. white lotus.
Puṇṇa, (pp. of puṇāti), full; complete. ~ghaṭa, m. a full pitcher. ~canda, m. full moon. ~patta, nt. a gift or present. ~māsi, ~mī, f. full-moon day.
Puṇṇatā, f. puṇṇatā, nt. fullness.
Putta, m. a son; a child. ~ka, m. a little son. ~dāra, children and wife.
Puttima, puttiya, a. having children.
Puthu, in. separated; individual; far and wide; separately.
  ~jjana, m. a common worldling; uneducated person.
  ~bhūta, a. widely spread. ~loma, m. a fish.
Puthuka, nt. 1. flatted corn. 2. m. young of an animal.
Puthula, a. broad; large.
Puthuvi, f. the earth.
Puthuso, ad. diversely; at variance.
Puna, in. again. ~divasa, m. the following day. ~ppunaň, in. again and again. ~bhava, m. birth in a new existence. ~vaca, nt. ~rutti, f. repetition. ~āgama, nt. coming again.

Punati (pu + ná), to clean; to sift. aor. puñ. abs. puñitvā.

Puneti (puna + eti), to come again.

Punnaga, m. the Alexandrian laurel tree.

Puppha, nt. flower; the menstrual flux. ~gaccha, m. a flowering plant or bush. ~gandha, m. odour of flowers. ~cumbataka, nt. a chaplet of flowers. ~chaddaka, m. remover of withered flowers or rubbish; a privy ~cleaner.

Pupphati (pupph + a), to flower; to be blown. aor. pupphi. abs. ~phitvā.

Pupphita (pupph + a), with flowers; fully blown.

Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existence. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ñgama, a. going at the head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nimitta, nt. a prognostic; a portent. ~purisa, m. the ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit.

Purima, a. former; earlier. ~jāti, f. ~attabhava, m. previous birth. ~tara, very early; earlier than.
Purisa, m. a male; a man. ~kāra, m. manliness. ~thāma, m. manly strength. ~damma, m. a person to be trained or converted. ~dammasārathī, m. guide of men who are to be restrained. ~parakkama, m. manly effort. ~medha, m. human sacrifice. ~liṅga, ~vyāñjana, nt. the male organ. ~ājānīna, m. a remarkable man. ~sādaka, m. a cannibal. ~sādhama, m. a wicked man. ~sindriya, nt. male faculty; masculinity. ~suttama, m. the highest of men.

Pure, ad. before; formerly; earlier; ~cārika, a. going before; leading. ~java, a. running in front. ~tarā, ad. before any one else; most early. ~bhatta, nt. forenoon.

Purekkhāra, m. putting in front; honour; devotion. 
Purejāta, a. born beforehand.
Purohita, m. a king’s religious adviser.
Pulava, pulavaka, m. a worm.
Pulina, nt. sand; a sandy bank.
Pūga, m. a guild; corporation. nt. a heap; arecanut (betel nut). ~rukkha, m. the arecanut palm (betel palm).
Pūjana, pūjā, f. veneration; homage; devotional offering.
Pūjaneyya, ~niya, pūjāraha, a. entitled to homage; venerable.
Pūjiya, a. worthy to be honoured. nt. an object of veneration ~mana, a. being honoured.
Pūjita, pp. of the following. 
Pūjeti (pūj + ē), to honour; to respect; to offer something with devotion. aor. ~esi. pr.p. pūjenta, pūjaya-māna. abs. pūjetvā. inf. pūjetuṅ.
Pettivisaya, m. the world of manes.
Petteyya, a. respecting one’s own father. ~tā, f. filial piety.
Pema, nt. love; affecting. ~nīya, a. affectionate; amiable.
Peyya, a. drinkable, nt. a drink.
Peyyavajja, nt. kind speech.
Peyyāla, nt. an indication to show that a passage has been omitted.
Pelaka, m. a hare.
Pesaka, m. sender; one who attends.
Pesakāra, m. a weaver.
Pesakāra, m. a weaver.
Pesana, nt. sending out; a message; service. ~kāra, m. a servant. ~kārika, f. a maid servant.
Pesala, a. well behaved.
Pesi, pesikā, f. a slice; the foetus in the third stage.
Pesita, pp. of peseti.
Pesiyati (pass. of peseti), to be sent. pr.p. pesiyamāna.
Pesuṇa, nt. slandering. ~kāra, a. one who slanders.
Pesuṇika, m. slanderer. Pesuṇa, nt. slander; calumny; backbiting.
Peseti (pes + e), to send out or forth; to employ; to send for.
Pessa, pessiya, pessika, m. a servant; a messenger.
Pēlā, f. a box or chest; a container.
Pokkhara, nt. a lotus; lotus plant; the tip of an elephant’s trunk; the trunk of a lute. ~tā, f. beauty. ~patta, nt. lotus leaf. ~madhu, nt. the honey sap of a lotus. ~vassa, nt. a rain of flowers; a snowstorm.
Pokkharāni, f. a pond; an artificial pool.
Poṅkha, ref. Puṅkha.
Poṭṭhapāda, m. name of a month, September-October.
Poṭhana, nt. beating; striking.
Poṭheti, poṭheti (poṭ + e), to beat; to strike; to snap (one’s fingers). aor. ~esi. pp. poṭhitā, abs. ~etvā. pass. poṭhiyati.
Pothiyamāna, pr.p. being beaten.
Poṇa, a. sloping down; prone; converging or leading to.
Pota, m. 1. the young of an animal; 2. a sprout or offshoot; 3. a ship’s boat; ~ka, m. the young of an animal. f. poṭikā.
~vāha, m. a sailor.
Potthaka, m. nt. a book; a canvas for painting on.
Potthanikā, f. a dagger.
Potthalikā, f. a modelled figure; a doll made of canvas.
Pothuṭjanika, a. belonging to ordinary man.
Ponobhavika, a. leading to rebirth.
Porāna, porānaka, a. ancient; old; former.
Porisa, nt. manliness; the height of a man (with up stretched hands).
Porohicca, nt. the office of a Purohita.
Posa, m. man.
Posaka, a. feeding; nourishing; one who brings up.
Posikā, f. a nurse; a stepmother.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Pāli</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Posatha</strong></td>
<td><strong>Phāleti</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posatha, ref. uposatha. ~thika, m. one who observes fasting.</td>
<td>Pharusa, a. rough; harsh; unkind. ~vacana, nt. ~sāvācā, f. rough speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posana, nt. bringing up; nourishing; feeding.</td>
<td>Phala, nt. fruit; nut; result; consequence; fruition; the blade of a weapon. ~cittā, nt. the fruition of the Path. ~ṭṭha, a. stationed in the enjoyment of the Path. ~ṭṭhika, a. looking for fruit. ~dāyi, a. fruitful; advantageous; producing fruit. ~ruha, a. grown from a seed. ~vantu, a. bearing or having fruit. ~lāphala, nt. various kinds of fruit. ~lāsava, m. extract of fruit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posāvanika, nt. fee for bringing somebody up; allowance; sustenance.</td>
<td>Plava, m. floating; a raft. ~na, nt. jumping; floating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posita (pp. of the following) brought up; nourished.</td>
<td>Plavaṅgama, m. a monkey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posetī (pus + e), to nourish; to bring up; to take care of; to feed. aor. posesi. pr. p. posenta. pt. p. posetabba. abs. posetvā. inf. posetuŋ.</td>
<td>Ph</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Phāsu, m. ease; comfort. adj. comfortable; easy. ~ka, a. pleasant, convenient.

Phāsukā, phāsulikā, f. a rib; the flank.

Phiyā, nt. an oar.

Phīta, a. opulent; prosperous; rich.

Phuṭa (pp. of pharati), pervaded; permeated; spread with. Phuṭṭha, pp. of Phusati.

Phuīla, phullita, pp. fully opened or expanded; full of blossoms. Phusati (phus + a), to touch; to reach; to attain. aor. phusi. pr.p. phusanta, ~māna. pp. phusita, phuṭṭha. abs. phusitvā.

Phusana, nt. Phusanā, f. touch.

Phusīyati (pass. of phusati), to be touched.

Phussa, m. name of a month, December-January; name of a constellation. adj. gaily coloured; auspicious. ~ratha, m. a state carriage (running of its own accord in order to find an heir to a throne). ~rāga, m. a topaz.

Pheggu, nt. wood surrounding the pith of a tree; a worthless thing.

Pheṇa, nt. foam; scum; froth. ~piṇḍa, m. a lump of foam. ~nuddhaka, a. throwing up foam.

Pheṇīla, m. the soap-berry plant.

Phoṭa, m. ~ṭaka, nt. a boil; blister. Phoṭṭhabba, nt. touch; contact.

Phosita, pp. sprinkled.

Phosita, pp. sprinkled.

B

Baka, m. a crane; heron.

Bajjhati (pass. of bandhāti), to be bound or captivated; to be caught (in a trap, etc.).

Battiṇsati, f. thirty-two.

Badara, nt. jujube fruit. ~missa, a. mixed with jujube. Badari, f. the jujube tree.

Badalatā, f. a creeper of sweet taste.

Baddha (pp. of bandhāti), bound; trapped; fastened; made firm; put together. ~njalika, a. keeping the hands reverently extended. ~rāva, m. the cry of the trapped or caught. ~vera, nt. contracted enmity. adj. having such enmity.

Badhira, a. deaf; a person who is deaf.

Bandha, m. Bandhana, nt. bond; fetter; attachment; imprisonment.

Bandhāti (bandh + a), to bind; to combine; to unite; to tie on; to imprison; to capture; to compose. aor. bandhi. pp. baddha. pr.p. bandhanta. abs. ~dhīvā, ~dhiya. inf. ~dhitoṇ, pt. p. ~dhitabba. ~dhanīya.

Bandhana, nt. binding; bondage; something to bind with. ~nāgāra, nt. a prison. ~nāgārika, m. a prisoner; prison-keeper.

Bandhava, m. kinsman; relative; relation.

Bandhāpeti (caus. of bandhāti), to cause to be bound or fettered. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita.
Bandhu

Bandhu, ref. bandhava. ~jīvaka, m. the China-rose plant. ~mantu, a. having relatives; rich in kinsmen.

Babbaja, nt. the fragrant root of the Andropogon Muricatus.

Babbu, babbuka, m. a cat.

Barihisa, nt. Kusa-grass.

Bala, nt. strength; power; force; an army; military force. ~kāya, m. an army. ~kotthaka, nt. a stronghold; fortress. ~kkara, m. violence; application of force. ~dāna, a. strength-giving; bestowing power. ~ppada, a. many-footed; giving much.

Ballda, balattha, m. a soldier; member of an army.

Balīkā, f. a brown crane.

Balī, m. religious offering; revenue; tax. ~kamma, an oblation.

Balivadda, m. an ox.

Balī, a. powerful; strong.

Bavhabādha, a. full of sickness.

Bahala, a. thick; dense. ~tta, nt. thickness.

Bahī, in. outer; external; outside. ~gata, a. gone outside.

Bahulika (bahula + i + kar + o), to take up seriously; to increase. aor. ~kari, pp. ~kata.

Bahūpakara, a. very helpful.

Bāna, m. an arrow. ~dhi, m. a quiver.

Bādha

Bādha, a. preventing; harassing; obstructing. ~tta, nt. the fact of being obstructive.

Bādhati (bād + a), to hinder; to obstruct; to afflict; to ensnare. aor. bādhī. pp. bādhita, abs. bādhitva.

Bādhana, nt. hindrance; affliction; snaring; catching.

Bādha, f. hindrance; prevention.
Bādhita, pp. of the following.
Bādheti (bādh + e), to oppress; to afflict; to harass; to ensnare; to prevent. aor. ~esī pr.p. bādhenta, abs. bādhetvā.
Bārāsa, a. twelve.
Bārāṇasi, f. the city of Benares. ~naseyyaka, a. made in or coming from Benares.
Bāla, a. young in years; ignorant; foolish. m. a child; a fool. ~ka, m. a child. ~ta, f. foolishness.
Bālā. Bālikā, f. a girl.
Bālisika, m. a fisherman.
Bālya, nt. childhood; folly.
Bāvīsati, f. twenty-two.
Bāhā, f. the arm; a post; a handle. ~bala, nt. power of the arm, i.e. manual labour.
Bāhita, pp. of bāheti.
Bāhira, a. external; outer; foreign. nt. outside. ~ka, a. of another faith; outsider. ~kapabbajjā, f. the ascetic life other than that of Buddhist monks.
Bāhiratta, nt. externality.
Bāhu, m. the arm.
Bāhujañña, a. belonging to the public.
Bāhulika, a. living in abundance.
Bāhulla, bāhulya, nt. abundance; luxurious living.
Bāhusacca, nt. great learning.
Bāheti (vah + e), to keep away; to ward off; to remove. aor. bāhesi. pp. bāhita. abs. bāhetvā.
Bājha, a. strong; much; excessive. ~han, ad. strongly; excessively; very much.
Bidala, nt. a split pea or bamboo; a lath.
Bindu, nt. a drop; a dot; a trifle. ~matta, a. as much as a drop. ~mattan, ad. only a drop.
Bimba, nt. an image; figure; the disk (of the Sun or moon).
Bimbā, f. name of the Prince Siddhartha’s wife.
Bimbikā, bimbī, f. the creeper Brayonia Grandis, which produces red oval fruits.
Bila, ut. a den; a hole; a portion.
Bilaṅga, m. vinegar. ~thālikā; f. a kind of torture.
Bilaso, ad. in portions or heaps.
Billa, m. the marmelos tree.
Bilāra, m. a cat. ~bhaustā, f. the bellows.
Bilālī, f. a she cat; a kind of bulbous plant.
Bija, nt. seed; germ; generating element. ~kosa, m. the capsule or seed vessel of flowers; the scrotum. ~gāma, m. seed kingdom. ~jāta, nt. species of seed. ~bija, nt. plants propagated by seeds.
Bibbacca, a. awful; horrible.
Birāna, nt. the grass andropogon muricatum, which produces fragrant roots. ~tthambha, m. a bush of the above-said grass.
Bujjhati (budh + ya), to know to understand; to perceive; to be awake. aor. bujjhi. pp. buddha. pr. p ~jhanta. abs. ~jhītvā.
Bujjhana, nt. awakening; attaining knowledge. ~ka, a. intelligent; prudent.
Bujjhitu, m. one who awakes or becomes enlightened.
Buddha, a. aged; old. ~tara, a. older.
Buddha, m. one who has attained enlightenment; the Enlightened One. ~kāra-dhamma, m. the practices bringing about Buddhisthood. ~kāla, m. the time when a Buddha appears. ~kolāba, m. the announcement about coming of a Buddha. ~kkhetta, nt. the sphere where a Buddha’s power exists. ~guna, m. virtues of a Buddha.
~ṅkura, m. one who is destined to be a Buddha.
~cakku, nt. the faculty of complete intuition. ~ñāna, nt. the boundless knowledge. ~antara, nt. the interval between the appearance of one Buddha and the next.
~putta, m. a disciple of a Buddha. ~bala, nt. the force of a Buddha. ~bhāva, m. the Buddhahood. ~bhūmi, f. the ground of Buddhahood. ~māmaka, a. devoted or attached to the Buddha. ~rasi, ~raṣi, f. rays from the person of the Buddha. ~līhā, f. grace of a Buddha.
~vacana, nt. the teaching of the Buddha. ~visaya, m. the scope of a Buddha. ~veneyya, a. to be converted by a Buddha. ~sāsana, nt. the teaching of the Buddha. ~ānubhāva, m. the majestic power of the Buddha.
~anussati, f. mindfulness upon the Buddha’s virtues.
~ārammaṇa, ~ālambana, a. having its foundation in the Buddha. ~upāṭhāka, a. attending the Buddha.
~uppāda, m. the age in which a Buddha is born.
Buddhatta, nt. the state of a Buddha.
Buddhi, f. wisdom; intelligence. ~mantu, ~sampanna, a. wise; intelligent.
Budha, m. a wise man; the planet Mercury. ~vāra, m. Wednesday.
Bubbula, bubbulaka, nt. a bubble.
Bubhukkhati (bhuj + kha; buhu is doubled, the first bh is changed to b and j to k), to wish to eat. aor. ~khi. pp. khita.
Beluva, m. the tree Aegle Marmelos. ~pakka, nt. a ripe fruit of marmelos. ~lāṭṭhi, f. a young marmelos tree.
~salāṭuka, nt. unripe fruit of marmelos.
Bojjhaṅga, nt. a factor of knowledge or wisdom.
Bodha, m. Bodhana, nt. enlightenment; knowledge. ~niya, ~neyya, a. capable of being enlightened.
Bodhi, f. supreme knowledge; the tree of wisdom.
~aṅgaṇa, nt. the courtyard in which a Bo-tree stands.
~pakkhiya, ~pakkhika, a. belonging to enlightenment. ~pādapi, rukkha, m. the Bo-tree; the Ficus Religiosa. ~pūja, f. ~maha, m. offerings to a Bo-tree. ~manda, m. the ground under the Bo-tree, where the Buddha sat at the time of His enlightenment.
~mūla, nt. the foot of the Bo-tree.
Bodheti (budh+e), to awaken; to enlighten. aor. ~esi. pp. bodhita, pr. p. ~dhenta. abs. ~etvā.
Bodhetu, m. one who awakens or enlightens.
Bondi, m. the body.
Byaggha, m. a tiger.
Byañjana, nt. a syllable; a consonant; a sign or mark; curry.
Byāpāda, m. malevolence.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byāma</th>
<th>Bhañjati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Byāma</strong>, <em>m.</em> a fathom. ~<strong>ppabhā</strong>, <em>f.</em> the halo extending around the Buddha.</td>
<td><strong>Bh</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Byūha</strong>, <em>m.</em> an array of troops; a mass or collection.</td>
<td><strong>Bhakkha</strong>, <em>a.</em> fit to be eaten; eatable. <em>nt.</em> food; prey. (In cpds., feeding on.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brahanta</strong>, <em>a.</em> vast; lofty; gigantic; immense. (In cpds. it takes the form <em>brahā</em>, lust like <em>mahā</em>, from <em>mahanta</em>).</td>
<td><strong>Bhakkhaka</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who eats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brahma</strong>, <em>m.</em> the Brahma; the Creator. ~<strong>kāyika</strong>, <em>a.</em> belonging to the company of Brahmas. ~<strong>ghosa</strong>, <em>a.</em> having a sound similar to that of Brahma. ~<strong>cariyā</strong>, <em>f.</em> religious life; complete chastity. ~<strong>cāri</strong>, leading a chaste life. ~<strong>jacca</strong>, <em>a.</em> belonging to the Brahman caste. ~<strong>ñña</strong>, <em>nt.</em> ~<strong>ññatā</strong>, <em>f.</em> brahmanhood; pure life. <strong>dāṇḍa</strong>, <em>m.</em> a (kind of) punishment by stopping all conversation and communication with one. ~<strong>deyya</strong>, <em>nt.</em> a royal gift. ~<strong>ppatta</strong>, <em>a.</em> arrived at the highest state. ~<strong>bandhu</strong>, <em>m.</em> a relative of the Brahma, i.e. a Brahman. ~<strong>bhūta</strong>, <em>a.</em> most excellent. ~<strong>loka</strong>, <em>m.</em> the Brahman caste. ~<strong>vimāṇa</strong>, <em>nt.</em> mansion of a Brahma god. ~<strong>vihāra</strong>, <em>m.</em> divine state of mind; a name collectively given to <strong>mettā</strong>, <strong>karunā</strong>, <strong>muditā</strong>, and <strong>upekkbā</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhagga</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of <strong>bhañjati</strong>), broken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūti</strong> (<em>brū + e</em>), <em>brūhita</em>, <em>pp.</em> ~<strong>esi</strong>, <em>pr.</em> ~<strong>henta</strong>, abs. ~<strong>hetvā</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhacca</strong>, <em>m.</em> a servant; a dependant. <em>adj.</em> to be nourished or brought up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> development; increment.</td>
<td><strong>Bhajati</strong> (<em>bhai</em> + <em>e</em>), <em>to associate with; to keep company.</em> <em>aor.</em> ~<strong>esi</strong>, <em>pp.</em> ~<strong>bhajita</strong>, <em>pr.</em> <em>bhajamāṇa</em>, abs. ~<strong>bhajitvā</strong>, <em>pt.</em> <em>p.</em> ~<strong>jitabba</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūheti</strong> (<em>brūh + e</em>), <em>brūhita</em>, <em>pr.</em> ~<strong>henta</strong>, abs. ~<strong>hetvā</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhajana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> association with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūhetu</strong>, <em>m.</em> one who increases.</td>
<td><strong>Bhajjati</strong> (<em>bhai</em> + <em>a</em>), <em>to roast; to toast.</em> <em>aor.</em> ~<strong>esi</strong>, <em>pp.</em> ~<strong>bhajjita</strong>, <em>pr.</em> ~<strong>jamāṇa</strong>, abs. ~<strong>jitvā</strong>, pass. ~<strong>bhajjiyati</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brūhaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who breaks or spoils.</td>
<td><strong>Bhaṅjaka</strong>, <em>a.</em> one who breaks or spoils.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhaṅjati</strong> (<em>bhaṅj + a</em>), <em>to break to destroy.</em> <em>aor.</em> ~<strong>esi</strong>, <em>pp.</em> ~<strong>bhagga</strong>, <em>bhāṅjita</em>, <em>pr.</em> ~<strong>janta</strong>, ~<strong>jamāṇa</strong>, abs. ~<strong>jitvā</strong>.</td>
<td><strong>Bhaṅjana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> association with.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bhañjana, nt. breakage; destruction. ~ka, a. breaking; destroying.
Bhaṭa, m. a soldier; a constable; a hireling. ~senā, an infantry.
Bhaṭṭha, (pp. of bhajjati), roasted; fallen down; dropped.
Bhaṇatī (bhaṇ + a), to speak; to ten; to preach. aor. bhaṇī.

Bhanita, nt. that which was spoken.
Bhaṇe, in. a term often used for addressing inferiors.
Bhaṇḍaka, nt. goods; wares; implements; articles.
~dāgāra, nt. a storehouse or treasury. ~dāgārika, m. a store keeper or treasurer.

Bhaṇḍati (bhaṇḍ + a), bhaṇḍeti (bhaṇḍ + e), to quarrel, aor. bhandi, ~esi. abs. ~ṛtvā.

Bhaṇḍana, nt. a quarrel; a dispute.
Bhaṇḍikā, f. a bundle or parcel.
Bhaṇḍu, m. a person who is shaven. ~kamma, nt. shaving.
Bhata (pp. of bharati), brought up; maintained; reared. m. a servant.
Bhataka, m. a hired servant.
Bhati, f. wages; fee.

Bhatta, nt. boiled rice; food; meal. ~kicca, nt. taking of meals. ~kāraka, m. a cook. ~kilamatha, ~sammadā, m. drowsiness after a meal. ~gāma, m. a village giving tribute or service. ~agga, nt. a refectory. ~puṭa, nt. a parcel of food. ~vissagga, m. serving a meal. ~vetana, nt. food and fees. ~velā, f. mealtime.
Bhatti, f. devotion; belief; attachment. ~ka, ~mantu, a.

devoted; believing in.

Bhattu, m. a husband; one who supports or brings up.
Bhadanta, bhaddanta, a. venerable; reverend. m. a venerable person.

Bhadda, a. august; auspicious; lucky; good. ~ka, nt. a lucky or good thing, adj. of good quality; lucky. ~kaccanā, f. another name for Rāhula’s mother, Yasodharā. ~kumbha, m. a fun pitcher, (accepted as auspicious). ~ghaṭa, m. a vessel used in drawing lots in a lottery. ~dāru, m. a sort of pine, the deodar tree. ~padā, f. name of a constellation. ~piṭha, nt. a rattan chair. ~mukha, a. having a handsome face; a complementary address. ~yuga, nt. the best pair.

Bhadra, same as Bhadda.

Bhadda, bhaddikā, f. a well-behaved woman.
Bhanta (pp. of bhamati), swaying; swerving. ~tta, nt. confusion; turmoil.

Bhante ( voc. of bhaddanta), Reverend Sir; O Lord.
Bhabba, a. able; capable; fit for. ~tā, f. ability; fitness.

Bhama, m. a revolving thing; a whirlpool; swerving.
~kāra, m. a turner.

Bhamati (bham + a), to revolve; to whirl about; to roam.

Bhamara, m. a wasp.

Bhamarikā, f. a humming top.
Bhamu, bhamukā, f. the eyebrow.

Bhaya, nt. fear; fright. ~ṅkara, a. dreadful; horrible.
~dassāvī, ~dassi, a. realising the danger.
Bhayānaka, bhayāvaha, a. frightful; horrible.
Bhara, a. (in cpds.) supporting. Mātāpettibhara = one who supports his parents.
Bharāna, nt. maintenance; bearing.
Bharati (bhar + a), to bear; to support; to maintain. aor. bhari. pp. bhata. abs. bharitvā.
Bharita, pp. filled with; full of; maintained.
Bhariyā, f. the wife.
Bhallātaka, m. the marking-nut tree. @ççç.<
Bhava, m. the state of existence. ~gga, m. the highest point of existence or of the universe. ~ṅga, nt. the sub-consciousness. ~cakka, nt. the wheel of rebirth. ~tanhā, ~netti, f. craving for rebirth. ~ntaga. ~ntagū, a. gone to the end of existence. ~ntara, nt. another existence. ~sanyojana, nt. fetter of rebirth. ~vābhava, m. this or that life. ~vesanā, f. longing for rebirth. ~vogha, m. the flood of rebirth.
Bhavati (bhu + a), to become; to be; to exist. aor. bhavi, abhavi. pp. bhūta, pr.p. bhavanta, bhavamāna, pt.p. bhavitabba. abs. bhavitvā. bhūtvā. inf. bhavituṇ.
Bhavana, nt. becoming; a dwelling place.
Bhavanta, a. prosperous; a polite word often used in the place of “you”.
Bhastā, f. the bellows; a leather bag.
Bhasma, nt. ashes. ~cchanna, a. covered with ashes.
Bhass, nt. useless talk. ~aramatā, f. attachment to useless talk.
Bhassati (bhas + ya), to fall down; to drop; to descend.

Bhāf. the light; splendour.
Bhāṅka, m. 1. a reciter of the Scriptures. 2. a big jar.
Bhāṅnavāra, m. a section of the Scriptures, containing 8,000 letters.
Bhāṇi, a. speaking; reciting.
Bhāṭi (bhā + a), to shine. aor. bhāṣi.
Bhātiκa, bhātu, m. a brother.

Bhānu, m. 1. light; 2. the sun. ~mentu, a. luminous; m. the sun.

Bhāyati (bhi + a), to be afraid; to fear. aor. bhāyi. pr.p. bhāyata, pt.p. bhāyitabba. abs. bhāyitvā.

Bhāyapeti (caus. of bhāyati), to frighten. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Bhāra, m. a weight; load; burden; charge; task; an affair.

~nikkhepana, nt. the laying down of a burden or charge. ~mocana, nt. deliverance of a burden. ~vāhī, m. bearing the burden; one who carries an office. ~hāra, m. burden-bearer; load-carrier.

Bhārika, a. loaded; heavy; full of.

Bhāriya, a. weighted; grave; serious.

Bhāva, m. condition; nature; becoming.

Bhāvanā, f. increase; development by means of thought; meditation. ~nānyūyoga, m. application to meditation. ~maya, a. accomplished by meditation. ~vidhāna, nt. arrangement or process of meditation.

Bhāvanīya, a. to be cultivated; to be respected.

Bhāvīta (pp. of bhāveti), developed. ~tatta, a. well-trained; self-composed.

Bhāvī, a. going to be; inevitable.

Bhāveti (bhū + e), to increase; to cultivate; to develop. aor. ~esi. pp. bhāvīta, pr.p. ~venta, ~vayamāna, pt.p. ~vetabba. abs. ~vetvā, inf. ~vetuṇ.

Bhāsati (bhās + a), to say; to speak; to shine. aor. bhāsi. pp. bhāsita, pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā, pt.p. ~sitabba.

Bhāsana, nt. speech; saying; talk.

Bhāsantara, nt. different language.

Bhāsā, f. language; dialect.

Bhāsīta, nt. saying.

Bhāsītu, bhāsī, m. one who says or speaks.

Bhāsura, a. bright; shining.

Bhikkhaka, m. a beggar; mendicant.

Bhikkhati (bhikkh + a), to beg alms; to ask for. aor. ~kkhi, pr.p. ~khanta, ~khamāna. abs. ~khitvā.

Bhikkhana, nt. begging.

Bhikkha, f. alms; food. ~cariyā, f. ~cāra, m. going about for alms. ~ahāra, m. food received by a mendicant.

Bhikkhu, m. a Buddhist monk. ~nī, f. a Buddhist nun. ~bhāva, m. monkhood. ~saṅgha, m. congregation of monks.

Bhīnka, m. a young elephant.

Bhīnāra, m. a water-jug.

Bhījji (bhīd + ya), to be broken or destroyed. aor. ~jji. pp. bhīnna. pr.p. ~jama. abs. ~jītvā.

Bhījjana, nt. breaking itself. ~dhamma, a. brittle; falling into ruin.

Bhīttī, f. a wall. ~pāda, m. the foot or foundation of a wall.

Bhindati (bhīd + ṇ-a), to break: to split; to sever. aor. bhindi. pp. bhindita, bhīnna. pr.p. ~danta. abs. ~ditvā, inf. ~dituṇ.

Bhindana, nt. breaking up.

Bhīnna, pp. of the above. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. state of being broken; diversity. ~nāva, a. shipwrecked. ~paṭa,
Bhiyyo

nt. a torn clothe. ~mariyāda, a. gone beyond the limits.
~sīla a. one who has broken some precepts.

Bhiyyo, bhiyyoso, in. exceedingly; more; in a higher degree; repeatedly. ~yoso mattāya, exceedingly; more than one’s ability.

Bhīsa, nt. the root of lotus plant. ~puppha, nt. lotus flower.
~muḷāla, nt. lotus bulb and roots.

Bhisakka, m. a physician.

Bhisi, f. a cushion; a pad; a bolster.

Bhīṣana, ~naka, a. horrible; dreadful; awe-inspiring.

Bhīta (pp. of bhāyatī), frightened.

Bhitī, f. fear.

Bhīma, bhīsana, a. dreadful, horrible.

Bhīru, bhirika, a. timid; fearful; cowardly. ~ruttāna, nt. refuge for the fearful.

Bhukkarāṇa, nt. Bhuṅkāra, bhukkāra, m. barking (of a dog).

Bhuṅkaroti (bhuṅ + kar + o); to bark. aor. ~kari. pp.
~kata. pr.p. ~karonta. abs. ~katvā, ~karitvā.

Bhūja, m. the hand. adj. crooked; bending. ~patta, m. the Bhrjura tree; a kind of willow.

Bhujaga, bhujaṅga, bhujāṅgarna, m. a snake.

Bhujissa, m. a freeman.

Bhuṅjaka, bhujjitu, m. One who eats or enjoys.

Bhuṅjati (bhuṅ + ī-a), to eat; to enjoy. aor. bhuṅjī. pp.

~jitvā, bhuṅjiya, bhutvā. inf. ~jituṅ, bhottuṅ.

Bhuṅjana, nt. eating. ~kāla, m. meal-time.

---

Bhūta (pp. of bhavatī), become; born; produced. nt. an element; a ghost; living being; truth; that which is; what has happened.

Bhumma, a. terrestrial. (in cpds.) having stages or stories.
~tṭha, a. situated on the earth. ~ttharana, nt. a ground covering; carpet. ~ntara, nt. different stages or planes.

Bhūsa, nt. chaff; husks (of corn). adj. much; abundant.
~saṅ, ad. exceedingly; frequently.

Bhussati (bhus + ya), to bark. aor. bhussi. pr.p. ~santa.
~samāna, abs. ~sitvā.

Bhū, f. the earth.

Bhūta (pp. of bhavatī), become; born; produced. nt. an element; a ghost; living being; truth; that which is; what has happened.

Bhūmi, f. ground; earth; region; stage; plane. ~kampā, f. an earthquake. ~gata, a. situated on the ground of stored away in the ground. ~tala, nt. ground surface.
~ppadesa, ~bhāga, m. a piece of land.

Bhūri, f. wisdom. adj. extensive; abundant. ~pañña, ~medha, a. of extensive wisdom.

Bhūsana, nt. Bhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration.

Bhūsāpeti (caus. of the following), to cause to adorn or decorate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Bhūseti (bhūs + e), to adorn; to decorate; to beautify. aor. 


Bheka, m. a frog.

Bhejja, a. brittle; breakable. nt. breaking or cutting off.

Bhenḍīvāla, m. a kind of missile.

Bhendu, bhenduka, m. a ball for playing; a ball-shaped top or cupola.

Bhettu, m. one who breaks.

Bhedana, nt. breach; division; disunion. ~ka, a. one who breaks or causes disunion. ~kara, a. bringing division or disunion.

Bhedita, pp. of the following.

Bhedeti (bhid + e), to cause to break, divide or disunite. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.

Bheraṇḍa, m. a jackal. ~ka, nt. the cry of a jackal.

Bherava, a. frightful.

Bheri, f. a drum. ~cāraṇa, nt. proclamation through sounding a drum. ~tala, nt. the surface of a drum. ~vādana, m. a drummer. ~vādana, nt. sounding of a drum. ~sadda, m. sound of a drum.

Bhesajja, nt. medicine. ~kāpāla, nt. medicine bowl.

Bho, in. (a familiar term of address), my dear; friend.

Bhoga, m. possession; wealth; enjoyment; the coil of a snake. ~kkhandha, m. a mass of wealth. ~gāma, m. a tributary village. ~mada, m. pride of wealth. ~vantu, a. wealthy.

Bhogī, m. snake; a wealthy man. adj. (in cpds.) enjoying; partaking in.

Bhogga, a. fit to be enjoyed or possessed.

Bhojaka, m. one 'v ho feeds; a collector of revenues. Gāmabhojaka = a village headman.

Bhojana, nt. food; meal.

Bhojaniya, a. fit to he eaten. nt. soft food.

Bhojāpeti (bhuj + āpe), to feed or serve at meals. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Bhojī, a. feeding on.


Bhojja, nt. an edible thing. adj. fit to be eaten.

Bhoti (voc. sin.) Dear Madam.

Bhottabba, ref. Bhojja.

Bhotṭuŋ, inf. to eat.

Bhovādi, m. a Brahman.

Makaci, nm. the bow-string hemp. ~vāka, 11t. the fibre of the above-said plant. ~vattha, nt. a canvas.

Makara, m. a sea-monster; a sword-fish. ~dantaka, nt. a design in the shape of the teeth of a sword-fish.

Makarandana, m. the nectar of a flower.

Makasa, m. a mosquito. ~vāraṇa, nt. mosquito net.

Makuta, m. nt. crest; crown; a coronet. 

Makuta, nt. bud; a knob.
Makkata. m. a monkey. ~taka, m. a spider. ~sutta, nt. spider’s thread.
Makkaṭi, f. a female monkey.
Makkha, m. depreciation of another’s worth.
Makkhana, nt. smearing; anointing with.
Makkhikā, f. a fly.
Makkhita, pp. of makkheti.
Makkhi, m. one who depreciates another’s worth.
Makkheti (makh + e), to smear; to anoint; to rub off. aor. ~esi, pp. ~khita, abs. ~khetvā.
Maga, m. a quadruped. ~sira, name of a constellation.
Magadha, m. the country of Magadha, which includes present Bihar and Orissa.
Magga, m. path; road; way. ~kilanta, a. weared by walking. ~kusala, a. one who knows the road well. ~khhāyi, a. one who shows the right path. ~ṅga, nt. the constituents of the Path, viz. right view, right aspiration, right speech, right conduct, right livelihood, right effort, right mindfulness, and right rapture. ~ṅāṇa, nt. knowledge of the Path. ~ṅṅū, ~vidū, a. one who knows the path. ~ṭṭha, a. one who is on the road or who has attained the Path. ~dūsi, m. a highway robber. ~desaka, a. one who points out the way. ~patipanna, a. a traveller; one who has entered the Path. ~bhāvanā, f. cultivation of the Path. ~mūḷha, a. one who has lost the way. ~sacca, nt. the truth concerning the Path.
Maggati (mag + a), to seek; to track; to trace out. aor. ~maggī, pp. ~gīta, abs. ~gitvā.

Maggana, nt. Magganā, f. search; tracing out.
Maggika, m. a wayfarer.
Maggita, pp. of maggati.
Maggeti (mag + e), ref. maggati.
Maghavantu (mag + v +antu), m. an epithet of Sakka.
Maṅku, a. confused; downcast; in low spirits. ~bhāva, m. moral weakness; downcastness. ~bhūta, a. silent; downcast.
Maṅgala, a. auspicious; royal; lucky; festive. nt. festivity; good omen; ceremony; prosperity. ~kicca, nt. festivity. ~kolāhala, m. dispute about auspicious things or acts. ~divasa, m. a festive day; the day of marriage. ~assa, ~sindhava, m. state horse. ~pokkharanī, f. royal bathing pond. ~silāpaṭṭa, nt. a slab used by a king to sit on. ~supina, nt. a lucky dream ~hatthi, m. state elephant.
Maṅgura, m. a kind of river fish. adj. of dark yellow colour.
Maccu, m. death; the Death. ~tara, a. one who overcomes death. ~dhēyya, nt. the sphere of Death. ~parāyāna, ~pāreta, a. subject of death. ~pāsa, m. the snare of Death. ~mukha, nt. the mouth of Death. ~rāja, m. the king of death. ~vasa, m. the power of death. ~hāyi, a. victorious over death.
Maccha, m. a fish. ~ṇḍa, nt. fish-egg. ~ṇḍi, f. a kind of sugar having the appearance of fish ~eggs. ~maṇṣa, nt. fish and flesh. ~bandha, m. a fisherman.
Macchara, macchariya, nt. avarice; niggardliness. ~charī, m. a miser.
**Maccharāyati** *(Deno. from macchariya)*, to be selfish, greedy or miserly.

**Macchi**, *f.* a she-fish.

**Macchera**, *ref.* Macchariya.

**Majja**, *nt.* an intoxicant. ~**na**, *nt.* intoxication; negligence.  
~**pa**, *a.* one who drinks strong drink. ~**pāna**, *nt.* drinking of liquors; an intoxicating drink. ~**pāyī**, *ref.* majjapa.

**Majjati** *(mad + ya)*, to be intoxicated. *(maj + a)*, to polish; to wipe; to clean. *aor.* majjī. *pp.* majjita.

**Majjana**, *f.* polishing; wiping; stroking.

**Majjāra**, *m.* a cat. ~**jārī**, *f.* a she-cat.

**Majjha**, *m.* the middle; the waist. *adj.* middle. ~**ṭṭha**, ~**tta**, *a.* neutral; impartial; indifferent. ~**ṭha**, *m.* the noon; midday.

**Majjhima**, *a.* middle; medium; moderate; central. ~**desa**, *m.* the middle country. ~**ntika**, ~**ntikasamaya**, *m.* the midday.

**Majjhima**, *m.* the middle country including the Ganges basin.

**Majjisa**, *m.* a man of moderate height; the 2nd person in grammar. ~**yāma**, *m.* the middle portion of the night.

**Majjhi**, *m.* the middle age.

**Mañca**, *m.* a bed. ~**ka**, *m.* a small bed. ~**parāyaṇa**, *a.* confined to bed. ~**pitha**, *nt.* beds and chairs; furniture. ~**vāna**, *nt.* the netting of a bed.

**Mañjarī**, *f.* a bunch or cluster.

**Mañjīṭṭha**, **mañjeṭṭha**, *a.* crimson.

**Mañjīṭṭha**, *f.* the red sanders tree, seeds of which are used as a jeweller’s weight.  

**Mañju**, *a.* charming; lovely. ~**bhāṇaka**, ~**ssara**, *a.* sweet-voiced; speaking sweetly.

**Mañjūsaka**, *m.* a celestial tree.

**Mañjūsā**, *f.* a casket; box.

**Mañjeṭṭhi**, *f.* the Bengal madder.

**Maññati** *(man + ya)*, to imagine; to be of opinion; to deem.


**Maññe**, *in.* methinks; I imagine.

**Majjha**, *m.* a cat. ~**r**ā, *f.* a she-cat.

**Majjha**, *m.* the middle; the waist. *adj.* middle. ~**ṭṭha**, ~**tta**, *a.* smoothed; polished. ~**sāṭaka**, *nt.* a fine cloth.

**Maṇi**, *m.* a gem; jewel. ~**kāra**, *m.* gem ~**cutter**. ~**kuṇḍala**, *nt.* jewelled earring. ~**kkhandha**, *m.* a tremendous jewel.

~**pallaṅka**, *m.* a jewel seat. ~**bandha**, *m.* the wrist.

~**maya**, *a.* made of precious stones. ~**ratana**, *nt.* a valuable gem. ~**vaṇṇa**, *a.* of the colour of crystal. ~**sappa**, *m.* a kind of green snake.

**Maṇika**, *m.* 1. a big jar; 2. a bracelet made of glass, etc.

**Maṇḍa**, *m.* the best part (of milk, etc.). *adj.* very clear.

**Maṇḍana**, *nt.* adornment; decoration. ~**jatika**, *a.* desirous of adornment.

**Maṇḍapa**, *m.* temporary shed or pavilion.

**Maṇḍala**, *nt.* a circle; disk; round platform; circus ring; a round flat surface. ~**māla**, *m.* a circular pavilion. ~**lika**,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| a. belonging to a circle or a small country. | lissara, m. a governor of a province.  
| Maṇḍita, pp. of maṇḍetī. |                               |
| Maṇḍuka, m. | a frog.                                       |
| Maṇḍetī | (maṇḍ + e), to adorn; to decorate.  
|                      | aor. ēsi, pp.  
|                      | ēsita. abs. ēdetva.   |
| Mata, (pp. of maññati), known; understood. | nt. a view.  
| Matā, (pp. of marati), | dead  
|                      | kicca, nt. rites for the dead.   |
| Mataka, m. | the deceased.  
|                      | bhutta, nt. food offered for the  
|                      | dead.  
| Mati, f. | wisdom; idea.  
|                      | ānanta, a. wise.  
|                      | vippahīna, a. foolish.   |
| Matta (pp. of majjati), intoxicated; full of joy; proud of;  
|                      | conceited.  
|                      | hatthi, m. a rutted elephant.   |
| Matta, (Mattaka), (in cpds.) of the size of; as much as.  
|                      | nīṇū, a. knowing the measure or limit; moderate.  
|                      | nīṇutā, f. moderation.   |
| Matta, f. | a measure; quantity; moderation; size.  
|                      | sukha, nt. limited happiness.   |
| Mattikā, f. clay; soil.  
|                      | pinda, m. a lump of clay.  
|                      | bhājana, nt. earthenware (vessel).   |
| Mattigha, m. | a matricide.  
| Matteyya, a. respecting one’s mother.  
|                      | tā, f. filial love towards one’s mother.   |
| Matthaka, m. | the head; top; summit.  
|                      | loc. upon; at the distance of.   |
| Matthaluṅga, nt. | the brain.   |
| Matthu, nt. the water separated from the curd. |
| Mathati | (math + a), to shake about; to churn; to disturb.  
|                      | aor. mathi, pp. mathita. abs. mathitvā.   |
| Mathana, nt. | churning; disturbance.   |
| Mada, m. | pride; intoxication; conceit; sexual excess.  
|                      | niya, a. intoxicating; Causing attachment.   |
| Madana, m. | the God of love. nt. intoxication.   |
| Madira, f. liquor made from cereals. |
| Maddati | (madd + a), to crush.  
|                      | to trample on; to subjugate;  
|                      | aor. maddi, pp. ēdita. pr.p. ēdanta, abs. ēditvā.  
|                      | maddiya.   |
| Maddana, nt. | crushing; trampling; threshing.   |
| Maddava, nt. | softness; mildness; a soft thing. adj. mild;  
|                      | gentle; soft.   |
| Maddita (pp. of maddati), | crushed; subjugated.   |
| Madhu, nt. honey; wine made from the blossom of Bassia  
| Latifolia.  
|                      | kā, m. the tree Bassia Latifolia.  
|                      | kara, m. a bee.  
|                      | gaṅḍa, āpatala, m. a honeycomb.  
|                      | pa, m. a bee; sucker of honey.  
|                      | ṃpiṇḍikā, f. a ball of flour mixed with  
|                      | honey.  
|                      | bbata, m. a bee  
|                      | makkhita, a. smeared with honey.  
|                      | meha, m. diabetes.  
|                      | ṃlaṭṭhikā, f. liquorice.  
|                      | lāja, m. fried corn mixed with honey.  
|                      | liha, m. a bee.  
|                      | ssava, a. dripping with honey.   |
| Madhuka, f. liquorice. |
| Madhura, a. sweet. nt. sweet thing.  
|                      | tta, nt. ātā, f. sweetness.  
|                      | ssara, a. having a sweet voice. m. a sweet voice.   |
| Madhvāsava, m. | wine from the flowers of Bassia.   |
**Mana**

Mana, *m. nt.* mind; consciousness. *(in cpds. it takes the form mano).* ~kkāra, manasikāra, *m.* ideation; consideration.

Manatā, *f.* *(in cpds.)* mentality. Attamanatā, = joyful mentality.

Manana, *nt.* thinking.


Manan, *in.* nearly; well-nigh; almost; somewhat.

Manāpa, manāpika, *a.* pleasing; charming.

Manuja, *m.* a human being. ~jādhipa, ~jinda, *m.* lord of men; a king.

Manuṇā, *a.* delightful; pleasant.


Manesikā, *f.* thought-reading.


Manosilā, *f.* red arsenic.

**Mamma**

Manta, *nt.* a charm; spell; incantation. ~jjhāyaka, *a.* one who studies the Holy Incantations.


Manti, *m.* a counsellor; a minister. ~tini, *f.* a woman councillor.

Mantu, *m.* one who imagines.


Mantha, *m.* churning stick; parched corn-flour.

Manthara, *m.* a tortoise.

Manuja, *m.* a human being. ~jādhipa, ~jinda, *m.* lord of men; a king.

Manuṇṇa, *a.* delightful; pleasant.


Manesikā, *f.* thought-reading.


Manosilā, *f.* red arsenic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mammana</th>
<th>Mahā</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mammana, a. one who stammers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayāṇ (nom. pl. of amha), we.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayūkha, m. a ray of light.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayūra, m. peacock.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marāṇa, nt. death. ~kāla, m. time of death. ~cetanā, f. intention to kill. ~dhamma, a. subject to death. ~anta, ~pariyosāna, a. having death as its end. ~bhaya, nt. fear of death. ~mañcaka, m. death-bed. ~mukha, nt. the mouth of Death. ~sati, f. meditation on death. ~samaya, m. time of death.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marica, nt. pepper; chillies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marīyādā, f. boundary; limit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marīci, f. a ray of light; mirage. ~kā, f. mirage. ~dhamma, a. equal to mirage; unsubstantial.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maru, f. sand; a sandy waste. m. a deity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marumba, nt. pebbles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mala, nt. impurity; stain; rust; dirt; dung. ~tara, a. more dirty or impure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malina, malinaka, a. dirty; stained; impure. nt. impurity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malla, m. a wrestler; a man of the Malla clan. ~yuddha, nt. wrestling contest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallaka, m. a vessel; a receiver.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallikā, f. the (Arabian) jasmine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masāragalla, nt. a kind of precious stone.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masi, m. soot; charcoal dust. Massu, nt. the beard. ~ka, a. having a beard. ~kamma, ~karaṇa, nt. beard-dressing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maha, m. a religious festival.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaggata, a. become great; lofty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaggha, a. very costly. ~tā, f. costliness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahagghasa, a. eating much; gluttonous.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahannava, m. the great ocean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahati (mah + ā), to honour; to revere. aor. mahi. pp. mahita. abs. mahitvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahatta, nt. greatness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaddhana, a. having great riches.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahaniya, a. respectable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahanta, a. great; big; extensive. (f. mahantī, mahatī), ~tara, a. greater; more extensive. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. greatness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahanṇava, m. the great ocean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahapphala, a. rich in result.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahabbala, a. having a great power or strong force. nt. a great strength or army.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahabhbaya, nt. great fear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahallaka, a. old. m. an old man. ~tara, a. older. ~llikā, f. old woman.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahā (mahanta becomes mahā in compounds; the last vowel ā is often shortened euphonically). ~upāsaka, m. a great follower of the Buddha. ~upāsikā, f. a great female devotee. ~karuṇā, f. great compassion. ~kāya, a. having a fat or big body. ~gana, m. a great community.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
~gaṇi, m. having many followers. ~jana, m. the public.
~tānha, a. very greedy. ~tala, nt. a large flat roof on the top of a palace. ~dhana, nt. immense wealth. ~naraka, ~niraya, m. the great hell. ~nasa, nt. the kitchen.
~nubbava, a. of great majesty. ~pañña, a. very wise.
~patha, m. high road. ~pitu, m. father’s elder brother.
~purisa, m. a great man. ~bhūta, nt. the four great elements. ~bhoga, a. having great wealth. ~mati, m. a great wise man. ~matta, ~macca, m. a chief minister.
~muni, m. the great sage. ~megha, m. a shower.
~yañña, ~yāga, m. a great sacrifice. ~yasa, a. of great fame. ~raba, a. very precious. ~rāja, m. a great king.
~latā (-pasādhana), nt. a lady’s parure called ‘great creeper’ ~satta, m. the great being. ~samuddha, m. the ocean. ~sara, nt. a great lake. ~sāra, ~sāla, a. having immense wealth. ~sāvaka, m. a great disciple.

Mahikā, f. the frost.
Mahiccha, a. greedy. ~tā, f. greediness.
Mahita, pp. of mabati.
Mahiddhika, a. of great magical power.
Mahinda, m. a personal name; the chief of gods.
Mahilā, f. a woman.
Mahisa, m. a buffalo. ~māṇḍala, nt. name of a country, present Mysore.
Mahissara, m. a great lord; the God Ṣvara.
Mahī, f. the earth; name of a river. ~tala, nt. the surface of the earth. ~dhara, m. a mountain. ~pati, ~pāla, m. a

| Mahesakha, a. influential; possessing great power. | Mahesi (mahā + īṣi), m. the great sage. |
| Mahesi, f. a queen. | Mahogha, m. great flood. |
| Mahodadhī, m. the ocean. | Mahodara, a. having a big belly. |
| Maharoga, m. a king of Nāgas. | Mahavaka, m. a huntsman. |
| Maṇsa, nt. flesh. ~pesi. f. a slice of flesh. ~puñja, m. a heap of flesh. | Mā, (a prohibitive particle), do not. |
| Mā, m. the moon. | Māgasira, m. name of a month, December-January. |
| Māgha, m. name of a month, January-February. | Māghāta, m. non-lkilling order. |
| Māṇava, māṇavaka, m. a young man. ~vikā, ~vī, f. a maiden. | Mātaṅga, m. an elephant; a low-caste man. |
| Mātalī, m. name of Indra’s charioteer. | Mātāpitu, m. parents; the mother and the father. |
| Mātāpattika, a. come from father and mother. ~petti-bhara, a. supporting one’s parents. | Mātāmaha, m. mother’s father. ~mahī, f. mother’s mother. |
| Mātikā, a. connected with mother. ~kā, f. a water course; a table of contents; the code of Pātimokkha. |
Mātipakkha, m. mother’s side.
Mātu, f. mother. ~kucchi, m. mother’s womb. ~gāma, m. a woman. ~ghāta, m. matricide. ~ghātaka, m. a matricide. ~upaṭṭhāna, nt. looking after one’s mother. ~posaka, a. supporting one’s mother.
Mātucchā, f. mother’s sister.
Mātula, m. maternal uncle. ~lānī, f. maternal uncle’s wife.
Mātuluṅga, m. the citron.
Madisa, a. one like me.
Māna, māna, nt. measure; measurement. ~kūṭa, m. a false measure.
Māna, m. pride; conceit. ~tthaddha, a. stubborn in pride.
~da, a. inspiring respect.
Manana, nt. paying honour or respect.
Mānasā, nt. mind; intention. adj. (in cpds.) having the intention of.
Mānita, pp. of māneti.
Mānī, m. one who is proud.
Mānusa, a. human. m. a man. ~ka, a. human. ~sī, f. a woman.
Maneti (man + e), to honour; to revere; to think highly. aor. mānesi, pr. p. mānenta. abs. mānetvā.
Māpaka, m. the Creator; constructor.
Māpīta (pp. of māpeti), created.
Māpeti (mā + āpe), to build; to construct; to create; to cause to appear by supernatural power. aor. ~esi, abs. māpetvā.
Māmaka, a. devoted to; loving.
Māyā, f. fraud; deceit; magic; jugglery. ~kāra, m. a juggler.

~vī, a. deceitful; hypocritical; a magician.
Māra, m. the Evil One; the Tempter; death personified. ~kāyika, a. belonging to the group of Māra deities.
~dheyya, nt. the realm of Māra. ~bandhana, nt. the fetter of Death. ~senā, f. the army of Māra.
Māraka, a. bringing death; one who kills.
Māraṇa, nt. killing.
Mārāpana, nt. causing to be killed.
Mārāpeti (caus. of mareti), to cause to be killed. aor. ~esi, pp. mārāpita. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~penta.
Mārita, pp. of māreti.
Mārisa, a. (found only in Voc.) Sir, Sirs.
Māruta, m. the wind.
Mareti (mar + e), to kill. aor. māresi. pr.p. mārenta. abs. māretvā. inf. māretun.
Māretu, m. killer.
Māla, mālaka, m. a circular enclosure; a round yard.
Mālati, f. great-flowered jasmine.
Mālā, f. a garland; wreath; flowers; a string of. ~kamma, nt. garland work; a mural drawing. ~kāra, m. garland-maker; a florist. ~gaccha, m. a flowering plant. ~guṇa, m. a string of flowers. ~gula, nt. a cluster of flowers. ~cumbataka, m. a chaplet of flowers. ~dāma, m. a string of flowers. ~dhara, a. wearing a garland of flowers. ~dhāri, ~bhāri, a. wearing a wreath. ~puṭa, m. a container of flowers. ~vaccha, nt. a flower garden or flowery bed.
Mālikā, māli, a. having garlands or flowers. ~linī, f. a woman wearing garlands.

Māluta, m. the wind.

Mālūva, f. a parasite creeper which slowly destroys the tree on which it has grown.

Mālūra, m. the marmelos tree.

Mālyā, nt. a garland.

Māsa, m. a month; a kind of bean, Phaseolus Indica. ~sika, a. occurring monthly; once a month.

Māsaka, m. a small coin, (the value of which is about an anna).

Miga, m. a beast; a quadruped; a deer. ~chāpaka, ~potaka, m. the young of a deer. ~tañhikā, f. mirage. ~dāya, m. deer-park. ~mada, m. the musk. ~mātukā, f. a hoofed animal of the size of a cat (Indian mouse deer). (Sinh. Mimmānā මිමේනා). ~luddaka, m. a deer-hunter.

Migava, nt. hunting.

Miginda, m. the king of beasts; a lion.

Migi, f. a hind.

Micchatta, nt. falsehood.

Micchā, in. untruth; falsehood; false; wrongly; wrong. ~kammanta, m. wrong conduct or action. ~gahana, nt. wrong conception. ~cāra, m. wrong behaviour. ~cāri, a. one who behaves wrongly. ~diṭṭhi, f. wrong view; heresy. ~pañihita, a. wrongly directed. ~vācā, f. wrong speech. ~vāyama, m. wrong effort. ~saṅkappa, m. wrong intention.

Miṅja, nt. Miṅjā, f. kernel; marrow; pith.

Miṅana, nt. measurement.

Miṅati (mi + ṇā), to measure; to weigh; to balance. aor. ~miņi, pp. mīta, pr.p. miņanta. abs. miņitvā. inf. miņituṇ, pass. miņiyati.

Mīta, pp. of the above. ~bhāṇī, m. one who speaks moderately.

Mīttā, m. nt. a friend. ~ddu, ~dubbhī, ~dūbhī, m. one who betrays his friends; a treacherous person. ~patirū-paka, a. a false friend. ~bheda, m. breaking of friend-ship or alliance. ~saṁthava, m association with a friend.

Mīthu, in. alternate; alternately; secretly. ~bheda, m. breaking of alliance.

Mīthuna, nt. a pair of a male and a female.

Middha, nt. torpor; drowsiness. ~dhi, a. torpid; drowsy.

Mīyyati, miyati (mar + ya; mar is changed to miy and mī), to die. pr.p. mīyāmaṇa.

Mīlakkha, m. a barbarian. ~desa, m. a country, where barbarians live.

Mīlāta (pp. of the following), withered ~tā, f. fadedness.

Mīlāyati (mīlā + ya), to be faded; to wither. aor. ~lāyi, pr.p. mīlāyamāṇa. abs. ~yitvā.

Mīsaka, missaka, a. mixed; combined.

Mīsita, pp. of the following.

Mīsseti (miss + e), to mix. aor. ~esi, pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.

Mīhitā, nt. a smile.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mina</th>
<th>Muttā</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mina, m. a fish.</td>
<td>Muttā, M. a pearl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miṣati, ref. Miyyati.</td>
<td>~chanta. abs. ~chitvā, mucchiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mīhā, nt. excrement; dung.</td>
<td>Mucchana, nt. Mucchana, mucchā, f. fainting; unconsciousness; infatuation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukula, nt. a bud.</td>
<td>Mucchita, see under Mucchati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukha, nt. mouth; face; entrance; opening; front. adj. foremost. ~tūṇḍa, nt. beak. ~dvāra, nt. the mouth. ~dhovana, nt. washing of the face; rinsing the mouth. ~puṇḍchana, nt. a towel for wiping the face. ~pūra, nt. a mouthful. adj. filling the mouth. ~vattī, f. brim; rim; edge. ~vannā, m. the features. ~vikāra, m. contortion of the face; showing faces. ~saṅkocana, nt. distortion of the mouth \ as a sign of displeasure). ~saṅñata, a. controlling one’s mouth.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukhara, a. garrulous; talkative. ~tā, f. talkativeness.</td>
<td>Muñcana, nt. releasing; giving up. ~ka, a. emitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukhādhaṇa, nt. a bridle.</td>
<td>Muñja, nt. a kind of grass used in making slippers, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukhullokaka, a. looking into a person’s face.</td>
<td>Muṭṭha (pp. of musṣati), forgotten. ~sacca, nt. forgetfulness. ~ssati, a. forgetful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukhodaka, nt. water for washing the face.</td>
<td>Muṭṭhi, m. the first; a handle. ~ka, ~malla, m. a wrestler; boxer. ~yuddha, nt. boxing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mukhya, a. chief; foremost; most important.</td>
<td>Muṇḍa, a. shaven; void of vegetation; bare. ~ka, m. a shaveling; shaven-headed. ~cchadda, m. a building with a flat roof. ~tta, muṇḍiya, nt. the fact of being shaven.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mugga, m. green peas.</td>
<td>Muṇḍeti (muṇḍ + e), to shave. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dhita, abs. ~deṭvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muggara, m. a club; mallet.</td>
<td>Muta, nt. sense perceptions through nose, tongue and touch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūṅgusa, m. a mongoose.</td>
<td>Mutiṅga, mudiṅga, m. a small drum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mučalinda, m. the tree Barringtonia Acutangula.</td>
<td>Mutimantu, a. sensible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mučcati (muc +ya), to become free; to be saved or released. aor. mucci. pp. mutta. mucítica. pr.p. muccamāna, abs. ~citvā.</td>
<td>Mutta, pp. of muṇcati. ~ācāra, a. of loose habits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mucchati (mucch + a), to become unconscious or infatuated; to faint. aor. mucchi. pp. ~chita. pr.p.</td>
<td>Mutta nt. the urine. ~karaṇa, nt. the male or female organ. ~vatthi, f. the bladder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~jāla, nt. a net of pearls.</td>
<td>Muttā, f. a pearl. ~vali, f. ~hāra, m. a string of pearls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit Word</td>
<td>English Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutti</td>
<td>f. release; freedom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudā</td>
<td>f. gladness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudita</td>
<td>a. glad; satisfied. ~mana, a. with gladdened heart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muditā</td>
<td>f. sympathy in others’ welfare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudu</td>
<td>muduka, a. soft; mild; tender. ~citta, ~hadaya, a. of a tender heart. ~jātika, a. of tender nature. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. softness; plasticity. ~bhūta, a. supple; malleable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddāṅkaṇa</td>
<td>nt. printing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddā</td>
<td>f. a seal; a stamp; an impression; gesture; printing. ~paka, m. a printer. ~pana, nt. printing. ~yanta, nt. a printing press.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddāpeti</td>
<td>(Deno. from muddā), to print. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddikā</td>
<td>f. a seal ring; signet ring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddikā</td>
<td>f. grape-vine; grapes. ~āśava, m. wine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddha</td>
<td>a. foolish; bewildered. ~dhātuka, a. foolish in nature. ~tā, f. foolishness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddhā</td>
<td>m. the head; top; summit. ~dhaja, a. lingual. m. hair. ~adhipāta, m. splitting of the head. ~avasitta, a. properly anointed (king).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudhā</td>
<td>in. gratis; for nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munātī</td>
<td>(mun + a), to know; to understand. aor. muni, pp. muta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muni</td>
<td>m. a monk. ~nda, m. the great sage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muyhati</td>
<td>(muh + ya), to forget; to become dull; to infatuate. aor. muyhi, pp. mūlha, pr.p. ~hamāna, abs. ~hitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muyhana</td>
<td>nt. forgetfulness; infatuation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muraja</td>
<td>m. a tambourine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murumurāyati</td>
<td>(Onom. from muru-muru), to bite up with a cracking sound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musala</td>
<td>m. a pestle. ~sali, a. with a pestle in hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musā</td>
<td>in. falsehood; lie. ~vāda, m. lying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mussati</td>
<td>(mus + yā), to forget; to pass into oblivion. aor. mussi. pp. muṭṭha, abs. mussitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhutta</td>
<td>m. nt. a moment; a minute. ~ttena, ad. in a moment. ~ttika, a. existing only for a moment. m. an astrologer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulāla</td>
<td>nt. lotus root. ~puppha, nt. lotus flower.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūga</td>
<td>a. dumb; a dumb person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūla</td>
<td>nt. root; money; cash; foot; bottom; origin; cause; foundation; beginning. ~kanda, m. a bulbous root. ~dhana, nt. the deposited money. ~bija, nt. germinative root.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūlaka</td>
<td>m. the reddish. adj. (in cpds.) being conditioned by; originating in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūlika</td>
<td>a. fundamental; elementary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūlya</td>
<td>nt. payment; wages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūsā</td>
<td>f. a crucible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūsika</td>
<td>Mūnikā, f. a rat; mouse. ~cchinna, a. gnawed by mice. ~vacca, nt. mice-dung.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūlha</td>
<td>(pp. of muyhati), gone astray; confused; erring; foolish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Me</td>
<td>(dat. and gen. sing. of amha), to me; my; mine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mekhalā</td>
<td>f. a girdle for women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megha</td>
<td>m. rain; a cloud. ~nāda, m. a thunder. ~vāṇṇa, a. cloud-coloured, i.e. black.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mecaka, a. black; dark blue.
Mejjha, a. pure.
Meṇḍa, meṇḍaka, m. a ram; sheep.
Mettacitta, a. having a benevolent heart.
Mettā, f. amity; benevolence.

Mettāyati (Deno. from mettā), to feel friendly; to be benevolent. aor. ~tāyi. abs. ~yitvā. pr.p. ~yanta.

Metti, ref. Mettā.
Metteyya-nātha, m. the coming Buddha, Metteyya.
Methuna, nt. sexual intercourse; coupling.
Meda, m. the fat.
Medha, m. a religious sacrifice.
Medhaga, m. a quarrel.
Medhā, f. wisdom.
Meraya, nt. fermented liquor.
Meru, m. name of the highest mountain in the world.
Melana, nt. a gathering; meeting.
Mesa, m. a ram.
Meha, m. a urinary affliction.
Mehana, nt. the male or female organ.
Mokkha, m. release; freedom; deliverance; the final release.

Mohana, nt. making dull; enticement; allurement.

Mohana, nt. to be free or saved.
Mokkhathī (mokkh + a), to be free or saved.
Mogha, a. empty; vain; useless.

Moha, m. stupidity; delusion.
Mokkhātha, m. destruction of ignorance.

Mokkhahati (mokkh + a), to be free or saved.
Mogha, a. empty; vain; useless.
Mokkhathī (mokkh + a), to be free or saved.
Moga, m. a stupid or useless person.
Mohana, nt. making dull; enticement; allurement.

Mokkha, m. release; freedom; deliverance; the final release.
Mokkhatī (mokkh + a), to be free or saved.

Mokkha, m. release; freedom; deliverance; the final release.

Mokkha, m. release; freedom; deliverance; the final release.

Mokkha, m. release; freedom; deliverance; the final release.
Moheti, m. f. top knot of hair; crown of the head.

Yato, in. from where.; whence; since; because; on account of which.

Yattaka, a. however much.

Yatha, yatra, ad. wherever; where.

Yathatta, nt. reality; true nature.

Yathariva (yathā + āvāj), in. just as.

Yathā, ad. as; like; in relation to; according to; in whatever way; just as. ~kaman, ad. according to one’s actions.

~kāman, ad. according to one’s wish; at random. ~kāmakāri, m. one who acts according to his wishes.

~kāla, m. suitable time. ~kālan, ad. at the proper time.

~kkama, ad. in order; in succession. ~kāma, a. as it was; just as he stood.

~tatha, a. true; real. ~tathā, ad. according to truth.

~dhamma, ad. according to the Law.

~dhota, a. as if it were washed.

~nusiṭṭha, a. as full as could be.

~phāsukha, a. comfortable.

~balaṇ, ad. according to one’s strength.

~bhata, a. as long as one likes.

~bhucca, ~bhūta, a. real; evident; in conformity with the truth.

~bhūtā, ad. in truth; in reality; in its real essence.

~rahaṇ, ad. as is fit or proper. ~ruciṇ, ad. according to liking.

~vato, ad. in its real essence. ~vidhiṇ, ad. duly; fitly.

~vihita, a. as arranged. ~vuddhaṇ, ad. according to seniority.

~vutta, a. aforesaid. ~vuttaṇ, ad. as stated before.

~saka, a. according to one’s ownership. ~sakaṇ, ad. each...
Yathicchitañ

his own. ~sattñ, ad. according to one’s power. ~saddhañ, ad. according to one’s devotion. ~sukhañ, ad. comfortably. Yathicchitañ, ad. as one liked.

Yadā, ad. whenever; when. Yadi, in. if; however. ~idañ, in. which is this; that is, namely.

Yanta, nt. a machine. ~nāli, f. a mechanical pipe. ~mutta, a. thrown or shot through a machine. ~yutta, a. connected with a machine.

Yantika, m. a mechanic. Yama, m. the ruler of the kingdom of the dead. ~dūta, m. Death’s messenger. ~purisa, m. torturers in the hell.

~rāja, m. same as yama. ~loka, m. the world of the dead. Yamaka, a. double; twin. nt. a pair; couple. ~sāla, m. twin Sal trees.

Yava, m. barley. ~sūka, m. the beard of barley. Yavasa, m. a kind of grass. Yasa, m. nt. (mano-group), fame; glory; success; retinue.

~dāyaka, a. giver of wealth or repute. ~mahatta, nt. greatness of fame or wealth; a high position. ~lābha, m. gain of fame or wealth.

Yasodhara, a. famous. Yasoladdha, a. got through fame. Yahanj, yahinj, ad. where; wherever. Yañ (nt. sin. of ya), which; whatever thing. ad. because of. Yā (f. sin. of ya), whatever woman.

Yāga, m. sacrifice; alms-giving. Yāgu, f. rice-gruel.

Yācaka, m. a beggar; one who requests.f. yācikā. Yācati (yāc + a), to beg; to ask; to entreat. aor. yāci. pp. yācita. pr.p. yācanta, ~māna. abs. yācītvā. inf. yācituñ.

Yācana, nt. begging; entreaty. ~ka, a. begging. Yācayoga, a. accessible to begging; ready to comply with another’s request.

Yācita (pp. of yācati), asked of; begged of. Yācitaka, nt. a borrowed thing. Yājaka, m. one who causes to sacrifice.

Yāta (pp. of yāti), gone; proceeded. Yāti (yā + a), to go on; to proceed. abs. yātvā.

Yātṛā, f. travel; voyage; support of life. Yāṭhāva, a. exact. definite. ~to, ad. exactly. Yādisa, yādisaka, a. whichever; whatever; which like.

Yāna, nt. a carriage; vehicle; going. ~ka, nt. a small carriage. ~gata, a. got up in a carriage. ~bhūmi, f. a road accessible to a carriage.

Yānī, m. one who drives in a carriage. ~kata, a. made a habit of; mastered. Yāpana, nt. sustenance; nourishment; keeping up of the body. ~niya, a. sufficient for supporting one’s life.

Yāpeti (yā + ape), to nourish; to keep up; to support one’s life. aor. yāpesi. pp. yāpita, pr.p. yāpenta. abs. yāpetvā.

Yāma, m. a watch of the night; ⅓ of a night. ~kālika, a. something allowed to be taken by a Buddhist monk after noon and in the night.

Yāyī, m. one who goes. (in cpds.), such as sīghyāyī.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yāva</th>
<th>Yojita</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Yāva.** in. up to; as far as; so far that. ~kālika, a. temporary.  
~jīva, a. life-long. ~jīvaṇ, ad. for the length of one’s life.  
~jīvika, a. existing as long as one’s life lasts. ~taka, a. as much as; as many as; as far as. ~tatiyaṇ, ad. up to the third time. ~datthan, adv. as much as one likes; as far as need be.  
Yāvatā, in. as far as; in comparison with. ~ayukāṇ, ad. as long as life lasts. ~vatihaṇ, ad. as many days as. | **Yojita** combined; yoked to; prepared; mixed with.  
**Yuva,** m. a youth. *(nom. sin. yuvā).*  
**Yuvalī, f.* a young woman.  
**Yūtba,** m. a flock or herd of animals. ~jeṭṭha, ~pa, m. leader of a herd.  
**Yūpa,** m. a sacrificial post.  
**Yūsa,** m. juice; soup.  
**Yena,** ad. because of; where.  
**Yebhuyya,** a. numerous; most; abundant. ~yena, ad. almost all; mostly.  
**Yevas,** in. *(emphatic particle)* even; just; also.  
**Yo,** *(nom. sin. of ya), any person; whoever.  
**Yoga,** m. connection; bond; endeavour; conjunction; attachment; effort; mixture. ~kkhema, m. release from the attachments. ~yutta, a. bound by attachments. ~gāvacara, m. one who practises spiritual exercise. ~gātiga, a. one who has conquered the bond of rebirth.  
**Yogi,** ref. Yogāvacara.  
**Yogga,** a. suitable; fit. nt. a vehicle; a contrivance.  
**Yojaka,** m. one who joints. connects or yokes; a composer.  
**Yojana,** nt. yoking; application; a measure of length, which is about, 7 miles.  
**Yojaana,** f. construction; suggestion; proposal; an exegesis.  
**Yojanika,** a. having a yojana in extent.  
**Yojāpeti,** caus. of yojeti.  
**Yojita** *(pp. of the following)* combined; yoked to; prepared; mixed with. |
Yojeti  
(yuj + e), to yoke; to harness; to combine; to unite; to mix; to apply; to prepare; to urge. aor. yojesi. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. yojetvā. yojiya.

Yotta, nt. a string; a twine.

Yodha, m. a soldier. ~ājīva, m. a warrior.

Yodheta (yudh + e), to fight; to make war. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā.

Yotta, nt. a string; a twine.

Yodha, m. a soldier. ~ājīva, m. a warrior.

Yodheta (yudh + e), to fight; to make war. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā.

Yoni, f. origin; realm of existence; the female organ; knowledge; species. ~so. ad. wisely; properly; judiciously. ~somanasikāra. m. proper consideration.

Yobbana. yobbañña, nt. youth. ~mada, m. the pride of youth.

R

Rakkhaka. m. one who guards; observes or keeps; a guard.

Rakkhata (rakkh + a), to protect; to guard; to observe; to preserve. aor. rakkhi. pp. ~khita. pr.p. ~khanta. abs. ~khitvā. pt.p. ~khitabba.

Rakkhana. nt. protection; observance. ~ka, a. observing; guarding.

Rakkhasa, m. a goblin; a demon.

Rakkhā, f. protection; safety; shelter.

Rakkhita, (pp. of rakkhata), protected; observed.

Rakkhiya, a. to be protected.

Raṅga. m. 1. dye; paint; 2. a stage; theatre; a play. ~kara. m. a dyer; an actor. ~jāta. nt. various kinds of dye. ~ratta. a. dyed with. ~ājiva. m. a painter or dyer.

Racayati (rac + aya), to arrange; to compose; to prepare.

aor. ~yi. pp. racita. abs. racitvā.

Racanā, f. arrangement; a treatise.

Racchā, f. a street.

Raja, m. nt. (mano-group), dust; dirt; pollen; defilement; impurity. ~kkha, a. (in cpds.) having defilement. ~kkhandha, m. a cloud of dust.

Rajaka. m. a washer man.

Rajata. nt. silver. ~patta, a silver plate or sheet.

Rajati (raj + a), to dye. aor. raji. abs. rajitvā. pt.p. rajitabba.

Rajana, nt. colouring; dye; dyeing. ~kamma. nt. dyeing.

Rajani, f. night.

Rajaniya, a. enticing; apt to rouse excitement.

Rajojalla, nt. muddy dirt.

Rajoharana. nt. removal of dirt; a duster.

Rajja, nt. kingdom; kingship. ~siri, f. sovereignty. ~sīmā, f. the border of a kingdom.

Rajjati (raj + ya), to find pleasure in; to be attached to. aor. rajji. pp. ratta. pr.p. rajjanta. abs. rajjitvā.

Rajjana, nt. defilement.

Rajju, f. a rope; a cord. ~gāhaka, m. a land-surveyor.

Rañjati (ranj + a), to find delight in. aor. rañjji. pp. rajita or ratta. pr.p. ~janta. ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā.

Rañjeti (rañj + e), to give pleasure; to colour; to dye. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā.

Raṭṭha, nt. a country. ~piṇḍa, m. food obtained from the people. ~vāsi, ~vāsika, m. an inhabitant of a country.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rāṭṭhika</td>
<td>a. belonging to a country; an official.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raṇa</td>
<td>n.t. war; battle; sin; fault. ~ñjaha. a. avoiding the disturbance of passions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rata</td>
<td>(pp. of ramatī), delighting in; devoted to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratana</td>
<td>n.t. 1. a gem; precious thing; 2. a cubit. ~ttaya, n.t. the three precious things. viz. the Buddha, His doctrine, and His community. ~vāra, n.t. the best of gems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratanika</td>
<td>a. (in cpds.) having so many cubits in length or breadth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattan</td>
<td>m. a gem; precious thing; 2. a cubit. ~ñjaha. a. avoiding the disturbance of passions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratta</td>
<td>a. red. n.t. blood. pp. dyed; coloured; infatuated with lust. ~kkha, a. with red eyes. ~candana, n.t. red sandal-wood. ~phalā, f. a creeper having red oval fruits ~paduma, n.t. red lotus. ~maṇi, m. a ruby. ~atisāra, m. the bloody diarrhoea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattānī́</td>
<td>a. of long standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattandhaka</td>
<td>m. nightly darkness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattapā</td>
<td>f. a leech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratti</td>
<td>f. night. ~kkhaya, m. the vane of the night. ~khitta, a. shot in the night. ~bhāga, m. night-time. ~bhojana, n.t. the supper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattuparata</td>
<td>a. abstaining from eating at night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rathā</td>
<td>m. a carriage; chariot. ~kāra, m. chariot-maker; carpenter. ~ṅga, n.t. parts of a carriage. ~gutti, f. fender of a carriage. ~cakka, n.t. chariot-wheel. ~pañjara, m. the body of a chariot. ~yuga, n.t. the chariot pole. ~reṇu, m. a mote of dust. ~ācariya, m. a charioteer; driver. ~āṇīka, n.t. a group of war chariots. ~āroha, m. a warrior in a chariot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramatī</td>
<td>(ram + a), to delight in; to enjoy oneself. aor. ~rami. pp. ~rata. pr.p. ~ramanta. ~māna. abs. ~ramitvā, inf. ~ramituṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramaṇīya</td>
<td>a. delightful; charming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramana</td>
<td>n.t. enjoyment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambhā</td>
<td>f. plantain tree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramma</td>
<td>a. charming; enjoyable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rammaka</td>
<td>m. name of a month; (April).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rava</td>
<td>m. sound; roar; cry. ~na, nt. roaring; howling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravati</td>
<td>(ru + a), to make a noise; to cry. aor. ~ravi. pr.p. ~ravanta, ravamāna, abs. ~ravītva. pp. ~ravita. ~ruta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ravi</td>
<td>m. the sun. ~haṇsa, m. a kind of bird.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasa</td>
<td>m. taste; juice; flavour; quick-silver. ~gga, n.t. the finest quality of taste. ~ñjana, n.t. a sort of collyrium (eye-wash). ~tāṇhā, f. the thirst far taste. ~vati, f. kitchen. ~haranī, f. the taste conductor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rasaka, m. a cook.
Rasanā, f. a woman's girdle. Ref. mekhalā.
Rasmī, f. a cord; a rein; ray of light.
Rassa, a. short; dwarfish; stunted. ~tta, nt. shortness.
Rahada, m. a lake.
Rahassā, nt. a secret.
Rahābhāva, m. the state of not being secret.
Rahita, a. deprived of; without.
Rahō, in. secretly; in secrecy; a lonely place. ~gata, a. gone to a lonely place.
Raṇsi, f. light; a ray. ~mantu, m. the sun. adj. radiant.
Rāga, m. colour; hue; dye; lust; attachment. ~kkhaya, m. destruction of lust. ~ggi, m. the fire of lust. ~carita, a. of lustful behaviour. ~ratta, a. infatuated with lust.
Rāgi, a. lustful.
Rāja, m. king. ~kakudhabhaṇḍa, nt. ensign of royalty; regalia. ~kathā, f. talk about kings. ~kammika, m. a government official. ~kumāra, m. a prince. ~kumārī, ~kaňṅā, f. a princess. ~kula, nt. royal family; king’s palace. ~geha, ~bhavana, ~mandīra, nt. king’s palace. ~āṅgana, nt. the courtyard of a palace. ~danda, m. punishment ordered by a king. ~dāya, m. a royal gift. ~dūta, m. a king’s messenger or envoy. ~devī, f. a consort of a king. ~dhamma, m. duty of a king. ~dhāni, f. the royal city. ~dhītu, ~putti, f. a king’s daughter. ~nivesana, nt. king’s abode. ~antepura, nt. royal harem; palace grounds. ~parisā, f. retinue of a king; a royal assembly. ~putta, m. a prince. ~purisa, m. one who is in the king’s service. ~porisa, nt. the government service. ~bali, m. a tax to be given to a king. ~bhaṭa, m. a soldier. ~bhaya, nt. fear coming from a king. ~bhogga, a. fit to be used by a king. ~mahāmaṭa, m. the prime minister. ~mahari, f. a queen. ~mudd, f. the royal seal. ~ratha, m. the state carriage. ~vara, m. a noble king. ~vallabha, a. familiar with a king; a king’s favourite. ~samppatti, f. splendour of a king.
Rājañīna, m. a man of the warrior caste.
Rajatta, nt. kingship.
Rājahaṇsa, m. royal swan (whose beak and feet are red).
Rājāṇa, f. king’s command.
Rājānubhāva, m. the pomp or majesty of a king.
Rājāmacca, m. a royal minister.
Rājāyatana, m. the tree Buchanania Latifolia.
Rājī, a. a row; line; range; dissension.
Rājita, pp. resplendent; shining.
Rājiddhi, f. royal power.
Rājini, f. a queen.
Rājisī, m. a royal seer.
Rājupaṭṭhāna, nt. attendance on a king.
Rājuyyāna, nt. a royal garden.
Rājorodha, m. a king’s harem; a royal concubine.
Rāmaneyyaka, a. pleasant; agreeable; lovely.
Rāva, m. a cry; howling; noise.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rāsi</th>
<th>Rūhana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rāsi, m. a heap; quantity. ~vaḍḍhaka, m. the controller of revenues.</td>
<td>Ruta. pr.p. rudanta, ~māna, abs. ruditvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāhaseyyaka, a. secluded; secret.</td>
<td>Rudammukha, a. with tearful face.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahu, m. name of an Asura king; an eclipse. ~mukha, nt. the mouth of Rāhu; a certain punishment.</td>
<td>Rudhaha, see under Rujjhati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riṅcati (ric + ṇ-a), to neglect; to abandon; to empty. aor. riṅci. pp. ritta. abs. riṅcitvā. pr.p. riṅcamāna.</td>
<td>Rudhira, nt. blood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritta (pp. of the above), devoid; empty; rid of. ~muṭṭhi, m. an empty fist. ~hattha, a. empty-handed.</td>
<td>Rundhati (rudh + ṇ-a), to prevent; to obstruct; to besiege; to imprison. aor. ~dhi. pp. rundhita, rudhha. abs. ~dhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rundhana, nt. prevention; imprisonment.</td>
<td>Rundhana, nt. blood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruppati (rup + ya), to be vexed or changed. aor. ruppi. pr.p. ruppamāna.</td>
<td>Ruppati (rup + ya), to be vexed or changed. aor. ruppi. pr.p. ruppamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruppana, nt. constant change.</td>
<td>Ruppana, nt. constant change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rucī, f. liking; choice; inclination. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having the inclination of.</td>
<td>Rucira, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rucirā, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful.</td>
<td>Ruccati (ruc + ya), to find delight in; to like. aor. rucci. pp. ruccita. abs. ruccitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruccana, nt. liking; choice. ~ka, a. pleasing; satisfying.</td>
<td>Ruccana, nt. liking; choice. ~ka, a. pleasing; satisfying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rujjhati (rūj + a), to feel pain; to ache. aor. ruji. abs. rujitvā.</td>
<td>Rujjhati (rūj + a), to feel pain; to ache. aor. ruji. abs. rujitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rujjhati (rūd + ya), to be obstructed or prevented. aor. rujjhi. pp. ruddha.</td>
<td>Rujjha, nt. Rujjā, f. pain; affliction. ~ka, a. aching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
<td>Ruṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūṇṇa (pp. of ruḍati), crying; weeping; lamentation.</td>
<td>Ruṇṇa (pp. of ruḍati), crying; weeping; lamentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūta, nt. cry of an animal.</td>
<td>Ruṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rudī. pp. rudita,</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rudī. pp. rudita,</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudamukha, a. with tearful face.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudhaha, see under Rujjhati.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudhira, nt. blood.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rundhati (rudh + ṇ-a), to prevent; to obstruct; to besiege; to imprison. aor. ~dhi. pp. rundhita, rudhha. abs. ~dhitvā.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rundhana, nt. prevention; imprisonment.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruppati (rup + ya), to be vexed or changed. aor. ruppi. pr.p. ruppamāna.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruppana, nt. constant change.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rucī, f. liking; choice; inclination. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having the inclination of.</td>
<td>Ruciri, f. liking; choice; inclination. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having the inclination of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rucirā, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful.</td>
<td>Rucira, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruccati (ruc + ya), to find delight in; to like. aor. rucci. pp. ruccita. abs. ruccitvā.</td>
<td>Rucirā, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruccana, nt. liking; choice. ~ka, a. pleasing; satisfying.</td>
<td>Rucirā, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rujjhati (rūj + a), to feel pain; to ache. aor. ruji. abs. rujitvā.</td>
<td>Rujjhati (rūj + a), to feel pain; to ache. aor. ruji. abs. rujitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rujjhati (rūd + ya), to be obstructed or prevented. aor. rujjhi. pp. ruddha.</td>
<td>Rujjhati (rūd + ya), to be obstructed or prevented. aor. rujjhi. pp. ruddha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
<td>Rūṭṭha (pp. of rušatti), vexed; enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūṇṇa (pp. of ruḍati), crying; weeping; lamentation.</td>
<td>Rūṇṇa (pp. of ruḍati), crying; weeping; lamentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rūta, nt. cry of an animal.</td>
<td>Rūta, nt. cry of an animal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rudī. pp. rudita,</td>
<td>Rudati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rudī. pp. rudita,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recana, nt. emission.
Reṇu, m. f. dust; pollen.
Roga, m. disease; illness. ~niḍḍa, ~nīla, a. the seat of
disease. ~hārī, m. a physician. ~ātura, a. sick person.
Rogī, m. a patient.
Rocati (ruc + ā), to shine. aor. roci.
Rocana, nt. liking; choice; shining. pp. rocita. abs. roctvā.
Rodati (rud + ā), to cry; to lament. aor. rodi. pp. rodita.
pr.p. rodanta, ~māna. abs. roditvā, inf. rodituṅ.
Rodana, nt. cry; the act of crying. pp. rodita.
Rodha, m, Rodhana, nt. obstruction; prevention. pr.p.
Ropa, ropaka, m. a planter; cultivator.
Ropita, pp. of the following. ropita. abs. rosetvā.
Ropeti (rup + ē), to plant; to cultivate. aor. ~esi. pr.p.
ropenta, rāpayamāna. abs. ropetvā, ropiya.
Roma, nt. hair on the body. ~fnca, m. horripilation
(gooseflesh) or bristling of hair. pp. ropenta.
Romaka, a. Roman. abs. ~nthayitvā.
Romanthati (?), to chew the cud; to munch. aor. ~nths.
abs. ~nthayitvā.
Romanthana, nt. ruminating; munching. pr.p.
Roruva, m. name of a hell.
Rosa, m. anger. ~ka, a. making angry.
Rosanā, f. enragement. pp. rosetvā.
Roseti (rus + ē), to make angry; to irritate. aor. rosesi. pp.
Rohati, ref. Ruhati.
Rohana, ruhana, nt. rising up; growing up.
Rohita, a. red. m. a kind of deer; a kind of fish. ~maccha,
m. a salmon.
L
Lakāra, m. a sail.
Lakuṇṭaka, a. dwarf.
Lakkha, nt. a mark; a target; a stake at gambling; a mark in
casting up accounts; a hundred thousand. pp. lakkheti.
Lakkhaṇa, nt. a sign; mark; characteristic; a prognosticative
mark; a quality. ~pāthaka, m. an expert in interpreting
signs. ~sampanna, a. endowed with auspicious signs.
Lakkhika, a. fortunate.
Lakkhita, pp. of lakkheti.
Lakkhi, f. good luck; prosperity; the deity of wealth.
Lakkheti (lakh + ē), to mark; to distinguish; to
characterize. aor. ~esi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khetvā.
Lagula, m. a cudgel.
Lagga, a. stuck; attached to. pp. laggetvā.
Laggati (lag + ā), to stick; to attach; to adhere to; to hang
from. aor. laggi, pp. laggita.
Laggana, nt. sticking; attachment; hanging from. pp.
Laggeti (lug + ē), to hang on; to stick. to. aor. ~esi. pp.
laggita. abs. laggetvā.
Laṅgī, *f.* a bolt; a bar.
Laṅgula, *nt.* tail.
Laṅghaka, *m.* a jumper; an acrobat.
Laṅghati (lagh + ŋ-a), to jump over; to hop. *aor.* laṅghi.
abs. ~ghitvā.
Laṅghana, *nt.* jumping; hopping.
Laṅghāpeti, *caus.* of laṅghati.
Laṅghi, *m.* a jumper; a threshold.
Laṅgheti (lagh + e), to jump over; to discharge; to transgress. *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* laṅghita. abs. ~ghetvā.
Lajjana, *nt.* becoming shameful.
Lajjā, *f.* shame; bashfulness.
Lajjāpana, *nt.* putting to shame.
Lajjītabbaka, *a.* fit to be ashamed.
Lajjī, *a.* feeling shame; modest; conscientious.
Lacchati = labhissati, *fut.* of labhati.
Lañcha, *m.* Lañchana, *nt.* a mark; an imprint.
Lañchaka, *m.* one who marks or stamps.
Lañchati (lanch + a), lañcheti (lanch + e), to mark; to stamp; to seal. *aor.* lañchi. ~chesi. abs. ~chitvā, ~chetvā.
Lañchita (*pp.* of the above), marked; sealed.

Laṭukikā, *f.* the Indian quail.
Laṭṭhi, laṭṭhikā, *f.* a staff; a young tree.
Laṇḍa, *m.* Laṇḍikā, *f.* dung of animals.
Laddha (*pp.* of labhati), obtained; received. ~ka, *a.* charming; pleasant. ~bba, *pt.* p. what should be received.
~bhāva, *m.* the fact of receiving or attainment.
~assāda, *a.* being refreshed; recovered from a trouble.
Laddhā, laḍḍhāna, *abs.* (from labhati), having got, received, or attained.
Laddhi, *f.* a view of theory; ~ka, *a.* having a certain view.
Laddhuṇ (= labhitun), *inf.* to get; to receive.
Lapati (lap + a), to speak; to talk; to prattle. *aor.* lapi. *pp.* lapita. *abs.* lapitvā.
Lapan, *nt.* the mouth; speech. ~ja, *m.* a tooth.
Lapanā, *f.* prattling; flattering.
Labuja, *m.* the breadfruit tree.
Labbhati (labh + ya), to be obtained or received. *pp.* labbha, *pr.p.* labbhamāna.
Labbhā, *in.* possible; allowable; may be obtained.
Lamba, *a.* hanging from; pendulous. ~ka, *nt.* that which is hanging down; a pendulum.
Lambati (lab + ŋ-a), to hang down; to suspend. *aor.* lambi. *pr.p.* ~banta, ~bamāna. abs. ~bitvā.
Lambeti (caus. of the above), to cause to hang or suspend.
   aor. ̄esi, pp. lambita. abs. ̄betvā.
Laya, m. a brief measure of time.
Lalanā, f. a woman.
Lalita, nt. grace; charm.
Lava, m. a drop.
Lavaṅga, nt. the cloves.
Lavaṇa, nt. salt.
Lalanā, f. a woman.
Lalita, nt. grace; charm.
Lava, m. a drop.
Lavaṅga, nt. the cloves.
Lavaṇa, nt. salt.
Lasati (laś + a), to shine; to play. aor. lasi.
Lasikā, f. synovic fluid.
Las, f. brains.
Lasuṇa, nt. garlic.
Lahu, a. light; quick nt. a short; vowel. ̄ka, a. light; trifling.
   buoyant. ̄kaṇ, ad. quickly. ̄tā, f. lightness; buoyancy.
   ̄parivatta, a. quickly changing.
Lahuṃ, lahuso, ad. quickly.
Lākhā, f. lac; sealing wax. ̄rasa, m. lac-colouring.
Lāja, m. parched corn. ̄paṃcamaka, a. having parched corn as the fifth.
Lāpa, m. a sort of quail.
Lāpu, lābu, f. gourd. ̄kaṭāha, m. the outer crust of a gourd used as a vessel.
Lābha, m. gain; acquistion. ̄kamyatā, f. desire for gain.
   ̄gga, m. the highest gain. ̄macchariya, nt. selfishness in gain.
   ̄sakkāra, m. gain and honour.
Lābhā, in. it is profitable; it is a gain.
Limpeta (lip + e), to anoint; to smear; to plaster. aor. ~esi. pp. limpita. pr.p. limpenta. abs. ~petvā. caus. limpāpeti. 
Liha (lih + a), to lick. aor. lihi. abs. lihitvā. pr.p. lihamāna.
Līna (pp. of liyati), shrunk; shy; reserved. ~tā. f. ~tta. nt. sluggishness; shyness.
Līyati (li + ya), to shrink; to wither; to cling to aor. liyi. pp. līna. pr.p. līyamāna. abs. līyitvā.
Līyana, nt. shrinking; withering.
Līlā, f. grace; charm.
Lujjati (luj + ya), to break up; to fall apart. aor. lujji. pp. lugga. abs. lujjītvā.
Lujjana, nt. crumbling; dissolution.
Lūnīcartī (luñc + a), to pull out; to uproot. aor. luñcī. pp. luñcita. abs. ~citvā.
Lupa (pp. of lubniti), cut off; elided; plundered of.
Ludda, a. fierce; cruel. m. huntsman. ~ka, m. a hunter.
Luddha (pp. of lubbhati), greedy; covetous.
Lunīti (lu + nā), to cut off; to mow; to reap. aor. lunī. pp. lubnāti. abs. ~citvā.
Lubbhāti (lubh + ya), to be greedy; to covet. aor. lubbhi. m. lubbha.
Lubbhāna, nt. greediness.
Lumpati (lup + -a), to plunder; to eat. aor. lumpi. pp. lumpita. abs. ~pitvā.
Lumpana, nt. plundering; eating.
Lujita, pp. stirred; disturbed.
Loki holds the view of nature-lore; a nihilist.

Lokika, lokiya, a. worldly; mundane.
Lokuttara, a. super-mundane; transcendental.
Locaka, at. one who pulls out or uproots.
Lokesa, m. the Brahma; the creator.
Locana, nt. the eye.
Loña, nt. salt. adj. salty. ~kāra, m. salt-maker. ~dhūpana, nt.flavouring with salt. ~phala, nt. ~sakkharā, f. a crystal of salt.
Loṇika, a. alkaline.
Loṇi, f. a salt-pan; a lagoon.
Lopa, m. elision; cutting off.
Lobha, m. greed; covetousness. ~nīya, a. to be coveted; desirable. ~mūlaka, a. having greed as its root.
Loma, nt. the hair on the body. ~kūpa, m. a pore of the skin. ~haṭṭha, a. having hair standing on the end. ~haṅsa, m. ~haṅsana, nt. horripilation.
Lomas, a. hairy; covered with hair. ~pāṇaka, m. a caterpillar.
Lola, a. greedy; unstead. ~tā, f. eagerness; greed.
Lolupa, a. covetous; greedy.
Lolupp, nt. greed.
Loleti (lul + e), to stir, to shake; to agitate.
Loha, nt. metal; copper. ~kaṭāha, m. a copper receptacle. ~kāra, m. a coppersmith; metal worker. ~kumbhi, f. a pot made of copper. ~gula, ~pinda, m. a lump of metal. ~jāla, nt. a brass netting. ~thālaka, ma brass plate or bowl. ~pāsāda, m. name of the palace chapter house in Anuradhapura, which was covered with copper tiles. ~bhaṅda, nt. copper ware. ~maya, a. made of copper. ~māsaka, m. a copper coin. ~salakā, f. a brass wire or pin.

Lohita, nt. blood. adj. red. ~ka, a. red. ~kkha, a. having red eyes. ~candana, nt. red sandal ~wood. ~pakkhandikā, f. bloody diarrhoea. ~bhakkha, a. feeding on blood. ~tuppādaka, m. one who sheds the blood (of a Buddha).

Lohitaṅka, m. a ruby.

V

Va, a shortened form of iva or eva.
Vaka, m. a wolf.
Vakula, m. the tree Mimusops Elengi. वकुल.
Vakka, m. the kidney.
Vakkala, nt. a garment made of bark; the strips taken for that purpose. ~li, a. wearing a bark-garment.
Vakkhati (fut. of vadati), he will say.
Vagga, m. a group; a party; chapter of a book. adj. disassociated; dissentious. ~bandhana, nt. forming of a group; a gang; a guild.
Vaggiya, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a group.
Vaggu, a. lovely; pleasant. ~vada, a. of lovely speech.
Vagguli, f. a bat.
Vaṅka, a. bent; crooked; dishonest, nt. a hook; a fish-hook. ~ghasta, a. having swallowed the hook. ~tā, f. crookedness.
Vaṅga, m. the country of Bengal.
Vaca, m. nt. (mano-group), word; Baying.

Vacana, nt. utterance; word; saying; a term; an expression.
   ~kara, a. obedient. ~kkhama, a. willing to do what others bid. ~ttha, m. meaning of a word. ~nīya, a. fit to be spoken to or admonished. ~patha, m. the way of saying.

Vacā, f. the sweet fig plant; orris root.

Vacī, f. speech; word. ~kamma, nt. verbal action. ~gutta, a. controlled in speech. ~duccarita, nt. misbehaviour in words. ~parama, a. one who excels in words but not in actions. ~bheda, m. an utterance. ~viññatti, f. intimation by language. ~saṅkhāra, m. antecedent for speech. ~samācāra, m. good conduct in speech.
   ~sucarita, nt. good action in speech.

Vacca, nt. excrement; faeces; dung. ~kuti, f. a privy; lavatory. ~kūpa, m. a privy pit. ~magga, m. the anus. ~sodhaka, m. a privy-cleaner.

Vaccha, m. a calf; the young of an animal. ~ka, m. a small calf. ~giddhīni, f. a cow longing for her calf. ~tara, m. a big calf.

Vacchara, nt. an year.

Vacchala, a. affectionate.

Vaja, m. a cow-pen; cattle-fold.

Vajati (vaj + a), to go; to proceed. aor. vaji. pr.p. vajamāna.

Vajira, nt. a diamond; a thunderbolt. ~pāṇi, ~hattha, m. having a diamond mace in his hand, i.e. Sakka.

Vajja, nt. fault; a musical instrument. adj. which should be avoided; what should be told. ~nīya, a. fit to be avoided or shunned.

Vajjana, nt. avoidance; shunning.

Vajjita, pp. of vajjeti.

Vajjiya, abs. having avoided or shunned.

Vajji, m. a man of the Vajji clan.

Vajjetti (vaj + e), to avoid; to abstain from; to renounce. aor. ~esi. pt.p. vajjetabba. abs. vajjetvā. inf. vajjetun.

Vajjha, a. fit to be killed or punished. ~ppatta, a. condemned. ~bheri, f. the execution drum.

Vaṅcaka, m. a cheat; fraudulent. ~cana, nt. ~canā, f. cheating; fraud. ~canika, a. deceiving.

Vaṅceti (vaṅc + e), to cheat; to deceive. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita, pr.p. ~centa. abs. ~cetvā.

Vaṅjha, a. barren. ~jhā, f. a barren woman.

Vaṭa (-rukkha), m. a banyan tree.

Vaṭaṅsaka, m. a wreath for the head.

Vaṭuma, nt. a road; path.

Vaṭṭa, a. circular; round. nt. a circle; the cycle of rebirth; all expenditure or provision for alms.

Vaṭṭakā, f. a quail.

Vaṭṭati (vaṭṭ + a), to behave; to be right, fit, or proper; to turn round.

Vaṭṭana, nt. turning round.

Vaṭṭi, vaṭṭikā, f. a wick; a roll; a gush of water, etc., the edge; rim or brim.

Vaṭṭula, a. circular.
Vāṭṭeti (vāṭṭ + e), to turn; to cause to move; to make a wick or roll; to make circular. aor. ~esi. pp. vāṭṭita. abs. vāṭṭetvā.

Vāṭṭha, pp. wet with rain.

Vāṭhara, a. bulky; fat.

Vāḍḍha, vāḍḍhaka, a. augmenting; increasing. ~na, nt. growth; increase; enlargement. ~naka, a. increasing; serving in.

Vāḍḍhakī, m. a carpenter.

Vāḍḍhati (vāḍḍh + a), to grow; to prosper. aor. vāḍḍhi. pp. ~dhita. pr.p. ~dhanta, ~dhamāna, abs. ~dhitvā.

Vāḍḍhi, f. increase; growth; profit; welfare; interest on money.

Vāḍḍhetai (vāḍḍh + e), to increase; to cultivate; to rear or bring up; to get ready (of food); to serve in; to set into motion. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. pr.p. ~dhenta. abs. ~dhetvā.

Vāṇa, nt. a wound; a sore; ~colaka, nt. a rag for dressing a wound. ~paṭikamma, nt. curing of a wound. ~ban-dhana, nt. bandage for a wound.

Vanijjā, f. trade; trading.

Vanīta, pp. wounded.

Vanippattha, m. a country where trade is going on.

Vanībbaka, m. a pauper.

Vānta, vāntaka, nt. a stalk. ~ṭika, a. having a stalk.

Vāṇṇa, m. colour; appearance; colour of the skin; sort; caste; a letter; quality. ~ka, nt. a dye. ~kasiṇa, nt. a colour circle for the practice of meditation. ~da, ~dada, a. giving colour or beauty. ~dhātu, f. condition of appearance; colour. ~pokkharatā, f. beauty of complexion. ~vantu, a. colourful. ~vādi, m. saying about one's virtues. ~sampanna, a. endowed with beauty or colour.

Vāṇnadāsi, f. a courtesan.

Vāṇṇanā, f. explanation; a commentary; praising.

Vāṇṇaniya, a. fit to be commented or praised.

Vāṇṇita, pp. of vāṇṇeti.

Vāṇṇi, a. (in cpds.) having the appearance of.

Vāṇṇu, f. sand. ~patha, m. a sandy waste.

Vāṇṇeti (vāṇṇ + e), to describe; to explain; to comment on; to praise; to extol. aor. ~esi. pp. vāṇṇita. pr.p. ~ṇenta. pt.p. ~ṇetabba. abs. ~ṇetvā.

Vata, in. surely; certainly; indeed; alas.

Vata, nt. a religious duty or observance. ~pada, nt. an item of good practice. ~vantu, a. observant of religious duties. ~samādāna, nt. taking up of a religious vow.

Vati, vatiḳā, f. a fence.

Vatiḳa, a. (in cpds.) having the habit of; acting like.

Vatīṭta, nt. duty; service; function. ~paṭivatta, nt. all kinds of duties. ~sampanna, a. dutiful.

Vattaka, vattetu, m. exercising; keeping on.

Vattati (vāṭṭ + a), to exist; to happen; to take place; to go on.

Vattani, f. a road; a path.
Vattabba (= vaditabba), pt.p. fit to be told.

Vattamāna, a. existing. m. the present period. ~nā, f. the Present Tense. ~naka, a. existing; going on.

Vattikā, f. a thong; a wick.

Vattitabba, pt.p. to be continued, practised, or observed.

Vatti, a. (in cpds.) one who keeps up, practises, or causes to go on.

Vattu, m. one who speaks or says; sayer.

Vattuṇ, inf. (of vadati) to say.

Vatteti (caus. of vattati), keeps on; to make go on. aor. vattesi, pp. vattita, pt.p. ~tena, abs. vattetvā, pt.p. ~tetabba, inf. ~tetuṇ.

Vattha, nt. a cloth; garment; raiment. ~guyha, nt. that which is concealed by a cloth, i.e. pudendum. ~ntara, nt. species of cloth. ~yuga, nt. a pair of suit or clothes.

Vatthi, f. the bladder; a clyster; the sheath (enveloping the male organ). ~kamma, nt. using of clyster.

Vatthu, nt. a site; ground; field; plot; object; a thing; a substance; a story. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having its ground in; founded on. ~kata, a. made a basis of; practised thoroughly. ~gāthā, f. the introductory stanzas. ~devatā, f. a deity haunting a certain place. ~vijjā, f. the science of building-sites. ~visadakiriyā, f. cleansing of the fundamentals.

Vatva, abs. (of vadati), having told or said.

Vadaññū, a. liberal; bountiful; giving ear to supplications. ~utā, f. liberality.

Vadati (vad + a), to speak; to say; to tell. aor. vadi. pp. vutta. pr.p. vadanta, vadamāna, pt.p. vattabba. abs. vatva, vaditvā.

Vadana nt. the face; speech; utterance.

Vadāpana, nt. causing to speak.

Vadapeti (caus. of vadati), to make somebody speak or say. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Vadeti (vad + e), to say; to speak.

Vaddalika, f. heaping of rain clouds.

Vaddha, ref. Vuddha.

Vaddhana, ref. Vaḍḍhana.

Vaddhāpacāyana, nt. respect towards elders.

Vadha, m. punishment; killing; execution. ~ka, m. an executioner; one who inflicts punishment.

Vadhita, pp. of vadheti.

Vadhukā, f. a young wife; a daughter-in-law.

Vadhū, f. a woman.

Vadheti (vadh + e), to kill; to tease or hurt. aor. ~esi, pr.p. vadhenta. abs. vadhitvā.

Vana, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in the woods. ~gahana, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~ppati, ~spati, m. a big tree which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place far away in the forest. ~vāsī, a. dwelling in the forest. ~sandha, m. a jungle thicket.

Vanatha, m. craving; desire.
Vanika, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a forest.
Vanta (pp. of vamati), vomited; renounced. ~kasāva, a. one who has left behind all fault. ~mala, a. stainless.
Vandaka, a. one who bows down or venerates.
Vandati (vand + a), to salute; to pay homage; to honour; to adore. aor. vandi. pp. vandita. pr.p. vandanta. ~māna, pt.p. ~ditabba. abs. vanditvā. vandiya.
Vandana, nt. ~nā, f. salutation; homage.
Vandāpana, nt. causing one to pay homage.
Vandāpeti, caus. of vandati. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dāpita. abs. ~petvā.
Vapati (vap + a), to sow; to shave. aor. vapi. pp. vapita. vutta. pr.p. vapanta. abs. vapitvā.
Vapana, nt. sowing.
Vapu, nt. the body.
Vappa, m. sowing; name of a month, October-November. ~kāla, m. sowing time. ~maṅgala, nt. ploughing festival.
Vamati (vam + a), to vomit; to eject; to discharge. aor. vami. pp. vanta, vamita. abs. vamitvā.
Vamathu, m. vamana, nt. vomiting; discharged food.
Vambhāna, nt. Vambhanā, f. contempt; despite.
Vambhi, m. one who treats with contempt.
Vambheti (vambh + e), to despise; to treat with contempt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. pr.p. ~bhenta. abs. ~bhetvā.
Vamma, nt. an armour. ~mī, m. wearing armour.
Vammika, m. an ant-hill.
Vammīta, pp. of the following.
Vammīti (vam + e), to put on armour. aor. ~esi. abs. vammītvā.
Vaya, m. nt. (mano-group) age; loss; decay; expenditure. ~karana, nt. expenditure. ~kalyāṇa, nt. charm of youth. ~ṭṭha, a. come to maturity. ~ppatta, a. come of age; fit to marry.
Vayassa, m. a friend.
Vayovuddha, a. advanced in age.
Vayohara, a. snatching one’s life.
Vandāna, nt. ~nā, f. salutation; homage.
Vanda, nt. cause to pay homage.
Vandāpana, nt. causing one to pay homage.
Vandāpeti, caus. of vandati. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dāpita. abs. ~petvā.
Vapati (vap + a), to sow; to shave. aor. vapi. pp. vapita. vutta. pr.p. vapanta. abs. vapitvā.
Vapana, nt. sowing.
Vapu, nt. the body.
Vappa, m. sowing; name of a month, October-November. ~kāla, m. sowing time. ~maṅgala, nt. ploughing festival.
Vamati (vam + a), to vomit; to eject; to discharge. aor. vami. pp. vanta, vamita. abs. vamitvā.
Valaya, nt. a bangle; a bracelet a loop. ~ākāra, a. circular.
Valāhaka, m. a rain cloud.
Valī, f. a fold; a wrinkle. ~ka, a. having folds.
Valīta, pp. wrinkled.
Valīttaca, a. with wrinkled skin.
Valīra, a. squint eyed.
Valīmukha, m. a monkey; the wrinkled faced.
Valīkāra, a. having folds.
Vasanta (-kāla), m. the spring.
Vasala, m. an outcast; a person of low birth.
Vasā, f. the fat; grease.
Vasāpeti (caus. of vasati), to make live; to cause to dwell; to detain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Vasitā, f. 'mastery; cleverness.
Vasītuṇ, inf. to live.
Vasīppatta, a. one who has mastered well.
Vāsi, a. mastering; having power. ~kata, a. subjected; brought under one’s power. ~bhāva, m. mastery.
~bhūta, a. having become a master over.
Vasu, nt. wealth. ~dhā, ~ndharā, ~mati, f. the earth.
Vassāna, m. 1. the year; 2. rain. ~ka, m. rainy season. ~gga, nt. seniority of monks.
Vassālpeti (vas + a), to rain; to utter a cry (by some animal); aor. vasi. pp. vassīta; (in the case of rain:) vuttha. pr.p. vassanta. abs. vassitvā.
Vassīna, nt. raining; cry of an animal.
Vassāna, m. the rainy season.
Vassāpanaka, a. causing to rain.
Vassāpeti (caus. of vassati), to cause to rain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Vassika, a. belonging to the rainy season. (in cpds.) so many years old. ~sāṭikā, f. a kind of rain coat used by Buddhist monks during the rainy season.
Vassikā, f. great-flowered jasmine.
Vassita (pp. of vassati), wet with; nt. cry of an animal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vahati</th>
<th>Vāda</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vahati</strong> (Vah + a), to bear; to carry; to do one’s work; to flow. aor. <strong>vahi.</strong> pp. <strong>vahita.</strong> pr.p. <strong>vahanta.</strong> abs. <strong>vahitvā.</strong> pt.p. <strong>vahitabba.</strong></td>
<td>one’s speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vahitu</strong>, m. bearer.</td>
<td><strong>Vācuggata</strong>, a. learned by heart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vaḷabāmukha</strong>, nt. a submarine fire.</td>
<td><strong>Vācetí</strong> (vac + e), to read; to teach; to recite. aor. ~<strong>esi.</strong> pp. <strong>vācita.</strong> pr.p. ~<strong>centa.</strong> pt.p. <strong>vācetabba.</strong> abs. <strong>vācetvā.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vaḷavā</strong>, f. a mare.</td>
<td><strong>Vācetu</strong>, m. one who reads or teaches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vaṃsa</strong>, m. 1. a race; lineage; family; 2. a bamboo tree; 3. a bamboo flute. ~<strong>kāḷira</strong>, m. the sprout of a bamboo. ~<strong>ja</strong>, a. born in a certain clan or race. ~<strong>vaṇṇa</strong>, m. the lapis lazuli. ~<strong>āgata</strong>, a. come down from father to son. ~<strong>ānupālaka</strong>, a. preserving the lineage.</td>
<td><strong>Vāja</strong>, m. the feather of an arrow; a kind of drink. ~peyya, nt. a kind of sacrifice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vaṃsika</strong>, a. belonging to a clan or race.</td>
<td><strong>Vāji</strong>, m. a horse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vā (particle of disjunction),</strong> or; either-or.</td>
<td><strong>Vāṭa, vāṭaka</strong>, m. an enclosure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vākarā, vāgurā</strong>, f. a net for catching deer.</td>
<td><strong>Vāṇijja</strong>, nt. trade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vākkaraṇa</strong>, nt. conversation.</td>
<td><strong>Vānī</strong>, f. word; speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vākya</strong>, nt. a sentence; saying.</td>
<td><strong>Vāta</strong>, m. the wind; air. ~<strong>ghātaka</strong>, m. the tree <em>Cassia Fistula.</em> ~<strong>java</strong>, a. as swift as the wind. ~<strong>pāna</strong>, nt. a window. ~<strong>maṇḍalikā</strong>, f. a whirlwind. ~<strong>roga</strong>, ~<strong>ābādha</strong>, m. an illness caused by the wind humour. ~<strong>vuṭṭhi</strong>, f. wind and rain. ~<strong>vega</strong>, m. force of the wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vāgurika</strong>, m. one who uses nets in catching animals.</td>
<td><strong>Vātātapa</strong>, m. wind and heat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vācaka</strong>, m. one who teaches or recites.</td>
<td><strong>Vāṭabhihata</strong>, a. shaken by the wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vācana</strong>, nt. recitation; reading.</td>
<td><strong>Vāṭayana</strong>, nt. a window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vācanaka</strong>, nt. a ceremony or place of recitation.</td>
<td><strong>Vāṭāhaṭa</strong>, a. brought by the wind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vācanāmagga</strong>, m. the way of recitation or tradition.</td>
<td><strong>Vāti</strong> (vā + a), to blow; to emit some smell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vācasika</strong>, a. connected with speech.</td>
<td><strong>Vāṭika</strong>, a. caused by the wind humour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vācā</strong>, f. word; speech; saying. ~<strong>nurakkhi</strong>, a. guarding</td>
<td><strong>Vāṭīngaṇa</strong>, m. brinjal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vāṭerita</strong>, a. moved by the wind;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vāda</strong>, m. theory; saying; creed controversy. ~<strong>kāma</strong>, a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vādaka</td>
<td>Vāsā</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>desirous of disputation. ~khhitta, a. upset in a disputation.</td>
<td>Vāyu, nt. wind; the mobile principle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~patha, m. ground for a disputation.</td>
<td>Vāyo, the form taken by vāya (in cpds.) ~kasina, nt. wind taken as an object of meditation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vādaka, m. player on a musical instrument.</td>
<td>~dhātu, f. the mobile principle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vādana, nt. sounding of a musical instrument.</td>
<td>Vāra, m. a turn; occasion; opportunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vādita, nt. music. pp. sounded.</td>
<td>Vāraka, m. a jar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vādi, m. one who disputes or preaches some doctrine; speaking of. ~vara, m. the noblest of the view-holders.</td>
<td>Vāraṇa, m. an elephant; a kind of eagle. nt. warding off; obstruction; resistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vādeti (vad + e), to sound a musical instrument.</td>
<td>Vāri, nt. water. ~gocara, a. living in water. ~ja, a. water-born. m. a fish. nt. a lotus. ~da, ~dhara, ~vāha, m. a rain cloud. ~magga, m. a drain; a conduit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāna, nt. craving; netting of a bed.</td>
<td>Vārita, pp. of vāreṭi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vānara, m. a monkey. ~rī, f. female monkey. ~rinda, m. monkey-king.</td>
<td>Vārita, nt. avoidance; all act that should not be done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāpi, f. a tank; a reservoir for water.</td>
<td>Vāriyamāna, a. being hindered, obstructed, or prevented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāpīta, pp. sown.</td>
<td>Vāruṇi, f. spirituous liquor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāma, a. left; agreeable. ~passa, nt. the left side.</td>
<td>Vāreṭi (vā + e), to prevent; to obstruct; to hinder. aor. vāresi, pr.p. vārenta, vārayamāna, pt.p. vāretabba. abs. vāretvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāmaṇa, vāmanaka, m. a dwarf. adj. dwarfish.</td>
<td>Vāla, m. hair of the tail. adj. fierce; malicious. ~kambala, nt. a blanket made of horsehair. ~gga, nt. the tip of a hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāya, m. nt. (mano-group), the wind; air. Ref. Vāyo.</td>
<td>~ndupaka, m. nt. a brush made of horse tail. ~vijani, f. a fan made of yak’s tail. ~miga, m. a beast of prey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāyatī (vā + ya), 1. to blow; to emit an odour; 2. to weave.</td>
<td>~vedhī, m. an archer who can hit a hair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aor. vāyi, pr.p. vāyanta, vāyamāna. abs. vāyitvā.</td>
<td>Vāladhi, m. tail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāyana, nt. blowing; spreading of a smell.</td>
<td>Vālikā, vālukā, f. sand. ~kantāra, m. a sandy waste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāyamati (vī + ā + yam + a), to strive; to endeavour. aor. vāyami, pr.p. vāyamanta. abs. ~mitvā.</td>
<td>~puñja, m. a heap of sand. ~pulina, nt. a sand bed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vāyasā, m. a crow.</td>
<td>Vāsa, m. 1. living; sojourn; habitation; 2. a clothe; 3. perfume.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vāsana, nt. perfumed powder. Vāsana, nt. dwelling place.

Vāsana, nt. perfuming; making to inhabit.

Vāsanā, f. former impression; recollection of the past.

Vāsara, m. a day.

Vāsava, m. the king of the gods.

Vāsi, f. an adze; a hatchet; a sharp knife. Vāsi, nt. the handle of an axe.

Vāsika, vāsi, m. (in cpds.) living in; dwelling in. Vāsinī, f. perfuming; making to inhabit.

Vāsitaka, nt. perfumed powder.

Vāsudeva, m. the God Vishnu.

Vāseti (vas + e), to establish; to make dwell; to perfume. Vāseti, aor. Vāsesi. Vāsita, abs. Vāsetvā.

Vāha, a. 1. carrying; leading. Vāha, m. 2. a leader; 3. a cart; 4. a cartload, i.e. 380 dronas; 5. a beast of burden; 6. a torrent. Ka, m. one who bears or carries away; leading to; a current.

Vāhana, nt. a vehicle.

Vāhasā, in. owing to; by dint of; on account of.

Vāhinī, f. 1. an army; 2. a river.

Vāhī, a. carrying; conveying; bearing.

Vāheta (vah + e), to convey; to lead to.

Vikaca, a. blown; blossoming.

Vikattha, a. changed; altered. Vika, nt. filth; dirt.

Vikati, f. a sort or kind; made of a shape. Ka, a. (in cpds.) of many sorts or shapes.

Vikatthati (vi + kath + a), to boast; to show off. Aor. Viki. Vikatthi. Vikatthita, abs. Vikatthvā.

Vikatthana, 11t. boasting. Vikatthaka, thī, m. one w ho boasts.


Vikantana, nt. cutting off; a knife to cut with.

Vikappa, m. thought; consideration; indecision; alternative. Na, nt. indefiniteness; assignment; apportioning.

Vikappeti (vi + kapp + e), to design; to intend; to assign; to arrange; to alter; to shape. Aor. Vikappeti. Pp. Vikappeti. Vikappetvā.

Vikampana, nt. trembling.


Vikala, a. defective; in want of; being without. Ka, a. being short of.

Vikasati (vi + kas + a), to open out; to expand; to be blown. Aor. Vikasati. Vikasa, pp. Vikasa. Vikasvā.

Vikāra, m. change; alteration; reversion; disturbance; deformity; quality.

Vikāla, m. the wrong time; afternoon and the night. Bhojana, nt. taking food in the afternoon and night.

Vikāsa, m. expansion; opening.

Vikāseti (vi + kas + e), to illuminate; to make expand or open wide. Aor. Vikāseti. Sita, abs. Vikāsetvā.

Vikinna (pp. of Vikirati), scattered about; strewn all over. Kesa, a. with dishevelled hair.
Vikirana, *nt.* scattering; dispersion.

Vikirati (*vi + kīr + a*), to scatter; to spread; to sprinkle. *aor.*


Vikiriyati (*pass.* of vikirati*), to fall into pieces.

Vikunīta, *pp.* distorted; deformed.

Vikubbati (*vi + kar + o; karo is changed to kubba*), to transform; to perform miracles. *aor.* vikubbi. *pp.* ~bita.

Vikubbana, *nt.* miraculous transformation.

Vikūjati (*vi + kūj + a*), to chirp; to warble; to coo; to sing, *aor.* vikūjī. *pp.* ~jita.

Vikūjana, *nt.* cooing of a bird.

Vikūla, *a.* sloping down.

Vikopana, *nt.* upsetting; injuring.

Vikopeti (*vi + kup + e*), to upset; to injure; to destroy. *aor.*


Vikkanta, *nt.* heroism.

Vikkandati (*vi + kand + a*), to cry loudly; to make a great noise.

Vikkama, *m.* strength; heroism; stepping.

Vikkamati (*vi + kam + a*), to exert oneself; to step forward. *aor.* vikkami.

Vikkamana, *nt.* exertion; stepping.

Vikkaya, *m.* sale.

Vikkayika, viketu, *m.* a seller; salesman.

Vikkāyika, *a.* to be sold. ~bhaṇḍa, *nt.* merchandise.


Vikkhambha, *m.* diameter.

Vikkhambhana, *nt.* arrest; elimination; discarding; suppression.


Vikkhāleti (*vi + khāl + e*), to wash off; to rinse one’s mouth. *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* ~lita. *abs.* ~letvā.

Vikkhitta (*pp.* of vikkhipati), upset; perplexed. ~citta. *a.* of confused or upset mind.

Vikkhittaka, *a.* scattered all over. *nt.* such a corpse.

Vikkipati (*vi + khip + a*), to disturb; to confuse. *aor.* ~khipi. *pr.p.* ~panta.

Vikkhipana, *nt.* Vikkhepa, *m.* disturbance; confusion; derangement.

Vikkhepaka, *a.* one who disturbs.

Vikkhobhana, *nt.* a great disturbance.


Vigacchati (*vi + gam + a*), to depart; to disappear; to go away. *aor.* ~cchi. *pr.p.* ~chanta. ~chamāna.

Vigata (*pp.* of the above), gone away; ceased; deprived of; being without. ~khila, *a.* free from callosity. ~raja, *a.* free from defilement. ~āsa, *a.* free from desire. ~āsava, *a.* free from depravity; a saint.

Vigama, *m.* Vigamana, *nt.* departure; disappearance; going away.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vigayha</th>
<th>Vicchiddaka</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vigayha (abs. from vigāhati), having entered or plunged into.</td>
<td><strong>pp.</strong> vicarita. <strong>pr.p.</strong> vicaranta, ~ramāna. <strong>abs.</strong> vicarītvā. <strong>inf.</strong> ~rituṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigarahati (vi + garah + a), to scold intensely; to abuse. <strong>aor.</strong> ~rahi. <strong>abs.</strong> ~rahītvā.</td>
<td>Vicāra, m. Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. investigation; management; planning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigalita (pp. of vigalati), displaced; dropped down.</td>
<td>Vicāraka, m. one who investigates or manages; a manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigahati (vi + gāh + a), to enter; to plunge into. <strong>aor.</strong> vigāhi. <strong>pp.</strong> vigālha. <strong>pr.p.</strong> vigāhamāna. <strong>abs.</strong> vigāhitvā, ~hetvā, ~inf. ~hituṇ.</td>
<td>Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. 1. investigation; 2. management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigahana, nt. plunging; getting into; diving.</td>
<td>Vicāreti (vi + car + e), to think over; to manage; to plan; to administer. <strong>aor.</strong> ~esi. <strong>pp.</strong> ~rīta. <strong>pr. p.</strong> ~renta. <strong>abs.</strong> ~retvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigayha (abs. from vigaṅhāti), having quarrelled or analysed.</td>
<td>Vicikicchati (vi + kit + cha; ki is doubled and the first ki is changed to cī), to doubt; to hesitate; to be distracted. <strong>aor.</strong> ~cchi. <strong>pp.</strong> ~chīta. Vicikicchā, f. doubt; uncertainty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viggaha, m. a dispute; quarrel; the body; resolution of words into their elements.</td>
<td>Viciṇṇa, pp. of vicināti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viggāhikakathā, f. quarrelsome speech.</td>
<td>Vicīta, pp. of vicināti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vighaṭṭana, nt. knocking against.</td>
<td>Vicītta, a. variegated; ornamented; decorated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vighāṭana, nt. opening; unfastening.</td>
<td>Vicinana, nt. discrimination; selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vighāṭetī (vi + ghaṭ + e), to unfasten; to break up; to open.</td>
<td>Vicināti (vi + cī + nā), to consider; to discriminate; to select; to collect. <strong>aor.</strong> vicīni. <strong>pp.</strong> vicīta. <strong>pr.p.</strong> vicinanta. <strong>abs.</strong> ~nitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>aor.</strong> ~esi. <strong>pp.</strong> ~ṭīta. <strong>pr.p.</strong> ~ṭenta. <strong>abs.</strong> ~ṭetvā.</td>
<td>Vicintiyya (abs. of the following) having thought of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vighāta, m. destruction; distress; vexation; annoyance.</td>
<td>Vicinteti (vi + cīt + e), to think over; to consider. <strong>aor.</strong> ~esi. <strong>pp.</strong> ~ṭīta. <strong>pr.p.</strong> ~ṭenta. <strong>abs.</strong> ~ṭetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vighāṭeti (vi + han + e), to kill; to destroy. <strong>aor.</strong> ~esi. <strong>pp.</strong> ~ṭīta. <strong>abs.</strong> ~ṭetvā.</td>
<td>Vīcuṇṇa, a. crushed up; powdered; broken into pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vighāṣa, m. remains of food; scraps. ~sāda, m. one who eats the remains of food.</td>
<td>Vīcuṇṇeti (vi + cuṇṇ + e), to crush; to powder; to break into pieces. <strong>aor.</strong> ~esi. <strong>pp.</strong> ~ṇīta. <strong>abs.</strong> ~ṇetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicakkhaṇa, a. skilful; wise. m. a wise man.</td>
<td>Vicchika, m. scorpion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicaya, m. investigation.</td>
<td>Vicchiddaka, a. full of holes; perforated all over.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicaraṇa, nt. walking; going about.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicchindati</td>
<td>Vijjhati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vicchindati</strong> (vi + chid + ṇ-a), to cut off; to interrupt; to prevent. aor. ∼ndi. pr.p. ∼danta, ∼damāna. abs. ∼nditvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vijānāti</strong> (vi + ṇā + na; ṇā is changed to jā), to know; to understand; to perceive; to recognize. aor. vijāni. pp. viññāta, pr.p. ∼nanta pt.p. ∼nitabba. abs. ∼nitvā. vijāniya. inf. ∼nitu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vicchindana</strong> (pp. of the above), cut off; interrupted.</td>
<td><strong>Vijāyati</strong> (vi + jan + ya), to bring forth; to give birth. aor. vijāyi. abs. vijāyitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vicchēda</strong>, m. interruption; cutting off.</td>
<td><strong>Vijāyana</strong>, nt. bringing forth; giving birth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijātana</strong>, nt. disentangling.</td>
<td><strong>Vijāyantī, vijāyāmānā</strong>, f. a woman bringing forth a child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijāteti</strong> (vi + jaṭ + e), to unravel; to comb out; to disentangle. aor. ∼esi. pp. ∼ṭita. abs. ∼ṭetvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vijāyinī</strong>, f. able to bear a child.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijambhātī</strong> (vi + jambh + a), to rouse oneself; to display activity; to yawn. aor. ∼mbhi. abs. ∼bhītvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vijāṃbhaṇā, f.</strong> arousing; activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijambhikā, f.</strong> yawning; drowsiness.</td>
<td><strong>Vijīta</strong> (pp. of vijināti), conquered; subdued. nt. a kingdom. ∼saṃgama, a. victorious; by whom the battle has been won.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijayāntī, vijayāmānā</strong>, f. a woman bringing forth a child.</td>
<td><strong>Vijināti, ref.</strong> Jināti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijāyati</strong> (vi + ji + a), to conquer; to triumph over. aor. vijayi.</td>
<td><strong>Vijitāvi, m.</strong> victorious.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijāyana</strong>, nt.</td>
<td><strong>Vijjati</strong> (vid + ya), to exist; to be found. pr.p. vijjanta, vijjamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijāyanta</strong> (vi + jāt + a; jāt is doubled and the first jāt is changed to ja), to abandon; to forsake; to leave; to give up. aor. vijahi. pr.p. ∼hanta. abs. ∼hitvā, vihāya. pt.p. ∼hitabba.</td>
<td><strong>Vijjantarikā, f.</strong> an interval of lightning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijahānā, nt.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vijā, f.</strong> higher knowledge; science. ∼carana, nt. special wisdom and virtue. ∼ṭhāna, nt. a subject of study; arts and sciences. ∼dhara, a. a knower of charms; a sorcerer. ∼vimutti, f. emancipation through wisdom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijahana</strong>, nt. giving up; leaving aside.</td>
<td><strong>Vijju, vijjuta, vijjullatā</strong>, f. a lightning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijahita</strong> (pp. of the above), abandoned; left off.</td>
<td><strong>Vijjotati</strong> (vi + jut + a), to shine. aor. vijjoti. pp. ∼jotita. pr.p. ∼tamana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijāta</strong>, pp. of vijāyati.</td>
<td><strong>Vijjhati</strong> (vidh + ya), to shoot; to pierce; to perforate. aor. vijjhi. pp. viddha. pr.p. ∼jhanta, ∼jhamāna, abs. ∼jhitvā, vijjhiya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijātā, f.</strong> a woman who has given birth to a child.</td>
<td><strong>Vijjita</strong>, pp. vijjana, vijjantī. nt. bringing forth; giving birth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijātkā, a.</strong> of a different nation; an outsider; foreigner.</td>
<td><strong>Vijjatikā, a.</strong> deserted of people. ∼āta, a. having an atmosphere of loneliness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vijānāna</strong>, nt. knowledge; recognition</td>
<td><strong>Vijjantikā, a.</strong> of a different nation; an outsider; foreigner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijjhana</td>
<td>Vitthambheti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijjhāyati (<em>vi + jhe + a</em>), to be extinguished. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>āyi</em>.</td>
<td>Vitakketi (<em>vi + tak + e</em>), to reflect; to consider. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>esi</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññāatti, <em>f.</em> intimidation; information.</td>
<td>Vitacchetti (<em>vi + tacch + e</em>), to peel; to smooth. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>esi</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññātabba (<em>pt.p.</em> of <em>vijānāti</em>), what should be understood.</td>
<td>Vitata (<em>pp.</em> of <em>vitanoti</em>) stretched; extended; diffused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññāpaka, <em>m.</em> clever in instruction.</td>
<td>Vitanoti (<em>vi + tan + o</em>), to stretch or spread out. <em>aor.</em> <em>vītanī</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññāpana, <em>nt.</em> information; introduction.</td>
<td>Vitaraṇa, <em>nt.</em> distribution; overcoming; getting through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññāpaya, <em>a.</em> accessible to instruction.</td>
<td>Vitarati (<em>vi + tar + a</em>), to go through; to distribute; to remove. <em>aor.</em> <em>vītari</em>. <em>pp.</em> <em>vītarita</em>. <em>vītiṇṇa</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññāpetu, <em>m.</em> an instructor; one who intimates.</td>
<td>Vitiṇṇa, <em>nt.</em> see under <em>Vitarati</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññāya (<em>abs.</em> from <em>vijānāti</em>), having known or learnt.</td>
<td>Vitinna, <em>nt.</em> see under <em>Vitarati</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññāyati (<em>pass.</em> of <em>vijānāti</em>), to be known. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>nāyī</em>.</td>
<td>Vitudati (<em>vi + tud + a</em>), to nudge; to prick. <em>aor.</em> <em>vītudī</em>. <em>abs.</em> ~<em>ditvā</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viññeyya, <em>a.</em> to be perceived.</td>
<td>Vitunna, <em>pp.</em> of <em>vitudati</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṭaṅka, <em>m.</em> <em>nt.</em> a dovecot; the line of projecting ends of beams.</td>
<td>Vitta, <em>nt.</em> wealth; property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṭapa, <em>m.</em> a branch; fork of a tree; the roots descending from branches.</td>
<td>Vitti, <em>f.</em> joy; happiness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṭṭhāna (<em>pp.</em> of <em>vittharati</em>), extended; wide; spread out.</td>
<td>Vitthambhāna, <em>nt.</em> expansion; puffing; suffusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viṭṭhabhāna, <em>nt.</em> expansion; puffing; suffusion.</td>
<td>Viṭṭhabhēti (<em>vi + thabh + e</em>), to expand; to puff; to inflate. <em>aor.</em> ~<em>esi</em>. <em>pp.</em> ~<em>bhita</em>. <em>abs.</em> ~<em>bhetvā</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vitthāra, m. explanation; detail; the breadth. ~kathā, f. commentary. ~to, ad. in detail. ~rika, a. wide-spread. Vitthāreti (vī + thar + e), to spread out; to explain; to expand. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā, pass. vitthāriyati. Vitthinna, ref. Vitthata.

Vidatthi, f. a span.

Vidāraṇa, nt. rending; splitting.

Vidāreti (vī + dar + e), to split; to rend. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā.

Vidālana, nt. splitting; bursting.

Vidālīta, (pp. of the following), rent; split open.

Vidāleti, ref. Vidāreti.

Vidītā (pp. from the root vid), known; found out. ~tattā, nt. the fact of having known.

Vidisā, f. an intermediate point of compass.

Vidugga, nt. a difficult passage; a fortress difficult to access.

Vidū, a. wise; skilled in. m. a wise man.

Vidūra, a. remote; distant.

Vidūsitā (pp. of vidūseti), corrupted; depraved.

Vidūseti, ref. dúseti.

Videsa, m. a foreign country. ~sika, ~sī, a. foreign; a foreigner.

Viddasu, m. a wise man.

Viddesa, m. enmity.

Viddha (pp. of vijjhati), pierced; shot; struck.

Viddhanasaka, a. one who destroys; bringing destruction. ~sana, nt. demolition destruction.

Viddhanaseti (vī + dhaṁ + e), to demolish; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita, viddhasta. abs. ~setvā. pr.p. ~sentā.

Vidha, a. (in cpds.) of a kind; consisting of. ~fold. nānā-vidha = manifold.

Vidhamaka, a. one who destroys; destroying.

Vidhamati (vī + dham + a), to destroy; to ruin; to scatter. aor. ~vidhami. pp. ~mita. abs. ~mitvā.

Vidhamana, nt. destruction; demolishing.

Vidhameti (vī + dham + e), same as vidhamati.

Vidhavā, f. a widow.

Vidhā, f. conceit; pride.

Vidhātu, m. the Creator.

Vidhāna, nt. arrangement; command; performance; process.

Vidhāyaka, a. one who arranges, manages or performs.

Vidhāvati (vī + dhāv + a), to run about; to roam. aor. ~vidhāvi. abs. ~vitvā.

Vidhāvana, nt. running about.

Vidhi, m. method; way; luck; destiny; form. ~nā. ad. in due method.

Vidhunāti (vī + dhu + nā), to shake off; to remove. aor. ~vidhuni. pp. vidhūta, vidhunita. abs. ~nitvā.

Vidhūta, pp. of the above.

Vidhūpana, nt. a fan; fanning; flavouring; fumigation.
Vidhūpeti (vi + dhup + e), to flavour; to fan; to fumigate; to scatter. aor. ~pesi, pp. ~pita, pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.

Vidhūma, a. smokeless; passionless.

Vidheyya, a. obedient.

Vinaţtha (pp. of vinassati), destroyed; ruined; lost.

Vinata (pp. of vinamati), bent.

Vinatā, f. the mother of the Garuḍa race.

Vinaddha, pp. of the following.

Vinandhati (vi + nandh + a), to encircle; to twist round; to intertwine. aor. ~ndhi. abs. ~dhitvā.

Vinandhana, nt. twisting round. wrapping over.

Vinaya, m. discipline; the code of monastic discipline; removal. ~na, nt. removal; taming; instruction. ~dhara, a. an expert in Vinaya-code. ~piṭaka, nt. the code of discipline for the Buddhist monks. ~vādi, m. one who speaks in accordance with the rules of conduct.

Vinalikata, pp. destroyed; rendered useless.

Vinassati (vi + nas + ya), to be lost; to perish; to be destroyed. aor. vinassī. pp. vinaţṭha. pr.p. ~santa, ~samāna. abs. ~sītvā.

Vinassana, nt. perishing.

Vinā, in. without. ~bhāva, m. separation.

Vināti (vi + nā), to weave. aor. vini. pp. vīta.

Vināma, m. Vināmana, nt. bending the body or limbs.

Vināmeti (vi + nam + e), to bend. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. abs. ~metvā.

Vināyaka, m. a great leader; the Buddha.

Vinaśa, m. destruction; ruin; loss. ~ka, a. destroying; causing ruin. ~na, nt. destroying.

Vinaśeti (vi + nas + e), to cause ruin; to destroy; to spoil. aor. ~esi. pp. vināśita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā.

Viniggata (pp. of viniggacchati), come out from.

Vinicchaya (pp. of vinamati), decided; judged; discerned.

Vinicchita, pp. of viniccheti. decided; judged; discerned.

Vinicch上下a, nt. judgement; decision.

Vinicchinda, nt. judgement; decision.

Vinicchināti (vi + ni + chi + nā), to investigate; to try; to decide. aor. ~chini. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chinitvā.

Vinicchetti (vi + ni + chi + e), to investigate; to judge. aor. ~esi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chetvā. pr.p. ~chenta.

Vinidhāya, abs. (from vinidhahati), having misplaced; asserting wrongly.

Vinipāta, m. a place of suffering a bad falling. ~tika, a. destined to suffer in purgatory.

Vinipāteti (vi + ni + pat + e) to bring to ruin; to waste.

Vinibaddha (pp. of vinibandhati). bound to; connected with.

Vinibandha, m. bondage; attachment.

Vinibhujati (vi + ni + bhuj + a), to separate; to discriminate. aor. ~bhujī. abs. ~jitvā.

Vinibhoga, m. separation; discrimination.

Vinimaya, m. reciprocity; exchange.

Vinimoceti (vi + ni + muc + e), to free oneself; to get rid of. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.
Vinimmutta (pp. of vinimuccati), free from; released.
Vinivattheti (vi + ni + vat + e), to turn or roll over; to glide off. aor. ~esi. pp. ~titta. abs. ~tetvā.
Viniviṣṭha, abs. of the following.
Viniviṣṭhanti (vi + ni + vīd + ya), to pierce through. aor. ~jhi. pp. ~viddha. abs. ~jhītvā.
Viniviṣṭhana, nt. piercing through.
Viniviṣṭhadha, pp. of the above.
Viniveṭṭhiti (vi + ni + veṭ + e), to disentangle; to unwrap; to free oneself from. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhitā. abs. ~ṭhetvā.
Viniveṭṭhana, nt. disentangling.
Vinīta (pp. of vineti), trained; educated.
Vinīvarana, a. free from the obstructions to the progress of mind.
Vinīti (vi + ni + e), to lead; to train; to instruct; to remove. aor. vinesis. pr.p. vinenta. pt.p. vinetabba. abs. vinetvā.
Vinetu, m. trainer; instructor; remover.
Vineyajana, m. people who are to be trained by a Buddha.
Vineyya (abs. of vineti), having removed. adj. fit to be trained.
Vinoda, m. joy; pleasure.
Vinodana, nt. removal; dispelling.
Vinodeti (vi + nud + e), to dispel; to remove; to drive out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dīta. abs. ~detvā.
Vinodetu, m. dispeller.
Vindaka, m. one who enjoys or suffers.
Vindati (vid + ṇ-a), to enjoy; to undergo; to know; to gain. aor. vindi. pp. vindita. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. vinditvā, pt.p. ~ditabba.
Vindiya, a. that should be undergone.
Vindiyāmāna, pr.p. being endured or suffered.
Vipakkha, a. hostile. ~khiṇa, ~sevaka, a. siding with the enemy.
Vipaccati (vi + pac + ya), to ripen; to bear fruit. aor. vipacci. pp. vipakka, pr.p. vipaccamāṇa.
Vipajjati (vi + pad + ya), to fail; to go wrong; to perish. aor. vipajji. pp. vipanna.
Vipajjana, nt. failing; perishing.
Vipatti, f. failure; misfortune; distress; going wrong.
Vipatha, m. wrong path.
Vipanna, pp. of vipajjati. ~diṭṭhi, a. one who has wrong views. ~śila, a. gone wrong in morals.
Vipariṇata (pp. of vipariṇamati), perverted; lustful.
Vipariṇāma, m. change.
Vipariṇāmeti (vi + pari + nam + e), to change; to alter. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmita.
Vipariyāya, vipariyesa, m. contrariness; wrong state; reversal.
Viparivattati (vi + pari + vat + a), to turn round; to upset. aor. ~vatti. pp. ~vattīta.
Viparivattana, nt. change; reverse.
Vipariṇa, a. reversed; changed; wrong. ~tā, f. contradistinction.
Vipallatha, a. deranged; perverted; upset.
Vipallāsa, m. derangement; corruption; perversion.
Vipassaka, a. gifted with introspection.
Vipassati (vi + dis + a), to see clearly; to have intuition. aor. vipassi. abs. ~sitvā.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Vipassanā</strong></th>
<th><strong>Vibādhana</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vipassanā, f. insight, ~ñāna, nt. ability of attaining insight. ~dhura, nt. obligation of introspection.</td>
<td>Vippalapati (vi + pa + lap + a), to wail; to lament. aor. ~lapi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vipassī, m. gifted with insight.</td>
<td>Vippalāpa, m. confused talk; wailing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vipāka, m. result; fruition; consequence of one’s actions.</td>
<td>Vippalujjati (vi + pa + lu + a), to fall into pieces; to be destroyed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vipiṭṭhikatvā, abs. having turned One’s back on; having left aside.</td>
<td>Vippavasati (vi + pa + vas + a), to be absent; to be away from home. aor. ~vasi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vipina, nt. a forest.</td>
<td>Vippavāsa, m. absence; living abroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vipula, a. extensive; great; large. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. abundance; excess; broadness.</td>
<td>Vippavuttha (pp. of vippavasati), absent; being away from home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippa, m. a brahman. ~kula. nt. the brahman caste.</td>
<td>Vippasanna (pp. of the following), very clear; pure; bright.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippakata, a. left unfinished.</td>
<td>Vippasidati (vi + pa + sad + a), to become clear or bright; to be joyful. aor. ~sīdi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippakāra, m. change; alteration.</td>
<td>Vippahīna, a. abandoned; removed of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippakīnna pp. of the following.</td>
<td>Vipphandati (vi + phand + a), to struggle; to writhe. aor. ~ndī. pp. ~dītā. abs. ~ditvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippakirati (vi + pa + kir + a), to strew all over; to confound; to destroy. aor. ~kiri. abs. ~kiritvā.</td>
<td>Vipphandana, nt. writhing struggle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippajarati (vi + pa + ha + a), to give up; to abandon. aor. ~jahi.</td>
<td>Vipphāra, m. diffusion; pervasion. ~rika, a. spreading out. ~rita, pp. expanded; spread out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippatipajjati (vi + paṭi + pad + ya), to err; to fail; to commit sin. aor. ~paṭjī.</td>
<td>Vipphurana, nt. pervasion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippatipatti, f. wrong action; transgression of rules.</td>
<td>Vipphurati (vi + phur + a), to vibrate; to tremble; to diffuse. aor. ~urī. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~ranta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippatippanna (pp. of vippatipajjati), acting wrongly; gone wrong.</td>
<td>Vipphuliṅga, nt. a spark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippatisāra, m. remorse; repentance. ~sārī, a. remorseful; repentant.</td>
<td>Viphala, a. fruitless; profitless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippamuttu, pp. released; set free; saved.</td>
<td>Vibandha, m. a fetter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippayutta, pp. separated.</td>
<td>Vibādhaka, a. preventing; doing harm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippayoga, m. separation.</td>
<td>Vibādhati (vi + badh + a), to hinder; to oppress; to obstruct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vippadhana, nt. obstruction; prevention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibbhanta</td>
<td>Vimoceti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibbhanta</strong> (pp. of vibhhamati), ~ka, a. apostate; one who has forsaken the Order.</td>
<td><strong>Vibhūseti</strong> (vi + bhus + e), to adorn; to embellish; to beautify aor. ~esi. abs. ~setvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhhamati</strong> (vi + bham + a), to go astray; to forsake the Order. aor. ~mi. abs. ~mitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vimati</strong>, f. doubt; perplexity. ~chedaka, a. removing perplexity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhaṅga</strong>, m. distribution; division; classification.</td>
<td><strong>Vimana</strong>, a. displeased; distracted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhājati</strong> (vi + bhaj + a), to divide; to dissect; to classify. aor. vibhaji, pp. vibhatta, vibhajita, pr.p. ~janta. abs. ~jitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vimala</strong>, a. clean; spotless; unstained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhājja</strong> (abs. of the above), having divided or analysed. ~vāda, m. the religion of reason. ~vādī, m. one who accepts the Theravāda doctrine.</td>
<td><strong>Vimāna</strong>, a. mansion; heavenly palace. ~peta, m. a kind of spiritual beings liable to semi-punishment and semi-enjoyment. ~vatthu, nt. a book containing stories about vimānas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhati</strong>, f. division; classification; inflection of nouns and verbs; a case in grammar. ~ka, a. having divisions.</td>
<td><strong>Vimāneti</strong> (vi + man + e), to disrespect; to treat with contempt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nita. abs. ~netvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhava</strong>, m. wealth; prosperity.</td>
<td><strong>Vimukha</strong>, a. turning away from; neglectful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhāga</strong>, m. Vibhājana, nt. distribution; division; classification.</td>
<td><strong>Vimuccati</strong> (vi + muc + yā), to be released; to be emancipated. aor. ~cci. pp. vimutta. abs. ~citvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhāta</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Vimuccana</strong>, nt. release.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhāti</strong> (vi + bhā + a), to become bright; to shine forth.</td>
<td><strong>Vimuñcati</strong> (vi + muc + ū), to release; to be free. aor. ~ñci. pp. ~ñcita. pr.p. ~canta. abs. ~citvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhāvana</strong>, nt. Vibhāvanā, f. explanation; making clear.</td>
<td><strong>Vimutta</strong> (pp. of vimuccati), freed; released; emancipated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhāvī</strong>, a. intelligent; m. a wise man.</td>
<td><strong>Vimutti</strong>, f. release; deliverance; emancipation. ~rasa, m. the essence of emancipation. ~sukha, nt. happiness of emancipation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhāveti</strong> (vi + bhū + a), to make clear; to explain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vita. pr.p. ~venta. abs. ~vetvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vimokkha</strong>, m. deliverance; release; emancipation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhinna</strong>, pp. divided; at variance.</td>
<td><strong>Vimocaka</strong>, m. one who releases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhītaka</strong>, m. Vibhītakī, f. Beleric Myrobalan.</td>
<td><strong>Vimocana</strong>, nt. release from; discharging; letting loose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhūta</strong>, pp. clear; distinct.</td>
<td><strong>Vimoceti</strong> (vi + muc + e), to release; to make free. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. pr.p. ~centa. abs. ~cetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhūti</strong>, f. splendour; glory.</td>
<td><strong>Vimocana</strong>, nt. release from; discharging; letting loose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhūsana</strong>, nt. Vibhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration.</td>
<td><strong>Vimoceti</strong> (vi + muc + e), to release; to make free. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. pr.p. ~centa. abs. ~cetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vibhūsīta</strong> (pp. of the following) decorated.</td>
<td><strong>Vimoceti</strong> (vi + muc + e), to release; to make free. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. pr.p. ~centa. abs. ~cetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vimoheti</strong></td>
<td><strong>Viriya</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vimoheti</strong> (vi + muh + e), to delude; to bewilder; to beguile. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā.</td>
<td><strong>Viraddha</strong> (pp. of virajjhati), failed; missed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vimhaya</strong>, m. astonishment; surprise.</td>
<td><strong>Viramana</strong>, nt. abstinence; abstaining from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vimhāpaka</strong>, a. one who amazes or surprises. ~pana. nt. surprising.</td>
<td><strong>Viramati</strong> (vi + ram + a), to abstain; to refrain; to desist; to cease. aor. virami. pr.p. viramanta. abs. viramitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vimhāpeti</strong> (vi + mhi + ape), to astonish; to surprise. aor. ~esi. pp. vimhāpita. abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td><strong>Virala</strong>, a. sparse; rare; thin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viyā</strong>, m. astonishment; surprise.</td>
<td><strong>Virava</strong>, virāvā, m. cry; roar; shouting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vimhita</strong>, pp. astonished.</td>
<td><strong>Viravati</strong> (vi + rav + a), to cry aloud; to shout; to utter a cry. aor. viravi. pr.p. ~vanta. abs. ~vitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viya</strong> (a particle of comparison), like; as.</td>
<td><strong>Viravana</strong>, n. ref. Virava.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viyatta</strong>, a. learned; accomplished.</td>
<td><strong>Viraha</strong>, m. separation; emptiness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viyūhati</strong> (vi + ūh + a), to remove; to scatter. aor. viyūhi.</td>
<td><strong>Virahita</strong>, a. empty; rid of; exempt from; without.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pp. viyūlha, viyūhita, abs. ~hitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Virāga</strong>, m. dispassionateness; absence of desire. ~tā, f. absence of lust. ~gī, a. passionless; emancipated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viyūhana</strong>, nt. scattering; removal.</td>
<td><strong>Virājati</strong> (vi + raj + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. virāji. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viyūlha, vyūlha</strong>, (pp. of viyūhati.) assembled.</td>
<td><strong>Virājeti</strong> (vi + rāj + e), to discard; to remove; to destroy. aor. ~esi. abs. ~jetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viyoga</strong>, m. separation.</td>
<td><strong>Virādhana</strong>, f. failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viracita</strong>, pp. of the following.</td>
<td><strong>Virādheti</strong> (vi + radh + e), to miss; to omit; to fail. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viracayati</strong> (vi + rac + ya), to compose; to put together. aor. viraci, viracayi.</td>
<td><strong>Viriccati</strong> (pass. of vireceti), to get purged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viraja</strong>, a. stainless; free from defilement.</td>
<td><strong>Viriccamāna</strong> (pr.p. of the above), being purged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virajjati</strong> (vi + rādh + ya), to detach oneself; to show lack of interest in. aor. ~jji. pp. viratta. abs. ~jjitvā. pr.p. ~jamāna.</td>
<td><strong>Viritta</strong> (pp. of the above), purged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virajjana</strong>, nt. discarding; to dismiss from enjoyment.</td>
<td><strong>Viriya</strong>, nt. vigour; energy; effort; strength. ~bala, nt. the power of energy. ~vantu, a. energetic. ~samatā, f. moderation of energy. ~ārambha, m. application of exertion. ~yindriya, nt. the faculty of energy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virajjhati</strong> (vi + rādh + ya) to fail; to miss; to lose. aor. ~jhi. pp. viraddha. abs. ~jhitvā.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Virujjhati (vi + rudh + ya), to oppose; to be hostile. aor. ~jhi. pp. viruddha, pr.p. ~jjhanta. abs. ~jhitvā.

Viruddha (pp. of the above), opposed; opposite; hostile. ~tā, f. hostility; opposition.

Virūpa, a. deformed; ugly. ~tā, f. ugliness.

Virūpakkha, m. name of the overlord of Nāgas.

Virūhā (pp. of virūhati), grown; increased.

Virūhi, f. growth.

Virūhati (vi + ruh + a), to grow; to sprout; to increase. aor. virūhi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā.

Virūhana, nt. ~nā, f. growing; growth.

Vireka, m. Virecana, nt. purging; a purgative.

Vireceti (vi + rec + e), to purge. aor. ~esi. pp. virecita. abs. ~cetvā.

Virocati (vi + ruc + a), to shine; to be brilliant. aor. viroci. pr.p. ~camāna. abs. ~citvā.

Virocana, nt. shining.

Viroceti (caus. of virocati), to illumine. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.

Virodha, m. Virodhana, nt. opposition; contradiction; obstruction.

Virodheti (vi + rudh + e), to render hostile; to cause obstruction. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhīta. abs. ~dhītvā.

Vilagga, pp. stuck; attached. m. the waist.

Vilaṅghati (vi + lagh + ṭ-a), to jump up; to make a somersault.

Vilaṅgheti (vi + lagh + ṭ-e), to jump over; to violate. pp. ~ghīta.

Vilutta (vi + lap + a), to lament; to wail; to talk nonsense. aor. vilapi. pr.p. ~panta, ~pamāna. abs. ~pītvā.

Vilambati (vi + Iamb + a), to loiter; to tarry; to hang about, aor. vilambi. pp. ~bita. abs. ~bitvā.

Vilambana, nt. loitering; a cause for shame.

Vilambeti (vi + lamb + e), to mock; to deride. pp. ~bita.

Vilaya, m. dissolution.

Vilasati (vi + las + a), to shine forth; to dally; to sport. aor, vilasi.

Vilasita (pp. of the above), gay shining; splendid.

Vilāpa, m. wailing; idle talk.

Vilāsa, m. charm; grace; beauty; appearance; coquetry.

~sitā, f. coquetry.

Vilāsini, f. a woman.

Vilāsi, a. possessing charm or grace.

Vilikhati (vi + likh + a), to scratch; to scrape. pp. vilikhita.

Vilītta (pp. of vilimpeti), anointed with.

Vilimpati (vi + limp + e), to smear; to anoint.

Vilimpeti (vi + limp + e), to smear; to anoint. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā.

Vilīna (pp. of the following), dissolved.

Vilīyati (vi + ḍi + ya), to melt; to be dissolved; to perish. aor. vilīyi. pr.p. ~yamāna.

Vilīyana, nt. melting; dissolution.

Vilīva, nt. a slip of bamboo or reed. ~kāra, m. basket maker.

Vilugga (pp. of vilujjati), broken; crumbling to pieces.

Vilutta (pp. of vilujjati), plundered; robbed of.
Vilūna, pp. cut or torn off.

Vilekha, m. perplexity; scratching.

Vilepana, nt. ointment; cosmetic; toilet perfume.

Vilepita, pp. of the following.

Vilepeti (vi + lip + e), to anoint with. aor. ~esi. abs. ~petvā.

Vilokana, nt. looking at; investigation.

Viloketi (vi + lok + e), to look at; to inspect. aor. ~esi. pp.

Vilopa, m. Vilopana, nt. pillage; plunder. ~ka, m. one who plunder or destroys.

Viloma, a. opposing; disagreeing. ~tā, f. disagreement; discrepancy.

Vilometi (Deno. from viloma), to disagree with; to dispute. aor. ~esi. abs. ~metvā.

Vilocana, nt. the eye.

Viloḷana, nt. stirring.

Viloḷeti (vi + luḷ + e), to stir; to shake about.

Vivajjana, nt. abandoning; abstaining from.

Vivajjeti (vi + vajj + e), to avoid; to abandon; to forsake. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. vivajjita.

Vivajja, m. devolution of rebirth. ~kappa, m. an ascending aeon.

Vivaṭṭati (vi + vatt + a), to move back; to revolve; to begin again. aor. vivatt. pp. ~tita. abs. ~ṭṭitvā.

Vivaṭṭana nt. moving back; turning away.

Vivaṭṭeti (vi + vatt + e), to turn back; to divert; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~ṭṭtvā.

Vivāṭṭa, nt. deviation of rebirth. ~kappa, m. an ascending aeon.

Vivāṭti (pp. of vivarati), open; laid bare; unveiled.

Vivāṭa, nt. devolution of rebirth. ~kappa, m. an ascending aeon.

Vivāṭhi (vi + vāṭ + a), to move back; to revolve; to begin again. aor. vivāṭhi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~ṭṭitvā.

Visaṭa, visata (pp. of visarati) spread; diffused.

Visañña, a. of a faded colour; feeble.

Visaṇṇeta (vi + vanṇ + e), to dispraise; to defame. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā.

Visadati (vi + vad + a), to dispute; to quarrel. aor. vivadi. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. ~ditvā.

Visadana, nt. disputation.

Vivara, n. an opening; cleft; fissure; flaw.

Vivaraṇa, nt. opening; unveiling; revelation.

Vivarati (vi + var + a), to open; to uncover; to make clear; to analyse. aor. vivari. pp. vivaṭa. pr.p. ~ranta, ~ritvā. inf. ~rituṇ.

Vivadana, nt. disputation.

Vivadati (vi + vad + a), to dispute; to quarrel. aor. vivadi. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. ~ditvā.

Vivāda, m. dispute; contention; quarrel; controversy. ~dī.

Vivāha, m. marriage. ~maṅgala, nt. marriage ceremony.

Vivicca, in. aloof from; separating oneself from.

Vivittā, a. secluded; lonely; solitary. ~tā, f. seclusion.

Vividha, a. divers; manifold.

Viveka, m. detachment; seclusion.

Vivekanā, nt. discrimination; criticism.

Viveceti (vi + vic + e), to separate; to discriminate; to criticize. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.

Visa, nt. poison; venom. ~kaṇṭaka, nt. 1. a poisoned thorn;
2. a kind of sugar. ~pita. a. dipped into poison.
~rūkka, m. a poisonous tree. ~vejja, m. a physician who cures poison. ~salla, nt. a poisoned dart.

Visaṇṇa, ~nīṇ, a. unconscious.
Visati (vis + a), ref. Pavisati.
Visatta, a. strongly attached; entangled.
Visattikā, f. attachment; craving.
Visada, a. clean; pure; manifest. ~kiriyā, f. making clear.
 ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. clearness; purity.
Visappana, nt. struggle.
Visabhāga, a. different; contrary; uncommon.
Visama, a. uneven; unequal; disharmonious.
Visaya, m. locality; region; sphere; object; scope; sensual pleasure; footing.
Visayha, a. bearable; possible.
Visalla, a. free from grief; removed of the dart.
Visahati (vi + sah + a), to be able; to dare; to venture. aor. visahi. pr.p. ~hamāna.
Visaṅyutta. pp. unyoked; detached from.
Visaṅyoga, m. disconnection; separation from.
Visaṅvāda, m. deceiving; a lie. ~ka, a. untrustworthy. ~na, nt. lying.
Visaṅvādeti (vi + san + vad + e), to deceive; to lie; to break one's word. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vādita, pr.p. ~denta. abs. ~detvā.
Visaṅsaṭṭha, a. separated; disconnected.
Visaṅkita, a. suspicious.
Visaṅkhāra, m. divestment of all material things.
Visaṅkhita (pp. of visaṅkharoti), destroyed.
Visākhā f. name of a lunar mansion, and that of a female devotee of the Buddha.
Visāna, nt. a horn. ~maya, a. made of horn.
Visāda, m. dejection; depression.
Visārada, a. self possessed; confident; skilled.
Visāla, a. large; broad; extensive; bulky. ~kkhi, f. (a woman) having large eyes. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. largeness; immensity.
Visikhā, f. a street.
Visiṭṭha, a. distinguished; eminent; extraordinary. ~tara, a. more prominent.
Visibbeti (vi + siv + e), to unsew; to undo the stitches; to warm oneself. aor. ~esi. abs. ~betvā.
Visidati (vi + sad + a), to sink down; to be dejected. aor. visīdi.
Visidana, nt. sinking; dejection.
Visivana, nt. warming oneself.
Visīveti (vi + siv + e), to warm oneself. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~venta. abs. ~vetvā.
Visujjhati (vi + sudh + ya), to become clean or pure. aor. ~jjhi. pr.p. ~jhamāna. abs. ~jhitvā.
Visuddha (pp. of the above), clean; pure; bright; stainless; sanctified. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. purity; cleanliness.
Visuddhi, f. purity; holiness; splendour; excellency. ~deva, m. a holy person. ~magga, m. the path to obtain holiness.
Visun, ad. separately; individually; apart. ~karaṇa, nt. separation. ~katvā, abs. having separated.
Visūka, nt. wriggling; a show. ~dassana, nt. visiting shows.
Visūcikā, f. cholera.
Visesa, *m.* 1. distinction; difference; 2. attainment.  ~ka, *m.* a distinguishing mark.  ~gāmi, *a.* reaching distinction.  ~bhāgiya, *a.* leading to distinction or progress.  ~sādhigama, *m.* specific attainment.

Visesatā, *f.* distinction.

Visesato, *ad.* distinctively; altogether.

Visesana, *nt.* distinction; attribute; an adjective.

Visesiyā, visesitabba, *a.* to be qualified or defined.

Visesī, *a.* possessing distinction; one who qualifies.

Viseseti (vi + sis + e), to qualify; to define; to distinguish.  aor.  ~esi, *pp.* ~sita.  abs.  ~setvā.


Visodheti (vi + sudh + e), to clean; to purify.  aor.  ~esi, *pp.* ~dhiya.  pr.p.  ~dhentā, abs.  ~dhetvā.

Visoseti (vi + sus + e), to cause to dry up; to make wither.  aor.  ~esi, *pp.* ~sita.  pr.p.  ~senta.  abs.  ~setvā.

Vissagandha, *m.* a smell like that of raw flesh.

Vissagga, *m.* donation; distribution.

Vissajjaka, *a.* giving out; distributing; *m.* one who answers a question; distributor.

Vissajjana, *nt.* bestowing; sending off; discharging; an answer; expenditure.  ~ka, *a.* answering; bestowing; expending.

Vissajjanīya, vissajjitabba, vissajjiya, *a.* to be distributed or answered.

Vissajjeti (vi + sajj + e), to answer; to distribute; to send off; to spend; to get rid of; to emit; to let loose.  aor.  ~esi, *pp.* ~jita, abs.  ~jetvā, pr.p.  ~jenta.

Vissajjana, *nt.* bestowing; sending off; discharging; an answer; expenditure.  ~ka, *a.* answering; bestowing; expending.

Vissajjanīya, vissajjitabba, vissajjiya, *a.* to be distributed or answered.

Vissajjeti (vi + sajj + e), to answer; to distribute; to send off; to spend; to get rid of; to emit; to let loose.  aor.  ~esi, *pp.* ~jita, abs.  ~jetvā, pr.p.  ~jenta.

Vissajjanīya, vissajjitabba, vissajjiya, *a.* to be distributed or answered.

Vissajjeti (vi + sajj + e), to answer; to distribute; to send off; to spend; to get rid of; to emit; to let loose.  aor.  ~esi, *pp.* ~jita, abs.  ~jetvā, pr.p.  ~jenta.

Vissajjana, *nt.* bestowing; sending off; discharging; an answer; expenditure.  ~ka, *a.* answering; bestowing; expending.

Vissajjanīya, vissajjitabba, vissajjiya, *a.* to be distributed or answered.

Vissajjeti (vi + sajj + e), to answer; to distribute; to send off; to spend; to get rid of; to emit; to let loose.  aor.  ~esi, *pp.* ~jita, abs.  ~jetvā, pr.p.  ~jenta.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vihāya</th>
<th>Vīmaṇsana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vihāya</strong>, abs. (from vijahati), having left or given up.</td>
<td><strong>Vijeti</strong> (vij + e), to fan. aor. ~esi. pr.p. vijenta. abs. vijetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vihāra</strong>, m. an abode; a dwelling place; mode of life; passing the time.</td>
<td><strong>Vihā, f.</strong> a lute. ~daṇḍaka, m. the neck of a lute. ~doṇi, f. the sounding board of a lute. ~vāyana, nt. playing of a lute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vihārika, vihāri, a.</strong> (in cpds.) staying or sojourning; being in such and such a condition.</td>
<td><strong>Vīta</strong> (=vigata), pp. free from; being without; (=vāyita), woven. ~ccika, a. flameless; glowing. ~gedha, ~tanha, a. without greed or craving. ~mala, a. stainless. ~moha, a. without ignorance. ~rāga, a. passionless. m. a saint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viiṃṣati</strong> (vi + īṃṣ + a), to hurt; to injure; to annoy. aor. ~hiṃsi, pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sītvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vītikkama, m.</strong> transgression; going beyond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viiṃsanā viiṃsā, f.</strong> cruelty; injury; injuring. ~sāvitakka, m. malign thought.</td>
<td><strong>Vītikkamati</strong> (vi + ati + kam + a), to transgress; to go beyond. aor. ~kami, pp. vītikkanta. pr.p. ~kamanta. abs. ~kamitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vīhita</strong> (pp. of vidahati), arranged; furnished; engaged upon.</td>
<td><strong>Vītināmeti</strong> (vi + ati + nam + e), to spend time; to wait. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmtia. abs. ~metvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vīhina</strong> (pp. of vīhāyati), left; lost; decreased.</td>
<td><strong>Vītvattēti</strong> (vi + ati + vat + e), to overcome; to spend time. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vattita. abs. ~tetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viheṭhaka, a.</strong> harassing; oppressing; annoying. ~jātika, a. having the habit of harassing.</td>
<td><strong>Vītharaṇa, nt. vīthāra, m.</strong> exchange of steps; a stride; carrying in between.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viheṭhana, nt.</strong> oppression. ~ka, a. doing harm.</td>
<td><strong>Vītharati</strong> (vi + ati + har + a), to walk; to stride. aor. ~hari. abs. ~ritvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viheṭhiyamāna, pr. p.p.</strong> being oppressed or harassed,</td>
<td><strong>Vithi, f.</strong> a street; a track. ~citta, nt. process of cognition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vīheṭhetai</strong> (vi + heṭh + e), to vex; to bring into difficulties. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. pr.p. ~ṭhenta. abs. ~ṭhetvā.</td>
<td><strong>Vīmaṇsaka, a.</strong> one who investigates or tests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vihēsaka, a.</strong> vexing; troubling.</td>
<td><strong>Vīmaṇsana, nt. vīmaṇsā, f.</strong> experiment; investigation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vihēsā, f.</strong> vexation; annoyance; injury.</td>
<td><strong>Vihēsīyamāna, ref. Viheṭhiyamāna.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vihēseti</strong> (vi + his + e), ref. Viheṭhetai.</td>
<td><strong>Vihēsīmā, f.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vīmaṇṣati</td>
<td>Vēthana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vīmaṇṣati</strong> (man + sa; mā is doubled and the first mā is changed to vi; the second mā is shortened), to investigate; to test; to consider. aor. vīmaṇsi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā, vīmaṇsiya.</td>
<td><strong>Vutthha</strong> (pp. of vasati), having dwelt or spent time. ~vassa, a. having spent the rainy season.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vīmaṇṣi, m. investigator.</td>
<td>Vuddha, ref. Vuddha.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vīra, a. brave; heroic. m. a hero.</td>
<td>Vuddhi, ref. Vuddhi. ~ppatta, a. come of age; fit to be married; grown up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vīyati (vā + i + ya), to be woven.</td>
<td>Vuyhati (vah + ya), to be carried away or floated. aor. vuyhi. pp. vūḷha. pr.p. ~hamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vīsati, f. twenty. ~ma, a. twentieth. (in cpds. vīsati sometimes takes the form vīsaŋ, e.g. vīsaŋvassasatikā).</td>
<td>Vuyhana, nt. floating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vūhi, m. paddy.</td>
<td>Vusita (pp. of vasati), dwelt; fulfilled; come to perfection. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being dwelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuccatic (vac + ya), to be said or called. pr.p. vuccamāna.</td>
<td>Vussati, pass. of vasati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuttha (pp. of vassati), wet with rain.</td>
<td>Vupakaṭṭha, a. secluded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vutṭhahati, vutṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to rise; to arise; to emerge from; to be produced. aor. vutṭhahi, vutṭhāsī. pp. vutṭhita. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. vutṭhahitvā, vutṭhāya.</td>
<td>Vūpasanta (pp. of vūpasammati), allayed; calmed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuttoḥāna, nt. rising up.</td>
<td>Vūpasama, m. Vūpasamana, nt. relief; calmness; cessation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuttoḥāpeti (caus. of the above); to rouse; to turn away from; to ordain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita abs. ~petvā.</td>
<td>Vūpasameti (vi + upa + sam + e), to appease; to allay; to relieve. aor. ~esi. pp. ~samita. pr.p. ~samenta. abs. ~metvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuttohi, f. rain. ~ka, a. having rain.</td>
<td>Vūpasammati (vi + upa + sam + ya), to be assured or quieted; to be extinguished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vuddhi, f. increase; growth; prosperity.</td>
<td>Vūlha, pp. of vuyhati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vutta (pp. of vadati), said; (from vapati: sown; shaven. nt. the thing sown or said. ~ppakāra, a. having above-said qualities. ~ppakārena, ad. in the way above explained. ~vādi, m. one who speaks what is said. ~sira. a. with a shaven head.</td>
<td><strong>Ve</strong>. particle of affirmation, indeed; truly; surely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vutti, f. conduct; habit; practice; usage; livelihood. ~ka, vutti, a. having the habit or practice of. ~tā, f. condition.</td>
<td>Vekalla, nt. Vekallatā, f. deformity; deficiency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vega, m. force; speed; velocity; impulse.</td>
<td>Vējayaṭṭha, m. name of Indra’s palace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vejja, m. a physician; doctor. ~kamma, nt. medical treatment.</td>
<td>Veṭṭaka, a. enveloping; wrapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veṭṭhaka, a. enveloping; wrapping.</td>
<td>Veṭṭhana, nt. a wrapper; a turban or head-dress.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Veṭhiyamāna, pr. p.p. being wrapped or twisted.
Veṭheti (veh + e), to wrap; to twist round; to envelope. aor. veṭhesi. pp. veṭhita. pr.p. ~ṭhenta. abs. ~ṭhetvā.
Venā, m. basket-maker.
Venika, m. a player on a lute.
Venī, f. a braid of hair. ~kata, a. plaited; bound together as in a sheaf. ~karana, nt. making sheaves.
Venū, m. a bamboo. ~gumba, m. a bush of bamboo. ~bali, m. a tax to be paid in bamboo. ~vana, nt. a bamboo grove.
Venana, nt. wages; hire; payment; fee.
Venanika, m. one who works for wages; a hireling.
Ventanaṇi, f. name of a river.
Ventasa, m. the rattan reed.
Ventālika, m. a court musician.
Veti (vi + i + a), to wane; to disappear.
Vetta, nt. a cane; a twig. ~gga, nt. the sprout of a cane. ~latā, f. cane creeper.
Veda, m. religious feeling; knowledge; the brahmanic canon of authorized religious teaching. ~gū, m. one who has attained the highest knowledge. ~jāta, a. filled with joy. ~ntagū, ~pāragū, m. one who excels in the knowledge of the Vedas.
Vedaka, m. one who feels or suffers, Vedanaṭṭa, a. afflicted with pain.
Vedanā, f. pain; sensation. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of sensation.
Vedayita, nt. feeling; experience.

Vedi, aor. of vidati = to know.
Vedičā, vedi, f. a platform; a railing.
Vedita, pp. of vediti.
Vediyati (vid + i + ya), to be felt or experienced. pr.p. ~yamāna.
Vedeti (vid + e), to feel; to sense; to know. aor. vedesi. pr.p. vedenta. abs. vedetvā.
Vedeha, a. belonging to the Videha country.
Vedeḥīputta, m. son of a princess from Videha.
Vedha, m. Vedhana, nt. piercing; shooting; pricking.
Vedhati (vidh + a), to tremble; to quake. aor. vedhi. pp. vedhita.
Vedhi, m. one who shoots or hits.
Venayika, m. 1. a nihilist; 2. an expert in Vinaya.
Veneyya, a. accessible to instruction; tractable.
Vepulla, nt. Vepullatā, f. full development. abundance.
Vebhaṅgiya, a. fit to be distributed.
Vema, m. a shuttle.
Vemajjha, nt. the middle; centre.
Vematika, a. doubtful.
Vematta, nt. Vemattatā, f. difference; distinction.
Vemāṭika, a. having a different mother and the same father.
Vemānika, a. having a fairy palace. ~peta, ref. Vimānapeta.
Veyyāṭṭiya, nt. lucidity; accomplishment.
Veyyakarana, nt. explanation. m. one who knows grammar or how to explain.
Veyyābādhika, a. causing injury or oppression.
Veyyāyika

Veyyāyika, nt. expense.
Veyyāvacca, nt. duty; service; commission. ~kara, m. ~yāvatika, m. an attendant; servant; one who waits on.
Vera, nt. enmity; hatred. Verajjaka, a. belonging to various countries.
Verarnāṇi, f. abstinence.
Verambhavāta, m. a wind blowing in high altitudes.
Verika, verī, a. inimical; revengeful m. an enemy.
Verocana, m. the sun.
Velā, f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~tikkama, m. going out of limits.
Vellita, a. crooked; curly. ~gga, a. having curly tips.
Vevacana, an epithet; a synonym.
Vesa, m. appearance; dress.
Vesamma, nt. disfiguration; discolouring.
Vesā, m. name of a month, April-May.
Vesārājja, nt. self-confidence.
Vesiyā, vesī, f. a harlot; a prostitute.
Vesma, nt. a dwelling place.
Vessa, m. a member of the third social grade.
Vehāsa, m. the sky. ~kuti, f. an airy room upstairs. ~gama-
na, nt. going through the air. ~ṭṭha, a. situated in the sky.
Veḷu, ref. Veṇu, ~riya, nt. a lapis lazuli.
Vo (enclitic from tumha), to you; of you; by you.
Vokāra, m. 1. a constituent of being, i.e. a khandha; 2. trouble.
Vokiṇṇa, pp. covered with; full of; mixed up.

Vohariyamāṇa

Vokkanta, ref. Ukkanta.
Vokkanti, ref. Okkanti.
Vokkamati (vi + u + kam + a), to turn aside; to deviate from aor. vokkami. pp. vokkanta. abs. vokkamma, ~mitvā.
Vocchijjati (vi + u + chid + ya), to be cut off or stopped.
aor. ~jji. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~jjitvā.
Votthapana, nt. definition. Vodaka, a. free from water.
Vodapana, nt. ~nā, f. cleansing; purification.
Vodapeti (vi + u + dā + āpe), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~esi.
Vodāna, nt. purity; sanctification.
Vomissaka, a. miscellaneous; mixed.
Voropana, nt. depriving of.
Voropeti (vi + ava + rup + e), to deprive of; to take away.
Voloketi (vi + ava + lok + e), to examine; to scrutinize.
Vosita, a. accomplished; perfected.
Vossagga, m. Vossajana, nt. donation; relinquishing; giving up.
Vossajati (vi+ ava + saj + a), to give up; to hand over; to relinquish. aor. ~saji. pp. vossaṭṭha. abs. ~jitvā.
vossajja.
Voharati (vi + ava + har + a), to use; to express; to call; to trade; to administrate. aor. vohari. pp. voharīta. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~haritvā.
Vohariyamāṇa, pr.p. being called.
Vōhāra, *m.* calling; expression; use; trade; jurisprudence; current appellation.

Vōhārika, *m.* a trader; a judge. ~kāmacca, *m.* the Chief Justice.

Vyaggha, *m.* a tiger.

Vyañja, *nt.* a curry; a distinctive mark; a consonant; a letter.

Vyañjayati (*vi + añj + a*), to indicate; to characterise; to denote. aor. ~jai. *pp.* ~jita.

Vyañjana, *nt.* a learned; accomplished; evident; manifest. ~tara, *a.* more learned or skilful. ~tā, *f.* cleverness; learning.

Vyañjati (*vyath + a*), to oppress; to subdue. aor. ~jayi. *pp.* ~jita.

Vyañyakā, *m.* a trader; a judge. ~kā, *m.* the Chief Justice.

Vyañya, *nt.* a carrying pole.


Vyañyakaraṇa, *nt.* grammar; explanation; answer; declaration.

Vyañyakarīyamāna, *pr.p.* being explained or declared.

Vyañyakārotni (*vi + añj + kar + o*), to explain; to declare; to answer. aor. ~kari. *pp.* ~kata. *abs.* ~karitvā.

Vyañjā (vi + añj + a), to announce; to explain.

Vyañjāta (vi + añj + a), to announce; to explain.

Vyañjāta (vi + añj + a), to explain. aor. ~khyāṣi. *pp.* ~āta.

Vyañjāta (vi + añj + a), to announce; to explain. aor. ~khyāṣi. *pp.* ~āta.

Vyañjāta (vi + añj + a), to explain. aor. ~khyāṣi. *pp.* ~āta.

Vyañjāta (vi + añj + a), to explain. aor. ~khyāṣi. *pp.* ~āta.

Vyañjāta (vi + añj + a), to announce; to explain. aor. ~khyāṣi. *pp.* ~āta.
Sa 1. (= sva in Sk.) a. one’s own. (Sehi kammehi = through one’s own actions). 2. a shortened form of saha, in compounds such as sadevaka.
Sa (so), Nom. sing. of ta in mas. is often seen in this form; e.g. Sa ve kāsāvam arahati.
Sa-upādāna, a. showing attachment.
Sa-upādesa, a. having the substratum of life remaining.
Saka, a. one’s own. m. a relation. nt. one’s own property. ~ mana, a. joyful.
Sakaṅkha, a. doubtful.
Sakaṭa, m. nt. a cart; wagon. ~ bhāra, ~ vāha, m. a cart-load. ~ vyūba, m. an array of wagons.
Sakaṇṭaka, a. thorny.
Sakadāgāmi, m. one who has attained the second stage of the Path and to be reborn on the earth only once.
Sakabala, a. (saka + bala:) one’s own strength; (sa + kabalā:) with food in the mouth.
Sakamma, nt. one’s own duty. ~ ka, a. transitive (verb).
Sakaraṇīya, a. one who still has something to do.
Sakala, a. whole; entire.
Sakalikā, f. a splinter.
Sakāsa, m. neighbourhood; presence.
Sakīncana, a. having worldly attachment.
Sakīṇ, ad. once.

Sakīya, a. one’s own.
Sakuṇa, m. a bird. ~ gghī, m. a hawk. ~ ni, f. a she-bird.
Sakunta, m. a bird.
Sakka, a. able; possible.
Sakka, m. 1. a man of the Sākyā race; 2. the king of devas.
Sakkacca, abs. having well prepared, honoured; or respected. ~ kārī, m. one who acts carefully. ~ caṅ, ad. carefully; thoroughly.
Sakkata (pp. of sakkaroti), honoured; duly attended.
Sakkatta, nt. the position as the ruler of devas.
Sakkatvā, abs. from sakkaroti.
Sakkariyati (pass. of sakkaroti), to be honoured or respected. pr.p. ~ riyamāna.
Sakkaroti (sār + kar + o), to honour; to treat with respect; to receive hospitably. aor. sakkari. pp. sakkata. pr.p. ~ karonta. pt.p. ~ rītabba. sakkātabba. abs. sakkatvā, ~ karitvā. inf. ~ karituṇ. sakkātuṇ.
Sakkā, in. it is possible.
Sakkāya, m. the existing body. ~ diṭṭhi, f. heresy of individuality.
Sakkāra, m. honour; hospitality.
Sakkunāti (sak + uṇā), to be able. aor. ~ kuni. pr.p. ~ nanta. abs. ~ nītvā.
Sakkuneyyatta. nt. possibility; ability.
Sakkoti (sak + o), to be able. aor. asakkhi. pr.p. sakkonta.
Sakkharā, f. a crystal; gravel; jaggery.
Sakkhali, sakkhalikā, f. the orifice (of the ear), a slice; the scale of fish.
Sakkhi, in. face to face; before one’s eyes. ~ka, ~khi, a. an eyewitness; a witness. ~dittha, a. seen face to face, ~puttha, being asked as a witness.
Sakya, a. belonging to the Sākyan race. ~muni, m. the noble sage of the Śākyans.
Sakha, sakhi, m. a friend. sakhitā, f. friendship.
Sakhila, a. kindly in speech.
Sagabbha, a. pregnant.
Sagāha, a. full of ferocious animals.
Sagāmeyya, a. hailing from the same village.
Sagārava, a. respectful; ~vaṇ, ad. respectfully. ~tā, f. respect.
Sagotta, a. of the same lineage; a kinsman.
Sagga, m. a place of happiness; heaven. ~kāya, m. the heavenly assembly. ~magga, m. the way to heaven. ~loka, m. the earthly region. ~sānvattanika, a. leading to heaven.
Sagguṇa, m. good quality.
Saṅkaṭira, nt. rubbish heap.
Saṅkaṭīṇati (saṇ + kadh + a), to collect; to drag. aor. ~ḍḍhi, abs. ~ḍhitvā.
Saṅkati (sak + -a), to doubt; to hesitate; to be uncertain. aor. saṅki. pp. saṅkita. pr.p. ~kamāna, abs. saṅkitvā.
Saṅkanta, pp. of saṅkamati.
Saṅkantati (saṇ + kant + a), to cut all round. aor. ~nti. pp. ~tita. abs. ~titvā.
Saṅkantika, a. moving from one place to another. ~roga, m. an epidemic.
Saṅkappa, m. intention; purpose.
Saṅkappeti (saṇ + kapp + e), to think about; to imagine.
aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Saṅkamati (saṇ + kam + a), to pass over to; to shift; to transmigrate. aor. ~kami. pp. saṅkanta. abs. ~mitvā. saṅkamma.
Saṅkamana, nt. a passage; a bridge; going over; to move from place to place.
Saṅkampati (saṇ + kamp + a), to tremble; to shake. aor. ~kampi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~pitvā.
Saṅkara, a. blissful. m. blending; mixing.
Saṅkalana, nt. addition; collection.
Saṅka, saṅkāyanā, f. doubt; uncertainty.
Saṅkāyatī (Deni. from saṅkā), to be doubtful or uncertain about. aor. ~kāy. pp. ~yita.
Saṅkāra, m. rubbish. ~kūṭa, m. rubbish heap. ~coḷa, nt. a rag picked up from a rubbish heap. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a dustbin; rubbish heap.
Saṅkāsā, a. similar.
Saṅkāsanā, f. explanation.
Saṅkiṃṇa (pp. of saṅkirati), full of; mixed; impure.
Saṅkita, pp. of saṅkati.
Saṅkittana, nt. making known; proclamation.
Saṅkiliṭṭha, pp. of the following.
Saṅkilissati (saṇ + kilis + ya), to become soiled or impure. aor. ~lissi. abs. ~ssitvā.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit</th>
<th>Pāli</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkilissana</strong></td>
<td>nt. Saṅkilesa, m. impurity; defilement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkilesika</strong></td>
<td>a. baneful; corrupting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkī, a.</strong></td>
<td>doubtful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkiyati</strong> (pass. of saṅkati),</td>
<td>to be suspected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅku, m.</strong></td>
<td>a stake; a spike. ~patha, m. a path to be gone together. aor. ~khai. pp. ~kha. pr.p. ~kharonta. abs. ~ritvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkucati</strong> (saŋ + kuc + a),</td>
<td>to become contracted; to shrink; to clench. aor. ~kici. pp. ~kucita. abs. ~kucitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkucana</strong></td>
<td>nt. shrinkage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkuṭṭha, a.</strong></td>
<td>shrunken; shrivelled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkupita</strong> (pp. of saṅkuppati),</td>
<td>enraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkula, a.</strong></td>
<td>full of; crowded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅketa, m. nt.</strong></td>
<td>a mark; appointed place; rendezvous ~kamma, nt. engagement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkoca, m.</strong></td>
<td>contraction; grimace; distortion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkoceti</strong> (san + kuc + e),</td>
<td>to contract or distort. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkopa, m.</strong></td>
<td>disturbance; agitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkha, m.</strong></td>
<td>a chank; a conch shell. ~kuṭṭhī, m. one who is suffering with white scab. ~thāla, m. a vessel made of conch shell. ~dhama, m. one who blows a conch shell. ~muniḍika, nt. a kind of torture; the shell-tonsure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhata</strong> (pp. of saṅkharoti),</td>
<td>conditioned; repaired; produced by a cause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhaya, m.</strong></td>
<td>consumption; loss; destruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkharanaṇa, nt.</strong></td>
<td>restoration; preparation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkharoti</strong> (saŋ + kar + o),</td>
<td>to restore; to prepare; to put together. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khi. pr.p. ~kharonta. abs. ~ritvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhalikā, f.</strong></td>
<td>a fetter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhā, saṅkhyā, f.</strong></td>
<td>enumeration; calculation; a number; definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhāta, pp.</strong></td>
<td>agreed on; reckoned. (in cpds.) so-called; named.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhādati</strong> (saŋ + khād + a),</td>
<td>to masticate. aor. ~khādi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhāna, nt.</strong></td>
<td>calculation; counting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhaya</strong> (abs. from saṅkhāti),</td>
<td>having considered or discriminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhāra, m.</strong></td>
<td>essential condition; a thing conditioned, mental coefficients. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of mental coefficients. ~dukkha, nt. the evil of material life. ~loka, m. the whole creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhitta, pp.</strong></td>
<td>of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkipati</strong> (saŋ + khīp + a),</td>
<td>to contract; to a bridge; to shorten; to fold. aor. ~khi. pr.p. ~panta. ~pamāna. pt.p. ~pitaṁba. abs. ~pityā. inf. ~pituṇ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhubhati</strong> (saŋ + khubb + a),</td>
<td>to be agitated: to stir. aor. ~bhī. pp. ~bhīta. abs. ~bhītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhubhana, nt.</strong></td>
<td>stirring; agitation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkhepa, a.</strong></td>
<td>abridgement; abstract; condensed account; amassing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkheyya, a.</strong></td>
<td>calculable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saṅkobha, m.</strong></td>
<td>commotion; disturbance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saṅkhobhetti (saṇ + khubh + e), to disturb; to stir; to upset. 
aor. ∼esi, pp. ∼bhita. pr.p. ∼bhenta. abs. ∼bhetva.
Saṅga, m. attachment; clinging.
Saṅgacchati (saṇ + gam + a), to meet with; to come 
together, aor. ∼cchi. pp. saṅgata. abs. saṅgantva.
Saṅgaṇīkā, f. society. ∼rama, ∼rata, a. fond of or 
delight in society. ∼rāmata, f. delight in company.
Saṅgaṇhati (saṇ + gah + _EOF), to treat kindly; to 
to compile; to collect. aor. ∼gāṇhi. pr.p. ∼gāṇhanta. abs. 
∼gahetva, ∼gāṇhitvā, saṅgayha.
Saṅgaha, m. 1. treatment; 2. compilation; collection.
Saṅgati, f. association with.
Saṅgahita (pp. of saṅgaṇhati).
Saṅgāma, m. fight; battle. ∼māvacara, a. frequenting in 
the battle-field.
Saṅgāmeti (Deno. from saṅgāma), to fight; to come into 
conflict; to fight a battle. aor. ∼esi, pp. ∼mita. abs. ∼metvā.
Saṅgāyati (saṇ + gā + ya), to chant; to rehearse. aor. 
∼gāyi. pp. saṅgīta. abs. ∼gāyitvā.
Saṅgāha, m. a collection. ∼ka, a. one who collects, 
compiles. treats kindly, or holds together, m. a charioteer.
Saṅgīta (pp. of saṅgāyati), chanted; uttered; sung.
Saṅgīti, f. rehearsal; a convocation of the Buddhist clergy in 
order to settle questions of doctrine. ∼kāraka, m. the 
Elders who held the convocations.
Saṅgopeti (saṇ + gup + e), to protect well. pp. ∼pīta.
Saṅgha, m. a multitude; an assemblage; the Buddhist 
clergy. ∼kamma, nt. an act performed by a chapter of 
Buddhist monks. ∼gata, a. gone into or given to the 
community. ∼tṭhēra, m. the senior monk of a 
congregation. ∼bhētta, nt. food given to the community. 
∼bheda, m. dissension among the Order. ∼bhēdaka, m. 
one who causes dissension in the community of monks, 
∼māmaka, a. devoted to the community.
Saṅghaṭeti (saṇ + ghat + e), to join together. aor. ∼esi. 
pp. ∼ṭita. abs. ∼ṭetvā.
Saṅghāṭṭana, nt, close contact; knocking against.
Saṅghaṭṭeti (saṇ + ghaṭṭ + e), to knock against; to 
provoked by scoffing. aor. ∼esi, pp. ∼ṭṭita. abs. ∼ṭetvā.
Saṅghāta, m. junction; union; a raft.
Saṅghhāti, f. the upper robe of a Buddhist monk.
Saṅghāta, m. knocking together; snapping (of fingers); 
accumulation.
Saṅghika, a., belonging to the Order.
Saṅghi, a. having a crowd of followers.
Saṅghuṭṭha (pp. of saṅghoseti), resounding with; proclaimed.
Sacittī, nt. one’s own mind. ∼ka, a. endowed with mind.
Sace, in. if.
Sacetana, a. animate; conscious.
Sacca, nt. truth. adj. true; real. ∼kiriya, f. a declaration on 
oath. ∼paṭivedha, ∼abhisamaya, m. comprehension 
of the reality. ∼vāca, a. a truthful word. ∼vādi, m. one 
who speaks the truth. ∼sandha, a. reliable.
Saccakāra, m. a pledge; ratification; payment in advance.
Saccāpeti (Den. from sacca), to bind with an oath; to conjure. aor. ~āyi, pp. ~yita, abs. ~yitvā, pr.p. ~yamāna.
Sajjhāyanā, f. recitation; study.
Sajjhu, nt. silver. ~maya, a. made of silver.
Saṅcaya, m. accumulation; quantity.
Saṅcarana, nt. wandering about.
Saṅcarati (saṃ + car + a), to go about; to wander; to move; to frequent. aor. ~cari, pp. ~carita, pr.p. ~caranta.
saṅcaranīya, a. caused to move.
Saṅcarīya, m. accumulation.
Saṅcaritta, carrying of messages.
Sajjana, nt. ref. Sacchikaraṇa.
Sajati (saj + a), to embrace. aor. sajji, pr.p. sajamāna.
Sajjana, m. a kinsman; one’s own men.
Sajjikiriya, a. ref. Sacchikaraṇa.
Sajjikarita, of the following.
Sajjikarīya, a. ref. Sacchikaraṇa.
Sajjita, pp. of saṃjñātī. aor. ~jenta, pp. ~jentvā, abs. ~jentvā.
Sajjulasa, m. resin.
Sajjulasi, m. a virtuous man.
Sajjulasa, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation.
Sajjulasa, m. accumulation.
Sajjulasa, m. a virtuous man.
Sajjulasa, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation.
Sajjulasa, m. accumulation.
Sajjulasa, m. a virtuous man.
Sajjulasa, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation.
Sajjulasa, m. accumulation.
Sajjulasa, m. a virtuous man.
Sajjulasa, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation.
Sajjulasa, m. accumulation.
Sajjulasa, m. a virtuous man.
Sajjulasa, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation.
Sañcodita

Sañcodita (pp. of sañcodileti), instigated; excited.
Sañcopana, nt. removal; changing of the place.
Sañchanna (pp. of the following), covered with; full of.
Sañchadeti (sañ + chad + ē), to cover; to thatch. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā.
Sañchindati (sañ + chid + ē), to cut; to destroy. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chīna. abs. ~ndītvā.
Sañjaghati (sañ + jagh + ē), to laugh; to joke. aor. ~ghi. abs. ~ghītva. ger. ~ghana. nt.
Sañjanana, nt. production; generating.
Sañjaneti (sañ + jan + ē), to produce; to generate; to bring forth. aor. ~esi. pp. ~janita. abs. ~netvā.
Sañjāta (p.p. of sañjāyati), born; arisen.
Sañjāti, f. birth; outcome; origin.
Sañjānana, nt. recognition; perception.
Sañjānāti (sañ + ēn + ēn), to recognize; to be aware of; to know. aor. ~jāni. abs. ~janītva. pr.p. ~jānanta. Sañjānīta (p.p. of the above), recognized.
Sañjāyati (sañ + jan + ya), to be born or produced. aor. ~jāyi. pp. sañjāta. pr.p. ~yāmāna. abs. ~yītvā.
Sañjivana, a. reviving.
Sañjhā, f. the evening. ~ghanā, m. evening cloud. ~tapa, m. evening sun.
Saññatta (= saññāpita), pp. induced; talked over; convinced.
Saññatti, f. information; pacification.
Sañña, f. sense; perception; mark; name; recognition; gesture. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of perception.

~paka, m. one who makes understand. ~pana, nt. convincing; making known. Saññāna, nt. a mark or sign.
Saññāpeti (sañ + ēn + ēpe) to make known; to convince. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Saññīta, a. so-called; named.
Saññī, a. conscious; having perception; being aware.
Saṭṭhi, f. sixty. ~hāyana, a. sixty years old.
Saṭṭhun, inf. from sajeti. to give up; to dismiss.
Saṭṭha, a. crafty; fraudulent. m. a cheat. ~tā, f. craft.
Saṇṭi (sañ + ē), to make a noise.
Saṇṭhapana, nt. adjustment; establishing.
Saṇṭhapeti (sañ + thā + ēpe), to settle; to adjust; to establish. aor. ~ṭhāsi. abs. ~ṭhāhitva. pr.p. ~ṭhāhanta.
Saṇṭhāna, nt. shape; form; position.
Saṇṭhita (pp. of saṇṭhāti), settled; established in.
Saṇṭhitī, f. stability; firmness; settling.
Sanda, m. a grove; cluster; multitude.
Saṇḍāsa, m. pincers; tweezers.
Saṇha, a. smooth; soft; delicate; exquisite. ~karaṇī, f. grinding stone; an instrument for smoothing.
Sanheti (sañ + ē), to grind; to powder; to smooth; to brush down. aor. ~esi. pp. saṇhitā. abs. ~hetvā.
Sata, a. mindful; conscious.
Sata, nt. a hundred. ~ka, nt. group of a hundred. ~kkaku, a. having a hundred projections. ~kkhuttañ, ad. a hundred times. ~dhā, ad. in a hundred ways. ~pāka, nt. (an oil) medicated for a hundred times. ~puñña- lakkhāna, a. having the signs of innumerable merits. ~porisa, a. of the height of a hundred men. ~sahassa, nt. a hundred thousand.

Satata, a. constant; continual. ~tañ, ad. constantly; continually; always.

Satapatta, nt. a lotus. m. a woodpecker.

Satapadi, m. a centipede.

Satamūli, f. the plant Asparagus.

Satarañsi, m. the sun.

Sati, f. memory; mindfulness. ~ndriya, nt. the faculty of mindfulness. ~paññāna, nt. application of mindfulness. ~mantu, a. thoughtful; careful. ~sampajañña, nt. memory and wisdom. ~sambojjhāṅga, m. self-possession as a constituent of enlightenment. ~sammosa, ~sammoha, m. loss of memory; forgetfulness.

Satī, f. a chaste woman.

Satekiccha, a. curable; pardonable.

Sattra, m. a creature; living being.

Satta (pp. of sajjati), attached oriclinging to.

Satta, a. (the number) seven. ~ka, nt. a group of seven. ~kkhuttañ, ad. seven times. ~guna, a. sevenfold. ~tanti, a. having seven strings. ~tālamatta, a. about the height of seven palm trees. ~tiṅsā, f. thirty-seven. ~panṇi, m. the tree. Alstonia Scholaris. ~bhūmaka, a. consisting of seven stories. ~ratana, nt. seven kinds of precious things. viz., gold, silver, pearls, rubies, lapis-lazuli, coral and diamond. ~ratta, nt. a week. ~rasa, ~dasa, a. seventeen. ~vassika, a. seven years old. ~visati, f. twenty-seven. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-seven. ~sattati, f. seventy-seven.

Sattatti, f. seventy.

Sattama, a. seventh. ~mi, f. the seventh day; the locative case; the Conditional Mood.

Sattāha, nt. a week.

Satti, f. 1. ability; rower: strength; 2. a spear; a dagger. ~sūla, nt. the stake of a spear.

Sattu, m. an enemy; parched flour. ~bhastā, f. a leather bag full of parched flour.

Sattha, nt. 1. a science; an art; a lore; 2. a knife; a lance. m. 3. a caravan. ~ka, nt. a penknife. ~kamma, nt. surgical operation. ~kavāta, m. a cutting pain. ~gamanīya, a. (a path) to be passed with a caravan. ~vāha, m. a caravan leader.

Satthi, f. the thigh.

Satthu, m. teacher; master, the Buddha.

Sadattha, m. one’s own welfare.

Sadana, nt. a house.

Sadara, a. troublesome.

Sadasa, a. with a fringe.

Sadassa, m. a good horse.

Sadā, ad. ever; always. ~tana, a. eternal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sadāra</th>
<th>Santāpa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Santāra, m. one’s own wife.</td>
<td>Sanābhika, a. having a nave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadisa, a. equal; similar; like.</td>
<td>Santa (pp. of sammati:) 1. calmed; peaceful; 2. tired; wearied. adj. existing. m. a virtuous man. ~kāya, a. having a calmed body. ~tara, a. more calmed. ~mānasasa, a. of tranquil mind. ~bhāva, m. calmness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddevaka, a. including tile devas.</td>
<td>Santaki, a. one’s own; nt. property. (sa + antaka:) limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadda, m. sound; noise; a word.</td>
<td>Santajjetti (saŋ + tajj + e), to frighten; to menace. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. ~jayamāna. abs. ~jetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddahati (saŋ + dhā + a), to believe; to have faith. aor.</td>
<td>Santataŋ, ad. ref. Satataŋ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddahana, nt. ~nā, f. believing; trusting.</td>
<td>Santati, f. continuity; duration; lineage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddahāna, m. a man who believes.</td>
<td>Santatta, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddāyati (Deno. from sadda), to make a noise; to shout. aor.</td>
<td>Santappati (saŋ + tāpa + ya), to be heated; to grieve; to sorrow. aor. ~p̣p̣i. pr.p. ~pamāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddūla, m. a leopard.</td>
<td>Santappita, pp. of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddha, a. believing; faithful; devoted.</td>
<td>Santappeti (saŋ + tapp + e), to satisfy; to please. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~p̣enta. abs. ~petvā, santappya.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddhamma, m. the true doctrine.</td>
<td>Santara-bāhira, a. with the inner and the outer. ~raŋ. ad. within and without.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddhā, f. faith; devotion. ~tabba, pt.p. fit to be believed.</td>
<td>Santarat (saŋ + tar + a), to be in haste; to go quickly. aor. ~tari. pr.p. ~ramāna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~deyya, a. a gift in faith. ~dhana, nt. the wealth of devotion. ~yika, a. trustworthy, ~lū, a. much devoted.</td>
<td>Santasati (saŋ + tas + a), to fear; to be terrified or disturbed. aor. ~tasi. pp. ~tasita. pr.p. ~tasanta. abs. ~sītvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddhivihārika, saddhivihārī, m. a co-resident; an attending monk.</td>
<td>Santasana, nt. terror; fright.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddhiŋ, in. with together. ~cara, a. a companion; a follower.</td>
<td>Santāna, nt. 1. continuity; succession; 2. offspring; 3. a cobweb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadhana, a. rich; wealthy.</td>
<td>Santāneti (saŋ + tan + e), to continue in succession.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanati (saŋ + a), to make loud sound.</td>
<td>Santāpa, m. heat; torment; griev.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanantana, a. primeval; old; eternal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Santāpeti (saŋ + tap + e), to heat; to burn; to torment. aor. ~esi, pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Santāsa, m. fear; trembling; shock. ~sī, a. trembling; fearing.
Santi, f. peace, calmness; tranquillity. ~kamma, nt. pacification; an act of appeasing. ~pada, nt. the tranquil state.
Santika, a. near. nt. vicinity; presence. santikā, from. ~kāvacara, a. keeping near; intimate.
Santīṭṭhati (saŋ + ṭhā + a), to stand still; to remain; to be fixed or settled.
Santirana, nt. investigation.
Santuṭṭha (pp. of santussati), pleased; happy. ~tā, f. state of contentment.
Santuṭṭhi, f. satisfaction; contentment; joy.
Santusita, ref. Santuṭṭha.
Santusska, a. content; glad. ~sana, nt. contentment; joy.
Santussati (saŋ + tus + ya), to be contented, pleased, or happy. aor. ~ssi, pr.p. ~samāna.
Santosa, m. joy; pleasure.
Santhata (pp. of santharati), covered with; spread. nt. a rug or mat.
Santhambheti (saŋ + thambh + e), to make stiff or rigid. to numb. aor. ~esi, pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Santhambhanā, f. stiffening; rigidity.
Santhara, m. a mat; a covering; a bed-sheet. ~ṇa, nt. spreading; covering with.
Santharati (saŋ + thar + a), to spread; to strew; to cover with. aor. ~thari, abs. ~taritvā, caus. Santharāpeti.
Santhava, m. intimacy; acquaintance; sexual intercourse.
Santhāgāra, m. nt. a council hall; a mote hall.
Santhāra, m. covering; flooring.
Santhuta (pp. of santhaveti), acquainted; familiar.
Santha, a. thick; dense. m. a flow. ~cchāya, a. giving dense shade.
Sandati (sand + a), to flow. aor. sandi, pp. sandita, abs. ~ditvā, pr.p. ~damāna.
Sandana, nt. flowing down. m. a chariot.
Sandassaka, m. one who shows or instructs. ~sana, nt. instruction; show; pointing out. ~ssiyamāna, a. being instructed or pointed out.
Saṇḍasseti (saŋ + dis + e), to oint pout; to explain. aor. ~esi, pp. ~sita, abs. ~setvā.
Sandahati (saŋ + dhā + a), to connect; to unite; to fit. aor. ~dahi, pp. ~hita, abs. ~hitvā.
Sandahana, nt. fitting; putting together.
Sandāna, nt. a chain; a tether.
Sandāleti (saŋ + dāl + e), to break; to shatter. aor. ~esi, pp. ~lita, abs. ~letvā.
Sandīṭṭha (pp. of sandissati), seen together. m. a friend.
Sandīṭṭhika, a. visible; belonging to this life.
Sandita (pp. of sandati), 1. flowed; 2. chained.
Sandiddha, pp. smeared with poison.
Sandisaati (saŋ + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear; to agree with. pr.p. ~samāna.
Sandipana, nt. Sandipanā, f. kindling; making clear.
Sandipeti (saṇ + dip + e), to kindle; to make clear. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Sandesa, m. a message; a letter; a written document. 
~hara, m. a messenger. ~sāgāra, nt. a post office.
Sandeha, m. doubt; one's own body.
Sandoha, m. a heap; a multitude.
Sandhana, nt. one’s own property.
Sandhamati (saṇ + dham + a), to blow; to fan. aor. ~dhami. abs. ~mitvā.
Sandhātu, m. one who conciliates.
Sandhāna, nt. uniting; conciliation.
Sandhāya (abs. of sandahati), having united. in. with reference to; concerning.
Sandhāraka, a. bearing; restraining. ~rāna, nt. checking; bearing.
Sandhāreti (saṇ + dhar + e), to bear; to check; to hold up; to curb; to support. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. pr.p. ~renta.
Sandhāvati (saṇ + dhav + a), to run through; to transmigrate. aor. ~āvi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr.p. ~vanta. ~vamāna.
Sandhi, f. union; junction; joint; connection; agreement; euphonic combination. ~cchedaka, a. one who can cut a brake into a house. ~mukha, nt. opening of a break into a house.
Sandhiyati (pass. of sandhāti), to be connected, joined, or put together. aor. ~dhīyi.
Sandhūpāyati (saṇ + dhūp + āya), to emit smoke. aor. ~pāyi. abs. ~yītvā.
Sannirumbheti (saŋ + ni+ rumbh + e), to restrain; to block; to impede. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.
Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.
Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.
Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.
Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.
Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi.
Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.
Sabbato

Sabbato, in. from every side; in every respect.

Sabbath, sabhatra, ad. everywhere.

Sabbathā, ad. in everyway.

Sabbadā, ad. always; everyday.

Sabbadhi, ad. everywhere.

Sabbaso, ad. altogether; in every respect.

Sabbhi (=Sk. sadbhii, with the wise. But in Pāli it is sometimes used as an adj.) the virtuous.

Sabrahmaka, a. including the Brahma world.

Sabrahmacārī, m. a fellow monk.

Sabhaggata, a. come to an assembly.

Sabhā, f. an assembly; a hall for meeting.

Sabhāga, a. common; being of the same division.

~ṭṭhāna, nt. a convenient place. ~vutti, a. living in mutual courtesy.

Sabhāva, m. nature; condition; disposition; reality.

~dhamma, m. principle of nature.

Sabhojana, a. (sa + bhhojana:); with food; (sa + ubho + jana:), where there is a couple, a wife and a husband. (The 2nd reading is found in the Vinaya).

Sama, a. even; equal; level; similar. m. calmness; tranquility. ~ka, a. equal; like; same. ~mañj, ad. evenly; equally. ~mena, ad. impartially.

Samagga, a. being in unity. ~karana, nt. peace-making.

~tta, nt. agreement; state of being united. ~rata, ~ārāma, a. rejoicing in peace.

Samañgita, f. the fact of being endowed.

Samañgi, samañgibhūta, a. endowed with; possessing.

Samacariyā, f. living in spiritual clan.

Samacitta, a. possessed of equanimity. ~tā, f. equality in mind.

Samajātika, a. of the same caste.

Samajja, nt. a festive gathering; a theatrical display.

~ṭṭhāna, nt. an arena. ~abhicaraṇa, nt. visiting fairs or festivals.

Samañña, f. designation. ~nāta, a. designated.

Samana, m. a, recluse. ~kuttika, m. a bogus monk. ~ni, f. a nun. ~nuddesa, m. a novice. ~dhamma, m. duties of a monk. ~sāruppa, a. lawful for a monk.

Samatā, f. equality; evenness; normal state.

Samatikkanta, pp. of Samatikkamati.

Samatikkamana, nt. of Samatikkamati.

Samatikkamati (sañ + ati + kam + a), to pass over; to transcend; to remove. aor. ~kami. abs. ~kamitvā.

Samatittika, a. brimful.

Samativattati (sañ + ati + vat + a), to overcome; to transcend. aor. ~vatti. pp. ~vatta, ~vattita.

Samatta, a. complete; entire.

Samatta, nt. ref. Samatā.

Samattha, a. able; skilful. ~tā, f. ability; proficiency.

Samatha, m. calm; quietude of heart; settlement of legal questions. ~bhāvanā, f. the way of concentrating the mind.

Samadhigacchati (sañ + adhi + gam + a), to attain; to understand clearly. aor. ~cchi, pp. ~gata. abs. ~gantvā.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samanantara</th>
<th>Samādapaka</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanantara</strong>, <em>a.</em> immediate; nearest. ~tarā, <em>ad.</em> just after.</td>
<td><strong>Samara</strong>, <em>nt.</em> battle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanugāhati</strong> (<em>sañ + anu + gah + a</em>), to ask for reasons. <em>aor.</em> ~gāhi. <em>abs.</em> ~gāhitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Samala</strong>, <em>a.</em> impure; contaminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanuṇīṇa</strong>, <em>a.</em> approving. ~ṅīṇa, <em>f.</em> approval. ~ṅīta, <em>a.</em> approved; allowed.</td>
<td><strong>Samalaṅkata</strong>, <em>pp.</em> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanupassati</strong> (<em>sañ + anu + dis + a</em>), to see; to perceive. <em>aor.</em> ~passi. <em>pr.p.</em> ~samāna. <em>abs.</em> ~sitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Samalaṅkaroti</strong> (<em>sañ + alan + kar + o</em>), to decorate; to adorn. <em>aor.</em> ~kari. <em>abs.</em> ~karitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanubhāsati</strong> (<em>sañ + anu + bhās + a</em>), to converse together. <em>aor.</em> ~bhāsi.</td>
<td><strong>Samavāya</strong>, <em>m.</em> combination; coming together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanubhāsanā</strong>, <em>f.</em> conversation; rehearsal.</td>
<td><strong>Samavekkhati</strong> (<em>sañ + ava + ikkh + a</em>), to consider; to examine. <em>aor.</em> ~kkhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanussarati</strong> (<em>sañ + anu + sar + a</em>), to recollect; to call to mind. <em>aor.</em> ~sari. <em>pr.p.</em> ~ranta. <em>abs.</em> ~saritvā.</td>
<td><strong>Samassāsa</strong>, <em>m.</em> relief; refreshment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samanta</strong>, <em>a.</em> all; entire; ~cakkhu. <em>a.</em> all-seeing; the Omniscient One. ~pāsdika. <em>a.</em> all-pleasing. ~bhaddaka, <em>a.</em> completely auspicious.</td>
<td><strong>Samassāseti</strong> (<em>sañ + ā + sas + e</em>), to relieve; to refresh. <em>aor.</em> ~esi. <em>abs.</em> ~setvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samantā, samantato</strong>, <em>ad.</em> all around; everywhere.</td>
<td><strong>Samā,</strong> <em>f.</em> an year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samannāgata</strong>, <em>a.</em> endowed with; possessed of.</td>
<td><strong>Samākaḍḍhati</strong> (<em>sañ + ā + kaḍḍh + a</em>), to abstract; to pull along. <em>aor.</em> ~ḍḍhī. <em>abs.</em> ~ḍhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samannāharati</strong> (<em>sañ + anu + ā + har + a</em>), to collect together. <em>aor.</em> ~hari. <em>pp.</em> ~haṭa. <em>abs.</em> ~haritvā.</td>
<td><strong>Samākaḍḍhana</strong>, <em>nt.</em> pulling; dragging; abstracting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samapekkhati</strong> (<em>sañ + ape + ikkh + a</em>), to consider well. <em>aor.</em> ~pekkhi.</td>
<td><strong>Samākinṇa, samākula</strong>, <em>a.</em> filled or covered with; crowded together; strewn with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samappeti</strong> (<em>sañ + ap + e</em>), to hand over; to consign; to apply. <em>aor.</em> ~esi. <em>pp.</em> ~ppita. <em>abs.</em> ~etvā. ~ppiya.</td>
<td><strong>Samāgacchati</strong> (<em>sañ + ā + gam + a</em>), to meet together; to assemble. <em>aor.</em> ~cchi. <em>abs.</em> ~gantvā. ~γamma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samaya</strong>, <em>m.</em> time; congregation; season; occasion; religion. ~ntara, <em>nt.</em> different religions.</td>
<td><strong>Samāgata</strong> (<em>pp.</em> of the above), assembled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samāgamasūraka</strong>, <em>m.</em> meeting with; an assembly.</td>
<td><strong>Samāgama</strong>, <em>m.</em> meeting with; an assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samādapiṭi</td>
<td>Samāropeti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādapiṭi</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + dā + āpe)</em>, to instigate. aor. ~esi. <em>pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samānipeta, pp.</strong> of the following.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādahati</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + dhā + ā)</em>, to put together; to concentrate; to kindle (fire). aor. ~dahi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā.</td>
<td><strong>Samāneti</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + nī + ā)</em>, to bring together; to compare; to calculate. aor. ~esi. abs. ~netvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādāti</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + dā + ā)</em>, to take; to accept.</td>
<td><strong>Samāpajjati</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + pad + ya)</em>, to enter upon; to engage in. aor. ~pajji. pr.p. ~janta. ~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā. ~pajja.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādānā, nt.</strong> taking; observance; acceptance.</td>
<td><strong>Samāpajjana, nt.</strong> entering upon; passing through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādāya, abs.</strong> having accepted.</td>
<td><strong>Samapatti.</strong> <em>f.</em> attainment; an enjoying stage of meditation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādhipati</strong> <em>(pass. of samādāti)</em>, to talk upon oneself. aor. ~diyī. <em>pp. samādīṭha. abs. ~diyitvā. pr.p. ~diyanta.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samāpanna, pp.</strong> of samāpajjati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādisati</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + dis + ā)</em>, to indicate; to command. aor. ~disi. <em>pp. samādiṭṭha. abs. ~disitvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samāpeti</strong> <em>(sañ + ap + e)</em>, to conclude; to finish; to complete. aor. ~esi. <em>pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādhāna, nt.</strong> putting together; concentration.</td>
<td><strong>Samāyāti</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + yā + ā)</em>, to come together; to be united. <em>pp. samāyāta.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādhi.</strong> <em>m.</em> meditation; one-pointedness of the mind. ~ja, a. produced by concentration: ~bala, nt. the power of concentration. ~bhāvanā, <em>f.</em> cultivation of concentration. ~sañvattanika, a. conducive to concentration. ~sambojjhāṅga, m. concentration as a constituent of enlightenment.</td>
<td><strong>Samāyuta, a.</strong> combined; possessed with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samādiḥiyati</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + dhā + i + ya)</em>, to be calmed or concentrated. aor. ~dhiyi.</td>
<td><strong>Samāyoga, m.</strong> combination; conjunction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samānā, a.</strong> equal; same; similar. ~gatika, a. identical. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. identity; equality. ~tattā, f. impartiality; sociability. ~vassika, a. equal in seniority; of the same age. ~sañvāsaka, a. belonging to the same communion.</td>
<td><strong>Samāraka, a.</strong> including Māra devas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samāraddha</strong> <em>(pp. of samārabbhati)</em>, begun.</td>
<td><strong>Samārabhati</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + rabh + ā)</em>, to begin; to undertake; to kill. aor. ~rabhi. abs. ~bhitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samārabbhi, m.</strong> undertaking; activity; injury; slaughter.</td>
<td><strong>Samārabbha, m.</strong> undertaking; activity; injury; slaughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samāruhāti</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + ruh + ā)</em>, to climb up; to ascend. aor. ~ruhi. <em>pp. ~rūḷha. abs. ~bitvā, samāruyha.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samāruhāna, nt.</strong> climbing; ascending.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samāruhāna, nt.</strong> climbing; ascending.</td>
<td><strong>Samārūḷha, pp.</strong> of samāruhāti.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samāropana, nt.</strong> raising up; putting on.</td>
<td><strong>Samāropana, nt.</strong> raising up; putting on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Samāropeti</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + rup + e)</em>, to make ascend; to put on; to entrust. aor. ~esi. <em>pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</em></td>
<td><strong>Samāropeti</strong> <em>(sañ + ā + rup + e)</em>, to make ascend; to put on; to entrust. aor. ~esi. <em>pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Samāvahati (saŋ + ā + vah + a) to bring about. aor. ~vahi. pr.p. ~vahanta.
Samāsa, m. compound; an abridgement.
Samāseti (saŋ + ās + e), to associate; to combine; to abridge. aor. ~sesi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.
Samāhata (pp. of the following), struck; hit; sounded.
Samāhanati (saŋ + ā + han + a), to hit; to sound a musical instrument.
Samāhita, pp. settled; composed; collected of mind.
Samājjhati (saŋ + idh + ya), to succeed; to prosper; to take effect. aor. ~jjhi. pp. samiddha. abs. ~jjhitvā.
Samājjhana, nt. success.
Samāta (pp. of sameti), calmed; appeased. ~tta, nt. state of being calmed. ~tāvi, m. one who has quieted himself.
Samitaŋ, ad. always; continuously.
Samiti, f. an assembly; a society.
Samiddha (pp. of samijjhati), successful; rich.
Samiddhi, f. success; prosperity.
Samīpa, a. near; close. ~ga, a. got near. ~cāri, a. being near. ~ṭṭha, a. standing near not far. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a place near by.
Samirāṇa, m. the wind.
Samirati (saŋ + īr + a), to blow; to move. pp. samirita.
Samireti (saŋ + īr + e), to utter; to speak. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.
Samukkanṣetì (saŋ + u + kas + e), to extol; to praise. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā.

Samugga, m. a casket.
Samuggacchati (saŋ + u + gam + a), to arise; to come to existence. aor. ~chi. abs. ~ggantvā.
Samuggata, pp. of the above.
Samuggaṇhāti (saŋ + u + gah + nēhā), to learn well. aor. ~gaṇhī. pp. ~gaḥita. abs. ~hetvā.
Samuggama, m. rise; origin.
Samuggirati (saŋ + u + īr + a), to utter; to throw out; to emit. aor. ~giri.
Samuggirāṇa, nt. utterance.
Samugghāta, m. jostling; knocking against; uprooting; removal. ~taka, a. abolishing; removing.
Samugghāteti (saŋ + u + ghāt + e), to abolish; to uproot; to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā.
Samucita, pp. accumulated.
Samuccaya, m. collection; accumulation.
Samucchindati (saŋ + u. + chid + ē-), to extirpate; to abolish; to destroy. aor. ~ndi. abs. ~ndiya. ~nditvā.
Samucchinna, pp. of the above.
Samucchindana, nt. Samuccheda, m. extirpation; destruction.
Samujjala, a. resplendent; shining.
Samujjhita, a. thrown away; discarded.
Samuṭṭhahati, samuṭṭhāti, (saŋ + u + ṭhā + a), to rise up; to originate. aor. ~ṭhahi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~hitvā.
Samuṭṭhāna, nt. origin; cause. ~nika, a. originating.
Samuṭṭhāpaka, a. occasioning; producing.
Sarnuṭṭhāpeti (saṇ + u + ṭhā + āpe), to raise; to produce; to originate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.
Samuṭṭhita, pp. of samuṭṭhāti.
Samuttarati (saṇ + u + tar + a), to pass over. aor. ~tari. pp. samuttiṇṇa. abs. ~taritvā. ger. ~tarana.
Samuttejaka, a. instigating; inciting. ~jana, nt. instigation.
Samuttejeti (saṇ + u + ūj + e), to sharpen; to instigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.
Samudaya, m. rise; origin; produce. ~sacca, nt. the truth of origination.
Samudāgata, pp. arisen; resulted. ~gama, m. rising; product.
Samudācarati (saṇ + u + ā + car + a), to behave towards; to occur to; to frequent. aor. ~cari. pp. ~carita. abs. ~caritvā.
Samudācarana, nt. Samudācāra, m. behaviour; habit; practice; familiarity.
Samudācīnṇa (pp. of samudācarati), practised; indulged in.
Samudāya, m. a multitude.
Samudāharati (saṇ + u + ā + har + a), to speak; to utter. aor. ~hari. pp. ~hāta. abs. ~haritvā.
Samudāharaṇa, nt. Samudāhāra, m. conversation; utterance.
Samudita, pp. of samudeti.
Samudīraṇa, nt. utterance; movement.

Samudīreti (saṇ + u + ūr + e), to utter; to move. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dirita. abs. ~retvā.
Samudeti (saṇ + u + i + a), to arise. aor. ~esi.
Samudda, m. the sea. ṭhaka, a. situated in the ocean.
Samuddhaṭṭa, pp. of samuddharati.
Samuddharana, nt. pulling out; salvation.
Samuddharati (saṇ + u + har + a), to lift up; to take out; to save from. aor. ~dharī. abs. ~dharitvā.
Samupagacchati (saṇ + upa + gam + a), to approach. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~pagata. abs. ~gantvā.
Samupagamana, nt. approach.
Samupagamma, abs. having approached.
Samupabbhūha, a. in full swing; crowded.
Samupasobhita, a. adorned; endowed with.
Samuppāgata, a. approached to.
Samuppeta, pp. adorned with.
Samuppajjati (saṇ + u + pad + ya), to arise; to be produced. aor. ~jji. abs. ~jitvā.
Samuppanna, pp. of the above.
Samubbahati (saṇ + u + vah + a), to bear; to carry. aor. ~bahi. pr.p. ~bahanta. abs. ~bahitvā. ger. ~baha.
Samubbhavati (saṇ + u + bhū + a), to arise; to be produced. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. abs. ~bhavitvā.
Samullapati (saṇ + u + lap + a), to converse friendly. aor. ~lapi. pp. ~lapita. abs. ~pitvā.
Samullapanā, nt. Samullāpa, m. conversation.
Samussaya, *m.* the body; accumulation.

Samussāpeti (*saṇ + us + āpe*), to raise; to hoist. *aor.*  

Samussāheti (*saṇ + u + sah + e*), to instigate. *aor.*  

Samussītā, *pp.* elevated; lifted; raised; arrogant.

Samūlaka, *a.* including the root.

Samūha, *m.* multitude; a mass; aggregation.

Samūhanati (*saṇ + u + han + a*), to uproot; to abolish; to remove.

Samekkhati (*saṇ + ikkh + a*), to look for; to consider. *aor.*  

Samekkhana, *nt.* looking at.

Sameta (*pp.* of the following), endowed or connected with; combined.

Sameti (*saṇ + i + a*), to come together; to meet; to agree with; to compare; to make even; to appease. *aor.* samesi.  
*abs.* sametvā.

Samerita, *pp.* moved; set in motion.

Samokīnna, *pp.* of the following.

Samokirati (*saṇ + ava + kir + a*), to sprinkle; to strew.  
*aor.* ~kiri. *abs.* ~kiritvā.

Samokirāṇa, *nt.* sprinkling; strewing.

Samotata, *pp.* strewn all over; spread.

Samotarati (*saṇ + ava + tar + a*), to descend (into water).  


Samodahana, *nt.* keeping or putting in.

Samodhāna, *nt.* collocation; combination; to be contained in.

Samodhāneti (*Deno. from samodhāna*), to connect; to fit together. *aor.* ~esi. *abs.* ~netvā.

Samosaraṇa, *nt.* coming together; meeting.


Samohita (*pp.* of samodahāti), included; covered with; put together.

Sampakampati (*saṇ + pa + kamp + a*), to tremble; to be shaken. *aor.* ~mpi. *pp.* ~pita.

Sampakampāna, *nt.* coming together; meeting.


Sampajjana, *nt.* success; prosperity; becoming.

Sampajjana, *a.* thoughtful.


Sampakampati (*saṇ + pa + kamp + a*), to tremble; to be shaken. *aor.* ~mpi. *pp.* ~pita.

Sampakampāna, *nt.* coming together; meeting.

Sampajjana, *a.* thoughtful.

Sampajjana, *nt.* success; prosperity; becoming.

Sampajjana, *nt.* success; prosperity; becoming.

Sampajjana, *nt.* success; prosperity; becoming.

Sampajjana, *nt.* success; prosperity; becoming.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Pali</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sampatti, sampadā, f.</td>
<td>fortune; happiness; success; attainment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampadāna, nt.</td>
<td>handing on; giving over; the dative case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampadālana, nt.</td>
<td>tearing; splitting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampadāḷeti (san + pa + dal + e), to tear; to split; to burst open. aor.</td>
<td>sampati, sampadā, f. fortune; happiness; success; attainment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampadussati (san + pa + dus + ya), to be corrupted. aor.</td>
<td>sampayā, a. leading to serenity; inspiring faith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampadosa, m.</td>
<td>wickedness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampapanna (pp. of sampajjati), successful; complete; abounding in; endowed with.</td>
<td>sampayasat, m. pleasure; serenity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampayāta, pp.</td>
<td>gone forth; proceeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampayutta, a.</td>
<td>associated; connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampayoga, m.</td>
<td>union; association; connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampayojeti (san + pa + yuj + e), to join; to associate with; to litigate. aor.</td>
<td>sampahāṇsaka, a. gladdening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samparāya, m.</td>
<td>future state; the next world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samparikaṭṭhati (san + pari + kaḍḍh + a), to drag this way and that way.</td>
<td>sampahaṭṭha (pp. of sampahaṇsati), gladdened; joyful; beaten; refined; wrought.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samparivajjeti (san + pari + vaj + e), to avoid; to shun. aor.</td>
<td>sampahaṇsakā, a. gladdening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samparivattati (san + pari + vat + a), to turn; to roll about. aor.</td>
<td>sampahāra, m. strife; battle; striking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samparivāreti (san + pari + var + e), to surround; to wait upon; to attend on. aor.</td>
<td>sampāṭa, m. falling together. concurrence; collision.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sampādaka, *nt.* one who prepares or supplies. ~**dana, nt.**

supplying; making ready.

Sampādiyati (*pass. of sampādeti*), to be supplied.

Sampādeti (*saṇ + pad + e*), to try to accomplish; to supply; to prepare. aor. ~**esi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~detvā.**

Sampāpaka, *a.* leading to; bringing. ~**pana, nt.** leading; getting to.

Sampāpunāti (*saṇ + pa + ap + unā*), to reach; to attain; to meet with. aor. ~**puni, pp. sampatta, pr.p. ~ṇanta, abs. ~puṇītvā.**

Sampīṇḍana, *nt.* combination; connection; addition.

Sampīṇḍetī (*saṇ + pinḍ + e*), to unite; to combine; to ball together; to abridge. aor. ~**esi, pp. ~dita, abs. ~detvā.**

Samphyāyatī (*Deno. from samphyā*), to treat kindly; to be attached or devoted to; to be fond of. aor. ~**yāyi, pp. ~yīta, pr.p. ~yanta, ~yanāna, abs. ~yītvā.**

Sampīyāyanā, *f.* fondness.

Sampīṇeti (*saṇ + pī + nā + e*), to satisfy; to gladden; to please. aor. ~**esi, pp. ~ṇīta, abs. ~ṇetvā.**

Sampīleti (*saṇ + pīl + e*), to oppress; to worry; to crush. aor. ~**esi, pp. ~līta, abs. ~lētvā.**

Sampucchati (*saṇ + pucch + a*), to ask; to take permission. aor. ~**cchi, pp. ~puṭṭha.**

Sampunṇa (*pp. of sampūraṇi*), full; complete; filled.

Sampupphita, *pp.* in full bloom.

Sampūjeti (*saṇ + pūj + e*), to honour; to respect. aor. ~**esi, pp. ~jīta, pr.p. ~jenta, abs. ~jētvā.**

Sampūreti (*saṇ + pūr + e*), to fill; to accomplish. aor. ~**esi, pp. ~rīta, abs. ~retvā.**

Sampha, *nt.* frivolity; useless talk. ~**ppalāpa, m.** talking nonsense.

Samphassa, *m.* touch; contact.

Samphutṭha, *pp. of samphusati.*

Samphullā, *a.* full-blown.

Samphusati (*saṇ + phus + a*), to touch; to come in contact with. aor. ~**phusi, abs. ~sitvā.**

Samphusanā, *f.* touch; contact.

Samphusita, *pp.* touched; well fitted.

Samphusa, *pp.* of samphusati.

Sambaddha, *pp. of sambandhati.*

Sambandha, *m.* connection.

Sambandhāti (*saṇ + bandh + a*), to bind together; to unite. aor. ~**ndhi, abs. ~ndhitvā.**

Sambandhana, *nt.* binding together; connection.

Sambala, *nt.* provision.

Sambahula, *a.* many.

Sambādha, *m.* pressure; crowding; inconvenience. ~**dhanā, nt.** obstruction.

Sambādhēti (*saṇ + bādh + e*), to be crowded; to obstruct. aor. ~**esi, abs. ~dhetvā.**

Sambāhatī (*saṇ + bāh + a*), to massage; to rub; to shampoo. aor. ~**bāhi, abs. ~hitvā.**

Sambāhana, *nt.* rubbing; massaging.

Sambukā, *m.* an oyster; a shell.

Sambujjhāti (*saṇ + buddh + ya*), to understand clearly; to know perfectly. aor. ~**jjhi, pp. ~buddha, abs. ~jhitvā.**
Sambuddha, *m.* the Omniscient One.
Sambodhāna, *nt.* 1. arousing; 2. the vocative case.
Sambodhiphi, *f.* enlightenment; the highest wisdom.
Sambodheti (saŋ + budh + e), to teach; to make understand. *aor.* ~esi.
Sambhagga, *pp.* of the following.
Sambhānjati (saŋ + bhaŋ + a), to break; to split. *aor.* ~њji. *abs.* ~њjitvā.
Sambhānata, *pp.* brought together; stored up.
Sambhātta, *a.* a friend; a devoted person.
Sambhāma, *m.* excitement; confusion.
Sambhāmati (saŋ + bham + a), to revolve. *aor.* ~bhami. *abs.* ~mitvā.
Sambhāvansā, *nt.* coming into existence.
Sambhāvesī, *m.* one who is seeking birth.
Sambhāra, *m.* materials; requisite ingredients; accumulation; a heap.
Sambhāvanā, *f.* honour; reverence; esteem. ~vanīya, *a.* venerable.
Sambhāveti (saŋ + bhū + e), to esteem; to honour; to mix with. *aor.* ~esi. *pp.* ~vita. *abs.* ~vetvā.
Sambhīndatī (saŋ + bhid + ṇ-a), 1. to mix; 2. to break. *pp.* sambhinna.
Sammadañña

Sammadañña, sammadaññāya, abs. having understood perfectly.

Sammad’eva, in. properly; in completeness.

Sammadda, m. crowding.

Sammaddati (sañ + madd + a), to trample down; to crush. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.

Sammaddana, nt. trampling; crushing.

Sammaddasa, a. having right views; seeing rightly.

Sammanteti (sañ + mant + e) to consult together. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tētvā.

Sammannati (sañ + man + a), to authorize; to agree to; to assent; to select. aor. ~nni. pp. ~nita. sammata. abs. ~nītvā.

Sammappaññā, f. right knowledge.

Sammappadhānā, nt. right exertion.

Sammasati (sañ + mas + a), to grasp; to touch; to know thoroughly; to meditate on. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masita. abs. ~sītvā.

Sammā, in. properly; rightly; thoroughly. ~ājiva, m. right means of livelihood. ~kammanta, m. right conduct. ~diṭṭhi, f. right belief. ~diṭṭhika, a. having right views. ~paṭipatti, f. right mental disposition. ~paṭipanna, rightly disposed. ~vattanā, f. proper conduct. ~vācā, f. right speech. ~vāyāma, m. right effort. ~vimutti, f. right emancipation. ~saṅkappa, m. right intention. ~sati, f. right memory. ~samādhi, m. right concentration. ~sambuddha, m. the perfectly enlightened One. ~sambodhi, f. perfect enlightenment.

Sammāna, m. Sammānā, f. perfect enlightenment.

Sammīñjati (sañ + iñj + a), to bend back; to double up. aor. ~ņji. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~janta. abs. ~jitvā.

Sammissa, a. mixed. ~tā, f. the state of being mixed.

Sammisseti (sañ + mis + e), to mix; to confuse. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sīta. abs. ~setvā.

Sammukha, a. face to face with. loc. in the presence. ~khā, in. in front; face to face.

Sammucchati (sañ + mus + ya), to infatuate. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chītvā.

Sammuñjani, f. a broom.

Sammuṭṭha (pp. of sammussati).

Sammuti, f. general opinion; consent; selection; permission.

Sammodita, a. delighting in.

Sammuyhati (sañ + muh + ya), to forget; to be bewildered or infatuated. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~mūlha. abs. ~yītvā. ~muyha.

Sammuyhana, nt. forgetting; bewilderment.

Sammussati (sañ + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~ssi. pp. sammuṭṭha. abs. ~sītvā.

Sammūlha (pp. of sammuyhati), forgotten; infatuated.

Sammodaka, a. one who speaks friendly.

Sammodati (sañ + muḍ + a), to rejoice; to delight; to exchange friendly greetings. aor. ~modi. abs. ~ditvā.

Sammodanā, f. rejoicing; compliment; mixing. ~danīya, a. to be rejoiced; pleasant.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanskrit</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sammossa, sammoha, m.</td>
<td>confusion; delusion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayañjāta, a.</td>
<td>born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down.</td>
<td>aor. sayi. pr.p. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping.</td>
<td>~nighara, nt. a sleeping room.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayambhū, m. the Creator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayañ, in. self; by oneself ~kata, a. done by oneself; made by itself.</td>
<td>~vara, m. self ~choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayāna, a. sleeping; lying down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayāpita (pp. of the following) lain down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayāpeti (caus. of sayati), to make sleep or lie down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayha, a. bearable; able to endure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sara, m. 1. an arrow; 2. a sound; 3. a vowel; 4. a lake; 5. a kind of reed.</td>
<td>~tunḍa, nt. the point of an arrow. ~tira, nt. the bank of a lake. ~bhaṅga, m. arrow-breaking. ~bhaṅña, nt. intoning; a particular mode of recitation. ~bhaṅaka, m. one who recites the sacred texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saraka, m. a drinking vessel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saraja, a. dusty; impure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saranja, nt. protection; help; refuge; a shelter.</td>
<td>~ṇāgaman, nt. taking refuge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saranīya, a. fit to be remembered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarati (sar + a), to remember; to move along.</td>
<td>aor. sari. abs. siritvā. pr.p. saranta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarada, m. the autumn ; a year.</td>
<td>~samaya, m. the season following on the rains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarabū, m. a house lizard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarabha, m. a kind of deer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasā, a. tasteful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasī, f. a lake.</td>
<td>~ruha, nt. a lotus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saraga, a. lustful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarājika, a. including a king.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saritabba, pt.p. fit to be remembered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saritā, f. a river.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saritu, m. one who remembers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarīra, nt. the body.</td>
<td>~kicca, nt. easing of the body: bodily function; obsequies. ~ṭṭha, a. deposited in the body. ~dhātu, f. a body relic of the Buddha. ~nissanda, m. excretion of the body. ~ppabhā, f. lustre of the body. ~maṃsa, nt. the flesh of the body. ~vaṇṇa, m. the appearance of the body. ~valañja, m. discharge from the body. ~valañjaṭṭhāna, nt. a place where the people ease their bodies. ~saṇṭhāna, nt. bodily form; features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarūpa, a. of the same form; having a form.</td>
<td>~tā f. similarity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saroja, saroruha, nt. a lotus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salakkañha, a. together with the characteristics. nt. one’s own characteristic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salabha, m. a moth; a grasshopper.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salākā, f. a blade of grass; ribs of a parasol; a surgical instrument; tickets consisting of slips of wood; a lot.</td>
<td>~vutta, a. subsisting by means of food tickets. ~kagga, nt. a room for distributing tickets. ~gāha, m. taking of tickets or votes. ~gāhāpaka, m. distributor of voting tickets. ~bhatta, nt. food to be distributed by tickets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Salāṭu, salāṭuka, a. unripe.
Salābha, m. one’s own advantage or gain.
Salila, nt. water. ~dhārā, f. a shower of water.
Salla, m. a dart; spike; stake; quill of a porcupine; surgical instrument. ~ka, m. a porcupine. ~viddha, a. pierced by a dart.
Sallakatta, m. a surgeon. ~kattiya, nt. surgery.
Sallakkhaṇa, nt. Sallakkhaṇā, f. discernment; consideration.
Sallakkheti (saṇ + lakkh + e), to observe; to consider. aor. ~esi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khetvā. pr.p. ~khenta.
Sallapati (saṇ + lap + a), to converse; to talk with. aor. ~lapi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā.
Sallapana, nt. talking.
Sallahuka, a. light; frugal.
Sallāpa, m. friendly talk.
Sallikhati (saṇ + likh + a), to cut into slices. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā.
Sallīna, pp. of the following.
Sallīyati (saṇ + lī + ya), to become secluded. aor. ~liyi. abs. ~yitvā.
Sallīyanā, f. stolidity; seclusion.
Sallekha, m. austere penance.
Savanaṅka, a. having bending.
Savanaṅa, nt. hearing; the ear.
Savanīya, a. pleasant to hear.
Savana, nt. flowing.
Savati (su + a), to flow. aor. savi. pr.p. savanta. abs. savitvā.
Savanti, f. a river.
Savighāta, a. bringing vexation.
Saviṅṇāṇaka, a. animate; conscious.
Savitakka, a. accompanied by reasoning.
Savibhattika, a. consisting of a classification.
Saveras, a. connected with enmity.
Savyaṅjana, a. together with condiments or well sounding letters.
Sasa, m. a hare. ~lakkaṇa, ~laṅchana, nt. the sign of hare in the moon. ~visāṇa, nt. a hare’s horn, (an impossibility).
Sasakka, ad. surely; certainly.
Sasaṅka, m. the moon.
Sasati (sas + a), to breath; to live.
Sasattha, a. bearing weapons.
Sasambhāra, a. with the ingredients or constituents.
Sasi, m. the moon.
Sasīsan, ad. together with the head; up to the head.
Sasura, m. father-in-law.
Sasena, n. accompanied by an army.
Sassa, nt. corn; crop. ~kamma, nt. agriculture. ~kāla, harvest time.
Sassata, a. eternal. ~diṭṭhi, f. ~vāda, m. eternalism. ~vādi, m. eternalist.
Sassati, f. eternity. ~ka, a. eternalist.
Sassamana-brāhmaṇa, a. including religious teachers and brahmans.
Sassāmika

Sassāmika, a. having a husband or an owner.
Sassirīka, a. glorious; resplendent.
Sassu, f. mother-in-law.
Saha (conjunctive particle), with; together; accompanied by
  ~gata, a. connected or endowed with. ~ja, ~jāta, a.
  born at the same time or together. ~jīvi, a. living together
  with. ~nandī, a. rejoicing together. ~dhammika, a.
  co-religionist. ~bhū, a. arising together with. ~yoga, m.
  connection; cooperation; application of saha. ~vasa, m.
  living together. ~seyyā, f sharing the same bedroom.
  ~sokī, a. sharing another’s sorrow.
Saha, a. enduring.
Sahakāra, m. a sort of fragrant mango.
Sahati (sah + a), to bear; to endure; to be able; to overcome.
  aor. sahi. pr.p. sahanta, sahamāna. abs. sahitvā.
Sahattha, m. one’s own hand.
Sahana, nt. endurance.
Sahavya, nt. Sahavyatā, f. companionship.
Sahassā, ad. suddenly; forcibly.
Sahassa, nt. a thousand. ~kha, m. the thousand-eyed
  Sakka. ~kkhattrunj, ad. a thousand times. ~ghanaka,
  a. worth a thousand. ~tthavikā, f. ~bhanḍikā, f. a bag
  containing a thousand pieces of gold coins. ~dhā, ad. in a
  thousand ways. ~netta, ref. ~kkha. ~raṇsī, m. the sun.
  ~āra, a. having a thousand spokes.
Sahassīka, a. consisting of a thousand. ~sīlokadhātu, f. a
  thousand-fold world.

Sanyojana

Sahāya, sahāyaka, m. a friend; an ally. ~tā, f. friendship.
Sahita, a. accompanied with; united; keeping together;
  consistent. nt. literature; scriptures; a piece of wood to
  generate fire by rubbing on.
Sahitabba (pt.p. of sahāti), to be endured.
Sahitu, m. one who endures.
Sahetuka, a. having a cause.
Sahodha, a. together with the stolen goods.
Sājāyatana, nt. the six organs of sense. viz: eye, ear, nose,
  tongue, body, and mind.
Sānyata, a. restrained; self-controlled. ~atta, a. having
  one’s mind restrained. ~cārī, a. living in self-control.
Sānyama, m. Sānyamana, nt. restraint; self-control;
  abstinence. ~mī, m. a recluse; one who restrains his senses.
Sānyameti (sā + yam + e), to restrain; to practise
  ~metvā.
Sānyujjati (sā + yij + ya), to be combined or connected.
  aor. ~yujji.
Sānyuta, saņyutta (pp. of the above). connected; com-
  bined; bound together.
Sānyūhati (sā + ūh + a), to form into a mass. aor. ~hi.
  pp. saņyūlha.
Sānyoga, m. a bond; union; association; fetter; an euphonic
  combination.
Sānyojana, nt. connection; fettering. ~niya, a. favourable
  to the sānyojanas.
Sañyojeti (saṇ + yuj + e), to join; to corn bine; to bind.
aor. ~esi, pp. ~jita, pr.p. ~jenta, abs. ~jetvā.
Sañrakkhati (saṇ + rakkh + a), to guard; to ward off. aor.
~kхи. pp. ~khält, abs. ~khitvā.
Sañrakkhanā, f. guarding; protection.
Sañvacchara, nt. a year.
Sañvattakappa, m. dissolving world.
Sañvaṭṭati (saṇ + vат + a), to be dissolved. aor. ~ṭṭi.
Sañvattana, nt. rolling; dissolution.
Sañvadха(pp. of the following), grown up; brought up.
Sañvaddhati (saṇ + vадд + a), to grow; to increase. aor.
~ддhi. pr.p. ~dhamāna. abs. ~dhitvā.
Sañvaddhita, pp. of the above. increased; grown up.
Sañvaddhетi (caus. of the above), to rear; to nourish; to bring up. aor. ~esi, pp. ~dhit, abs. ~dhетvā.
Sañvanṇanā, f. exposition; explanation; praise.
Sañvanṇетi (saṇ + vanṇ + e), to explain; to comment; to praise. aor. ~esi, pp. ~niṭa, pt.p. ~ṇetabba, abs. ~ṇetvā.
Sañvattati (saṇ + vат + a), to exist; to lead to. aor.
~vatti, pp. ~vットta.
Sañvattaniка, а. conducive to; involving.
Sañvattетi (caus. of sañvattati), to make go on or continue, aor. ~esi, pp. ~vятtita, abs. ~тетvā.
Sañvaddha, ref. Sañvadха. ~na, nt. growth; bringing up; growing.
Sañvāra, m. restraint. ~na, nt. restriction; obstruction; shutting.
Sañvāритi (saṇ + var + a), to restrain; to shut; to cover.
aor. ~vari, pp. sañvута. abs. ~varитvā.
Sañвари, f. the night.
Sañvасati (saṇ + vas + a), to associate; to live together; to cohabitate. aor. ~vasи, pp. ~васита, abs. ~васитvā.
Sañvāsā, m. 1. co ~residence; 2. intimacy; 3. sexual intercourse. ~ka, a. living together; co-resident.
Sañvīgga (pp. of the following), agitated.; moved by fear.
Sañvījжati (saṇ + вid + ya), to be found; to exist; to be agitated or moved. aor. ~jji, pr.p. ~jмāна.
Sañвidхатi (saṇ + в + dhā + a), to arrange; to give orders; to prepare. aor. ~dahi, pp. ~вихита, abs.
Sañвidхана, nt. arrangement; giving orders.
Sañвidхāна, nt. see the above.
Sañвidхāya (abs. from sañвidхатi), having arranged. ~ka, a. one who arranges; or manages.
Sañвidхаtун (inf. from sañвidхатi), to arrange; to issue commands.
Sañвibhaжati (saṇ + в + bhaj + a), to divide; to share. aor.
~bhaji, pp. ~jita, ~вibхата, abs. ~вibhajжa, ~jитvā.
Sañвibhаjanа, nt. Sañвibhāга, m. dividing; sharing.
Sañвibхата, pp. well divided. or arranged.
Sañвibхаgī, m. generous; open-handed.
Sañвihita, pp. of sañвidхатi.
Sañvутa, pp. of sañвarati. ~tindриya, a. having the senses under control.
Sañвega, m. anxiety; agitation; religious emotion.
Saṃvejana, nt. causing of emotion or agitation.
Saṃvejaniya, a. apt to cause emotion or anxiety.
Saṃvejeti (saṇ + vij + e), to cause emotion or agitation.
   aor. ∼esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā.
Saṃsagga, m. contact; association.
Saṃsatṭha, pp. mixed with; joined; associating with.
Saṃsatta, pp. adhering; clinging.
Saṃsandati (saṇ + sand + a), to fit; to agree; to run together.
   aor. ∼sand. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā.
Saṃsandeti (caus. of the above), to make fit; to compare.
   aor. ∼esi. abs. ~detvā.
Saṃsappati (saṇ + sap + a), to creep along; to crawl; to move slowly.
   aor. ∼ppi. abs. ~pītvā.
Saṃsappana, nt. writhing; struggling.
Saṃsaya, m. doubt.
Saṃsarati (saṇ + sar + a), to move about continuously; to transmigrate.
   aor. ∼sari. p. ~sarita. abs. ~ritvā.
Saṃsaraṇa, nt. moving about; wandering.
Saṃsādeti (saṇ + sad + e), to keep aside; to postpone.
Saṃsāra, m. faring on; transmigration. ~cakka, nt. the wheel of rebirth.
   ~dukkha, nt. the ill of transmigration. ~sāgara, m. the ocean of rebirth.
Saṃsijjhati (saṇ + siddh + ya). to be fulfilled; to succeed,
   aor. ∼jjhi. pp. ~siddha.
Saṃsita (pp. of saṃsati), expected; hoped.
Saṃsiddhi, f. success.
Saṃsibbita (pp. of saṃsibbati), sewn; entwined.

Saṃṣidati (saṇ + sad + a), to sink down; to lose heart; to fail in.
   aor. saṃsidi. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~sidītvā.
Saṃṣidana, nt. sinking down.
Saṃsina, pp. fallen off.
Saṃsuddha, pp. pure. ~gahaṇika, a. of pure descent.
Saṃsuddhi, f. purity.
Saṃsūcaka a. indicating.
Saṃsedaja, a. born from moisture.
Saṃseva, m. Saṃsevanā, f. associating.
Saṃsevati (saṇ + sev + a), to associate; to attend.
Saṃsevi, a. one who associates.
Saṃshaṭa, pp. of saṃsharati.
Saṃshaṭa, a. firm; compact.
Saṃsharaṇa, nt. gathering; folding.
Saṃsharati (saṇ + har + a), to collect; to draw together; to fold up.
Saṃshāra, m. abridgement; compilation. ~ka, a. drawing together.
Saṃshārima, a. movable.
Saṃshita, a. equipped with; possessed of. ~tā, f. connection; euphonic agreement.
Sā, m. a dog.
Sā, f. (Nom. from ta) she.
Sāka, m. nt. vegetable; pot herb. ~paṇṇa, nt. vegetable leaf.
Sākacchā, f. conversation; discussion.
Sākatika, m. a carter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sākalya</th>
<th>Sānucara</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sākalya, <em>nt.</em> totality.</td>
<td>Sādiyati (sad + i + ya), to accept; to enjoy; to agree to; to permit. <em>aor.</em> ~diyi. <em>pp.</em> &lt;sādita, pr.p.* ~yanta, ~yamāna. <em>abs.</em> ~yitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sākuṇika, sākuntika, <em>m.</em> a fowler; a bird-catcher.</td>
<td>Sādisa, <em>a.</em> like; similar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~miga, <em>m.</em> a monkey.</td>
<td>~rasi, <em>a.</em> having a pleasant taste.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāgara, <em>m.</em> the sea; ocean.</td>
<td>Sādhāraṇa, <em>a.</em> common; general.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sācariyaka, <em>a.</em> together with one’s teacher.</td>
<td>Sādhita (pp. of sādheti).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāṭaka, <em>m.</em> Sāṭikā, <em>f.</em> a clothe; a cloak.</td>
<td>Sādhiya, <em>a.</em> that which can be accomplished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāṭheyya, <em>nt.</em> craft; treachery.</td>
<td>Sādhu, <em>a.</em> good; virtuous; profitable. <em>ad.</em> well; thoroughly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāṇi, <em>f.</em> a screen; a curtain. ~pasibbaka, <em>m.</em> a sack.</td>
<td>~kāra, <em>m.</em> cheering; applause; approval; saying &quot;well&quot;. ~kīlanā, <em>nt.</em> a sacred festivity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pākāra, <em>m.</em> a screen wall, (made with hempen cloth).</td>
<td>~rūpa, <em>a.</em> of good dispositions. ~sammata, <em>a.</em> highly honoured; accepted by the virtuous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāṭakumbha, <em>nt.</em> gold.</td>
<td>Sādhiita (pp. of the following) accomplished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāṭacca, <em>nt.</em> continuation; perseverance. ~kāri, <em>m.</em> acting continuously. ~kiriya, <em>f.</em> perseverance.</td>
<td>Sādheti (sādh + e), to accomplish; to effect; to prepare; to perform; to clear a debt. <em>aor.</em> ~esi. <em>abs.</em> ~sādhetvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāṭthā, sāṭthaka, <em>a.</em> useful; advantageous; with the meaning.</td>
<td>Sānucara, <em>a.</em> together with followers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāṭhalika, <em>a.</em> lethargic; of loose habits.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sānuvajja</td>
<td>Sārasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāpa, <em>m.</em> a curse.</td>
<td>~kamma, <em>nt.</em> proper act; homage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāpateyya, <em>nt.</em> property; wealth.</td>
<td>~paṭipanna, <em>a.</em> entered into the proper course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāpattika, <em>a.</em> one who has. transgressed a Vinaya rule.</td>
<td>Sāmuddika, <em>a.</em> seafaring; marine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāpekkha, sāpekha, <em>a.</em> hopeful; expecting; longing for.</td>
<td>Sāyānha, <em>m.</em> evening; ~samaya, ~kāla, <em>m.</em> the latter part of the afternoon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmatthiya, <em>nt.</em> ability.</td>
<td>Sāratta (pp. of sārajjati), impassioned; enamoured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmanta, <em>nt.</em> neighbourhood; vicinity. <em>adj.</em> bordering; neighbouring.</td>
<td>Sārathī, sārathī, <em>m.</em> a charioteer; a coachman; a driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmā, <em>f.</em> a kind of medical plant; a woman of dark complexion.</td>
<td>Sāradha, <em>a.</em> passionate; warm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmājika, <em>m.</em> a member (of an assembly).</td>
<td>Sārameya, <em>m.</em> a dog.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmika, <em>m.</em> the husband; the owner.</td>
<td>Sārambha, <em>m.</em> impetuosity; anger; involving danger to living beings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmini, <em>f.</em> mistress; a female owner.</td>
<td>Sārasa, <em>m.</em> a water bird.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmivacana, <em>nt.</em> the genitive case.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sārāniya, a. what should be reminded.
Sāribā, f. the Sarsaparilla plant.
Sāri, a. (in cpds.) wandering; following.
Sāririka, a. connected with the body.
Sāruppa, a. fit; suitable; proper.
Sāreti (sār + e), to remind; to lead; to make move along.
Sāla, m. brother-in-law; a Sal tree. ~rukkha, m. the tree Shorea Robusta ~vana, nt. a Sal grove. ~laṭṭhi, f. a young Sal tree.
Sālaya, a. having attachment.
Sālā, f. a hall; a shed.
Sālākiya, nt. ophthalmology.
Sāli, m. a good kind of rice. ~kkhettā, nt. a rice-field.
~gabbha, m. ripening young rice. ~bhatta, nt. boiled rice of Sāli.
Sālikā, f. a myna-bird.
Sālittaka-sippa, nt. the art of slinging stones.
Sāluka, nt. the root of water-lily.
Sāvaka, m. a hearer; a disciple. ~tta, nt. the state of a disciple. ~saṅgha, m. the congregation of disciples.
~vikā, f. a female disciple.
Sāvajja, a. blameable; faulty; nt. what is censurable. ~tā, f. guilt; blameworthiness.
Sāvattā, a. containing whirlpools.
Sāvana, nt. announcement; proclamation. m. name of a month. July-August.

Sāvatthī, f. name of the metro polis of the Kingdom of Kosala.
Sāvasesa, a. incomplete; with a remainder.
Sāveti (su + e), to make hear; to announce; to declare. aor. ~esi, pp. sāvita, pr.p. sāventa, sāvayamāna, pt.p. ~vetabba, abs. sāvetvā.
Sāvetu, m. one who announces.
Sāsaṅka, a. suspicious.
Sāsati (sās + a), to teach; to instruct; to rule. aor. sāsi, pp. sāsita.
Sāsana, nt. teaching; order; message; doctrine; a letter.
~kara, ~kāri, ~kāraka, a. complying with one's order or teaching. ~antaradhāna, nt. disappearance of the teaching of the Buddha. ~hara, m. a messenger.
~avacara, a. observing the religious rules.
Sāsanika, a.. connected with Buddhism.
Sāsapā, m. a mustard seed.
Sāsapa, a. connected with the depravities.
Sāhatthika a. done with one’s own hand.
Sāhasa, nt. violence; arbitrary action. ~sika, a. violent; savage.
Sāhu, in. good; well.
Sālava, m. a salad.
Sikatā, f. sand.
Sikkā, f. pingo-basket.
Sikkhati (sikkh + a), to learn; to train oneself; to practise.
Sikkhana, nt. learning; training.
Sikkhā, f. study; discipline. ~kāma, a. anxious to observe religious rules. ~paka, ~panaka, m. a teacher; trainer. ~pada, nt. a precept; a religious rule. ~pana, nt. teaching; instruction. ~samādāna, nt. taking the precepts upon oneself.

Sikkhamā, f. a female novice undergoing a probationary course.

Sikkhā, f. study; discipline. ~kāma, a. anxious to observe religious rules. ~paka, ~panaka, m. a teacher; trainer. ~pada, nt. a precept; a religious rule. ~pana, nt. teaching; instruction. ~samādāna, nt. taking the precepts upon oneself.

Sikkhita, pp. of sikkhati.

Sikkhana, nt. happening; success.
Siṅcaka, a. one who waters or sprinkles. ~cana, nt. sprinkling.
Siṅcati (sic + ṣ-a), to pour; to sprinkle. aor. siṅci. pp. sitta, siṅcita. pr.p. ~camāna. abs. siṅcītvā. caus. siṅcāpeti.

Sita, a. 1. white; 2. depending on; attached. nt. a smile.
Sitta, pp. of siṅcati.

Sikhy, m. fire; peacock.

Sigā, m. a jackal. ~ka, nt. a jackal’s howl.
Siggu, m. the horse radish tree. सिग्ग.
Sīṅga, nt. a horn.
Sīṅgāra, m. erotic sentiment.
Sīṅgivera, nt. ginger.
Sīṅgi, a. possessing horns. nt. gold. ~nada, ~vanṇa, nt. gold.
Sīṅghati (sīṅgh + a), to sniff; to smell. aor. ~ghi. abs. ~ghītvā.
Sīṅghāṭaka, m. nt. anything of the shape of a cross; a place where four roads meet.
Sīṅghāṇikā, f. mucus of the nose; snot.
Sījjhati (sīdh + ya), to happen; to succeed; to avail. aor. sījjhi. pp. siddha.

Sījjhana, nt. happening; success.

Sīṅcaka, a. one who waters or sprinkles. ~cana, nt. sprinkling.
Siṅcati (sic + ṣ-a), to pour; to sprinkle. aor. siṅci. pp. sitta, siṅcita. pr.p. ~camāna. abs. siṅcītvā. caus. siṅcāpeti.

Sita, a. 1. white; 2. depending on; attached. nt. a smile.
Sitta, pp. of siṅcati.

Sikhy, m. fire; peacock.

Sigā, m. a jackal. ~ka, nt. a jackal’s howl.
Siggu, m. the horse radish tree. सिग्ग.
Sīṅga, nt. a horn.
Sīṅgāra, m. erotic sentiment.
Sīṅgivera, nt. ginger.
Sīṅgi, a. possessing horns. nt. gold. ~nada, ~vanṇa, nt. gold.
Sīṅghati (sīṅgh + a), to sniff; to smell. aor. ~ghi. abs. ~ghītvā.
Sīṅghāṭaka, m. nt. anything of the shape of a cross; a place where four roads meet.
Sīṅghāṇikā, f. mucus of the nose; snot.
Sījjhati (sīdh + ya), to happen; to succeed; to avail. aor. sījjhi. pp. siddha.

Sījjhana, nt. happening; success.

Sīṅcaka, a. one who waters or sprinkles. ~cana, nt. sprinkling.
Siṅcati (sic + ṣ-a), to pour; to sprinkle. aor. siṅci. pp. sitta, siṅcita. pr.p. ~camāna. abs. siṅcītvā. caus. siṅcāpeti.

Sita, a. 1. white; 2. depending on; attached. nt. a smile.
Sitta, pp. of siṅcati.

Sikhy, m. fire; peacock.

Sigā, m. a jackal. ~ka, nt. a jackal’s howl.
Siggu, m. the horse radish tree. सिग्ग.
Sīṅga, nt. a horn.
Sīṅgāra, m. erotic sentiment.
Sīṅgivera, nt. ginger.
Sīṅgi, a. possessing horns. nt. gold. ~nada, ~vanṇa, nt. gold.
Sīṅghati (sīṅgh + a), to sniff; to smell. aor. ~ghi. abs. ~ghītvā.
Sīṅghāṭaka, m. nt. anything of the shape of a cross; a place where four roads meet.
Sīṅghāṇikā, f. mucus of the nose; snot.
Sījjhati (sīdh + ya), to happen; to succeed; to avail. aor. sījjhi. pp. siddha.
Sipāṭikā, f. the pericarp; a small case.
Sippa, nt. art; craft. ~ṭṭhāna, ~āyatana, nt. a branch of knowledge; a craft. ~sālā, f. a school (for arts).
Sippika, sippi, m. an artist; a craftsman.
Sippikā, f. an oyster.
Sippika, nt. a branch of Silāghati (~silāgh + a), to extol; to boast. aor. ~ghitvā.
Silāghāti, f. praise.
Silāṭṭha, a. smooth. ~ṭā, f. smoothness.
Siluccaya, m. a rock.
Silutta, m. rat-snake.
Silesa, m. 1. a riddle; a rhetoric figure; 2. an adhesive substance.
Sibbana, nt. sewing.
Sibbi, m. the phlegm.
Sibbonī, f. a tendon; vein.
Sibba, m. nt. (mano-group) the head.
Sibbah, f. a school (for arts).
Sibba, nt. ~sibbita, pp. ~sibbita. abs. sibbitvā.
Sibbāpeti, caus. of sibbati.
Sibbati (siv + ya), to stitch; to sew. aor. sibbi. pp. sibbita. aha.
~betvā. pr.p. ~benta.
Simbali, m. the silk-cotton tree.
Sira, m. nt. (mano-group) the head.
Sibba, m. nt. ~sibba, pp. ~sibba. aha.
~sibbitvā. pr.p. ~sibbitvā.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sisira, m. the winter; cold season. adj. cool.
Sissa, m. a pupil; a student.
Sibba, m. nt. ~sibba, pp. ~sibba. aha.
Sibba, m. nt. ~sibba, pp. ~sibba. aha.
Siva, a. sheltering; safe. m. the God Siva.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter.
Sīdana, n. sinking.
Sīna, pp. of sīdati.
Sīpada, nt. elephantiasis (of the leg).
Sīamththa, a. situated within or on the boundary.
Sīmantinī, f. a woman.
Sīmā, f. a boundary; a limit; a chapter house for Buddhist monks. 
  ~kata, a. limited. ~tīga, a. gone over the limits. 
  ~samugghāta, m. abolishing of a former boundary. 
  ~sammuti, f. fixing of a new boundary; convention of a chapter house.
Sīla, nt. nature; habit; moral practice; code of morality. 
  ~kathā, f. exposition of the duties of morality. 
  ~kkhandha, m. all that belongs to moral practices. 
  ~gandha, m. the fragrance (= fame) of the good works. 
  ~bbata, ~vata, nt. ceremonial observances. ~bheda, 
  m. breach of morality. ~maya, a. connected with 
  morality. ~vantu, a. virtuous; observing the moral 
  practices. ~vipatti, f. moral transgression. ~sampatti, f. 
  accomplishment of morals. ~sampanna, a. observing 
  the moral precepts.
Sīlana, nt. practising; restraining.
Sīlikā, sīlī, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of.
Sīvathikā, f. a place where the dead bodies are thrown to rot 
  away.
Sīsa, nt. the head; the highest point; an ear of corn; heading 
  of an article; the lead. ~kapāla, ~kaṭāha, m. the skull. 
  ~cchavi, f. the skin of the head. ~cchejja, a. resulting in 
  decapitation. ~cchadana, nt. decapitation. ~ppacā-
  lana, nt. swaying of the head. ~paramparā, f. changing 
  from one’s head to another’s in carrying a burden. 
  ~veṭhana, nt. a turban; a head-wrap. ~ābādhīa, m. 
  disease of the head.
Sīha, m. a lion. ~camma, nt. lion’s hide. ~nāda, m. lion’s 
  roar; a brave speech. ~nādi, a. one who utters a lion’s 
  roar. ~paṇjara, m. a lion’s cage; a kind of window. 
  ~potaka, m. a young lion. ~vikīḷita, nt. lion’s play. 
  ~seyyā, f. lying on the right side. ~ssara, a. having a 
  voice like a lion. ~hanu, a. having a jaw like that of a lion.
Sīhalā, a belonging to Sri Lanka; m. a Singhalese. ~dīpa, m. the 
  island of Sri Lanka. ~bhāsā, f. the Singhalese language.
Su, a prep. expressing the notion of; well, happily and 
  thoroughly.
Suka, m. a parrot.
Sukaṭa, sukata, a. well done. nt. meritorious act.
Sukara, a. easy; easily done.
Sukumāra, a. delicate. ~tā, f. delicateness.
Sukusala, a. very skilful.
Sukka, a. white; pure; good. nt. virtue. ~pakkha, m. 
  the bright half of a month.
Sukkha, a. dry.
Sukkhati (sukkha + a), to be dried up. aor. sukkhi, pr.p. 
  ~khamāna. abs. sukkhitvā.
Sukkhana, nt. drying up.
Sukkhāpana, nt. making dry.
Sukkhāpeti (caus. of sukkhati), to make dry. aor. ~esi. 
  pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā.
Sukha, nt. happiness; comfort. ~kāma, a. longing for 
happiness. ~tthī, a. longing for happiness. 
~da, a. producing happiness. ~nīsīna, a. comfortably 
seated. ~paṭisaṇvedī, a. experiencing happiness. 
~ppatta, a. happy. ~bhāgiya, a. participating in 
happiness. ~yānaka, nt. an easy-going cart. ~vipāka, a. 
resulting in happiness. ~viharāna, nt. comfortable 
living. ~saṇvāsa, m. pleasant to associate with. 
~samphassa, a. pleasant to touch. ~sammata, a. 
deemed a pleasure.

Sukhan, ad. easily; comfortably.
Sukkhāyatī (Deno. from sukha), to be comfortable or happy.
Sukkhāvaha, a. bringing happiness.
Sukhita (pp. of sukheti), happy; blest; glad.
Sukhi, m. see the above
Sukhumā, a. subtle; minute; fine; exquisite. ~tara, a. very 
  fine or subtle. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. fineness; delicacy.
Sukhumāla, a. tender; delicate; refined. ~tā, f. delicate 
constitution.
Sukheti (su + khan + e), to make happy. aor. ~esi. pp. 
sukhita.
Sukhedhita, a. delicately nurtured.
Sukhesi, m. looking for pleasure.
Sugata, a. faring well; happy. m. the Buddha. ~tālaya, m. 
dwelling place of the Buddha; imitation of the Buddha.
Sugati, f. a happy state.
Sugati, sukati, a. righteous.
Sugandha, m. fragrance; pleasant odour. adj. fragrant. 
  ~ndhi, ~dhika, a. fragrant.
Sugahana, nt. a good grip.
Sugutta, sugopita, pp. well guarded or protected.
Suggahita, a. 1. grasped tightly; 2. well learnt; attentive.
Suṅka, m. toll; tax. ~ghāta, m. evasion of customs duties. 
  ~ṭṭhāna, nt. taxing place; customs house.
Suṅkika, m. a collector of taxes.
Sucarita, nt. right conduct.
Suci, a. pure; clean. nt. goodness; a pure thing. ~kamma, a. 
  whose actions are pure. ~gandha, a. having a sweet 
smell. ~jātika, a. liking cleanliness. ~vasana, a. having 
a clean dress.
Sucitta, sucittita, a. much variegated; well painted.
Succhanna, a. well covered or thatched.
Sujana, m. a virtuous man.
Sujā, f. 1. the sacrificial ladle-, 2. name of Sakka’s wife.
Sujāta, pp. well born; of good birth.
Sujjhāti (sudh + yā), to be come clean or pure. aor. sujjhi. 
Suṅṇa, a. empty; void. ~gāma, m. a deserted village. ~tā, 
  f. emptiness ~agāra, nt. an empty place.
Sutṭhu, in. well. ~tā, f. excellence.
Suṇa, m. a dog.
Suñisā, Suñhā, f. a daughter-in-law.
Suta, m. a son.
Suta (pp. of suñātī), heard; nt. the sacred lore; learning, that which is heard ~dhara, remembering what has been learnt or heard. ~vantu, a. learned.
Sutatta, pp. much heated.
Sutanu, a. having a handsome body or a slender waist.
Sutappaya, a. easily satisfied.
Suti, f. hearing; tradition; rumour; the Vedas. ~hīna, a. deaf.
Sutta (pp. of supati), slept; dormant; asleep.
Sutta, nt. a thread; a string; a discourse; an aphorism. ~kantana, nt. spinning. ~kāra, m. a composer of grammatical aphorisms. ~guḷa, nt. a ball of string. ~piṭaka, nt. the portion of the Buddhist Scriptures containing discourses ~maya, a. made of threads.
Suttanta, m. nt. a discourse. ~tika, a. one who has learnt a portion or the whole of the Suttapiṭaka.
Sutti, f. a pearl oyster.
Sudanta, a. well tamed.
Sudassa, a. easily seen. ~na, a. having a good appearance.
Sudan, a. a pleonastic particle.
Sudiṭṭha, a. well seen.
Sudinna, a. well given.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Pali</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supanna</td>
<td>m. a kind of fairy bird.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supati</td>
<td>(sup + a), to sleep. aor. supi. pp. sutta. pr.p. supanta. abs. supitvā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suparikammakata</td>
<td>a. well prepared or polished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suparihīna</td>
<td>a. thoroughly bereft; much emaciated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supina, supinaka, supinanta</td>
<td>nt. a dream. ~pāṭhaka, m. a dream-teller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supupphita</td>
<td>a. covered with flowers; fully blown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supa, m. nt. a winnowing basket.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppāṭṭhita, supothita</td>
<td>pp. thoroughly beaten.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppatihita, supothihita</td>
<td>pp. firmly established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subahu, a. very many.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subbaca, a. obedient; meek; compliant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subbata, a. of good conduct.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subbuṭṭhi, f. abundant rainfall.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subha, a. lucky; auspicious; pleasant. nt. welfare; beauty. ~kiṇṇa, m. the lustrous devas. ~nimittā, nt. an auspicious sign; a beautiful object.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subhaga, a. lucky; fortunate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subhara, a. easily supported or satisfied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subhikkha, a. having plenty of food.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumati, m. a wise man.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumana, a. glad. ~puppha, nt. jasmine flower. ~makula, nt. a jasmine bud. ~mālā, f. a garland of jasmine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumanā, f. jasmine; a glad woman.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumanohara, a. very charming.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumānasa, a. joyful.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumāpīta, pp. well built.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumutta, pp. well released.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumedha, sumedhasa, a. wise.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suyiṭṭha, a. well sacrificed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suyutta, a. well arranged or suited.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sura, m. a god; deity. ~nādi, f. the celestial river. ~nāṭha, m. the king of devas. ~patha, m. the sky. ~ripu, m. the enemy of gods, i.e. an Asura.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surata, a. well-loving; devoted; attached.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suratta, a. well dyed; very red.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surabhī, a. fragrant. ~gandha, m. fragrance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surā, f. intoxicating liquor. ~ghaṭa, m. a pitcher of liquor. ~chāṇa, m. a drinking festival ~dhutta, m. a drunkard. ~pāṇa, nt. drinking of strong liquor; a strong drink. ~pāyikā, f. a drunkard woman. ~pita, a. one who has drunk. ~mada, m. tipsiness. ~meraya, nt. rum and spirits. ~soṇḍa, ~soṇḍaka, a. addicted to strong drinks. m. a drunkard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriya, m. the sun. ~ggāha, m. eclipse of the sun. ~maṇḍala, nt. the orb of the sun. ~tthaṅgama, m. the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Surusurukārakaṇ, ad. making a hissing sound while eating.
Suruṅga, f. a prison.
Surūpa, surūpi, a. handsome. f. ~pinī.
Suladdha, a. well gained.
Sulabha, a. easy to be obtained.
Suvā, m. a parrot.
Suvaṇa, f. a prison.
Suvaṅga, a. handsome.
Suvāṇṇa, nt. gold. adj. of good colour; beautiful. ~kāra, m. a goldsmith. ~gabhha, m. a safe room for gold. ~guhā, f. a golden cave. ~tā, f. beauty of complexion. ~paṭṭa, nt. a slab of gold. ~piṭṭha, nt. a golden chair. ~maya, a. made of gold. ~bhīnkāra, m. a golden pitcher. ~vaṇṇa, a. gold-coloured. ~haṇsa, m. golden swan.
Suvatthi (su + atthi), hail!
Suvammita, pp. well harnessed or armoured.
Suvavatthāpita, a. well defined or ascertained.
Suvāṇṇa, m. a dog. ~doṇi, a dogs' trough.
Suvijāna, a. easily understood.
Suviṅṅāpaya, a. easy to instruct.
Suvinhātta, pp. well divided or arranged.
Suvilītta, pp. well perfumed.
Suvimhīta, pp. much astonished.
Suvisada, a. very clear.
Suʋuṭṭhīka, a. having abundant ram.

Suv, ad. tomorrow.
Susaṅkhata, pp. well prepared.
Susaṅṅata, a. thoroughly restrained.
Susanaṭhāna, a. having a good design; well featured.
Susamāraddha, pp. thoroughly undertaken.
Susamāhīta, pp. well grounded; well restrained.
Susamucchinna, pp. thoroughly eradicated.
Susaṅna, nt. cemetery. ~gopakā, m. a cemetery-keeper.
Susikkhīta, pp. well-trained; thoroughly learnt.
SUSI, nt. a hollow. adj. perforated; having a hole.
Susīla, a. virtuous.
Susu, m. a young one; a boy. adj. young.
Susukā, f. a kind of fish.
Susukka, a. very white.
Susuddha, a. very clean.
Sussati (su + ṣa), to wither; to be dried. aor. sussi, pp. sukkha, pr.p. susamāṇa, abs. susīṭva.
Sussaratā, f. the fact of having a sweet voice.
Sussūsati (su + sa; su is doubled and the second u is lengthened), to listen. aor. ~sūsi.
Sussūsā, f. wish to hear; obedience.
Suhajja, nt. amity; friendship.
Suhada, m. a friend.
Suhīta, a. satisfied.
Sūka, m. awn of barley, etc.
Sūkara, m. a pig; a hog. ~potaka, m. the young of a pig. ~maṇṣa, nt. pork.
Sūkarika, *m.* a dealer in swine; pork-butcher.

Sūcaka, *a.* indicating; one who indicates or informs.

Sūcana, *nt.* indication.


Sūju, *a.* upright.


Sūta, *m.* charioteer.

Sūtighara, *nt.* lying-in-chamber.

Sūda, südaka, *m.* a cook.

Sūna, *a.* swollen.

Sūnu, *m.* a son.

Sūpa, *m.* curry.

Sūpatittha (su + upa + tittha), with beautiful fords.

Sūpadhārita, *pp.* well considered.

Sūpika, *m.* a cook.


Sūyati (pass. of suṇāti), to be heard. *pr.p.* sūyamāna.


Sūra, sūriya, *m.* the sun.


Seka, *m.* sprinkling.

Sekha, sekkha, *m.* a learner; one who is in the course of perfection.

Sekhara, *nt.* a garland for the crest.

Sekhiya, *a.* connected with training.

Secana, *nt.* ref. Seka.


Seta, *a.* white; pure. *m.* the white colour. ~kuṭṭha, *nt.* white leprosy. ~cchatta, *nt.* a white parasol, which is an emblem of royalty. ~pacchāda, *a.* with white covering.

Setaṭṭhikā, *f.* the mildew.

Seti (si + a), to sleep. *aor.* sayi, *pr.p.* senta, semāna.

Setu, *m.* a bridge.


Sedeti (sid + ṝ), to cause to transpire; to steam. to seethe. *aor.* ~esi, *pp.* sedita, abs. sedetvā.

Sena, senaka, *m.* a hawk.


Senāsana, *nt.* lodging; sleeping place. ~gāhāpaka, *m.* one who allots lodging places. ~cārikā, *f.* wandering from lodging to lodging. ~paññāpaka, *m.* regulator of lodging places.

Sephālikā, *f.* a plant producing fragrant flowers.
Semānaka, a. lying down.
Semha, nt. phlegm. ~hika, a. a man of phlegmatic humour.
Seyya, a. better; excellent.
Seyyathā pi, in. just as. ~thi’dag, in. as follows.
Seyyā, f. a bed; bedding; sleep.
Seyyo, in. it is better.
Sericāri, a. acting according to one’s liking.
Serivihāri, a. living at one’s own choice.
Sela, m. a rock; stone. ~maya, a. made of stone.
Seleyya, nt. gum benjamin.
Sevaka, m. a servant; an attendant. adj. serving; associating.
Sevati (sev + a), to serve; to associate with; to make use of; to practise. aor. sevi. pp. sevita. pr.p. sevanta. sevamāna. abs. sevītvā. pt.p. sevītabba.
Sevana, nt. Sevanā, f. 1. association with; 2. service. 3. use of.
Sevā, f. service.
Sevāla, m. moss; slime; the aquatic plant Vallisnaria Octandra.
Sevita (pp. of sevati), 1. used; 2. practised; 3. associated.
Sevi, m. one who associates or practises.
Sesa, a. remaining; left.
Seseti (sis + e), to leave over. aor. ~esi. pp. sesita. abs. sesetvā.
So (Nom. sing. of ta), m. he.
Soka, m. grief; sorrow. ~ggi, m. the fire of sorrow. ~pareta, a. overcome with grief. ~vinodana, nt. dispelling grief. ~salla, nt. the dart of sorrow.
Soki, a. sorrowful.
Sokhya, nt. health; happiness.
Sokhumma, nt. fineness.
Sogandhika, nt. the white water-lily.
Socanā, f. sorrowing.
Soceyya, nt. purity.
Sonā, m. a dog. Sonī, f. a bitch.
Sonīta, nt. blood.
Sonī, f. the waist.
Sonḍa, sonḍaka, a. addicted to.
Sonḍā, f. an elephant's trunk; a woman addicted to drink, etc.
Sonḍika, m. a seller of spirits.
Sonḍikā, sonḍī, f. a natural tank in a rock.
Sonṇa, nt. gold. ~maya, a. made of gold.
Sota, nt. the ear. m. a stream; torrent; flood. ~dvāra, nt. the auditory sensation. ~bīla, nt. the orifice of the ear. ~vantu, a. one who has ears. ~vīnṇāna, nt. auditory cognition. ~vīnṇeyya, a. cognizable by hearing. ~āyatana, nt. the sense of hearing.
Sotabba, pt.p. fit to be heard.
Sotāpatti, f. entering upon the Noble Path.
Sotāpanna, a. one who has entered the stream of Path.
Sotindriya, nt. the faculty of hearing.
Sotu, m. hearer. ~kāma, a. willing to hear.
Situg, inf. to hear.
Sotthi, f. well-being; safety; blessing. ~kamma, nt.
blessing. ~bhāva, m. safety. ~sālā, f. a hospital; a sanatorium.
Sodaka, a. wet; dripping.
Sodariya, a. born of the same mother.
Sodhaka, a. one who cleanses, corrects, or purifies.
Sodhana, nt. cleansing; correcting.
Sodhāpeti (caus. of sodheti), to cause to clean or correct.
   aor. ~esi, pp. ~pīta, abs. ~petvā.
Sodhita, pp. of the following.
Sodheti (sudh + e), to make clean; to purify; to correct; to clear a debt.
Sopāka, m. a low-caste man.
Sopāna, m. nt. stairs; a ladder. ~panti, f. a flight of steps.
   ~pāda, m. the foot of the steps. ~phalaka, nt. a step of a staircase.
   ~sīsa, nt. the top of a staircase.
Soppa, nt. sleep.
Sobbha, nt. a pit; a pool of water.
Sobhagga, nt. splendour; beauty. ~ppatta, a. endowed, with beauty or splendour.
Sobhana, sobhana, a. shining; beautiful.
Sobhati (subh + a), to shine; to be splendid; to look beautiful.
   sobhi. aor.

sobhanta, sobhamāna, pr.p.
sobhitvā. abs.
Sobhā, f. splendour; beauty.
Sobhita, pp. of the following.
Sobheti (caus. of sobhati), to make resplendent; to adorn.
   sobhesi. aor.
sobhenta, pr.p.
sobhettvā. abs.
Soma, m. the moon.
Somanassa, nt. joy; delight; happiness.
Somma, a. gentle; agreeable; pleasing.
Soracca, nt. gentleness; meekness.
Sovaggika, a. leading to heaven.
Sovacassatā, f. suavity; obedience.
Sovaṇṇa, nt. gold.
   ~ya, ~maya, a. golden.
Sovaththika, nt. a swastika; a mark like S on the hood of a cobra.
Soviraka, m. sour gruel; vinegar.
Sosa, m. drying up; consumption.
Sosana, nt. causing to dry.
Sosānika, a. one who lives in a cemetery.
Soseti (sus + e), to cause to dry or wither.
   sosesi. aor.
sosenta. pr.p.
Sossaṭi

sosētvā, abs.
Sossaṭi, fut. of suṇāṭi.
Sohaṭṭa, nt. friendship.
Sneha, m. love; oil.
Śvakāra, a. being of good disposition.
Śvākkhāta, a well preached.
Śvāgata, a welcome; learnt by heart.
śvāgataṇ, ad. welcome to you!
Śvātana, a. relating to the morrow.
śvātanaya, dat. for the morrow.
Sve, ad. tomorrow.

H

Haṇṇati (han + ya), to be killed or destroyed.
haṇṇī, aor.
haṇṇamāṇa, pr.p.
Haṇṇana, nt. torture; distress; killing.
Haṭṭha (pp. of haṇṭati), joyful; happy; bristling.
̄tuṭṭha, a. fall of mirth.
̄lōma, a. with bristling hairs.
Haṭha, m. violence.
Haṭa (pp. of haṇṭati), killed; injured; destroyed.
̄bhāva, m. the fact of being destroyed.
̄ntarāya, a. one who has removed obstacles.
̄avakāsa, a. one who has cut off every occasion of good and evil.

Hatthi

Hattha, m. the hand; a handle; a cubit.
̄ka, m. a hand-like thing. adj. having hands.
̄kamma, nt. manual labour.
̄gata, a. come into the possession.
̄gahāṇa, nt.
̄gāha, m. seizing by the hand. ̄cchinna, a. whose hand is cut off. ̄cheda, m. ̄chedana, nt. cutting off the hand.
̄tala, nt. the palm of the hand. ̄pasāraṇa, nt. stretching out one’s hand.
̄pāsa, m. a hand’s length. ̄vaṭṭaka, m. a hand-cart.
̄vīkāra, m. motion of the hand. ̄sāra, m. the most valuable thing.
̄apalekhana, a. licking the hands after taking meals.
̄ābharaṇa, nt. a bracelet.
Hatthatthara, m. elephant rug.
Hatthācariya, m. elephant trainer.
Hatthāroha, m. an elephant driver.

Hatthi, the shortened form of hatthi (= an elephant).
̄kantaviṇā, f. a lute enticing elephants.
̄kalabha, the young of an elephant.
̄kumbha, m. the frontal globe of an elephant.
̄kula, nt. elephant species.
̄kkhandha, m. the back of an elephant.
̄gopaka, m. an elephant keeper.
̄danta, m. nt. ivory.
̄damaka, m. elephant tamer.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hatthinī</th>
<th>Harāyati</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~damma, <em>m.</em> an elephant in training.</td>
<td>hananta, hanamāna. <em>pr.p.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pada, <em>nt.</em> an elephant’s foot or step.</td>
<td>hantvā, hantivā. <em>abs.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~pākāra, <em>m.</em> a wall with figures of elephants in relief.</td>
<td>hantuṇ, hantuṇ. <em>inf.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~matta, <em>a.</em> as big as an elephant.</td>
<td>Hanu, hanuka, <em>f.</em> the jaw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~māraka, <em>m.</em> elephant hunter.</td>
<td>Hantu, <em>m.</em> one who kills or strikes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~yuddha, <em>nt.</em> com bat of elephants.</td>
<td>Handa (an exhortative emphatic particle), well then; now; come along.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~rūpaka, <em>nt.</em> figure of an elephant.</td>
<td>Hambho, a particle used in addressing equals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~liṅgasakuṇa, <em>m.</em> a vulture with a bill like an elephant’s trunk.</td>
<td>Haya, <em>m.</em> a horse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~sippa, <em>nt.</em> the knowledge of elephant training.</td>
<td>~vāhi, <em>a.</em> drawn by horses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatthinī, <em>f.</em> a she-elephant.</td>
<td>Hara, <em>m.</em> the God Isvara.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadaya, <em>nt.</em> the heart.</td>
<td>~ka, <em>a.</em> carrying; movable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ṅgama, <em>a.</em> pleasant; charming; agreeable.</td>
<td>Harati (har + a), to carry; to take away; to plunder; to steal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~maṇsa, <em>nt.</em> the flesh of the heart.</td>
<td>hari, <em>aor.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~vatthu, <em>nt.</em> the substance of the heart.</td>
<td>haṭa, <em>pp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ssīta, ~nissīta, <em>a</em> connected with the heart.</td>
<td>haritvā, <em>abs.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanati, hanti (han + a), to kill; to strike; to injure.</td>
<td>harituṇ, <em>inf.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hani, <em>aor.</em></td>
<td>Harāyati (Den. from hiri), to be ashamed, depressed or vexed; to worry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hata, <em>pp.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harāpetī</td>
<td>Hāpeti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harāyi. aor.</td>
<td>hasanta, hasamāna. pr.p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harāpetī (caus. of harati), to make carry or take away.</td>
<td>hasitvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harāpesi. aor.</td>
<td>Hasana, hasita, nt. laughter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harāpita. pp.</td>
<td>Hasituppāda, m. aesthetic faculty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harāpetvā. abs.</td>
<td>Hassa, nt. laughter; joke; jest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hari, m. the God Vishnu.</td>
<td>Haṃsa, m. a swan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīna, m. a deer.</td>
<td>~potaka, m. a young swan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harita, a. green; tawny; fresh. nt. vegetables; greens.</td>
<td>Haṃsat (haṃs + a), to bristle; to stand on the end (said of hair): to be glad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haritta, nt. greenness; freshness.</td>
<td>haṃsi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritabba, pt.p. (of harati) to be carried or removed.</td>
<td>Haṃsana, nt. bristling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritāla, nt. yellow orpiment.</td>
<td>Haṃśi, f. of haṃsā.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritu, m. one who carries away.</td>
<td>Haṃseti, caus. of haṃsati.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritacca, a. gold-coloured.</td>
<td>Hā, in. alas!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harissavanṇa, a. having a golden hue.</td>
<td>Hāṭaka, nt. a kind of gold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritaka, nt. haritakī, f. yellow myrobalan.</td>
<td>Hātabba (pt.p. of hāyati), fit to be avoided or given up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hare, a particle used in addressing inferiors.</td>
<td>Hātuṇ (inf. of hāyati), to remove; to give up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hala, nt. a plough.</td>
<td>Hānabhāgiya, a. conducive to relinquishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halaṃ, in. enough; why should.</td>
<td>Hāni, f. decrease; loss; falling off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halāhala, nt. a deadly poison.</td>
<td>Hāpaka, a. causing decrease or loss; reducing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliddā, f. turmeric.</td>
<td>Hāpana, nt. lessening; reduction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliddī, f. same as the above.</td>
<td>Hāpeti (hā + āpe), to omit; to neglect; to reduce; to delay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have, in. surely; indeed.</td>
<td>hāpesi. aor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havya, nt. an oblation.</td>
<td>hāpita. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasati (has + a), to smile; to laugh.</td>
<td>hāpēta. pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasi. aor.</td>
<td>hāpetvā. abs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Harita</th>
<th>Haritabba</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harissa</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haritaka</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hare</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hala</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halaṃ</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halāhala</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliddā</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliddī</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havya</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasati</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasi</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasita</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hāpeti</td>
<td>Haritabba</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hāyati (hā + ya), to diminish; to dwindle; to waste away.
- hāyi. aor.
- hāyanta, hāyamāna. pr.p.
- hāyitvā. abs.
Hāyana, nt. diminution; decay; decrease; a year.
Hāyī, a. one who gives up or leaves behind.
Hāra, m. a string (of pearls, etc.); a necklace.
- hāraka, a. carrying; removing.
- hārikā. f.
Hāriya, a. portable; capable of being carried.
Hāsa, m. laughter; mirth.
- kara, a. giving pleasure.
Hāseti (has + e), to make laugh; to gladden.
- hāsesi. aor.
- hāsenta, hāsayamāna. pr.p.
- hāsetvā. abs.
Hi, in. because; indeed.
Hikkā, f. hiccup.
Hiṅgu, nt. the exudation of asafoetida plant.
Hiṅgulaka, nt. hiṅguli, f. vermillion.
Hīta, nt. benefit; blessing; good; welfare. adj. useful; beneficial. m. a friend.
- kara, a. doing what is beneficial.
- āvaha, a. beneficial.
Hitesi, m. benefactor; desiring another’s welfare.

Hintāla, m. the marshy date palm.
Hīma, nt. snow; ice.
- vantu, a. having snow or ice; the Himalaya mountains.
Hiyo, ad. yesterday.
Hiraṇña, nt. unwrought gold.
Hiri, f. shyness; sense of shame.
- kopīna, nt. that which arouses shyness, i.e. the male or female organ.
- mantu, a. modest; bashful.
Hīyati (Deno. from hiri), to blush; to be shy or ashamed.
Hīyana, f. ref. hiri.
Hīrottappa, nt. shame and fear for sin.
Hiṃsati (hiṃs + a), to hurt; to injure; to tease.
- hiṃsi. aor.
- hiṃsanta, hiṃsamāna. pr.p.
- hiṃsitvā. abs.
Hiṃsana, nt. hiṃsanā, hiṃsā, f. teasing; injury; hurting.
Hiṃsāpeti (caus. of hiṃsati), to cause to hurt or injure.
- hiṃsāpesi. aor.
- hiṃsāpetvā. abs.
Hīna, a. low; inferior; base; despicable.
- jacca, a. having a low birth.
- viriya, a. lacking in energy.
- adhimuttika, a. having low inclinations.
Hīyati (pass. of hāyati), to be decreased or dwindled; to
Hīyo, ref. hīyyo.
Hīra, hīraka, nt. a splinter; a stripe.
Hīlana, nt. hīlanā, f. disdain; contempt.
Hīleti (hīl + e), to scorn; to disdain; to despise.
  hīlesi. aor.
  hīletvā. abs.
  hīlayamāna. pr.p.
Huta, nt. the thing sacrificed; an oblation.
Hutāsna, nt. fire.
Hutta, nt. sacrifice.
Hutvā, abs. (of hōti), having been.
Huraṇ, a. in the other world; in. another existence.
Huṅkāra, m. the sound “huṅ”.
He, a vocative particle. hey; eh; here; my dear.
Heṭṭhato, ad. from below.
Heṭṭhā, ad. below; down; underneath.
  ~bhāga, m. the lower portion.
  ~maṅce, ad. under the bed.
Heṭṭhima, a. lower.
Heṭṭhaka, a. one who harasses or troubles.
Heṭṭhanā, f. harassing.
Heṭṭeti (heṭṭ + e), to harass; to worry; to injure.
  heṭthesi. aor.
  heṭhenta, heṭhayamāṇa. pr.p.
  heṭhetvā. abs.
Hetu, m. cause; reason; condition.
  ~ka, a. connected with a cause.
  ~ppabhava, a. arising from a cause.
  ~vāda, m. the theory of cause.
Hema, nt. gold.
  ~jāla, nt. a golden netting.
Hemanta, m. the winter.
  ~ntika, a. belonging to the winter; icy cold.
Hemavanna, a. golden coloured
Hemavatāka, a. living in the Himalayas.
Heraṅṅika, m. a goldsmith; a money-changer.
Hesā, f. hesārava, m. the neighing of a horse.
Hoti (hu + a), to be; to exist.
  ahosi. aor.
  honta. pr.p.
  hotuṅ. inf.
Homa, nt. oblation.
Horā, f. hour.
  ~pāṭhaka, m. an astrologer.
  ~yanta, nt. any device showing the time, a clock.
Horālocaṇa, nt. a watch; a clock.